



Records of Early English Drama

YORK

1

Introduction
The Records

PLEASE RETURN TO
RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA
150 CHARLES STREET WEST
TORONTO, ONT. M5S 1K9.
ATTN: SALLY-BETH MACLEAN
416-585-4504

RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA

VOLUME 1

ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON is a member of the Department of English at Victoria College in the University of Toronto and Executive Editor of *Records of Early English Drama*.

MARGARET ROGERSON holds a PhD from Leeds University and has taught at the University of New South Wales.

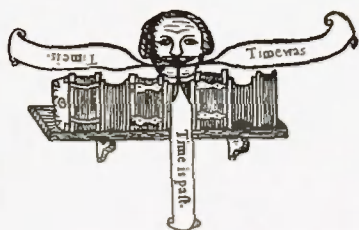
Records of Early English Drama, when complete, will provide the basis for the first accurate history of the English theatre before 1642. The individual volumes also offer a rich source of information in areas as diverse as musicology, palaeography, linguistics, social history, and medieval and Renaissance studies in general.

The two volumes covering York present a fascinating picture of the social and economic life of this important provincial city. From 1370 to 1642 there is evidence from almost every year related to playmaking, musical performance, or ceremonies, particularly related to royal visits. The majority of the evidence before 1569 concerns the Corpus Christi Play produced by the City Council and performed by the craft guilds. The documents describe the evolution of the play, the establishment of the pageant route, the sheds for storing the pageants, the expenses incurred by the council and the craft guilds, the regulation of the festivities, and the complex interrelationship among the guilds as reflected in the sponsorship of pageants. Several other local plays figure in the records, as well as various civic processions and ceremonial ridings.

Actors and musicians travelling in the livery of a great lord appear in the city early in the records. The first company of professional actors from London performed in York in 1576 and other companies continued to perform until late in the 1630s. Many records concern the city waits or municipal musicians and record payment for their wages and livery. The hiring, firing, censuring, suspending, and occasional restoring of individual musicians makes intriguing study.

Records of royal visits by Richard II, Henry VI, Edward IV, Richard III, Henry VII, Margaret Tudor Queen of Scotland, and Henry VIII provide some idea of the civic pageantry that surrounded Plantagenet and Tudor monarchs. Much of the later material concerns the visits of King James I and then King Charles I.

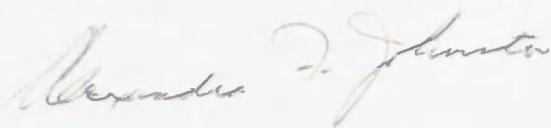
Records of Early English Drama



YORK

EDITED BY ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON
AND MARGARET ROGERSON

Introduction
The Records

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Alexandra F. Johnston", positioned to the right of the title "Introduction".

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS

TORONTO BUFFALO

© University of Toronto Press 1979
Toronto Buffalo London
Printed in Canada

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Main entry under title:

York.

(Records of Early English Drama)

Bibliography: p.

Includes indexes.

1. Performing arts - England - York - History - Sources. 2. English drama - England - York - History and criticism - Sources. 3. York plays. 4. York, Eng. - History - Sources. I. Johnston, Alexandra F., 1939- II. Rogerson, Margaret. III. Series.

PN2596.Y6Y6 790.2'09428'43 78-14756

ISBN 0-8020-2304-5

The research and typesetting costs of Records of Early English Drama have been underwritten by the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada.

Contents

VOLUME 1

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS vii

INTRODUCTION

York and National Events ix

Civic Government x

Craft Guilds and Religious Guilds xiii

Principles of Selection xv

The Documents xvii

Editorial Procedures xlii

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY xlvii

THE RECORDS 1

VOLUME 2

FRONTISPIECE: Map of York 1610,
after Speed

APPENDIXES

I

Undated Ordinances from
A/Y Memorandum Book 617

II

Inventories of the Guilds of
Corpus Christi, 1416-1546 628

III

Pater Noster Guild Returns,
1388-9 645

IV

Alleged Letter from Henry VIII
concerning a St Thomas Play 649

V

Pageant Masters of the Mercers'
Guild, 1488-1590 651

VI

Pageants in the Corpus
Christi Play 657

TRANSLATIONS

The Records 687

Appendix I 841

Appendix II 851

Appendix III 863

END-NOTES 867

ABBREVIATIONS 888

GLOSSARIES 889

Latin 891

Anglo-Norman 907

English 911

INDEXES 929

Subject 930

Place & Name 946

Records of Early English Drama

The aim of Records of Early English Drama (REED) is to locate, transcribe and publish systematically all surviving external evidence of dramatic, ceremonial and minstrel activity in Great Britain before 1642.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JOANNA DUTKA University of Toronto
DAVID GALLOWAY University of New Brunswick
R.W. INGRAM University of British Columbia
ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON University of Toronto EXECUTIVE EDITOR
IAN LANCASHIRE University of Toronto
PETER MEREDITH Leeds University
A.G.R. PETTI University of Calgary
PRUDENCE TRACY University of Toronto Press

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

HERBERT BERRY University of Saskatchewan
A.C. CAWLEY Leeds University
L.M. CLOPPER Indiana University
NORMAN DAVIS Merton College, Oxford
STANLEY J. KAHRL Ohio State University
RICHARD PROUDFOOT King's College, London

Acknowledgements

Although the gathering of the material in this collection is the result of a collaboration between myself and Dr Margaret Rogerson (nee Dorrell), the editing of that material has been the result of the work of many people. Following the policy of *Records of Early English Drama*, the transcriptions have been checked and double-checked against the original documents in York and London and against photographic reproductions in Toronto. I am grateful to my colleagues in the REED office for their energy, doggedness, and learning. Many mistakes have been caught and blunders averted by their efforts. The blame for any remaining errors must be mine.

We wish to acknowledge with gratitude the help and co-operation of the archivists and librarians in York: Rita Freedman, Mary Thallon, and Maurice Smith of the City Library (now the North Yorkshire County Library); Katharine Longley and C.B.L. Barr of York Minster Library; the late Norah Gurney and David Smith of the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research; and the late Bernard Johnson and Richard Reid of the Worshipful Company of Merchant Adventurers. We wish also to thank Kenneth Bartlett, Leonard Boyle, A.C. Cawley, Colin Chase, Karis Crawford, Audrey Douglas, JoAnna Dutka, David Galloway, Carol Gilham, Richard Green, Todd Heather, Carolynn Jackson, Kathryn Johnston, Janet Katchanowski, Patricia Kennedy, Elizabeth Keay, Ian Lancashire, Cameron Louis, Sally-Beth MacLean, Carl Marx, Peter Meredith, Brian Merrilees, Jo Ann Moran, Jane Morley, Lynette Muir, Jean Pearce, A.G.R. Petti, Wendy Pfeffer, George Rigg, Ann Rycraft, Bella Schauman, Robert Taylor, Michael Turner, Germaine Warkentin, Rea Whilmshurst, Diana Wyatt, and Abigail Young.

Dr Rogerson's research was assisted by a Hannah Fullerton Travelling Scholarship from the University of Sydney. My own research was made possible by the Canada Council with a Leave Fellowship in 1971-2, a Summer Grant in 1974, and a Personal Research Grant in 1975-6. The research and publication costs of this volume have been supported through funds provided by the Major Editorial Project grants of the Canada Council (now the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada).

AFJ

University of Toronto / 1978

•

Introduction

The documents in this collection record the dramatic, minstrel, and ceremonial activity supported by the civic and guild authorities of the city of York. They are presented without commentary in chronological order and provide the raw material from which the theatrical and musical history of the city can be derived. This introduction, the appendices, translations, notes, glossaries, and indexes are intended to supply the reader with information concerning the documents and their context. No attempt has been made to interpret the documents. We have published elsewhere detailed arguments of our conclusions about the York Cycle, the procession of Corpus Christi and the Creed and Pater Noster Plays.¹ Our concern here is to provide sufficient historical and bibliographical context to allow others to understand and interpret material which can be, in itself, laconic and ambiguous. These documents are not a history of drama, minstrelsy, and ceremonial as such; they are memoranda, minutes of council meetings, accounts, letters, wills, ordinances, and legal contracts which touch upon and illumine practices of long-standing custom and ceremony. It is our hope that those who use this collection will be caught up, as we have been, in the fascinating details of the public displays and performances that so absorbed the people of York.

York and National Events

Events of national significance sometimes directly affected York and its inhabitants.² Because it was the largest fortified city in the north, York was occasionally the temporary seat of government. In the early fourteenth century, during the Scottish wars, frequent parliaments were held there. Three hundred years later, at the beginning of the Civil War, Charles I made the city the headquarters of his tottering government. In the intervening period, the city was often the administrative centre for northern England. Richard of Gloucester, later Richard III, spent much time in York during the decade before his own succession as his brother's lieutenant in the north. The idea of a northern administration was revived under Henry VIII with the permanent establishment in York of the council of the North in 1537.

The city was also touched by the dynastic quarrels of the Plantagenets. In 1399,

it supported the usurpation of Bolingbroke, but in 1405 sided with Northumberland and Archbishop Scrope against the king. During the Wars of the Roses, the city refused to take sides, sometimes welcoming both factions into the city as they did in 1460. The next Easter, young Edward IV entered the city in triumph and it was from York that he and his brother Richard went into their brief exile in 1470. Two years after the Battle of Bosworth Field, Henry VII paid his second visit to York to put down the Lambert Simnell rebellion.

The city was the administrative centre of the ecclesiastical province of York and also the site of many religious fraternities and convents, the greatest of which, St Mary's Abbey, played a significant part in civic affairs. The Reformation, bringing with it first the dissolution of the monasteries in 1539 and later the dissolution of religious guilds and chantries in 1547, radically changed the physical and social character of the city. The city council gave its tacit consent to the Pilgrimage of Grace in 1537, when it allowed the leaders of the rebellion to enter the city to be blessed by the archbishop. This was the last time the city defied the wishes of a ruling monarch.

Civic Government

The city enjoyed its rights and liberties through a series of royal charters. These were jealously guarded by the city against any encroachments by the county of York or by the crown itself. What is known about the relationship between the crown and the city and the structure of the city government has been deduced from the surviving documents. Exact details are often lacking, especially from the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries.

York was governed by a mayor and three separate councils. Membership in two of the councils, the aldermen or the Twelve and the council of Twenty-four, was drawn mainly from the trading crafts. Members of the third council, the Forty-eight (later called the common council) were drawn mainly from the manufacturing crafts. Effective power lay with the mayor and the two inner councils. The mercantile oligarchy thus created was sometimes in conflict with the third council representing the commonality. Confrontation frequently centred around the annual election of the mayor and sometimes led to the suspension of the city's charter by the crown.

In 1386, Richard II created the city a county in its own right, setting it apart from Yorkshire. From 1386 until 1537, the city enjoyed considerable independence. With the establishment of the council of the North, however, although the legal independence of the city was not affected, its practical autonomy was somewhat eroded. Citizens disciplined by the civic authorities were able to appeal directly to the royal authority.

THE MAYOR

The mayor was elected annually on St Blaise's Day (3 February). During the four-

teenth century re-election was common, with such men as Nicholas Langton and his son John holding the office between them for twenty-eight years. To put an end to this practice, an ordinance was passed in 1372 that 'no one was to be re-elected until a period of eight years has elapsed, and in 1392 until all the *probi homines* who had not yet served had done so.'³ These ordinances were not effectively enforced until 1409 when the tradition of long serving mayors was finally broken. During the fifteenth century, mayors rarely served more than once and then at eight year intervals at least. The mayors were chosen from the ranks of the aldermen by various means. In 1392, the retiring mayor placed the names of two or three aldermen before the commonality assembled in the Common Hall for one to be elected. In 1464, by a decree of Edward IV, the procedure was reversed and the crafts were asked to nominate two aldermen to be considered by the retiring mayor, the aldermen, and the Twenty-four. There followed a series of troubled elections, and in 1473 the king suggested that the crafts proceed to elect one of the aldermen directly. This found little favour with the inner councils, who petitioned the king to return to the practice decreed in 1464. This was confirmed in 1492. The method continued to be unsatisfactory and twenty-five years later, in 1517, new letters patent were issued for York setting up a common council with a clear role in mayoral elections. The council was obliged to meet on 15 January to nominate three aldermen who had not been twice mayor already and who had not held office during the preceding six years. The mayor was then elected by the aldermen and sheriffs.

During his term of office, the mayor represented in his person the dignity of the city. To make this aspect of his office clear, he was provided as early as the end of the fourteenth century with a sergeant-at-mace to precede him whenever he went abroad on the streets and a second sergeant to follow him bearing the sword of the city. During the seventeenth century, the Stuart custom of knighting the incumbent mayor on the occasion of a royal visit was a compliment primarily to the city rather than to the individual.

THE BAILIFFS AND SHERIFFS

Until 1396, the mayor was assisted by three bailiffs appointed by the crown. It was their duty to ensure that the city's fee farm (or assessed taxation) was turned over to the crown and to enforce the king's peace and the externally determined assize in bread and ale. When Richard II created the city a county in 1396, officials elected by the city itself took over these responsibilities of dealing directly with the crown. The major part of the duties of the bailiffs was taken over by two sheriffs elected by the mayor, aldermen, and the Twenty-four and endorsed by the commonality. They were elected on 21 September and took office on Michaelmas (29 September). After 1517, the common council met on 21 September and nominated four men for sheriff, two of whom were then elected by the aldermen and existing sheriffs. Election to the office of sheriff was one of the major steps towards high civic office. Like the mayor, the sheriffs were accompanied by sergeants-at-mace and surrounded by ceremonial trappings. It was, however, an expensive office for

the incumbents. One of their major ceremonial duties was their annual riding during which they proclaimed the civic by-laws at certain specified places within the liberties of the city. After the riding, the incumbent sheriffs were expected to provide a feast for the corporation at their own expense. In the sixteenth century the sheriffs frequently rode in harness on *Corpus Christi Day* and other festive occasions. After their year in office, the sheriffs usually became members of the council of Twenty-four.

THE CHAMBERLAINS AND BRIDGEMASTERS

The city's finances were the province of three chamberlains chosen yearly by the mayor, the aldermen, and the Twenty-four to take office on 3 February. Some revenue came under the jurisdiction of four bridgemasters, whose year of office also began 3 February until 1491 when they took office on 15 January. They collected rents from properties on and adjacent to Ouse Bridge and Foss Bridge. Any funds remaining after the necessary bridge maintenance had been attended to were handed over to the chamberlains. The office of bridgmaster was abolished in 1626.

THE ALDERMEN

From the end of the fourteenth century, it appears that the aldermen were elected by the mayor and existing aldermen as vacancies occurred in the Twelve through death or prolonged ill health. During the fifteenth century, it is not clear whether there were any restrictions on the citizens who could be elected. Most seem to have been drawn from the ranks of the Twenty-four (or ex-sheriffs) and belonged to the mercantile oligarchy. After 1517, when a vacancy occurred, the common council nominated three 'of the most grave, discreet, and able citizens',⁴ one of whom was subsequently elected by the mayor and other aldermen.

THE TWENTY-FOUR

This council was almost entirely made up of ex-sheriffs, and unless a councillor was elevated to the rank of alderman, he remained a member of the Twenty-four for life. Together, the aldermen and the Twenty-four were the effective day-to-day government of the city during the fifteenth century and even after the new letters patent in 1517. This same basic structure continued into the seventeenth century when these two councils were sometimes called the privy council.

The regular meetings of the city council, normally held in the Chamber on Ouse Bridge, were attended by both aldermen and members of the Twenty-four, although frequently only two or three of the larger body are listed as being in attendance. It is not clear whether there was any division of power between the two councils.

THE FORTY-EIGHT

During the late fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, the third council, the Forty-eight

(sometimes called the *communitatis*), was convened sporadically. Sometimes it was called together by the mayor and the inner councils to ratify an election or important decision; sometimes, however, it convened independently in protest against some action taken by senior councils. There is no clear evidence of its composition in the earlier period, but later it seems to be made up of the searchers of the craft guilds.

THE COMMON COUNCIL

The letters patent of 1517 replaced the ill-defined Forty-eight with a common council made up of representatives of the craft guilds. Thirteen specified 'major crafts' each nominated four of their members to the aldermen and the Twenty-four, who then chose two from each guild, making twenty-six representatives of the 'major crafts'. Fifteen 'minor crafts' nominated two of their members, of whom one was chosen by the same process. This made an 'elected' council of forty-one. When this council, in its turn, was to elect a mayor, aldermen, and sheriffs, it was augmented by the twenty-eight senior searchers of the crafts. The new charter issued to the city in 1632 confirmed the structure of the civic government, but also acknowledged the decline in the political and social importance of the crafts. This charter specified that the common council was to be made up not of representatives of the guilds, but of the wards of the city.

CIVIC EMPLOYEES

The city employed two permanent officials: the recorder who saw to the legal affairs of the city, performed ambassadorial duties, and delivered loyal addresses to visiting monarchs; and the common clerk who, often assisted by a deputy, kept the official records. It also employed at first seven and later six sergeants who were the officers of the mayor and sheriffs and apparently acted as a 'paid police force'.⁵

The civic employees who appear most prominently in this collection are the city waits or musicians. These men and their apprentices received an annual stipend from the city treasury as well as livery and possibly free accommodation. In return, it was their duty to perform on certain specified occasions for the mayor and the corporation and to provide special music for royal entries and other ceremonial occasions. They also seem to have held a special position in relation to the Minster, regularly performing at Pentecost and on the two feasts of St William until 1538. The Minster records again show payment to the city waits in the later sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

Craft Guilds and Religious Guilds

The complex structure of civic government by councils made an apparent distinction between the trading crafts (particularly the Mercers and Merchants) and the manufacturing crafts. However, all the crafts, including the Mercers, were subject to the

jurisdiction of the mayor and the civic councils who ratified their ordinances, set standards of weights and measures, and regulated markets and prices. Disputes between crafts were brought to the mayor and council for arbitration. Internal disputes were sometimes brought to the civic authorities, but more often were settled by the internal organization of the guild. This organization usually consisted of a master and two to four searchers elected by the journeymen and master craftsmen annually. The searchers seem to have been the key figures within the government of each craft. Their duties included ensuring that the ordinances of the craft were adhered to, that substandard workmanship was guarded against, and that no outsiders practised the skills of their craft.

When a craft owned one of the pageants of the Corpus Christi Play, pageant masters were chosen to collect money to finance the pageant and to make preparations for the performance. The pageant money or 'pageant silver' came from three main sources: (i) yearly contributions from members of the craft, from non-members who gained part of their income by practising the skills of the craft, and from other crafts which did not own pageants; (ii) special payments made by a man when he entered his apprenticeship; (iii) a percentage, usually half, of fines levied for breaking craft ordinances (the other half went to the city treasury). See for example, the minstrels' ordinances of 1561 and 1578. The number of pageant masters varied with the size and affluence of the craft: for example, the Mercers elected four each year while the Bakers elected only two. After the civic religious drama had been suppressed, the craft guilds continued to use the title 'pageant master'. The function of these men, however, had changed radically. From the late sixteenth- and early seventeenth-century records and ordinances, it appears that the position was always held by junior members of the craft whose duty it was to organize banquets for the craft, largely at their own expense.

Medieval guilds did not limit their concerns to the mere execution of their craft. Most made special provision to honour their patron saint and undertook special religious obligations such as votive lights and masses for the souls of dead brethren. Some functioned as religious guilds as well as craft guilds. The records of the York Mercers survive from before the dissolution of the religious guilds in 1547 and frequently refer to the Mercers as the Holy Trinity Guild, and their hall (which still stands in Fossgate) is occasionally referred to as Holy Trinity Hall in the records of the Corpus Christi Guild. A symbol of the Trinity was part of the properties of the Mercers' pageant of Doomsday in the Corpus Christi Play.

York had many guilds that were strictly religious in character and function. The largest of these was the Corpus Christi Guild, whose documents survive.⁶ Other religious guilds that are referred to in this collection are the Pater Noster Guild which merged with St Anthony's in 1446 and the guild of St Christopher and its successor, the guild of St Christopher and St George. Each was governed by a master and a varying number of wardens. Their membership crossed craft and social boundaries, including laymen and priests, freemen of the city and their wives and

daughters, and also 'foreigners' from outside the liberties of the city.

Principles of Selection

In any process of selection from material as voluminous as the surviving York records, editors must make choices. Except for a few early references, we have limited our collection to activities more civic than liturgical and more public than private. We have not included liturgical processions or quasi-dramatic annual rituals of the Minster or St Mary's Abbey, nor have we included any references to private revels in noblemen's town houses or in the archbishop's palace at Bishophthorpe. These will appear in subsequent volumes of *Records of Early English Drama* along with other such material from Yorkshire. Within these limitations, we have tried to be as all-inclusive as possible, presenting any material which may be relevant. There is, for example, an early reference from a constitution of Archbishop de Zouche in which he urges the people of his province to refrain 'a ludis, spectaculis ...' on Good Friday. This may or may not be a reference to playmaking activity. Among the later material we have had to make other kinds of decisions. For example, the Churchwardens' accounts continue to record the dressing of armour for the muster of the militia long after this muster has become separated from the 'Midsommer Show' that, in some measure, replaced the Corpus Christi celebration at the end of the sixteenth century. We have included the references up to 1606, when it appears the organization of the muster passed from the control of the city to the lord president of the North.

The York records offer the familiar paradox of all collections of records. Although they are voluminous, they are also fragmentary, presenting some practices in tedious repetition while mentioning others only once, leaving room for speculation. The collection is concerned with three general though sometimes interrelated topics: drama, minstrelsy, and ceremonial.

DRAMA

Most of the dramatic references are concerned with the Corpus Christi Play, the major theatrical undertaking of the city for almost two hundred years.⁷ These records include civic ordinances, guild ordinances enrolled in civic registers, civic receipts and expenses concerning the play, a few Minster expenses both from the Dean and Chapter accounts and the Vicars Choral, the accounts and other documents of the Mercers' Guild, the sixteenth-century accounts of the Bakers' Guild and miscellaneous references from wills.

The records of the plays of the religious guilds are found in the guild records, the city records, and miscellaneous references in wills and other documents. Considerable evidence concerning the Creed Play survives in the records of the Corpus Christi Guild from the time the play was left to the guild by William Revetour in 1446 until the dissolution of the guild in 1547. Less evidence survives concerning

the Pater Noster Play which, before dissolution, was produced by the Pater Noster Guild and after 1446 by the St Anthony's Guild. After dissolution, both plays passed into the hands of the city. The sudden concern of the city council over the details of the production of the Creed and Pater Noster Plays subsequent to 1547 does not represent new dramatic activity in York but simply the transfer of responsibility from the suppressed guilds to the city. The Creed and Pater Noster Plays were the major plays of the religious guilds, although William Revetour also left a play on St James 'in sex paginas compilatum' to the St Christopher's Guild in 1446.

References to other plays in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries are scattered. A Christmas interlude was played for the master of St Leonard's Hospital in 1370. A clerk named Thorpe left his 'play books' to a priest named Yhedingham in 1376. The city chamberlains record a single payment for 'the play of the vineyard' in 1442, a subject not treated in the York Corpus Christi Play or in any other extant play-text. There are also references to a play of St Denys and players from the parish of St Denys. In 1584 and 1585, an interlude written by a schoolmaster named Grafton was played under the supervision of the city with the co-operation of the craft guilds. Players from other parts of England visiting York are mentioned as early as 1446. The first mention of players playing in the Common Hall occurs in 1527. The first reference to professional touring companies appears in the Minster records for 1576 and in the civic documents for 1578.

MINSTRELSY

The majority of the references to minstrelsy are to the city waits, including all references to their payment, livery, employment and dismissal, instruments, and performances. The waits were part of the York guild of Musicians whose ordinances for 1561 and 1578 are presented in full. The first references to travelling minstrels are in the earliest Chamberlains' Account Book (1446) which indicates large numbers of liveried musicians and other performers visiting the city. By 1450, the only 'foreign' minstrels regularly paid by the city were the king's minstrels. Record of a standard payment to them continues for many years. From the sixteenth- and seventeenth-century accounts of the Bakers' Guild and the Bricklayers' Guild, there are frequent references to payments made to local minstrels for special occasions.

CEREMONIAL

All references to the Corpus Christi procession from the civic documents, the records of the Corpus Christi Guild, and the accounts of the Mercers and the Bakers have been included. Details of the St George Riding survive from 1554, with occasional references elsewhere in the civic documents. The broadside describing the Riding of Yule and Yule's Wife and the documents suppressing that custom have been included. The ceremonial ridings of the sheriffs which appear in conjunction

with the Corpus Christi Play after 1537 have been included even when they appear to have become part of the mustering of the local militia in the late sixteenth century.

The formal accounts of the royal entries of Henry VII in 1486, James I in 1617, and Charles I in 1633 and again in 1639 are reproduced in their entirety. An account of James I's visit in 1603 has been included from a printed source published that same year. Records of royal visits by Richard II, Henry VI, Edward IV, Richard III, Henry VII, his daughter Princess Margaret, and Henry VIII and the preparations surrounding the 1486, 1603, 1617, 1633, and 1639 royal entries are included where they seem to refer to ceremonial custom, music, or quasi-dramatic activity. We have not reproduced the frequent orders for cleaning streets and painting houses which precede every royal occasion.

The Documents

Within each year, the text of this collection follows a standard order. That order is reflected in this section of discussion and description.

CIVIC DOCUMENTS

The records of the city of York were kept in the Council Chamber on Ouse Bridge until 1738 when they were removed to the Guildhall. They remained in the custody of the council until 1957 when the city archives were moved to the York City Library on Museum Street, now the North Yorkshire County Library. During the time the documents were in the Guildhall, they suffered some damage from damp rising from the River Ouse, which flows behind the hall. Major damage was caused to some of the collection by the great flood of 1892 when the two parchment Memorandum Books, A/Y and B/Y, suffered extensive damage (see below) and many account rolls and books were seriously affected. In 1908, William Giles, then town clerk, caused all but a few of the codices of the city to be uniformly rebound. At that time, a chemical treatment intended as a preservative was applied to many of the paper documents. The folios or parts of folios so treated are now beginning to darken to the point of obliterating the writing underneath.

The categories of the York City Archives containing medieval and renaissance documents are Class A (Charters), Class B (Corporation House [or Minute] Books), Class C (Accounts), Class D (Freemen's Rolls), Class E (Register Books), Class F (Sessions of the Peace), Class G (Various Old Documents), Class H (Conveyances), Class I (Leases), Class J (Fragments of Conveyances and Leases), Class K (Sundry Documents). All have been searched. This collection contains excerpts from Classes A, B, C, D, E, F, and G.

House Books

From 1476, when they begin, the House Books or minute books of the city council

provide the most detailed evidence concerning playmaking, minstrelsy, and ceremonial of any York documents. The Books rarely record debate. They are, rather, the record of decisions taken by the council and preserved by the town clerk. Each entry is dated and includes down the left-hand margin the names of all those present. The names have been omitted from our excerpts. Most entries have a marginal heading, sometimes in the same hand as the entry, sometimes in a later hand. These headings were clearly used for easy reference back to previous decisions of the council. The Books were carefully preserved and sometimes consulted for precedents. For example, in 1541 when Henry VIII was about to visit the city, the clerk was instructed to look up the procedures followed when Henry VII entered the city in 1486. The excerpts in this collection are scattered among other matters of civic concern such as the drawing up of guild ordinances, keeping the peace, repairing the gates and bridges, regulations concerning the Common Crane, poor relief, licensing taverns and inns, regulation of markets, collecting levies and fines, the arrangements for the annual 'fishing day' of the mayor, the relations with the crown. Important as playmaking, minstrelsy, and ceremonial were to the city, their regulation was also a matter of ancient and regular custom. In reading the House Book entries, it is well to keep in mind that absence of information in any one year does not necessarily mean that a custom was not maintained. Frequently, the city accounts record payments for the Corpus Christi Play, or for the waits' liveries or travelling companies in a year when no mention of them is made in the House Books.

House Books

York, North Yorkshire County Library, B1-B36; 1476-1642; English, some Latin and Anglo-Norman in early volumes; paper (except B9, parchment); number of leaves varies from 41 (B12) to 402 (B32); smallest B30 (290mm x 180mm), largest B11 (395mm x 275/280mm), text in a single, wide, right-hand column, amount of leaf covered varies from scribe to scribe; gathered irregularly (the majority in 8s); modern foliation; little ornamentation in script until B29, ruled margins B29-B36, most marginal headings contemporary with the text; bound in white paper-covered boards resembling leather, shelf-mark gilt on red, spines of B30-B36 more ornamental. All books damaged and repaired (damage most severe in early books, B1-B7 rectos badly faded, B2-4 missing first 3 leaves, last 2 gatherings B9 reversed, B20 missing ff 5-6, B28 opening leaves foliated A-U, some interleaving of letters and other single documents). Excerpts are taken from the following:

B1 (1476-9)	B9 (1503-19)	B14 (1540-1)
B2-4 (1480-6)	B10 (1519-27)	B15 (1541-3)
B5 (1483-9)	B11 (1527-33)	B16 (1543-4)
B6 (1486-90)	B12 (1533-4)	B17 (1544-6)
B7 (1490-6)	B13 (1534-9)	B18 (1546-7)
B8 (1496-1503)	B13A (1539-40)	B19 (1547-9)

B20 (1549-52)	B26 (1574-7)	B32 (1598-1605)
B21 (1552-5)	B27 (1577-80)	B33 (1605-12)
B22 (1556-60)	B28 (1580-5)	B34 (1613-25)
B23 (1560-5)	B29 (1585-7)	B35 (1625-37)
B24 (1565-72)	B30 (1587-92)	B36 (1637-50)
B25 (1572-4)	B31 (1592-8)	

Civic Memorandum Books

Three books containing copies of important civic and guild documents survive from this period. The most important and, unfortunately, the most badly damaged is the A/Y Memorandum Book. A/Y consists of three separate manuscripts bound together: the *maior registrum*, the *novum registrum*, and an incomplete paper index to the first two manuscripts and other registers, paper books, and books of acts. Although some documents enrolled in A/Y are from earlier in the fourteenth century, the compiling of the book in its original form was begun in January 1377.⁸ A/Y was a working book used and corrected by generations of civic officials. The entries are various in nature. Most are craft ordinances, often cancelled and updated. Some are civic ordinances recording regulations governing activities controlled by the city. These give us our earliest record of the Corpus Christi Play and the civic procession with the shrine of Corpus Christi. Occasionally, an entry resembles the later House Book material in recording the decisions of a particular council meeting. One important entry concerning the Corpus Christi celebration, the record of the events surrounding a sermon preached by Friar William Melton in 1426, was written into the record as a set piece of discursive prose. The earliest surviving reference to Corpus Christi pageants occurs in the first gathering of the book, recording the receipt of rent for storing pageants during the year 1376 in a form later used only in Bridgemasters' account rolls. Entries on any one folio may come from widely separated years and may be written in different hands and different languages. We have transcribed all references to the Corpus Christi celebrations, even those that have been cancelled, since cancellation may have been made as long as a century after the original document was enrolled.

The B/Y Memorandum Book is a later companion volume to A/Y. It too contains miscellaneous material although the majority of entries are guild ordinances. A few entries refer to the time of Richard II, but most are from the later fifteenth and early sixteenth centuries.

The third memorandum book, referred to in this collection as the E Memorandum Book, contains guild ordinances drawn up and enrolled after 1573 to replace many of the ordinances in A/Y and B/Y. Few include references to the Corpus Christi Play. Among the small amount of non-guild material found in this register is a copy of a certificate concerning recusants dated 17 January 1585. E has none of the marks of a working book that characterize both A/Y and B/Y.

xx / INTRODUCTION

A/Y Memorandum Book

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E20; 1327-1547; Latin, Anglo-Norman, English; parchment with paper appendix; i+383+36 (paper); dimensions extremely variable: parchment approximately 285mm x 205mm (ruled space approximately 238mm x 145mm), ff 333-40, approximately 270mm x 175mm (203mm x 133mm), number of lines variable; (1) the *major registrum* gatherings A-Z, mainly 4s and 6s, no signatures apparent, (2) the *novum registrum* gatherings a-q, 2s and 6s, signatures a-k, with gaps due to wear and trimming, (3) index, 10 gatherings of 2, except gathering 8, a singlet, and ff 35 and 36, detached leaves. Many inserted leaves, especially in the first 7 gatherings of (1) and gathering c of (2); frequent correction by later hands, cancellations, marginal notations in both contemporary and later hands; modern foliation at the foot of the leaf in pencil, treating (1) and (2) together, (3) separately, as do the 2 medieval foliations, at the head of the leaf in ink. The medieval numberings show the original division of the manuscript: the first, 1-246, is overlapped by the second, 200 (beginning on original 190) - 370, many cross references between sections, no medieval foliation in (3); little ornamentation in script; bound in white paper-covered boards resembling leather, red label on spine with title CITY OF YORK / - / REGISTER OF / VARIOUS MEMORANDA / RELATING TO CITY / - / 1327-1547. Beneath the label is A/Y, then 20. The manuscript has been heavily damaged by flooding, writing legible only under ultra-violet light on many leaves, in some entries (see the 1415 'Ordo' gathering) ink completely washed away, decipherable only in strong sunlight when outline of letters in clean parchment contrasts with surrounding darkened surface.

B/Y Memorandum Book

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E20A; 1371-1596; English, some Latin; parchment; i+253; size of leaves irregular (length varies from 276mm to 301mm, width varies from 210mm to 220mm); gatherings irregular (1 leaf missing, some single leaves); corrections or cancellations in later hands, marginal notations in both contemporary and later hands, some catchwords; medieval, 17th century, and modern foliation; occasional decorated initials in early sections, more elaborate after f 232, decorated opening words ff 211v-13, 220v-31; bound in white paper boards resembling leather, red label on spine with the title CITY OF YORK / - / REGISTER OF / VARIOUS MEMORANDA / RELATING TO CITY / - / 1371-1596 / $\frac{B}{Y}$ / 20A. B/Y badly flooded as A/Y.

E Memorandum Book

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E22; 1561-1681; English; paper; 364 leaves; 330mm x 254mm; most gatherings 10s or 14s; renaissance foliation (ff 1-349 numbered, 15 leaves following blank); ornamental capitals, contemporary marginal headings; bound in white paper boards resembling leather, shelf-mark gilt on red.

Civic Accounts

Excerpts from three sets of accounts kept by civic officials are included in this collection: the Chamberlains' Account Rolls, the Chamberlains' Account Books (running accounts), and the accounts of the Bridgemasters of Ouse Bridge. The Chamberlains' Rolls are the audited accounts of the city, each covering one fiscal

year beginning 3 February. Each complete roll is headed by the names of the chamberlains and mayor for that year. Each begins with the itemized receipts summed up by a total. This total is followed immediately by the itemized expenses, then a second total, and a final figure showing a balance or a deficit for the year. Headings for each group of entries appear in the left-hand margin and frequently each section is bracketed with the sum for the section repeated in the right-hand margin.

The headings vary over the period. One example, however, will provide some idea of the context of our excerpts. The roll for 1462-3 begins with the recording of a lump sum transfer from other civic accounts, including the Bridgemasters' accounts. This is followed by a number of particular expenses of the Chamber: forfeits of crafts with foreign receipts (money paid to the Chamber by non-York craftsmen plying their trade in York), stallage, receipts from the station rentals for the Corpus Christi Play, goods of outlaws and fugitives, and fines and amerciaements. From the year's total receipts of £252 0s 1d ob., £4 2s 8d was received from station rental. Expenses for 1462-3 were for rents paid, fees of the chamber, the cost of excheator, pensions and rewards, gifts and hospitality, fees to heralds, minstrels and the city waits, the cost of liveries for civic employees including the waits, expenses on the feast of Corpus Christi, wages of parliament, expenses incurred supervising the fishgarths on the River Ouse, repairing the walls and gates of the city, and finally two general categories, 'foreign and necessary expenses' and 'minor expenses'. The expenses for that year amounted to £448 3s 4d, of which £5 16s 10d was spent on minstrels and Corpus Christi. The regular items reproduced in this collection are the station lists (from the receipts) and all entries concerning minstrels, waits, and players, royal visits, and the entries relevant to the Corpus Christi Play (from the expenses), including the annual payment of 2s to the Innholders for the pageant of the Coronation of the Virgin, which appears variously under 'foreign and necessary expenses', 'minor expenses', or 'rents paid'. The later accounts frequently do not itemize expenses but transfer the sum for a group of entries from the running account, the so-called 'paper book'.

The 'paper books' or Chamberlains' Account Books were compiled over the course of the year. At the beginning of the fiscal year, the headings for each group of entries were written into the book by a single scribe following the pattern of the previous year, leaving approximately the same number of pages or half pages for each set of entries. This practice explains the occasional occurrence of a heading without an entry. For example, in the accounts for both 1523 and 1565, the folios under the heading for the Corpus Christi Day expenses are blank. Other evidence indicates that there was a play in 1523 but not in 1565. When both book and roll accounts survive for the same year, the information is sometimes identical. More frequently, one or the other (usually the book account) is fuller. Sometimes the roll, the more carefully prepared document, corrects obvious confusion in the rough draft of the book account, as in the two versions of the station list for 1528. The

book accounts are more subject than any other surviving civic documents to the vagaries of individual accountants. Receipts and expenses were apparently jotted down under appropriate headings as they came to hand, since a single account can be written in two or even three hands. Station lists and notes of fines have crosses marked against them from time to time, possibly to indicate that the amount contracted for or levied had been paid. The crosses have been reproduced in our text.

A few records not strictly related to accounts have been preserved in the Chamberlains' Books. The agreement between the city and the waits concerning the waits' cognizances in 1585 is bound into CC6. An English version of the agreement concerning the pageant of the Purification of the Virgin in 1477 appears in CC1A. This agreement led to the one repetitive entry in the Books that does not appear in the Rolls. As a result of the agreement in 1477, the Labourers were to pay pageant money to the Masons, and the chamberlains seem to have acted as 'middle-men' in this transaction, making sure the money was collected. Consequently, from 1520 until the suppression of the Corpus Christi Play, the names of the pageant masters of the Labourers appear in the Chamberlains' Books.

One document (now lost) related to the Chamberlains' Books was transcribed and published by Robert Davies in 1843. In 1584 and again in 1585, John Grafton, the schoolmaster who produced the Midsummer Show, submitted his bill to the corporation. The bill for 1584 is bound into the Chamberlains' Book for 1585. The bill for 1585 is no longer extant. We have included Davies' transcription in the appropriate place.

The final set of civic accounts are those of the bridgemasters. These minor officials were responsible to the chamberlains for the properties on and adjacent to the two bridges - Ouse Bridge and Foss Bridge. These properties included large parcels of land in Micklegate both inside and outside the Bar. One of the pieces of property was Toft Green just inside Micklegate Bar where the sheds or houses in which many of the crafts stored their pageants for the Corpus Christi Play were built. Regular payment for pageant house rent appears in these accounts from 1425 through 1573, when the Ouse and Foss Bridge Accounts were combined, until 1626 when the office of bridgemaster was apparently abolished. From that year, according to one antiquarian source, 'a Cittizen in ffee' was 'appointed to collecte the Cittyes rentes'.⁹ The citizen in fee submitted his accounts in what are known as Receivers' Rolls. Six fragmentary and faded rolls survive between 1628 and 1642 continuing the entries for pageant house rent that had become standard in the earlier seventeenth century.

Chamberlains' Account Rolls

York, North Yorkshire County Library, C1:1-C20:2; 1396-1642 (incomplete run of 74 separate rolls); Latin until 1535, then English; parchment; average number of membranes in complete rolls, 3; membranes originally sewn together continuously, some rolls now repaired with mem-

branes sewn together at top and encased in protective vinyl roll; length and width of rolls irregular (length varies from 516mm to 4,850mm; width varies from 258mm to 330mm); written continuously in single columns frequently continued on dorse, writing from bottom to top (eg, 1-3, 3d-2d); no decoration. C6:16 photocopy of lost original. C6:1, C6:6, C10:1, C13:2 badly damaged or eaten by rodents; C19:1-C20:2 badly water damaged. Many fragments. Many read under ultra-violet light. Excerpts taken from the following:

C1:1 1396-7 fragment, 2 mbs; expenses	C8:1 1578-9
C1:2 1433-4 fragment, 2 mbs	C8:2 1580-1
C1:3 1442-3	C8:3 1581-2
C2:2 1445-6	C8:4 1582-3
C2:5 1449-50	C9:1 1597-8
C3:1 1453-4	C10:1 1602-3
C3:2 1454-5	C11:1 1607-8
C3:3 1462-3	C11:2 1608-9
C3:4 1468-9	C12:1 1611-12
C3:6 1475-6	C12:2 1612-13
C3:7 1478-9 missing 1 mb	C13:1 1617-18
C4:1 1486-7	C13:2 1618-19
C4:3 1499-1500 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C14:1 1619-20
C4:4 1499-1500 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C14:2 1621-2
C5:1 1501-2	C14:3 1622-3
C5:2 1506-7	C15:1 1623-4
C5:3 1508-9	C15:2 1624-5
C6:1 1516-17	C15:3 1625-6
C6:3 1518-19 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C16:1 1626-7
C6:4 1520-1 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C16:2 1627-8
C6:6 1528-9 fragment, 1 mb; receipts	C16:3 1628-9
C6:7 1535-6 fragment, 1 mb; receipts	C17:1 1629-30
C6:10 1539-40 missing mb 3	C17:3 1630-1
C6:11 1539-40 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C18:1 1631-2
C6:12 1540-1 missing 1 mb	C18:2 1632-3
C6:13 1544-5 2 fragments of mbs; expenses	C18:3 1633-4
C6:14 1546-7 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C18:4 1634-5
C6:15 1547-8 fragment, 1 mb; expenses	C19:1 1636-7
C6:16 1551-2 fragment; receipts	C19:2 1638-9
C7:1 1561-2	C19:3 1640-1
C7:2 1576-7	C20:1 1641-2
C7:3 1577-8	C20:2 1642-3 fragment, 1 mb; expenses

The following rolls or fragments of rolls also survive, but the relevant entries are either missing or have been entirely obliterated, except for C6:2 where the shape of the station list is discernable:

C2:1 (1444-5), C2:4 (?1446-7), C3:5 (1470-1), C6:2 (1517-18), C6:5 (1523-4), C6:8 (1536-7), C9:2 (1598-9), and C9:3 (1599-1600).

Chamberlains' Account Books

York, North Yorkshire County Library, CC1-CC23; 1446-1642 (incomplete run); Latin until 1535, then English; paper; each volume compiled of separate booklets normally containing accounts of 1 year: number of leaves per booklet varies from 36 to 143; approximately 350mm x 200mm, written in single columns under headings, frequently 1 category per leaf, leaving many leaves partially blank; most gatherings 8s (except CC2 in 12s and CC3 in 10s); some books modern foliation, others modern pagination (CC1, CC1A, and CC2 each paginated as 1, others retain separate foliation or pagination for each booklet); no elaborate script; CC1 and CC2 bound in black paper with white spines, all others bound in white paper boards resembling leather, press marks gilt on red. All of the books are damaged and repaired (CC1, CC1A, CC2, CC19-CC23 badly faded, writing decipherable only under ultra-violet light). Accounts survive from the following years:

CC1 (1446-50)	CC10 (1) (1599-1600)	(3) (1623-4)
CC1A (1448-54)	(2) (1601-2)	CC18 (1624-5)
CC2 (1520-5)	CC11 (1) (1602-3)	CC19 (1) (1625-6)
CC3 (1) (1526-9)	(2) (1603-4)	(2) (1626-7)
(2) (1535-6)	CC12 (1) (1605-6)	(3) (1627-8)
(3) (1538-9)	(2) (1606-7)	CC20 (1) (1629-30)
CC4 (1) (1542-3)	CC13 (1) (1607-8)	(2) (1630-1)
(2) (1554-5)	(2) (1608-9)	(3) (1631-2)
CC5 (1) (1559-60)	(3) (1610-11)	(4) (1632-3)
(2) (1565-6)	CC14 (1) (1611-12)	CC21 (1) (1633-4)
(3) (1584-5)	(2) (1612-13)	(2) (1634-5)
CC6 (1) (1585-6)	(3) (1613-14)	(3) (1635-6)
(2) (1587-8)	CC15 (1) (1614-15)	(4) (1636-7)
(3) (1588-9)	(2) (1615-16)	CC22 (1) (1637-8)
CC7 (1) (1590-1)	(3) (1616-17)	(2) (1638-9)
(2) (1593-4)	CC16 (1) (1617-18)	(3) (1639-40)
CC8 (1) (1594-5)	(2) (1618-19)	CC23 (1) (1640-1)
(2) (1595-6)	(3) (1619-20)	(2) (1641-2)
CC9 (1) (1597-8)	CC17 (1) (1620-1)	(3) (1642-3)
(2) (1598-9)	(2) (1621-2)	

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls

York, North Yorkshire County Library, C82:2-C98:3; 1438-1626 (incomplete run of 84 separate rolls); Latin until 1532, then English; parchment; average number of membranes in complete rolls 3; membranes originally sewn together continuously, some now repaired with membranes sewn together at top and encased in protective vinyl roll; length and width of rolls irregular (length

varies from 395mm to 4,010mm; width varies from 220mm to 330mm), written continuously in single columns frequently continued on dorse, writing from bottom to top (eg, 1-3, 3d-2d); no decoration. Many fragments. Water damage to many rolls severe: many read under ultra-violet light. Excerpts taken from the following:

C82:2 1424-5	C86:4 1518-19	C94:3 1584-5
C82:3 1428-9	C87:1 1521-2	C94:5 1585-6 paper draft
C82:5 1435-6	C87:2 1523-4	C94:6 1586-7
C82:7 1436-7	C87:3 1528-9	C94:7 1591-2
C82:8 1437-8	C87:4 1533-4	C94:8 1592-3
C82:9 1438-9	C88:1 1534-5	C95:1 1593-4
C82:10 1440-1	C88:2 1538-9	C95:2 1595-6
C82:11 1442-3	C88:3 1539-40	C95:3 1596-7
C82:12 1444-5	C88:4 1543-4	C95:4 1597-8
C83:1 1445-6	C89:1 1544-3	C95:5 1598-9
C83:2 1449-50	C89:2 1545-6	C96:1 1600-1
C83:3 1451-2	C89:3 1546-7	C96:2 1602-3
C83:4 1453-4	C89:4 1547-8	C96:3 1603-4
C83:5 1454-5	C89:5 1548-9	C96:4 1604-5
C83:6 1457-8	C90:1 1552-3	C96:5 1607-8
C83:7 1458-9	C90:2 1554-5	C96:6 1609-10
C83:8 1459-60	C90:3 1558-9	C96:7 1610-11
C83:9 1462-3	C90:4 1561-2	C97:1 1615-16
C83:10 1464-5	C91:2 1564-5	C97:2 1617-18
C84:1 1466-7	C91:3 1566-7	C97:3 1620-1
C84:2 1468-9	C93:1 1573-4	C97:4 1621-2
C85:1 1488-9	C93:2 1575-6	C97:5 1622-3
C85:2 1499-1500	C93:3 1580-1	C98:1 1624-5
C86:1 1501-2	C93:4 1581-2	C98:2 1625-6
C86:2 1503-4	C94:1 1582-3	C98:3 1626-7
C86:3 1514-15	C94:2 1583-4	

The following rolls survive, but the writing is now obliterated: C82:9 (1438-9), C83:1 (1445-6), C83:9 (1462-3), C83:10 (1464-5), C94:6 (1586-7), C96:6 (1609-10).

The Court of Quarter Session

One final class of civic documents was searched. These are the Books of Entry for the court of Sessions of the Peace or Quarter Sessions (1550-1600). In York, the city council itself sat as justices of the peace with the mayor acting as chief magistrate. They could, however, try only misdemeanours. All other cases (such as felony or treason) had to be bound over to the general assizes. What survives in York are Books of Entry for the use of the court itself. They record who came

before the court, for what reason, and what was done with them. Frequently, indicted individuals were simply bound over to the next assizes. The books are almost entirely written in formulaic Latin and record no pleas or proceedings. There are occasional references to the city waits or minstrels appearing in court charged with misdemeanours or standing surety for someone else. Such appearances are recorded in the end-notes to the first document where the name of the musician appears in the collection.

DOCUMENTS OF THE CRAFT GUILDS

Archives of the Worshipful Company of Merchant Adventurers

The Company of Merchant Adventurers in York is the lineal descendant of the medieval guild of Mercers and Merchants and retains the archives of the guild. The documents are stored in a vault in the company's fifteenth-century hall in Fossgate. They include a Chartulary, a Journal, a full set of account rolls and miscellaneous pageant documents. The Chartulary was, for many years, in the hands of the Bemrose family in Derbyshire and was returned to the company early in this century. Its make-up is miscellaneous, serving the company much as the A/Y Memorandum Book served the city. It contains guild ordinances, important decisions of the company, and a few references to the Doomsday pageant in the Corpus Christi Play. The ordinance for the pageant masters for 1443 concerning Doomsday has frequently been cited as a reference to the Pater Noster Play in 1488. A detailed discussion of this problem is in an end-note to the ordinance. The Chartulary also contains the names of various company officials, including some pageant masters. The names of the pageant masters, together with an extensive list of pageant masters from the Journal of the company, are reproduced in Appendix IV.

The account rolls are in excellent condition. They contain only infrequent references to the Doomsday pageant. The only regular payment associated with the feast of Corpus Christi is the annual fee paid to have the guilds' torches carried in the Corpus Christi procession. This payment and the periodic payment for the repair of the torches normally appear under the heading of customary allowances. Later rolls record the payment of the shilling a year to the bridgemasters for the pageant house property and the receipt of rent from the Butchers and the Bowers and Fletchers. For five years from 1474-8, the rent paid by the Corpus Christi Guild for the use of the Merchants' Hall for their annual feast is recorded in the rolls. Although unrelated to the rest of the category, the entry is always the first one under the marginal heading 'Pro navibus'. We have included the heading for easy reference in the rolls. The early shorter rolls are concerned mainly with the fees for entry into the guild and its trading activities. The subsequent rolls increasingly reflect the interest of the company both in the fabric of the hall and in the real property it accumulated over the years.

The miscellaneous pageant documents have been collected together into Box D63

of the Merchant Adventurers' Archives. They include a paper draft of the account roll for 1437, four pageant accounts from the 1460s, a rough inventory of the pageant for 1526, and two legal instruments: an indenture between the pageant masters and the company listing the pageant properties in 1433, and an agreement between the company and three individuals concerning Doomsday dated 1454. One further pageant account, now lost, from the 1460s was in existence when Maud Sellers compiled her *Surtees Society* volume of the documents of the Merchant Adventurers in 1917. We have included it from her printed version in the appropriate place in our collection. The dating of accounts has been done from both internal and external evidence and is explained in individual end-notes. These paper accounts are a happy survival from among similar documents that must have existed for every year the pageant was performed. Miscellaneous paper drafts for some later rolls survive in boxes D62 and D77. They do not appear in the text, but are mentioned in the End-notes.

One final document is in the custody of the Merchant Adventurers. This is the *Chartulary of the Company of Merchant Taylors*. The only relevant entry concerns the sale of their pageant house in 1615. The *Chartulary* is kept separate from the other documents in a bank-vault and we were able to see it only once in order to transcribe the entry.

Chartulary

York, Merchant Adventurers' Archives, D19; 15th-16th century; English, with some Latin; parchment; 181 leaves; 280mm x 194mm (222mm x 128mm), 33/34 lines to a page; gathered in 8s (with signatures on second to nineteenth gatherings and some catchwords); second gathering turned inside out and the recto of the first folio of gathering (originally recto of fifth) overwritten in black ink in 19th century; post-renaissance foliation in 2 hands, the second correcting the first; some rubricated headings and minor decorated initials; contemporary brown leather binding on boards.

Journal

York, Merchant Adventurers' Archives, D14; 1420-1796; English; paper; 286 leaves; 280/282mm x 195mm (margins variable); most gatherings 10s (a number of leaves and 1 gathering, ff 109-18, missing); 17th-century foliation to f 210, ff 211-43 by an 18th-century hand; no decoration; leather binding now detached from leaves (except for first gathering), title on front cover centre.

Account Rolls

York, Merchant Adventurers' Archives, A-C(c), Boxes D53-D61; 1432-1590 (incomplete run of 115 separate rolls); English (1432-53, 1529-90) and Latin (1459-1528); parchment except paper draft for 1465 (D53); most rolls until 1500 single membrane, but after 1500 average number of membranes, 2; accounts for 1432-42 and 1443-4 sewn together as single rolls; length and width irregular; written continuously in single columns frequently continued on dorse, writing from bottom to top; no-decoration; rolls unprotected by covers. Excerpts taken from the following:

xxviii / INTRODUCTION

Box D53	A 1432-42	AAA 1509	P(a) 1550
	B 1443-4	BBB 1510	Q(a) 1551
	C 1445	Box D56 CCC 1511	R(a) 1552
	D 1446	DDD 1512	S(a) 1553
	E 1448	EEE 1513	Box D59 S(a)(sic) 1554
	F 1449-51 (1 account)	FFF 1514	T(a) 1555
	H 1451-3 (1 account)	GGG 1515	U(a) 1556
	K 1459	HHH 1516	V(a) 1557
	L 1460	III 1517	W(a) 1559
	M 1461	KKK 1518	X(a) 1560
	1465 (paper draft)	LLL 1519	Y(a) 1561
	Q 1472	MMM 1520	Z(a) 1562
Box D54	T 1474	NNN 1521	A(b) 1563
	U 1475	OOO 1522	B(b) 1564
	V 1476	PPP 1523	C(b) 1565
	X 1477	QQQ 1524	D(b) 1566
	Y 1478	Box D57 RRR 1525	E(b) 1567
	Z 1481	SSS 1526	F(b) 1568
	AA 1485	TTT 1527	G(b) 1569
	BB 1486	UUU 1528	H(b) 1570
	CC 1487	VVV 1529	Box D60 I(b) 1571
	DD 1488	WWW 1530	K(b) 1572
	EE 1489	1531	L(b) 1573
	FF 1490	XXX 1533	M(b) 1574
	HH 1491	YYY 1534	N(b) 1575
	II 1492	ZZZ 1535	O(b) 1576
	KK 1493	A(a) 1536	P(b) 1577
	LL 1494	B(a) 1537	Q(b) 1578
	NN 1496	C(a) 1538	R(b) 1579
	OO 1497	D(a) 1539	S(b) 1580
	QQ 1499	Box D58 E(a) 1540	T(b) 1581
Box D55	RR 1500	F(a) 1541	U(b) 1582
	SS 1501	G(a) 1542	Box D61 V(b) 1583
	TT 1502	H(a) 1543	W(b) 1584
	UU 1503	I(a) 1544	X(b) 1585
	VV 1504	K(a) 1545	Y(b) 1586
	WW 1505	L(a) 1546	Z(b) 1587
	XX 1506	M(a) 1547	A(c) 1588
	YY 1507	N(a) 1548	B(c) 1589
	ZZ 1508	O(a) 1549	C(c) 1590

Miscellaneous Pageant Documents

These documents are now collected together in Box D63 of the Merchant Adventurers' Archives.

They include a paper draft of the roll for 1437 and the following:

Indenture; 1433; English; parchment; single sheet; 329mm x 226mm.

Agreement; 1453-4; Latin; parchment; single sheet; 304mm x 117mm; 3 personal seals of the men named in the document attached.

Pageant Account; 1461; English; paper; single sheet; 432mm x 304mm; pageant costs written on 1 side, sheet folded lengthwise and list of names and amounts (possibly pageant money list) written on outer fold in 2 columns, second column extended by irregular pieces of paper 165mm x 97mm sewn to bottom right-hand corner.

Pageant account; 1462; English; paper; single sheet; 512mm x 126mm; repaired.

Pageant account; 1463; English; paper; single sheet; 204mm x 126mm.

Pageant account; 1467; English; paper; single sheet; 274mm x 201mm; folded lengthwise, with pageant expenses on outer fold and list of pageant money on inside folds; document at one time folded again bottom to top and bottom right-hand corner chewed by a rodent, resulting in irregular holes at right- and left-hand edges of sheet; holes roughly semi-circular 50mm x 100mm at edges of sheet.

Pageant account; 1526; English; paper; single sheet; 205mm x 280mm; stitching marks 17mm apart along left-hand edge; sheet marked with several diagonal creases; lists of names on dorse.

Documents of the Bakers' Guild

A seventeenth-century ordinal and two account books of the York guild of Bakers are now in the British Library. How the earlier account book found its way to London is unclear, but both the other volumes have small paper notices pasted inside their front covers 'Purch^d of Miss L. Toulmin-Smith, 15 May, 1894'.

The early account book is a working book of little pretension. It contains the accounts of the guild from 1544-80, including expenses related to their pageant of the Last Supper until 1572. The company frequently hired minstrels to play at various functions such as the 'Reckoning Dinners' of the guild. The earlier accounts are dated only by regnal year and the accounts for 1552 and 1553 are in reverse order. This reversal has led to some confusion in earlier work on this book. The accounts end in 1580 and the final seven folios of the book are variously dated and record unrelated decisions of the company, an assize of bread and ale, and one draft account, later copied into its proper place.

The second account book is more elegant than the first and is precisely organized. Each year is numerically dated and for almost every year, the names of the pageant masters appear in the left- or right-hand margins next to the heading. Under general receipts, in a category headed 'Rents', appears the regular payment to the Bakers by the Pinners and Painters for their pageant house. Dues levied on the pageant masters are often the last entry under the heading 'Fines received in St Anthony's Hall'. The regular shilling paid by the Bakers to the bridgemasters for their pageant house rent

appears under expenses, as well as the payment for Grafton's interlude in 1585 and numerous payments to minstrels. The company apparently decided in 1612 that no more money was to be spent on minstrels, since the sum was disallowed in 1613 and no further payments for music are recorded.

Account Book 1544-80

London, British Library, Add MS 33852; 1544-80; English; paper; 69 leaves; 328mm x 185mm (285mm x 135mm), written in single columns; original collation impossible to determine, volume now made of single leaves separately mounted; modern foliation; no decoration; originally bound in parchment, now in boards, binding broken. Heavily damaged and repaired (extensive water damage ff 1-22 and f 68, f 14 almost obliterated by stain, ff 20-2 torn away at upper right-hand corner).

Account Book 1585-1761

London, British Library, Add MS 34604; 1585-1761; English; paper; 404 leaves (final 50 blank); 300mm x 194mm (268mm x 158mm); some gatherings 6s (rest impossible to determine because leaves inseparable at inner edges, spine heavily glued); modern foliation; first 10 leaves lined in red columns with red titles, braces, and occasional capitals; bound 1741 by John Ayre, Master, binding now broken with first 4 leaves adhering to cover, all others to spine. Some damp stains on initial leaves.

Bakers' Ordinal

London, British Library, Add MS 34605; 1596-1832; English; 57 leaves; ff 30-49 paper, rest parchment; 305mm x 190mm (228mm x 108mm); most gatherings 4s (2 leaves cut away in first gathering and 6 in the fourteenth, many of paper leaves blank and unnumbered), apparently several separate booklets bound together; renaissance and modern foliation; section containing ordinances very ornamental with red vertical and horizontal margins; appears to have been bound at same time as BL Add MS 34604, binding includes 2 brass buckles (1 still intact).

Documents of the Cordwainers' Guild

Two copies of a late sixteenth-century ordinal of the Cordwainers' Guild have been deposited in York Minster Library. These contain new ordinances drawn up in 1580. In 1603, controversy arose concerning election procedures within the guild and the matter was taken to the city council for arbitration. The city's copy of the arbitration agreement is bound into a miscellaneous compilation numbered E40 in the city archives. This volume is not a manuscript or book in the conventional sense; rather, it is a nineteenth-century compilation of letters, orders, certificates, lists of instructions, memoranda, warrants, petitions, indentures, oaths, etc in one volume under a series of headings: (i) military, (ii) parliament, (iii) city's rights, (iv) church matters, (v) miscellaneous subjects.

Cordwainers' Ordinal

York, York Minster Library, QQ 80/4/1; 1580-1694; English; parchment ff 1-15, paper ff 16-44;

viii+44+i; parchment 293mm x 210mm (230mm x 145mm), generally 37 long lines, paper 302mm x 215mm (268mm x 185mm), generally 33 long lines; gatherings irregular; modern pencil foliation; some headings in a larger hand; black leather-covered boards with bevelled edges, blind tooling front and back, 16th-17th century.

York, York Minster Library, QQ 80/4/2; 1580-1694; English; parchment; iii+22+i; approximately 305mm x 220mm (275mm x 145mm), except ff 12-19, 275mm x 192mm (no margins), generally 47 long lines; gathered in 4s (within the fourth gathering is 1 gathering of 6 and 1 of 2); modern pencil foliation; some headings in a larger hand; black leather-covered boards with bevelled edges, blind tooling front and back, date 1662 on fly-leaf recording contemporary event. Copy of QQ 80/4/1.

Miscellaneous

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E40 (Lib. Miscellaneous vol 9); 1484-1834; Latin and English; paper, some parchment; vi+227 documents with title pages and individual numbering + index (7 leaves) + xiii; length and width irregular (length varies from 210mm to 355mm; width varies from 270mm to 275mm); collation impossible; modern foliation; no decoration; late 19th-century black cloth binding on wood, title on wine-red spine.

Documents of the Plasterers, Tilers, and Bricklayers' Guild

A Bricklayers' ordinal containing ordinances as early as 1590 is now in York Minster Library. Of greater interest, however, is a rough account of the guild from the years 1589-1629 also in York Minster Library. This book records, scattered among other payments, considerable expenditures for musicians every year.

Bricklayers' Ordinal

York, York Minster Library, QQ 80/2/11; 1590-1801; English; parchment; iii+56+i; ff 1-7, 240mm x 160mm (190mm x 92mm), approximately 23 long lines; gathered in 4s; renaissance ink pagination ff 1-15, modern pencil pagination begins 1a, 1b, 1c and continues to page 68; some headings in a larger hand; black leather-covered boards, blind tooling front and back, 17th-18th century.

Bricklayers' Accounts

York, York Minster Library, QQ 80/2/1; 1589-1629; English; paper (except parchment fly-leaves); i+122+i; ff 1-60, 202mm x 145mm (175mm x 9mm), ff 61-122, 200mm x 150mm (160mm x 125mm), 19-25 long lines; collation impossible; modern pencil foliation; no decoration; parchment covers contemporary with MS.

Document of the Carpenters' Guild

A late sixteenth-century ordinal of the Carpenters' Guild survives among the city archives. It contains the revised ordinances of the guild and its various sub-guilds. All are copies of ordinances enrolled in A/Y.

Ordinal of the Carpenters' Guild

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E55A; late 16th century; English; parchment; 32+ii;

300mm x 195mm; most gatherings 6s; renaissance foliation ff 1-22, rest unnumbered; ruled margins, some decoration; modern brown leather binding.

Document of the Weavers' Guild

The working account book of the Weavers' Guild is now among the city archives. It records the receipts of dues from members of the craft in the late sixteenth century.

Weavers' Account Book

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E56; 16th century; English; paper; 122+i; 305mm x 208mm; gathered in 6s and 8s; modern pagination ff 1-233, rest unnumbered; no decoration; bound in white cardboard, shelf-mark gilt on red leather. The volume has been damaged and repaired.

DOCUMENTS OF THE RELIGIOUS GUILDS AND HOSPITALS

The Corpus Christi Guild

The Register of the guild of Corpus Christi, deposited in the British Library, consists mainly of the names of the members of the guild as they joined year after year. The initial folios, however, provide the earliest ordinances of the guild (1408), an inventory of the guild's possessions in 1465, and a formal sermon on Corpus Christi.¹⁰ A final inventory made in 1546 before dissolution by the commissioners of Henry VIII is in the Public Record Office. All the other Corpus Christi material remains in the York City archives.

The guild grew in status during the fifteenth century. In 1432, it entered into an agreement with the city council concerning the carrying of the shrine of Corpus Christi. The agreement (A15) survives as well as the city's copy enrolled in B/Y. When the guild merged with St Thomas' Hospital in 1477, new ordinances were drawn up replacing those made in 1408. Both the ordinances (G11A) and a draft copy (G11) are extant. After dissolution in 1547, the city took over the assets of St Thomas' Hospital and some of the function of the Corpus Christi Guild. A register of the hospital from 1552-83 survives, containing the new ordinances of the hospital made in 1552, an account for 1575, and the minutes of the meetings of the master and brethren, 1552-83. The one relevant entry is for 1565 when a Mr Simpson returned the text of the Creed Play, apparently missing for at least twenty years, to the hospital.

The account rolls of the Corpus Christi Guild provide various kinds of information about the fraternity. The first three rolls (two copies of accounts for 1415-16 and one account for 1449-51) contain two further inventories of the guild. These, with the 1465 inventory from the Register and the 1546 inventory from the PRO, appear in full in Appendix II. The regular expenditure of the guild for its part in the Corpus Christi procession is in each of the rolls. Until 1478, the payment to the Mercers for the rental of the Merchants' Hall (or Holy Trinity Hall) also appears. The early rolls are mainly concerned, under receipts, with entrance money and

annual dues collected from members, and under expenses, with sums spent for requiem masses, prayers for the dead, and other observances as well as acts of corporal mercy. After the merger with St Thomas' Hospital, the rolls reflect a growing concern for the real property that accrued to the guild. An account survives for only one year (1505) when we know, from other evidence, that the Creed Play (the property of the guild) was performed, but there is no mention of the play in the roll.

The Register

London, British Library, Lansdowne 403; 1408-1547; Latin and English; parchment; 101 leaves; 292mm x 184mm (columns average 218mm x 57mm), ff 15-101 double columns; gatherings highly irregular (1 leaf inserted, 8 leaves cut away); modern foliation; some initial I's ornamental, considerable use of red ink for decoration, illuminated N including chalice and wafer on f 15; modern binding in brown boards with brown leather spine, rebound May 1970.

Indenture between the City and Corpus Christi Guild, 1432

York, North Yorkshire County Library, A15; 1432; Latin; parchment; single sheet; 342mm x 292mm; indented, 6 seals affixed; signed by the notary Roger Burton bottom right-hand corner.

Statutes of the Corpus Christi Guild

York, North Yorkshire County Library, G11A; 1477; Latin; parchment; single sheet; 610mm x 560mm; water stained, 1 of 2 seals missing.

York, North Yorkshire County Library, G11; 1477; Latin, parchment; roll of 3 membranes; damaged and repaired; draft of G11A.

Inventory of the Jewels of the York Shrine of Corpus Christi

London, PRO, E117/10/1; 1546; English; paper; 305mm x 204mm; 2 sheets folded in half; writing 2, 2v, 3; second folio repaired at bottom.

Register of St Thomas' Hospital

York, North Yorkshire County Library, E66; 1552-83; English; paper; vi+87+vi; 305mm x 202mm (215/250mm x 150/160mm); gatherings irregular; modern pagination; flourished initials open each entry, pp 1-8; bound in white paper boards resembling leather, press marks gilt on red.

The Accounts

York, North Yorkshire County Library, C99:1-C103:2; 1415-1541 (incomplete run of 23 separate rolls); Latin; parchment; average number of membranes, 3; membranes originally sewn together continuously, some now repaired with membranes sewn together at top and encased in protective vinyl roll; length and width of rolls irregular (length varies from 1,200mm to 2,685mm; width varies from 275mm to 360mm); written continuously in single columns, sometimes continued on dorse, writing bottom to top (eg, 1-3, 3d-2d); no decoration. Many membranes damaged by water and read under ultra-violet light. Excerpts taken from the following:

C99:1-2 1415-16	C100:2 1498-9	C101:4 1515-16
C99:3 1449-51	C100:3 1500-1	C102:1 1519-20
C99:4 1459-61	C100:4 1501-2	C102:2 1532-3
C99:5 1476-7	C100:5 1504-5	C102:3 1533-4
C99:6 1478-9	C100:6 1505-6	C103:1 1534-5
C99:7 1489-90	C101:1 1507-8	C103:2 1540-1
C99:8 1495-6	C101:2 1510-11	
C100:1 1497-8	C101:3 1511-12	

The Pater Noster Guild

Only one document survives from the Pater Noster Guild. It is deposited in the Public Record Office and is the response of the guild made to Richard II's council in 1388-9. That year the king's council attempted a complete survey of the religious guilds in the country, asking each to state the reasons for its foundation and its assets. Few York guilds replied. This document describes the activities and properties of the Pater Noster Guild. The sections concerning the Pater Noster Play appear in the body of the text; the full text is in Appendix III. One other document from the guild has been seen and transcribed twice within the last century, although all attempts on our part to locate it came to nothing. This is an account roll for 1399. The reading provided by Lucy Toulmin-Smith appears in the appropriate place in the text with a note to an alternate reading by Angelo Raine. The Pater Noster Guild merged with St Anthony's Hospital in 1446. Although some documents survive from the hospital, there is nothing concerning the play.

Pater Noster Guild Return

London, PRO, C47/46/454; 1388-9; Latin; parchment; single sheet (mounted on second parchment sheet, obscuring the dorse), once sewn together with other documents continuously attached; approximately 325mm x 357mm (258mm x 311mm); tongue but no seal.

Documents of St Leonard's Hospital

Accounts from St Leonard's Hospital remain for only six years, from 1343 to 1461. They include the earliest reference to a Christmas interlude in York for Christmas 1370, as well as evidence for both players and minstrels entertaining the master and brethren of the hospital.

St Leonard's Accounts

York, York Minster Library, M2/6/c; 1343-86 (5 years only: 1343-4, 1370-1, 1375-6, 1378-9, 1385-6); Latin; parchment; iii+74+iii; 300mm x 230mm (230mm x 150mm), 28 ruled long lines; gatherings irregular; modern pencil foliation; no decoration; modern binding of brown leather with marbled endpapers. Heavily damaged and repaired.

York, York Minster Library, M2/6/d; 1461-2; Latin and English; paper; i+58+i; 295mm x 217mm

(265mm x 205mm), generally 35 long lines; 1 gathering; modern pencil foliation; flourished and enlarged initials at beginning of some entries; brown parchment covers contemporary with MS. The MS has been damaged and repaired.

YORK MINSTER DOCUMENTS

The records in this collection from York Minster, except for two early references in a Book of Statutes (referring to the properties for Christmas and Epiphany liturgical drama) and in a Miscellaneous Register (noting the establishment of the celebration of Corpus Christi), record only the involvement of the Minster with secular ceremony, minstrelsy, and playmaking. Two copies of a description of the visit of Richard III to the city and the Minster in 1483 survive, one in a Vicars Choral Statute Book and the second in a later sixteenth-century volume entitled *Repertorium et Extenta Probendarum Etc.* There are many excerpts from the Minster Chamberlains' Rolls referring to minstrels playing on Pentecost and the two feasts of St William. In three of this series of rolls, there are references to the practice of Minster officials renting the room over the gate of the Minster Close to see the civic plays.

The Chamberlains' Rolls were made up twice a year, at Martinmas and Pentecost. Those listed with single dates cover the period from Pentecost to Martinmas, those with double dates the period from Martinmas to Pentecost. Some rolls lack headings. Dates for such rolls have been supplied from internal evidence by Miss Katharine Longley, archivist of the Dean and Chapter Library and appear in square brackets. The numbering and dating of these rolls are not in absolute sequence.

A second important source from the late sixteenth century is the Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part. Miss Longley explains St Peter's Part in this way: 'A fixed proportion (equivalent to the portion of a residentiary) of the income of the common fund, known as St Peter's portion, was allotted as ready money or petty cash in *communes usus capituli et ecclesie pro causis et negotiis emergentibus conventendum* (Statutes of 1291, confirmed by the Statute of 1541).'¹¹ From this petty cash, the chamberlains paid professional players and minstrels performing for the dean and chapter.

Only a few excerpts have been taken from the important series of Minster Fabric Rolls normally concerned with the physical fabric of the cathedral. All are late sixteenth- and early seventeenth-century rolls recording payment to professional minstrels, usually the city waits, for taking part in services in the Minster.

The last set of accounts from the Minster are three separate rolls dated in the 1420s¹² belonging to the Vicars Choral. The Vicars Choral were the priests hired by the cathedral to take the place of the canons in the choir for daily services and to sing masses in the chapels of the Minster. They had their own internal organization as a group within the larger entity of the cathedral. They also owned a tileworks and, at least during the years from which our references come, were involved in the Tilemakers' pageant of the Second Trial before Pilate in the Corpus Christi Play.

Book of Statutes etc of Dean and Chapter

York, York Minster Library, M1/1/b; 14th-17th century; Latin; parchment with modern paper fly-leaves; v+52+vi; 270mm x 190mm (195mm x 120mm), 35 long lines; most gatherings 8s; 17th-century foliation, ff 1-49; some decorated initials in red and blue; modern brown leather binding on boards, gold lettered title in red rectangle on spine.

Miscellaneous Register

York, York Minster Library, M2/4/g; 1278-1475 (with additions 1544-8); Latin, some English; parchment and paper; iii+71+iii; 350mm x 232mm (275mm x 160/180mm), mostly 36 long lines; gatherings irregular; post-renaissance foliation (2 systems: i-xxi, 1-51); some flourished initials, ff xviii-xxv rubricated titles; modern leather binding on boards, gold lettered title in red rectangle on spine.

Vicars Choral Statute Book

York, York Minster Library; 15th century-1928; Latin and English; parchment (front and back fly-leaf paper); ii+95+i (+ 2 inserts after p 34, 1 above the other, each about $\frac{1}{4}$ of the height of the leaf); early leaves 260mm x 184mm, later leaves 280mm x 185mm; gatherings irregular (1 leaf missing), 18th-century pagination; occasional decorated initials; 18th-century leather binding, stamped decoration on front and back. Title on inner front fly-leaf records date of rebinding as 1749.

Repertorium et Extenta Prebendarum Etc

York, York Minster Library, M2/2/c; 15th century, with some 16th-17th-century additions; Latin (with English insert, f 49[2]); paper; i+73+i (+ insert f 49[2]); 410mm x 295mm; gatherings irregular; modern pencil foliation at foot throughout, 15th-century foliation, ff 27-70, and 16th-17th-century foliation throughout in top left corner (misses modern f 27, jumps from 66 to 68); no decoration; modern white cloth binding, red label on front with title.

Chamberlains' Rolls

York, York Minster Library, E1/1-E1/79; 1370-1546 (incomplete run of 76 separate rolls); Latin; parchment; average number of membranes, 2; length and width of rolls irregular: length varies from 53mm to 160mm, width varies from 240mm to 390mm); written continuously in single columns, frequently continued on dorse, writing from bottom to top (eg, 1-3, 3d-2d). Many damaged and repaired, some fragments. Excerpts taken from the following:

E1/1 1370-1	E1/10 1396-7	E1/23 1395-6
E1/2 1371	E1/11 1388-9	E1/24 1396
E1/3 1373-4	E1/12/1 1389-90	E1/27 1397-8
E1/4 1374-5	E1/14 1389	E1/29 1398-9
E1/5 1376	E1/15 1390	E1/34 1401-2
E1/7 1382	E1/17 1390-1	E1/36 1402
E1/8 1386-7	E1/19 1393-4	E1/37 1403
E1/9 1387-8	E1/22 1395	E1/38 1405

E1/39 1426-7	E1/51 1485-6	E1/61b 1510-11
E1/39a 1429-30	E1/52 1483-4	E1/62 1523-4
E1/43 1474-5	E1/53 1483	E1/64 1526-7
E1/44 1471-2	E1/55 1487-8	E1/66 1528-9
E1/46 1480-1	E1/56 [1489-90]	E1/70 1536
E1/47 1484	E1/58 [1479-80]	E1/71a 1533
E1/48 1484-5	E1/60 [1505-6]	E1/73 1538
E1/50 1481-2	E1/61 1509-10	E1/74 1546

Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

York, York Minster Library, E2/21; 1572-1600; English; paper; iii+59+iii; 307mm x 205mm (250/300mm x 140mm), 35-45 long lines; most gatherings 8s (2 small inserts); modern pencil foliation; occasional flourished initials; modern binding, vellum on boards, title in gold lettering in a red rectangle centred on cover. MS has been damaged and repaired.

Fabric Rolls

York, York Minster Library, E3/52 (1571-2), E/58 (1581-2), E3/61 (1587-8), E3/62/2 (1611-12), E3/62/3 (1623-4), E3/63/1 (1624-5); English; parchment; single membranes; length and width of rolls irregular (length varies from 670mm to 965mm, width varies from 465mm to 750mm); E3/52, E3/61, E3/63/1: dorse written bottom to top, E3/58: dorse written top to bottom, E3/62/2: dorse blank; elaborate initial at top E3/52, enlarged capitals in E3/58, one flourished initial E3/61.

Vicars Choral Accounts

First Vicars Choral Tileworks Account

York, York Minster Library, VC Box XII; c 1420; Latin; parchment; roll of 4 membranes attached serially; 600mm x 325mm (570mm x 250mm), 57 long lines (except final membrane, 135mm x 325mm (40mm x 140mm), which has 4 lines of writing); 1 scrolled initial on mb 4.

Second Account

York, York Minster Library; Vq 1x; c 1421; Latin; parchment; roll of 1 membrane; 540mm x 320mm (425mm x 270mm); 1 flourished initial.

Third Account

York, York Minster Library, VC Box XII; c 1427; Latin; parchment; roll of 1 membrane; 840mm x 302mm (790mm x 215mm), generally 68 long lines on recto only; capital initials.

PARISH DOCUMENTS: CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS

The Churchwardens' Accounts of only one York parish, St Michael Spurriergate, survive from before the Reformation. Later accounts remain from four other parishes. Playmaking does not seem to have been part of parish life in York. We

have included the only possible reference to quasi-dramatic activity from St Michael Spurriergate. This is payment for a pair of gloves given to the clerk or underclerk for a performance of some kind. Other references from St Michael Spurriergate and the other accounts are to bell-ringing at the time of royal visits but not at other times and to the participation of the parishes in the Midsummer show of armour.

Holy Trinity Goodramgate

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/HTG.12; 1559-1712; English; paper; ii+852 (1 small piece of paper attached at the start); 302mm x 198mm; gatherings irregular (many leaves cut out); modern pagination; no decoration; bound in boards covered in brown leather (binding in very poor condition). Slight damage from damp.

St John Ouse Bridge

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/J.17; 1585-1705; English; paper; 170 leaves; 310mm x 190mm; gatherings irregular (approximately 77 leaves missing); 17th-century foliation beginning with f 2 of second gathering; no decoration; original board and leather binding, spine broken.

St Martin Coney Street

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MCS.16; 1552-86; English; paper; ii+102+ii; 310mm x 210mm; most gatherings 4s or 5s (23 folios missing, 2 bifolia inserts, rebinding may not reflect original gatherings); modern pencil pagination (also binder's foliation); occasional displayed heading or word; bound in original limp parchment repaired and resewn PRO, 1910. Damaged by damp on initial folios.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MCS.17; 1586-1637; English; paper; ii+140+ii; 300/310mm x 200/210mm; 2 irregular gatherings (6 leaves missing); older ink foliation defective, modern ink foliation (f 70 on) correct; no decoration; bound in original limp parchment, inner fly-leaves elegant parchment from early printed Bible with red and blue decorations, restored and resewn PRO, 1910.

St Martin Cum Gregory

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MG.19; 1560-1669; English; paper; 225 leaves; 300mm x 197mm; gatherings irregular (8 leaves missing); pre-1900 mixed pagination and foliation (last 2 leaves unnumbered); no decoration; bound in parchment. Disintegrating, damaged at edges through neglect.

St Michael Spurriergate

York, York Minster Library, MS Add 220/2; 1518-28; modern transcript made by Miss Elizabeth Brunskill; preserves original foliation.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MS.3; 1537-48; English; paper; 92 leaves;

296mm x 200mm; 2 irregular gatherings (at least 10 initial leaves and 1 between ff 23 and 24 torn out); modern foliation; no decoration; bound in parchment.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, PR Y/MS.2; 1593-1625; English; paper; ii+151+ii; 297mm x 203mm (260/270mm x 130/150mm), 35-45 long lines; gatherings irregular; modern foliation; flourished initials; modern brown leather bindings on boards, title centred in gold letters on red background with gold border decoration.

WILLS

The majority of the wills surviving from this period are deposited in the Borthwick Institute of Historical Research. Others are in the Minster Library, including the wills registered there and a volume of wills registered at St Leonard's Hospital. The bulk of York wills is enormous and remains, for the most part, uncalendared. We have included all references to playmaking, music and the Corpus Christi ceremonies that we were made aware of during our research. We have not made an exhaustive search of all the wills. One important register from the Borthwick Institute (Prob. Reg. 2) was being rebound during 1976-7 when we were gathering the details for the manuscript descriptions. We are unable to provide more information than that the earliest will in the register is dated 1396 and that the wills are written in Latin on parchment.

York Register of Wills

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, Prob. Reg. 3; 1398-1470; Latin; parchment; i+515; 390mm x 266mm; gatherings irregular (7 leaves missing, 1 insert); early foliation (beginning at f 21, f 112 followed by f 213, some duplicated numbers); no decoration; board and calf binding with buckle.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, Prob. Reg. 9; 1514-30; Latin and English; parchment; 489 leaves; 410mm x 277mm; most gatherings 12s; early foliation; no decoration; newly bound.

York Minster Wills

York, York Minster Library, L2/4 (Reg. Wills I); 1321-1493; Latin; parchment; i+391; 310mm x 220mm (245mm x 190mm), generally 43 long lines; gatherings irregular (slips bound in between ff 23-4, 40-1, 48-9, 373-4); contemporary and modern foliation (f 147 omitted); decorative capitals throughout; contemporary binding of brown leather-covered boards, clasps missing, faded title '1493' visible on front cover.

St Leonard's Wills

York, York Minster Library, M2/6/e; 1410-1533; Latin; parchment and paper; 52 leaves; parchment 310mm x 243mm (258mm x 190mm), generally 26-30 long lines (except ff 6-13, 290mm x 220mm [240mm x 180mm]), paper 300mm x 220mm (250mm x 190mm), generally 33 long

lines; gatherings irregular (followed by 2 paper folios, 1 small parchment slip, 1 torn paper folio, 2 parchment folios, 2 paper folios bound in); contemporary ink foliation (modern pencil foliation on ff 48a-c); no decoration; contemporary parchment binding, title 'wills 1460' on upper half of outer front cover, and, in later hand, 'St Leonard's Hospital, York'. Inventories of cattle delivered to and skins sold by Robert Coundall inside front and back covers.

MISCELLANEOUS

Some of our documents do not fall into any general category. We have taken excerpts from two archbishops' registers: de Zouche for 1343 and Grindal for the 1570s. The first is from a solemn constitution concerning the observation of Good Friday and the second from injunctions issued by Grindal regulating the use of church property and the conduct of worship. Two other documents date from the reign of Archbishop Grindal. They are the broadside describing the riding of Yule and Yule's Wife from the Bodleian Library in Oxford and the copy of the letter suppressing the riding in 1572 from the minute book of the Ecclesiastical Commission of the North. The broadside was among the items in the collection of Nathaniel Johnston (1627-1705). The Johnston collection was acquired by Richard Frank (c 1698-1762) and descended in the Frank family until 11 August 1942 when it was bought by the Bodleian at a sale at Sotheby's.¹³

The three other miscellaneous documents concern royal visits. A Latin poem on a visit of Henry VI to York in 1448 is written on the fly-leaf of a collection of fifteenth-century religious pieces now in the Bodleian Library. The poem is in a different hand from the rest of the MS and seems to be a chance survival. An account of the elaborate pageants prepared for Henry VII in York in 1486, paralleling the House Books version, is found in a manuscript from the British Library, apparently written by a herald in the king's train. Finally, the earliest and fullest account of the visit of James I to York in 1603 on his way to his new capital is found in a book printed that year.

Archbishops' Registers

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, Reg. 10 de Zouche; 1342-52; Latin, parchment (with paper supply-leaves to index); xiv+360+i; 350mm x 250mm (285mm x 190mm); most gatherings 12s (many leaves inserted or missing); 14th-century ink foliation; occasional displayed initials and section headings, also pen and ink decorated initials; modern binding, half reversed leather, leather cloth on boards.

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, Reg. 30 Grindal; 1570-6; Latin and English; parchment (with paper supply-leaves and indices); ix+162+iii; 370mm x 290mm; gatherings irregular (many leaves cut out); ff 1-162, modern foliation, also erratic 17th-century foliation; occasional displayed initials and section headings; modern binding, half leather cloth, leather cloth on cardboard.

Ecclesiastical Commission of the North

York, Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, HC.AB.7; 1572-4; Latin and English; paper; 207 leaves; 300mm x 200mm; most gatherings 10s (at least 7 leaves missing); modern foliation; no decoration; bound in original dark vellum, damaged, remains of tag centre foot front cover.

Yule Broadside

Oxford, Bodleian Library, Vet. Al a 5(1); c 1570; English; paper; printed broadside; 305mm x 368mm (262mm x 305mm), double columns; numbers 661 to 663 written on verso in hand of Nathaniel Johnston, numbers 127 to 128 in hand of Richard Frank, possibly collection numbers; modern circular stamp of F. Bacon Frank of Campsall Hall, Yorkshire also on verso; word 'Halilulia' written in brown ink upper left-hand margin; ink stains on verso show through bottom right-hand quarter appearing under and slightly left of 'Finis' and also over 'Sinne and Sathan' and in margin opposite 'My-sticall'. Folded heavily in 4 horizontal folds worn through.

Visit of Henry VI, 1448

Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 857; 15th century; Latin; parchment (with modern paper fly-leaf at end); i+172+i; 282mm x 225 (190mm x 145mm), 44 long lines; most gatherings 6s, signatures on first 4 and ninth gatherings; modern foliation; major initials in blue ink, minor initials, underlining, and border elaboration in red; original leather binding on boards, rebacked with some repair to final leaves.

The Progress of Henry VII, 1486

London, British Library, Cotton Julius B XII; 15th-17th century; English, Latin, Anglo-Norman; paper, ff 67-82 parchment; iii+316+iii; 279mm x 207mm (180mm x 122mm); collation impossible, now single leaves separately mounted; modern pencil foliation; some flourished initials, painted coats of arms (ff 3-4), some marginalia in red ink (ff 58-63); bound in brown half morocco, gold lettering.

Visit of James I, 1603

The | True Narration of | the Entertainment of his | Royall Maiestie, | from the time of his depar- |
ture from *Edenbrough*; till his receiuing at | London: with all or the most spec- | ciall Occurences. |
Together with the names of those Gentle- | men whom his Maiestie honoured | with Knighthood. |
[McKerrow 299] | AT LONDON | Printed by Thomas Creede, for Thomas | Millington. 1603. |
4⁰ [A², B⁴, C⁴, D⁴, E⁴, F⁴, G² (F3 misprinted E3)], 24 leaves unnumbered; Roman with some italic; ornamental rectangular block used on A2, B1, ornamental block A (8 lines long) begins the address To the Reader (A2), ornamental block T (6½ lines long) begins Narration (B1); Entered in the Stationers' Register 9 May 1603: Master Burby. Thomas myllington Entred for their copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke || called. *Kinge JAMES his entrance into England, from his Departure out || of Edenbrugh into England the vth of Apryll untill his present receauynge || at Charter house the 7th of Maie 1603 And of all the Knightes he made || in this Journey ...* vj d; STC 17153.

ANTIQUARIAN MATERIAL

We consulted many antiquarian collections concerning York in both the British Library and the Bodleian Library. None provided any new detailed information and so are not included in the text. Bodleian MS Gough Yorkshire 22 records many occasions when Edward II and Edward III were in York during the Scottish wars early in the fourteenth century, including the marriage of Edward III to Phillipa of 'Hanalt' there in 1329 (f 54). This source also notes the gift by Richard II of the sword that figures so prominently in later royal entries, 'William Selby ye: first Lord Mayor of York, to whom King Richard ye: 2^o: gave his sword from about him, to be borne before he ye: said L: Mayor.' (f 59v).

Bodleian MS Gough Yorkshire 2 is an eighteenth-century antiquarian volume recording a visit of Henry IV in 1405 when he 'ransomed and Punished by grievous Fines many of the Citizens for taking part the same year with Richard Scroope, Archbishop of York, Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, and Thomas Mowbray, Earl Marshall, in Conspiring against him, for Deposing Richard the Second, who were taken & here Executed:' (p 222/250).

One further Bodleian antiquarian manuscript contains relevant material. Bodleian MS Rawlinson B 450 includes copies of one bridgemasters' account and the late ordinance of the Skinners' Guild. Both originals survive in York and are included in this collection.

Finally, we have been unable to find the original of the letter printed by J.O. Halliwell-Phillipps in *Letters of the Kings of England* in 1846. This letter alleges to be from Henry VIII to an unnamed justice of the peace in York, expressing the king's opposition to religious drama. Since this letter is frequently cited in works concerning early drama, we have reproduced it, as Halliwell-Phillipps published it, in Appendix VI.

We have used the following abbreviations in the text to identify the archives from which the records came:

BI	Borthwick Institute of Historical Research, York
BL	British Library, London
MA	Worshipful Company of Merchant Adventurers, York
PRO	Public Record Office, London
Y	North Yorkshire County Library, York
YM	York Minster Library, York

Editorial Procedures

DATING THE DOCUMENTS

To arrange the documents in chronological order demanded certain fundamental decisions. The year date on every document (when that is given) is according to Old Style. In Old Style, the year was deemed to begin 25 March and end 24 March.

We have converted all dates between 1 January and 24 March to modern practice. For example, the agreement between the city and the Corpus Christi Guild (A15) is internally dated according to Old Style 16 January 1431. It appears in this collection under 16 January 1432.

The dating of all the documents is provided in as much detail as possible. The day and month as well as year is given wherever these were given. Dating by saints' days or major movable religious feasts has been converted to day and month. Where dating has been done by regnal or mayoral year, we have supplied the year. Three guild ordinances in the A/Y and B/Y Memorandum Books are dated only by the mayoral year of a man (such as Thomas Wrangwish) who was mayor more than once. We have included them under the first possible year but noted the alternatives and, in the alternate years, provided a cross-reference. Some ordinances in A/Y have no dates at all. These appear together in Appendix I in the order of the manuscript.

The dating of the accounts has been less straightforward. Some, like the Mercers' pageant documents for the 1460s, have no date and have been dated by external evidence. Such dating is explained in the End-notes. The account rolls present other kinds of problems. The fiscal years of the various sets of accounts were not the same. The City Chamberlains' Accounts began 3 February until 1500 and from 15 January thereafter. Similarly, the Bridgemasters' Accounts began 3 February until 1491 and 15 January thereafter, although they appear to have actually collected their rents in two instalments, on Pentecost and Martinmas (11 November). The Mercers made up their accounts on 25 March; the Corpus Christi Guild on 23 November; and the Bakers sometimes on 25 July and sometimes in December. This means that all the accounts cover a twelve-month period that does not correspond to a calendar year New Style. We have chosen one of the two years of the given dating for each account in order to bring the accounts referring to the same celebration of Corpus Christi together. Thus, the civic accounts and those for the Mercers for, for example, 1504-5 (New Style), refer to the feast in 1504 since both sets of accounts were made after the feast in 1504 and before the feast in 1505. On the other hand, the Corpus Christi Guild made up their accounts after the feast but within the year. Therefore, their account running from November 1504 to November 1505 refers to the feast in 1505.

Other complexities arise with the Minster Chamberlains' Accounts. Until at least 1430, the chamberlains normally recorded the payment to the minstrels of St William's Day (8 June) in the roll for Pentecost to Martinmas (11 November) and the payment to the minstrels on the feast of the Translation of St William (the Sunday after Epiphany) and on Pentecost in the roll for Martinmas to Pentecost. After 1472, all three are recorded in the roll for Martinmas and Pentecost. Since all three feasts fall in one calendar year New Style, they have been so dated in the text.

The only accounts for which we have not been able to choose one of the two years are those of the Bricklayers, whose payments to minstrels are not related to any major feast, and some churchwardens' records.

Our dating varies in some instances from other dating of York documents (including our own elsewhere). Most earlier dating relied on Collins' edition of the *York Freeman's Rolls*¹⁴ which does not make allowance for Old Style dating for the mayoral years. The task of redating the documents in the York archives has been completed only recently.

LAYOUT

Each document is preceded by a heading with year, MS identification, day and month (when available), and folio or page number. Italics indicate information supplied by the editors. Where documents from different MSS appear under the same year, they follow the ordering of MSS established in The Documents section of the Introduction.

We have attempted to preserve the general lay-out of the MS originals. Headings, marginalia, and account totals are printed in the position in which they appear in the MSS. Right-hand marginalia have had to be set in the left margin of our text, but this transposition is indicated by the symbol ®. We have provided the 'summa' of an account only if the account is given in full. The lineation of the original has not been retained in continuous prose passages.

The following symbols are used within the text:

*	(after folio, page, or membrane number) see end-note(s)
®	right-hand marginalia
...	ellipsis
<...>	damaged, lost or obliterated letters
[]	cancellations, deletions, erasures
(blank)	blank spaces in the original where writing might be expected
• •	letters or words added by a different or later hand
* *	interlineations originally inserted above the line
• •	interlineations originally inserted below the line
^	MS caret
	change of folio, page, or membrane in passages of continuous prose
†	marginalia deemed too long for the left-hand margin

Where two or more copies of the same document survive, we have chosen a base text and collated significant variants at the foot of the page. In the English, purely orthographic or phonographical differences are not collated, but in the Latin, all variations except i/j and u/v have been included. In all collations, we have omitted differences in capitalization, form of abbreviation, word-division, and punctuation.

Dittography, emendations and scribal errors are noted at the foot of the page. We also note at the foot of the page readings made by earlier editors of words and phrases now obliterated and supply the missing words in damaged formulaic headings. We discuss peculiarities of MSS (such as decay or damage that affect the reading), scribal idiosyncracies, and problems of dating and provenance more extensively in the End-notes.

PUNCTUATION

The punctuation of the MSS has been retained. Virgules have been indicated as / and //; inverted semi-colons as ;. MS braces have not been reproduced except where they are a significant feature of the MS layout. Diacritics to distinguish 'y' from 'p' and 'u' from 'n' and line fillers have been ignored.

SPELLING, CAPITALIZATION, AND EXPANSION

The spelling of the original, including 'p' and 'y' for 'th' and '3' in the initial or medial position, has been preserved, as has the capitalization. All 'm's' with the third stroke coming below the line and crossed 'c's', whatever their size, have been deemed majuscule. Where a letter form (particularly 'a' and 'w') is troublesome in a specific hand, we have noted it. 'ff' has been preserved for 'F'; 'I/J' have been uniformly transcribed as 'I'. Ornamental or very large capitals have been transcribed as regular capitals.

Abbreviated words have been expanded according to scribal practice, with italics to indicate letters supplied. Where there is insufficient evidence in the MS to judge individual scribal spelling habits, abbreviations in Latin have been expanded to standard classical forms, in Anglo-Norman to modern French, and in English to modern British forms. Abbreviations still in common use (eg, 'Mr', 'li', 's', 'd', 'lb', 'etc' or '&c', and 'viz') and ones cumbersome to expand, such as those typical of weights and measures ('di.', 'qu.', and 'ob.'), have been retained. Generally, a punctus is supplied where there is some sign of abbreviation in the text. The flourish at the end of 's' and 'd' has caused difficulties. Most, but not all, scribes in Latin or Anglo-Norman end both 's' and 'd' with a sufficient flourish to suggest that they intended an abbreviation for 'solidus' and 'denarius'. Most, but not all, scribes in English end with no such flourish. Frequently, Latin and English accounts appear together in this collection. We have, therefore, omitted the punctus after 's' and 'd' unless the scribe provided something more than a flourish. Abbreviations for 'et' and 'and' have been transcribed uniformly as '&'. 'sol.' and 'solut.' have been retained when they mean simply 'paid' and it cannot be determined whether the scribe intended 'soluti' or 'solutum'. In some cases, especially in the Mercers' Accounts, the grammatical sense demands 'soluerunt' or 'they paid'. 'xp', 'Xp' have been expanded as 'christ' and 'Christ' and 'x' and 'X' as 'christ' and 'Christ'. 'Ihs' and 'Ihc' have been expanded as 'Iesus'. The signŷ has been consistently expanded as 'es' in English (except where scribal practice dictates an 'is' plural) even when, in the seventeenth-century records, it follows 'e'. Otiose flourishes such as  and oun have been ignored.

English words in Latin passages have not been declined. Where a scribe has been inconsistent in his use of the brevisgraph after a terminal 'n', we have noted it. Place names and personal surnames in all three languages have been left unexpanded. Personal first names have been expanded to the normal spelling in the appropriate language. All superlineated letters have been lowered to the line except when they are used with numerals (eg, x^o, xxiiij^{ti}).

Notes

- 1 See Select Bibliography.
- 2 The material for this and the following section was drawn mainly from R.B. Pugh (ed), *The Victoria History of the Counties of England. A History of Yorkshire. The City of York* (London, 1961), and A. Stacpoole (ed), *The Noble City of York* (York, 1972).
- 3 Pugh (ed), *VCH*, 70.
- 4 *Ibid*, 138.
- 5 Stacpoole (ed), *York*, 276.
- 6 See Robert H. Skaife (ed), *The Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi*, Surtees Society LVII.
- 7 BL Add MS 35290. See Lucy Toulmin-Smith (ed), *York Plays*.
- 8 The opening formula of A/Y is as follows:

[L]iber diuersorum memorandum. Ciuitati Ebor' tangencium & in hoc volumine irrotulatum . tempore Iohannis de Santon maioris dicte ciuitatis & per Iohannem de Rufford tunc clericum communem . ciuitatis predicte inceptus & factus . anno regni Regis edwardi tercij post conquestum Anglie quinquagesimo primo.
- 9 BL Add MS 33595, f 46.
- 10 The Corpus Christi sermon has been translated by Paula Lozar in 'The "Prologue" to the Ordinances of the York Corpus Christi Guild,' *Allegorica* 1 (1976), 94-113.
- 11 Katharine Longley, 'York Minster chamberlains' accounts and the St Peter's accounts: a summary list,' *Borthwick Institute Bulletin* 1 (1975), 47.
- 12 The references in the Vicars Choral accounts were discovered by Albert Chambers, who has dated them. See A.F. Chambers, 'The vicars choral of York Minster and the tilemakers' Corpus Christi pageant,' *Records of Early English Drama* no. 1 (1977), 2-9.
- 13 Johnston, 'Yule in York,' *Records of Early English Drama* no. 1 (1976), 6.
- 14 Collins (ed), *Register of the Freemen of the City of York*, Surtees Society XCVI, CII.

Select Bibliography

This short-list includes books and articles with firsthand transcriptions of primary documents. No attempt has been made to list all works cited in the Introduction, the textual footnotes, and the End-notes.

- [Baker, Lewis (ed)]. *Testamenta Eboracensia or Wills Registered at York Illustrative of the History, Manners, Language, Statistics &c., of the Province of York, from the Year MCCC. Downwards. Part I. Surtees Society IV* (London, 1836).
- Benson, George. 'St Leonard's Hospital, York,' *AASRP* 40 (1930-1), 111-32.
- Chambers, Albert F. 'The vicars choral of York Minster and the tilemakers' Corpus Christi pageant,' *Records of Early English Drama* no. 1 (1977), 2-9.
- Collins, Francis (ed). *Register of the Freeman of the City of York from the City Records*. 2 vols. Surtees Society XCVI, CII (London, 1897 [for 1896] and 1900 [for 1899]).
- Cooper, T.P. *The Christmas Waits and Minstrels of Bygone York* (York, n.d.).
- [Croft, John (ed)]. *Excerpta Antiqua: or, a Collection of original Manuscripts* (York, 1797).
- Davies, Robert. *Extracts from the Municipal Records of the City of York, during the Reigns of Edward IV. Edward V. and Richard III. with notes illustrative and explanatory; and an appendix, containing some account of the celebration of the Corpus Christi festival at York in the fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth centuries* (London, 1843).
- 'Margaret Tudor at York,' *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* 7 (1881-2), 305-29.
- Dickens, A.G. 'Some Popular Reactions to the Edwardian Reformation in Yorkshire,' *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* 34 (1939), 151-69.
- Dorrell, Margaret. 'The Butchers', Saddlers', and Carpenters' Pageants: Misreadings of the York *Ordo*,' *ELN* 13 (1975), 1-4.
- 'The Mayor of York and the Coronation Pageant,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 5 (1971), 35-45.
- 'Two Studies of the York Corpus Christi Play,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 6 (1972), 63-111.
- Drake, Francis. *Eboracum: or the History and Antiquities of the City of York, From its Original to the Present Times* (London, 1736).
- Frampton, Mendal G. 'The Date of the "Wakefield Master": Bibliographical Evi-

- dence,' *PMLA* 53 (1938), 86-117.
- Harvey, John H. 'Richard II and York,' in F.R.H. Du Boulay and Caroline M. Barron (eds), *The Reign of Richard II: Essays in Honour of May McKisack* (London, 1971), 202-17.
- Johnston, Alexandra F., and Margaret Dorrell. 'The Doomsday Pageant of the York Mercers, 1433,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 5 (1971), 29-34.
- 'The York Mercers and their Pageant of Doomsday, 1433-1526,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 6 (1972), 10-35.
- Johnston, Alexandra F. 'The Guild of Corpus Christi and the Procession of Corpus Christi in York,' *MS* 38 (1976), 372-84.
- 'The Medieval English Stage' (review of Alan H. Nelson's *The Medieval English Stage*), *UTQ* 44 (1975), 238-48.
- 'The Plays of the Religious Guilds of York: the Creed Play and the Pater Noster Play,' *Speculum* 50 (1975), 55-90.
- 'The Procession and Play of Corpus Christi in York after 1426,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 7 (1973-4), 55-62.
- 'Yule in York,' *Records of Early English Drama* no 1 (1976), 3-10.
- Kerry, Charles. 'Discovery of the Register and Chartulary of the Mercers' Company, York,' *The Antiquary* 22 (July-December, 1890), 266-70; 23 (January-June, 1891), 27-30, 70-3.
- M., T. 'The True Narration of the Entertainment of His Royal Majesty, from the time of his departure from Edinburgh till his receiving at London ...,' in Edward Arber (ed), *An English Garner: Ingatherings from our History and Literature*. VIII (Westminster, 1896), 485-526.
- Mill, Anna J. 'The Stations of the York Corpus Christi Play,' *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* 37 (1948-51), 492-502.
- 'The York Bakers' Play of the Last Supper,' *MLR* 30 (1935), 145-58.
- 'The York Plays of the Dying, Assumption, and Coronation of Our Lady,' *PMLA* 65 (1950), 866-76.
- Nelson, Alan H. *The Medieval English Stage: Corpus Christi Pageants and Plays* (Chicago, 1974).
- Pegge, Samuel [and Thomas Beckwith]. 'Extracts from the churchwardens' accompts of St Michael Spurrier-Gate, in the City of York, (in the Sixteenth Century.),' *Illustrations of the Manners and Expences of Antient Times in England* (London, 1797), 307-16.
- Percy, Joyce W. (ed). *York Memorandum Book*. III. Surtees Society CLXXXVI (Gateshead, 1973 [for 1969]).
- Purvis, J.S. *From Minster to Market Place* (York, 1969).
- *Tudor Parish Documents of The Diocese of York* (Cambridge, 1948).
- Raine, A[ngelo]. 'Two Notes on the History of the Drama in York in the Reigns of Elizabeth and James I,' *Proceedings of the Yorkshire Philosophical Society. Papers Relating to the Antiquities and Natural History of Yorkshire, etc., Read at the Monthly Meetings of the Society During 1926* (York, 1927), 5-8.

- (ed). *York Civic Records*. 8 vols. The Yorkshire Archaeological Society Record Series XCVIII, CIII, CVI, CVIII, CX, CXII, CXV, CXIX (Wakefield, 1939 [for 1938], 1941 [for 1940], 1942, 1945 [for 1943], 1946 [for 1944], 1948 [for 1946], 1950 [for 1949], 1953 [for 1952]).
- Raine, James, Jr (ed). *The Fabric Rolls of York Minster. With an Appendix of Illustrative Documents*. Surtees Society XXXV (London, 1859 [for 1858]).
- *The Historians of the Church of York and its Archbishops*. III. Rolls Series LXXI (London, 1894).
- (ed). 'v. The Programme for the Reception of Henry VII. on his First Visit to York in 1486,' *A Volume of English Miscellanies Illustrating the History and Language of the Northern Counties of England*. Surtees Society LXXXV (London, 1890 [for 1888]), 53-7.
- *Testamenta Eboracensia. A Selection of Wills from the Registry at York*. Part II. Surtees Society XXX (London, 1855).
- Rogerson (née Dorrell), Margaret. 'External Evidence for Dating the York Register,' *Records of Early English Drama* no. 2 (1976), 4-5.
- Sellers, Maud. 'York in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries,' *EHR* 12 (1897), 437-47.
- (ed). *York Memorandum Book*. 2 parts. Surtees Society CXX, CXXV (London, 1912 [for 1911] and 1915 [for 1914]).
- *The York Mercers and Merchant Adventurers 1356-1917*. Surtees Society CXXIX (London, 1918 [for 1917]).
- Skaife, Robert H. (ed). *The Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi in the City of York, with an Appendix of Illustrative Documents, containing some account of the Hospital of St. Thomas of Canterbury, without Micklegate-bar, in the suburbs of the city*. Surtees Society LVII (London, 1872 [for 1871]).
- Smith, A.H. 'A York Pageant, 1486,' in R.W. Chambers, F. Norman and A.H. Smith (eds), *London Mediaeval Studies*. I (London, 1937-9), 382-98.
- Smith, Lucy Toulmin. 'The Bakers of York and their ancient Ordinary,' *Archaeological Review* 1 (1888), 122-34, 255-8, 450-2.
- 'Ordinances of the Companies of Marshals and Smiths at York A.D. 1409-1443,' *The Antiquary* 11 (January-June, 1885), 105-9.
- (ed). *York Plays. The Plays Performed by the Crafts of Mysteries of York on the day of Corpus Christi in the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries* (Oxford, 1885).
- Stevens, Martin, and Margaret Dorrell. 'The Ordo Paginarum Gathering of the York A/Y Memorandum Book,' *MP* 72 (1974), 45-59.
- Stevens, Martin. 'The York Cycle: From Procession to Play,' *LeedsSE*, ns, 6 (1972), 37-61.
- Stopes, C.C. 'Extracts from the York Chamberlains' Accounts re players, etc., 1580-1612,' *William Hunnis and the Revels of the Chapel Royal*, *Materialien zur Kunde der älteren englischen Dramas* XXIX (Louvain, 1910), 314-16.
- Young, Karl. 'The Records of the York Play of the Pater Noster,' *Speculum* 7 (1932), 540-6.

THE RECORDS

The Records

1220-5

Statute Book YM: M1/1/b

f 7v

...

¶ Item inueniet stellas cum omnibus ad illas pertinencibus preter cirpos quos inueniet episcopus puerorum futurorum vnam in nocte Natalis domini pro pastoribus & duas in nocte Epiphanie si debeat fieri presentacio trium Regum.

...

1325

Miscellaneous Register YM: M2/4/g

f 28v (16 August)

...

festum
corporis christi

Statuerunt eciam ad honorem dei quod festum Corporis christi sub Officio dupplici in Choro & mensa decetero celebretur.

...

1343

Constitution of Archbishop de Zouche BI: Reg. 10

f 264* (12 February)

... volentes tamen ... laudem & gloriam dei omnipotentis & eiusdem domini nostri Iesu Christi ... quantum possumus augmentare ... diem illam celebrimam / videlicet veneris que dicitur Parasceue ante Pasche ... a vobis omnibusque singulis nostris subditis vere & digne laudandam / glorificandam / honorandam / & sanctificandam in nostris Ciuitate & diocesi ac singulis ecclesiis earundem / ... auctoritate pontificali indicimus

statuimus ordinamus & decernimus ... Sit itaque dies ista
decetero festiua & festum duplex ... cessent confabulaciones
inhoneste & illiciti tractatus / ordo iudiciarius / & omnis
inordinatus strepitus quiescant ipsa die ... Abstineant se omnes a
ludis . spectaculis . foris / mercimoniis . & mercaturis & ab omni 5
opere rurali / artificiali / pariter & serui ab omnique inmundicia
'&' peccato ...

1366

Will of Thomas de Bukton, rector of Rudby YM: L/2/4 10

f 44 (29 November; probated 2 January)

... Item lego ad sustentacionem solemnitatis corporis christi in
Ciuitate Ebor' singulis Annis celebrate centum solidos ...

15

1370

St Leonard's Hospital Accounts YM: M2/6/c

f 29*

Curialitates

Et ministrallis in festo Sancti leonardi iij .s. iiij .d. ... Et datum
diuersis . hominibus pro . quoddam interludio coram Magistro .
ad Natalem domini . ij .s. ... 20

1371

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/1 MP 25

mb 2*

Varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij .s. iiij .d.
Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xij .s. iiij .d. ...

30

YM: E1/2 PM

mb 2

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi .iij .s. iiij .d. ...

35

1374

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/3 MP

mb 2

Varie expense

... Et ministrallis die Translacionis sancti Willelmi .iij .s. .iiij .d.
Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xij .s. .iiij .d. ... 40

1375

St Leonard's Hospital Accounts YM: M2/6/c

f 44v*

(...) ... <.... > ministrallis in festo *sancti leonardi* iij s. iiij d. ... 5

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/4 MP

mb 2

Varie expense ... Et ministrallis die translacionis *Sancti Willelmi* iij s. iiij d Et
eisdem per iiij dies *Pentecostis* xij s. iiij d ... 10

1376

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 3*

ffirme Pontis Vse per Custodes eiusdem leuande

15

f 4v

De vno Tenemento in quo Tres pagine Corporis christi ponuntur
per annu^r m' ij s 20

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/5 PM

mb 3

Minute & ... Et ministrallis in festo *sancti Willelmi* iij s. .iiij d ... 25
varie expense

Will of William de Thorp, clerk YM: Reg. Wills I L2/4

f 63 (21 November; probated 24 November)

Testamentum / ... Item domino . Ricardo . de yhedyngham libros meos de ludis
Willelmi de / Si eos velit habere & vnum Almarialum Si velit habere & Si
Thorp clerk noluerit illud armarialum lego ecclesie beate Marie ad valuas pro
rebus imponendis. ... 30

1378

St Leonard's Hospital Accounts YM: M2/6/c

f 71

Curialitates Item datum ministrallis in festo *Sancti leonardi* ex curialitate ij s ... 40

20-1 De ... ij s] over erasure

Item datum j ministrallo ad idem festum precepto Custodis
vj d. ...

1382

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/7 PM

5

mb 2

Minute &
Varie Expense

Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi iij s .iiij d ...

1385

St Leonard's Hospital Accounts YM: M2/6/c

10

f 74

Curialitates

In curialitatibus factis Ministrallis in festo sancti leonardi vj s
viij d ... Item ij Ministrallis in festo Purificacionis Marie virginis in
presencia Custodis & ffratrum iij d ...

15

1386-7

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

20

f 38 Tailors

...

@ quod
compotus de
expensis pena
x s

Item les ditz quatre hommes sercheours coilleront chescun an
parmy la Citee lafferant de chescun homme de la dite Arte
qappurtient a lour pagyn de Corpore christi & ferront toutes
les costages & despensur pur sustener & mayntener la dite pagyn
& ent acompt rendront chescun an la tierce dimaigne prochein
apres la dite fest de Corpore christi saunz plus delay sur peyne de
x s apaier a les quatre hommes Sercheours auaunt ditz lun moite
& lautre moite a la Chaumbre de conseil sur le pount de Vse en
Euerwyk

25

30

...

f 40 Tailors

bat pe serchours expen (...) in Corpore christi & in al 3ere after
est ij s viij d sub pena xx s

35

Item que null Sercheours qui serront ordeinez pur garder &
sercher lartifice auantdit expendront en la coillet de la moneie
de lour pagant & a lour expensez en le iour de corpus christi iij s
en moneie & pur touz autre petit expensez par tout lane ij s

40

viiij d saunz pluiss & si soit proue que aucun Serchour face
contrary diceste il forfaitra xx s a loeps de la communaltee & a
la supportacion de le lumer suisdite par owels porcione

...

5

1387

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 163v

Duffeld Catton
& Robertum de
Halton et
Waghen

Memorandum quod cum quedam discordia nuper mota fuerat 10
inter Robertum de Waghen Wright ex vna parte & Iohannem de
Duffeld pelter Iohannem de Catton pistorem / & Robertum de
Halton littester ac homines de illis tribus artificijs suis ex parte
altera de edificacione & reparacione cuiusdam domus super les
Toftes ad hospitandum paginas suas de Corpore Christi Tamen 15
sub hac forma concordati sunt videlicet quod predictus Robertus
de Waghen faciet edificare & reparare competenter dictam
'domum' ad hospitandum tres paginas predictas infra eandem
(...) festum Pentecostes anno regni Regis Ricardi decimo per
visum Maioris & proborum Ciuitatis ad electionem dicti Maioris 20
qui tunc temporis fuit Et ad hoc bene & fideliter tenendum &
perimplendum dictus Robertus de Waghen inuenit Iohannem de
Ruddestan de Ebor' Barker plegium & manuaptorem qui
quidem Iohannes obligauit se & executores suos ad faciendam
domum predictam si dictus Robertus in edificacione & 25
reparacione domus predicte defecerit quod absit

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/8 MP

mb 2

Minute &
varie expense

Et Ministrallis in translacione sancti Willelmi iij .s. .iiij. d 30
Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecosthes xij .s. .iiij. d ...

1388

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

35

f 164

© De pecunia
Magistri Thome
de Bukton

Memorandum quod Willelmus de Seleby tunc Maior Ebor'
deliberauit Stephano de Yolton de Tollertton .C. s. quos
Magister Thomas de Bukton dedit sub certa forma ad 40

11 (...) circa

inueniendum iiij^{or} torcheas circa corpus christi in eodem festo
ardentes in processione viij^o die Maii anno regni regis Ricardi
secundi post conquestum Anglie xj^o. & dictus Stephanus soluet
ad opus luminis predicti vj s. viij d. vsque Purificacionem
proximam et predictus Willelmus de Seleby plegius pro pecunia 5
predicta

f 44 (13 December)

ffletchers

... 10
In primis que nul ffleccher de yceste Citee ne ouerera desormes
ascun dymenche 'ascunes oueraigne' appartenant a lour dite
Artifice ne ne mettera ascunes setes boltis nautres lours darres
pur auaunt pur monsther vender ascune dymenche sur peyne de
xl d appaiez lun moite a la chaumbre & lautre a lour pagent de 15
corpore christi & ceo a chescun foith qascuns ou ascun entz
serront ou serra atteynte . forsque pur mettre les chefs sur les
estes quant busoigne soit noun obstant lordeignaunce suisdite
...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/9 MP 20

mb 4*

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in fes(..) translacionis sancti Willelmi (....) pro
.iiij. diebus . pentecostis xij s. .iiij. d ... 25

1388-9

Pater Noster Guild PRO: C47/46/454*

(21 January)

... Primo quo ad causam fundacionis dicte fraternitatis: Sciendum
est quod postquam quidam ludus de vtilitate oracionis dominice
compositus in quo ludo quam plura vicia & peccata reprobantur
& virtutes commendantur in ciuitate Ebor' lusur fuit: talem ac
tantum saporem habuit: vt quam plures dixerunt. Vtinam iste 35
ludus in Ciuitate ista gubernaretur in salutem animarum & in
consolacionem Ciuium & vicinorum. vnde pro illo ludo futuris
temporibus in salutem & emendacionem animarum tam
gubernancium quam audiencium illius ludi gubernaturo, fuit
plena & integra causa fundacionis & associacionis confratrum 40
fraternitatis eiusdem. et ideo onus principale dicte fraternitatis
est: pro illo ludo gubernaturo in maiorem laudem dei dicte

oracionis opificis . & pro peccatis & vicijs reprobandis. ... Item tenentur quotienscumque ludus dicte oracionis dominice in forma ludi in Ciuitate Ebor' monstratur cum lusoribus eiusdem per certas principales stratas ciuitatis Ebor' equitare & pro meliori ornatu in sua equitacione habendo in vna secta indui . 5
& pro dicto ludo pacifice gubernando aliqui eorum tenentur equitare seu ire cum illis lusoribus quousque dictus ludus totaliter finiatur. ... Nec pertinent ad dictam fraternitatem terre redditus nec tenementa vel aliqua alia catalla, excepto solummodo apparatu pro dicto ludo disposito , qui quidem apparatus ad aliquem alium usum nisi tantum ad dictum ludum? modicum vel nichil potest proficere. Et habetur vna cista lignea pertinens ad dictam fraternitatem pro dicto apparatu inponendo ... 10

1389

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/11 MP 15

mb 2

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij. s. iiij. d.
Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xij. s. iiij. d ... 20

YM: E1/14 PM

mb 2*

Minute et
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo 'Translacionis' sancti Willelmi iij. s. iiij. d. ... 25

1390

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20 30

f 46*

Plastrers

@ Iste
ordinaciones
cancellantur &
alie noue fiunt
que scribuntur
in nouo registro

...
[Item que null del Artifice preigne apprentice pur meyndre terme
que pur vij ans sur peyne de demi Marc a paier .xl. d a la
Chaumbre & .xl. d. al oepe de lour paygne de Corpore christi]
... 35

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/12/1 MP 40

mb 2

Minute et
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij. s. iiij. d

Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus .Pentecostis xij. s. .iiij. d ...

YM: E1/15 PM

mb 2

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi iij. s. .iiij. d. ...

5

1391

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/17 MP

mb 2*

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi <...> iiij <.>
Et eisdem <...> iiij. diebus pentecostis .xij. s. iiij. d ...

10

1394

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

15

f 17v* (28 April)

De ludo
corporis christi

...
Eodem die concordatum est quod omnes pagine corporis christi
ludent in locis antiquitus assignatis & non alibi sed vt sicut
premunientur per Maiorem Ballivos & Ministros suos vt si qua
pagina incontrarium fecerit gentes artificij dicte pagine soluent ad
opus communitatis in camera maioris vj s. viij d

20

plus in /
secundo folio
sequenti

...

25

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/19 MP

mb 1

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij. s.
.iiij. d. ... Et Ministrallis pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xij .s.
.iiij d. ...

30

1395

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

35

f 20v (30 December) Bowers

...
Les queux forfaitours serrount leuez & paieez de ceaux que
ferrount a contraire des ditz ordeignaunces a quaunt de foitz
qils serrount trouez en defaut cest assauoir lune moite des ditz
forfaitours al oeps de la Communealtee de la Citee Deuerwyk en
la Chaumbre de conseil & lautre moite a gouverner lour paygne

40

de lour Artifice auauundite

...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/22 PM

5

mb 2

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi iij. s. .iiij. d. ...

1396

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C1:1

10

mb 1

...

Expense in festo
de Corpore
Christi cum
donis Ministrallis
dominorum de
toto Anno xj s
vj d

Item computatum pro Steynyng de iiij^{or} pannis ad opus pagine
iiij s. Et in portacione reportacione Meremij ad barras coram
Rege ij s j d [Et pro (...) barre] Et viij portitoribus ducentibus
& mouentibus paginam v s. iiij d Et pro vexillo nouo cum
apparatu xij. s ij. d. Et ludentibus xv. s iiij. d Et in pane
ceruisia vino & carnibus & focaliis pro maiore & probis
hominibus in die ad ludum .xviij. s viij d. Et Ianitori Sancte
Trinitatis pro pagina hospitanda iiij d. Et ministrallis in festo de
Corpore Christi xij s. iiij. d. Et pro clauis ferri ad emendacionem
pagine v d. Et pro xx fursperres ad barras predictas coram Rege
v s x d. Et Roberto Paton pro factura pagine in opere
carpentarino per duos dies xij d. Et pro pictura paginis ij. s Et
pro xix Sapplynges emptis de Iohanne de Crauen pro barris
predictis vj s viij d Et Willelmo de Warneby Carpenterio pro
opere suo ibidem iiij .s. iiij d

15

20

25

Summa iiij li. xj s. vj d.

30

Et Ministrallis domini Regis ac aliorum dominorum
supervenientibus vij li. vij s. iiij d

Summa (blank)

Summa vij li. vij s. iiij d.

35

...

Minute Expense

Et pro ij pellibus pergameni tempore billarum corporis christi vj d.

...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/23 MP

40

mb 2

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij. s.

.iiij. d. ... Et Ministrallis pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xxvj. s.
viiij. d. ...

YM: E1/24 PM

mb 3

Minute & varie

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi x. s. ...

5

1397

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/10 MP

10

mb 2

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi iij .s. iiij d
... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi vj .s. viij .d. Et eisdem
pro .iiij. diebus . Pentecostis xxvj .s. viij .d. ...

15

1398

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 34v *Saddlers*

20

... Et que desormes la moyte de touz ditz forfaitours de lour
Artifice & ordeignaunce come desuis est dit soient paieez as
Serchours & gouvernours [de lour dit Artifice] de lour dit Artifice
pur supoweler lour paygne de corpore Christi & en Autres
besoignes dycelles ou lour mieltz semblera ...

25

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/27 MP

mb 2*

Minute et
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi vj. s. viij. d. 30
Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xxvj .s. viij. d. Et
eisdem ex curialitate capituli hac vice (<.....>) xij. s. iiij. d. ...

1399

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

35

f 19v

°De ordinacione ludi coporis christi Anno regni regis Ricardi
secundi xxij° et plus de eodem in secundo folio precedenti &
de torcheis °bonorum hominum° habendis in iiij. folio
precedenti . & de Buklermakers et Shethers in viij° folio
precedenti & de pagina de moyses & Pharaon . in cxijm° folio

40

sequenti et ordo paginarum in fine huius libri†

Al honurables hommes le meir & les Aldermans de la Citee
 Deuerwyk Suppliount les Comunes demesme la Citee *que* com ils
 fount *graundes* espences & costages entour le Iuer & les pagentz
 de la iour de Corpore / christi / les queux ne purrount estre iuez 5
 ne *perfournez* mesme le iour solounc ceo com ils deuerount estre
 a cause *que* les pagentz suisditz sount jueez en si plusours lieux a
graunde damage & disease a les ditz *comun*es & a les Estraungers
 repirauncez a la dite Citee mesme le iour *pur* mesme la cause
que pleise a vous considerer *que* les ditz pagentz sount 10
 mayntenez & sustenez par les Comunes & Artificers demesme la
 Citee en honour & reuerence *nostreseignour* Iesu Crist & honour
 & *proffitt* de mesme la Citee defaire ordeigner *que* les pagentz
 suisditz soient jueez en les lieux quelles furent limitez & assignez
 par vous & les *comun*es suisditz deuaunt ces houres les quelles 15
 lieux sount annexis a y ceste bille en vne cedulle *ou* en autres
 lieux *chescun* ane al disposicion & volunte de le mair & *conseil*
 de la chambre et *que* il ou ascun *qui* encountre les ordeignances
 & establismentz auantditz ferra ou ferrount encourage ou
 encourgent en payne de xl s. *pur* estre forfait a la Chaumbre de 20
 counsale de la dite Citee . & *que* si ascuns de les pagentz suisditz
 soient targiez ou delaiez par defaut ou neccligence de les Iuers
 qils encourgentz en payne de vj s. viij d a mesme la chaumbre
 Et ces matiers suisditz suppliount quelles soient *perfourneez* ou
 autrement la dite Iue ne *serra* my Iueez par les *comun*es suisditz. 25
 Et ces priount *pur* dieu & en ouere de charitee *pur* le *profitte* de
 les ditz Comunes & de les Estraungers repirauncez a la dite Citee
 a lonour *(..)* dieu & nuresaunce de charitee parentre mesme les
 comun

Loca vbi ludus Corporis christi erit lusus In primis ad portas 30
sancte Trinitatis in Mikelgate . Secundo ad ostium Roberti
 Harpham . Tercio ad ostium Iohannis de Gyseburne Quarto apud
 Skeldergatehend & Northstrethend . Quinto ad finem de
 Conyngstrete versus le Castelgate . Sexto ad finem de Iubretgate
 Septimo *(..)* ostium Henrici Wyman in Conyngstrete . Octauo ad 35
 finem de Conyngstrete iuxta Aulam Communem Nono ad ostium
 Ade del Brigg . Decimo ad portas Monasterii beati petri .
 Vndecimo ad finem de Girdlergate in Petergate . Duodecimo
super Pauiaumentum

16-18 'ou ... chambre'] in same hand as marginal heading

32-3 apud ... Northstrethend] in same hand as marginal heading over erasure

36 Aulam Communem] in different hand over erasure

Et ordinatum est quod vexilla ludi cum armis ciuitatis
 liberentur "in vigilia corporis christi" • per maiorem ponenda in
 locis vbi erit ludus paginarum & quod vexilla ipsa annuatim in
 crastino Corporis christi reportentur ad cameram ad manus
 maioris & camerariorum ciuitatis . & ibidem custodiantur per
 totum annum sequentem sub pena vj s. viij d. soluendorum ad
 opus communitatis per illum et illos qui vexilla illa vltra
 crastinum illum detinuerint & ea non liberauerint modo quo
 prefertur.

5

10

f 16v (27 April)

De ordinacione
 torcheorum qui
 habent de
 liberacione
 ciuitatis
 proborum
 hominum

Memorandum quod vicesimo septimo die Aprilis Anno regni
 Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo
 ordinatum f{...} concordatum in Gilda Aula coram Maiore
 Vicecomitibus & Aldermannis Ciuitatis Ebor' cum consensu
 totius Communitatis tunc ibidem congregate quod omnes
 homines qui habent & qui habebunt ex nunc garniamenta
 estiuaria de secta liberacionis estiuaria proborum hominum
 Ciuitatis predicte quod quilibet eorum eat cum maiore & probis
 hominibus in festo corporis christi in processione vsque ecclesiam
 Sancti Petri & ad hospitale sancti leonardi & quod quilibet
 eorum habeat torcheam suam portatam & illuminatam ante
 dictam processionem singulis Annis in festo predicto et qui
 defecerit in hac parte soluet ad opus Communitatis vj s. viij d

15

20

25

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/29 MP

mb 2

Minute &
 varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi vj. s.
 .viij. d. Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus . Pentecostis xxvj. s. .viij. d
 'Et eisdem ex curialetate (.) & capituli . hac vice . .xiiij. s.
 .iiij. d.' ...

30

Pater Noster Guild Account Roll

35

Lucy Toulmin Smith, ed., *York Plays*, xxix*

... sed dictus Johannes dicit se expendisse in diuersis expensis
 circa ludum Accidie ex parte Ric. Walker ijs. jd., ideo de predicto
 petit allocari ...

40

15 f{...} fuit &

1401

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20f 42* (7 July) *Spurriers and Lorimers*

[... nul Esperoner ne lorymer de la dite citee ou les suburbes
dicell par lui ne par (...) servant ouer ou face ouerer en autre
Artifice mais soulement Esperoner ceo que affiert a son artifice
& lorymer ce que affiert a son myster sur peyne de xiiij s iiij d
appaier par celly qui face la contrarie dicell ordeignance
Cestassauoir lune moite au mair & Communaltee de la dite
Citee & lautre moite al oepe del payne des Artifices & mystiers
suisditz ...]

**Memorandum quod xii^o die maij tempore Ricardi york Maioris
additum fuit quod le hatmakers istius Ciuitatis sint contributorij
pagine artis predictae et soluerunt absque contradiccione sub pena
eiusdem xl d^o*

1402

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/34 MP

mb 2

Minute et
varie expense

... Et ministrallis in festo Translacionis sancti Willelmi .vj. s.
.viij. d. Et eisdem pro .iiij^{or}. diebus Pentecostis xxvj. s. .viij. d. ...

YM: E1/36 PM

mb 1

Minute &
varie Expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi .vj. s. .viij. d. ...

1403

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 148v (8 May)

De la payne de
moyses &
pharao &c
hosyers

ffait a remembre que le vijme iour de May lan du regne
notreseignour le Roy henry quart puis le conquest dengleterre
quart accorde est & assentu deuaunt le Maier de la Citee
deuerwyk les Chaumbreleyns & autres bones gentz de mesme la
Citee en la Chaumbre de conseil sur le pount de Ouse en
Euerwyk entre les gentz de Drapercraft et les gentz de
Hosyercraft Deuerwyk que touz hosyers qui vendount chaunces
ou facent chaunces a vendre ouesque les vphalderes quels
vendount drape de leyne dasore enauaunt aueront la charge del

plus in xvij
folio in
presenci libro

pagyne de Moyses & Pharaon &c en la lue de corpore christi
horspris les Dubbers & ceux qui sont assignez a eux.

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/37 MP

mb 2*

5

Minute &
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi .vj. s.
viij. d. Et eisdem pro .iiij. diebus Pentecostis xx. s. Et eisdem in
festum sancti Willelmi feria .vj^a. Pentecostis .vj. s. viij. d. ...

10

1405

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

ff 42v-3

Tondours

...
Ceux sont les constituciones & ordeignaunces ordeignez par
touz les meistres del Artifice des Toundours de la Citee deuerwyk
a le fest(.) de Chaundelour en lan le roy henry le quart puy le
conquest dengleterre sisme

15

En primes pur ceo que graundes damages & perdes tudys ont
cheiez en mesme lartifice des draps quels ne sont my duement
ouerez Ordeigne est & assentu par lissent & consent de touz les
meister del dit Artifice que desore en auant les sercheours du
dit artifice presenteront au mair de la dice Citee les defautes
trouez & approuez par les ditz Sercheours & deux autres
sufficeauntz meistres de mesme lartifice elieux pur iuger le
defaute oue quy le defaut est troue que celluy qest troue en le
defaut paiera iij s iiij d lune moite a la Chaumbre de conseil &
lautre moite & lautre moite a lour paygne de corpore christi sil
soit que ceaux qount la damage soi pleignet & presentent la
damage

20

25

30

...
Et auxi que chescun meistre qui preigne apprentice en mesme
lartifice paiera pur chescun apprentice al son entre al oops de
lour paygne xij d Et celluy qest troue rebell | et ne voelt my
paier les ditz xij d qil paiera iij s iiij d en la manere au[a]nt dite

35

Et auxi que en chescun an que le Mair enuoiera la bille de lour
paygne de Corpore christi as gentz del dit artifice sicome est la
custume de la Citee touz les Meistres du dit artifice

assemblerount en certain place par le temps assigne & illeques
ordeigneront pur lour payne & lour lumer & les poyntes & la
arraie dicelle / et celluy qest troue rehell enuers la assemble come
desuis est dit & les ditz ordeignaunces paiera iij s iiij d come
deuaunt (*blank*) est dit

5

...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/38 PM

mb 2

10

Minute et
varie expense

... Et Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi xiiij. s. .iiij. d. ...

1408

Corpus Christi Guild Register BL: Lansdowne MS 403

15

f 17v*

Prima Constitutio Ordinamus quod in festo corporis christi .
omnes capellani in superpellicijs transiant in processione modo
honesto processionaliter antiquitatis ordine nisi rationabiliter
possint excusari, Et vt cultus Dei venerabilius augeatur, vt
sacerdotium dignius habeatur, ac per hec populus conueniencius
ad devocionem excitetur, Ordinamus quod sex magistri vel
eorum duo ad minus pro temporibus suis ad ceterorum
distinccionem In omni processione generali virgulas portabunt
dealbatas, qui alios in huiusmodi processionibus regere habent,
considerando vt tantus sit solidus et deuotus . Incessus debitus,
ordinatus & maturus ad laudem dei, honestatem sacerdocii,
edificacionem ac bonum exemplum tocius populi christiani
maxime autem ad honorem dei & ciuitatis Ebor'.

20

25

30

f 19

vij Ordinamus quod in processione Corporis christi decem
luminaria magna deferantur coram sacramento & sex solummodo
processionaliter coram corpore confratris defuncto, Et quod
quilibet confrater & soror soluat quolibet anno proximo
quarterio ante festum Corporis christi ad minus duos denarios ad
dictorum luminariorum sustenacionem

35

...

1410

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 285v (26 January)

Marsshals

5

pachent

Item it is ordand þat þe Pad3hand Maistres of þe said crafte
 ^ 'sall warn all þe crafte' als oftetyms als þai sall be charged be
 þe sayd Sercheours apon þe payn of xx d forto be payd in þe
 fourme beforsayd

10

1411-12

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

15

ff 65v, 68* *Bakers*

... Ideo ut abusus *predictus* | *tollatur* de *cetero* *ordinatum* est
 & firmiter *stabilitum* *quod* nullus *pistor* *ciuitatis* aut aliquis de
 suis portet *vel* portari faciat extra loca sua aliquod *genus* panis
venalis ad domos fenestras *vel* habitaciones alicuius *regratarii*
 infra *ciuitatem* *istam* *vel* suburbia eiusdem sub pena iij s iiij d
 vsui *communitatis* & *artificio* *pistorum* ad sustentacionem pagine
 sue & aliorum *onerum* *suorum* equis *porcionibus* *applicandorum*
 tociens quociens contra *istam* *ordinacionem* *presumpserit*
 attemptare. ...

20

25

f 21v *Plasterers*

Item *que* nulle del Artifice *preigne* *apprentice* pur meyndre *terme*
que pur vij ans sur <.....> apaier xl d. a la chaumbre & xl d. al
 oepe de lour payne de Corpore christi

30

1415

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

35

ff 252v-5*

Ordo *paginarum* ^ 'ludi' Corporis Christi tempore Willelmi Alne

Collation (E20 f 285v with E22 f 148): *marginalia* pachent] to gyve warning
 5 Marsshals] omitted 7 after said] [Cytie] 8 after þe] saide 8 als ...
 als] as ... as 9 forto] to 9 þe] omitted 10 beforsayd] afforesaid

Maiores Anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestum Anglie
tercio °compilatus per Rogerum Burton clericum communem in
anno domini millesimo ccccxvmo Registravit°

°Deliuerande Sunt Sedule Paginarum subsequenter in forma . 5
subscripta . artificijs Per vj. Seruientes Maioris ad clauam prima
vel ij^a. septimana xl^{ma}. Annuatim scribende per Communem
Clericum° †

Tannours	{	Deus pater omnipotens creans & formans celos Angelos & archangelos luciferum & angelos qui cum eo cecidere in infernum	10
----------	---	---	----

Plasterers	{	Deus pater in sua substantia creans terram & omnia que in ea sunt per spacium v dierum	15
------------	---	--	----

Cardemakers	{	Deus pater formans Adam de lymo terre & faciens Euam de costa Ade & inspirans eos spiritu vite	20
-------------	---	--	----

ffullers	{	Deus prohibens Adam & Euam ne comederent de ligno vite	25
----------	---	---	----

Coupers	{	Adam & Eua & arbor inter eos serpens decipiens eos cum pomis Deus loquens eis & maledicens serpentem & angelus cum gladio eiciens eos de paradiso	30
---------	---	--	----

°Armourers°	{	Adam & Eua Angelus cum vanga & colo assignans eis laborem	35
-------------	---	--	----

°Glouers° Gaunters	}	Abel & Kaym immolantes victimas	35
-----------------------	---	---------------------------------	----

5-8 °Deliuerande ... Clericum° in top left hand margin around headings 'Tannours'
and 'Plasterers'.

10-13 Deus ... infernum] over erasure

16 terram] over erasure

16 ea] over erasure

17 v dierum] over erasure

20-1 de ... spiritu] partly over erasure

28 angelus] erasure follows

Shipwrightes	{ Deus premuniens Noe facere archam de lignis leuigatis	
°ffyshmongers° Pessoners & Mariners	{ Noe in Arche & vxor eius tres filij Noe cum vxoribus suis cum diuersis animalibus	5
Parchemyners Bukbynders	{ Abraham immolans filium suum °Isaac° super altare garcio cum bosco & angelus	10
Hosyers	{ Moyses exaltans serpentem in <...> Rex viij Iudei admirantes <...>	
Spicers	{ °doctor declarans dicta prophetarum de nativitate Christi futura° °Maria° Angelus salutans eam Maria salutans Elizabeth	15
°Pewterers ffounders	{ °Maria° Iosep volens <...> eam <...> vt transeant vsque Bedlem°	20
°Peuderes ffoundours	{ Maria Iosep volens occult <...> angelus eis loquens ut transeant vsque bethleem°	25
Tylers	{ Maria [cum <...>] Ioseph . obstetrix / puer natus °iacens in presepio° inter bouen & azinum & angelus loquens °pastoribus° & ludentibus in pagina sequente /	30
Chaundellers	{ Pastores loquentes adinuicem °stella in oriente° / Angelus nuncians °pastoribus gaudium de puero nato°	

11 <...> deserto Pharaο

19 <...> dimittere

22 <...> e dimittere eam

29 °pastoribus°] over erasure

12 <...> et expectantes

19 <...> angelus eis loquens

27 °iacens in presepio°] over erasure

	°Goldsmaythes° Orfeuers °Masons° Goldbeters Monemakers	{ Tres Reges venientes ab oriente / herodes interrogans eos de puero Iesu ° ^ & filius herodis ° & duo consiliarij & nuncius /.: Maria cum puero & stella desuper & tres Reges offerentes [(<...>)] munera	5
	°quadam° Domus sancti leonardi °iam Masons°	{ Maria cum puero Iosep Anna obstetrix cum pullis columbarum Symeon recipiens puerum in vlnas suas & duo filij Symeonis	10
	Marsshals	{ Maria cum puero & Iosep fugientes in Egiptum Angelo nunciante	15
	Girdellers Naylers °Sawiers°	{ Herodes preci (<...>) or milites cum lanceis duo (<...>) iiij mulieres deflentes (<...>)	
	Sporiers Lorymers	{ Iesus ° ^ 'Doctores puer' ° sedens (<...>) eorum interrogans eos & respondens (<...>) querentes eum ^ & inuen (<...>)	20
	Barbours	Iesus Iohannes (<...>) angeli (<...>)	
B.	°Vynters°	{ Iesus Maria (<...>) clinus cum fam (<...>) vertitur (<...>)	25
A.	°Smythes° ffeuers	{ Iesus (<...>) temptans eum (<...>)	30
C.	Couureours	{ Petrus Iacobus & Iohannes Iesus ascendens in montem & transfigurans (<...>) apparentes et (<...>)	

8 °quadam°] for quondam

17 (<...>) consiliarii Regis et

19 (<...>) in templo in medio

21 (<...>) -ientes in templo

23 (<...>) administrantes

25 (<...>) clinus] sponsus cum sponsa Architri-

25 fam (<...>) -ulia sua cum vj ydreis aque vbi

28 (<...>) super Pynaculum templi et diabolus

28 (<...>) cum lapidibus et ij angeli administrantes

31-2 Petrus ... & transfigurans] over erasure 33 (<...>) se ante eos Moyses et Elyas

33 (<...>) vox loquentis in nube (loquens required)

16 (<...>) -piens pueros occidi iiij-

17 (<...>) occisionem puerorum suorum

21 (<...>) eis iiij^{or} Judei Maria et Iosep

23 (<...>) Baptista baptizans eum et ij

25 °Vynters°] over erasure

26 (<...>) aqua in vinum

Irenmongers	{ °Iesus° • Simon <...> ij discipuli Maria Magdalena <...> lacrimis <...>	
Plummers Patenmakers	{ Iesus <...> mulier deprehensa in adulterio iiij ^{or} Iudei accusantes eam	5
Pouchemakers Botellers Capmakers [<...>]	{ [Iesus iiij ^{or} apostoli] lazarus in sepulcro Maria Magdalena & Martha & ij Iudei admirantes	10
°Skynners° °Vestmentmakers°	{ Iesus super asinum cum pullo suo xij ij apostoli sequentes Iesum sex diuites & sex pauperes viij pueri cum ramis palmarum cantantes Benedictus &c. & Zacheus ascendens in aborem sicamorum	15
Cuttellers Bladesmyth Shethers Scalers Buklrmakers °Horners°	{ Pylatus Cayphas duo Milites °tres Iudei° [<...>] °&° Iudas vendens Iesum	20
Bakers °Waterleders°	{ °agnus paschalis° Cena Domini: xij apostoli Iesus pre cinctus lintheo lauans pedes eorum [agnus paschalis] institutio sacramenti corporis christi in noua lege Communio apostolorum	25 30
Cordwaners	{ Pilatus Cayphas Annas xiiij Milites armati Malcus °[Iesu] • Petrus Iacobus Iohannes °Iesus° & Iudas <...>ns °Iesum° & tradens eum	35

1 <...>] leprosus rogans Jesu vt manducaret cum eo

2 <...>] lauans pedes Jesu

2 <...>] suis et capillis suis tergens

4 <...>] duo apostoli

16-17 ascendens ... sicamorum] over erasure

30 erasure between this line and following pageant

34 <...>ns] osculans

Bowers Flecchers	{	⟨...⟩ nas Cayphas et iiij ^{or} Iudei percucientes [et] col⟨...⟩antes °Iesum Petrus Mulier accusans Petrum & Malchus°	5
⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩	{	⟨...⟩ Pilatus Annas Cayphas duo consiliarij & iiij ^{or} Iudei accusantes Iesum	
⟨...⟩	{	⟨...⟩ duo consiliarii iiij ^{or} milites Iesus & iiij Iudei	10
⟨...⟩ Waterleders	{	⟨...⟩ Anna [⟨...⟩] Cayphas duo Iudei & Iudas ⟨...⟩ans eis xxx argenteos	
⟨...⟩ Milners °Ropers° °Serveourz°	{	°Iesus° ⟨...⟩s Cayphas Anna sex milites tenentes hastas cum vexillis & alij quattuor ducentes Iesum ab herode petentes Baraban dimitti & Iesum crucifigi & ibidem ligantes & flagellantes eum ponentes coronam spineam super caput eius tres milites mittentes sortem supper vestem Iesu	15 20
⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩	{	I⟨...⟩ sanguine cruentatus portans crucem versus Caluariam Symon Sereneus / Iudei ang⟨...⟩es eum vt tolleret crucem maria mater Iesum Iohannes apostolus intimans tunc [⟨...⟩] prime dampnacionem & transitum filii sui °ad Caluariam° °Veronica tergens sanguinem & sudorem de facie Iesu cum flammeolo in quo imprimitur facies Iesu & alie mulieres lamentantes Iesum	25 30

1 ⟨...⟩ nas] Iesus An-
6 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Tapisers
7 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Couchers
9 ⟨...⟩] Herodes
12 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Cukes
13 ⟨...⟩ans] reportans
17 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Tielmakers
24 I⟨...⟩] Iesus

2 col⟨...⟩antes] colaphizantes
6 ⟨...⟩] Iesus
9 ⟨...⟩ in margin] Littesters
9 consiliarii] -liarii over erasure
12 ⟨...⟩] Pilatus
15 ⟨...⟩s] Pilatus
21-2 tres ... Iesu] over erasure
26 ang⟨...⟩es] angariantes

Pynners Latoners. Payntours	{ °Crux' ° Iesus extensus in ea super terram / iij ^{or} Iudei flagellantes & trahentes eum cum funibus et postea exaltantes crucem & corpus Iesu cruci conclauatum super montem caluarie	5
Bouchers Pulthers	{ Crux duo latrones crucifixi: Iesus suspensus in cruce inter eos Maria mater Iesu Iohannes Maria Iacobi & Salome longeus [longeus] cum lancea seruus cum spongea Pilatus Anna Cayphas Centurio Ioseph ° ab Aramathia' ° & Nichodemus deponentes [mortem <...> Iesu] ° eum ° & ponentes [eum] in sepulcro	10 15
°Saddellers° Sellers °Glasiers° Verroures ffuystours	{ Iesus spolians infernum xij spiritus boni et vj mali	20
Carpenters °Iunours Cartwrights Caruours Sawers°	{ °Centurio declarans Pilato Cayphe & Anne ° cum alijs Iudeis' ° signa apparencia in mortem Iesu, ° Iesus resurgens de sepulcro quatuor milites armati [<...>] & tres marie lamentantes Pilatus Cayphas & Anna °Iuuenis sedens ad sepulcrum indutus albo loquens mulieribus °	25 30
Wyndrawers	{ Iesus Maria Magdalena cum aromatibus °[per <.....>] °	

1 whole line erased at top of page
2-4 marginal headings] over erasure
7-10 Crux ... longeus] over erasure

1 ea] over erasure
3-5 et postea ... caluarie] over erasure
23-30 two later hands in this entry

Broggours Wolpakkers °Wadmen°	} Iesus °lucas & Cleophas in forma peregrinorum°	
Escriueners Lumners °Pardoners° Questours Dubbers	} Iesus Petrus Iohannes <...> Phillipus & alij Apostoli cum parte piscis assi & fauo <...> Thomas apostolus palrans vulnera Iesu	5
°Tailly<...>° Talliaunders	{ Maria Iohannes Euangelista xj apostoli ij angeli Iesus ascendens coram eis & iiij ^{or} angeli portantes nubem	10
Potters	{ Maria duo angeli xj apostoli & spiritus sanctus descendens super eos & iiij ^{or} Iudei admirantes	15
Drapers	{ Iesus Maria Gabriell cum ij angelis duo virgines & tres Iudei de <...> viij apostoli & ij diaboli	20
°Lynweuers°	{ Quatuor Apostoli <...> Marie et fergus pendens super feretrum <...> is Iudeis °cum vno Angelo°	25
°Weuers of Wollen°	{ Maria ascendens cum turba angelorum viij apostoli & Thomas de India °apostolus° predicans in deserto ././	30
°Hostilers°	{ °Maria° °Iesus coronans °eam° <...> rum cantan<...>	

1-2 °lucas ... peregrinorum°] over erasure

7 <...>] mellis et

10 °Tailly<...>° in margin] Taillyoures

23 Quatuor] over erasure

24 °Lynweuers° in margin] over erasure

27-8 °Weuers of Wollen° in margin] over erasure

31 <...>] cum turba angelo-

5 <...>] Jacobus

7 apostolus] over erasure

20 <...>] cognacione Marie

23 <...>] portantes feretrum

24 <...>] sum ij ali-

32 cantan<...>] cantans

Mercers

{ Iesus Maria xij apostoli iiij^{or} angeli
cum tubis & iiij^{or} cum corona
lancea & ij flagellis iiij^{or} spiritus
boni & iiij^{or} spiritus maligni & vj
diaboli

5

Ⓜ *Respice*
ulterius in folio
sequenti

Portours	viiij torchee	Chaloners	iiij torchee	
Coblers	iiij torchee	ffullers	iiij torchee	
Cordwaners	xiiij torchee	Girdellers	torchee	
Cottellers	ij torchee	Taillours	torchee	10
•Weuere•	•iiij• torchee	Et lviiij ciues ciuitatis		
seruauntz		habuerunt torches similiter die		
Carpenters	vj torchee	corporis christi		

Ordinatum est quod Portours Coblers eant antea primo / 15
Et tunc a dexteris Websterseruauntz & Cordwaners /
Et ex opposito ffullers cuttellers Girdellers Chaloners
Carpenters Taillours Et tunc boni ciues et postea xxiiij xij Maior
& iiij^{or} torchee Magistri Thome de Bukton
Proclamacio ludi corporis christi facienda in vigilia corporis 20
christi.

Oiez &c. We comand of þe kynges be halue and þe Mair & þe
shirefs of þis Citee þat no man go armed in þis Citee with swerdes
ne with carlill axes ne none othir defences in distourbaunce of þe
kynges pees & þe play or hynderyng of þe processoun of 25
Corpore christi and þat þai leue þare hernas in þare Ines saufand
knyghtes and sqwyers of wirship þat awe haue swerdes borne
eftir þame of payne of forfeiture of þaire Wapen & inprisonment
of þaire bodys and þat men þat brynges furth [...] pacentes þat
þai play at the places þat is assigned þerfore and nowere elles of 30
þe payne of forfeiture to be raysed þat is ordayned [...] •yat ys
to say xl s' And þat men of craftes & all othir men þat fyndes
torches þat þai com furth in array & in þe manere as it [...] &
customed be fore þis tyme noght haueyng wapen [...] pers of þe
pagentz and officers þat ar keepers [...] of payne of forfeiture of 35
þaire | fraunchis and þaire bodyes to prison And ⁊yat all
maner of craftmen þat bringe[th] furthe ther pageantez in order

11 •Weuere•, •iiij•] over erasure

31 yat] under patch

34 [...] pers] careynge tapers (Toulmin Smith, xxxiv); saveyin keepers (Drake, xxxij)

35 [...] of þe pees

31 [...] þerfore

33 [...] has been used

& course by good players well arayed & openly spekyng vpon
 payn of lesyng of C s to be paid to the chambre *without* any
 pardon And that euery player that shall play be redy in his
 pagiaunt at *convenyant* tyme that is to say at the mydhowre
 betwix iiijth & vth of the cloke in the mornyng & then all oyer 5
 pageantes fast folowyng ilkon after oyer as yer course is *without*
 Tarieng sub pena *facienda camere* .vj s viij d. *

Barkers	Creacio celi & terre	
Plasterers	Operacio <i>quinque dierum</i>	10
Cardemakers	formacio Ade & Eue	
Walkers	<i>prohibicio ligni sciencie</i>	
Coupers	Decepcio diaboli <i>in serpente</i>	
fourbours	Assignacio laboris Ade	
Glouers	Cain occidens Abel.	15
Shipwrights	<i>fabricacio Arce Noe.</i>	
fysshemangers		
Maryners	Arca noe <i>per diluuium</i>	
Parchemeners	Immolacio Isaac <i>per Abraham</i>	
hosyers	pharao <i>cum moise & filii israel.</i>	20
Spicers	Annunciacio marie <i>per Gabrielem.</i>	
foundours	Ioseph <i>volens dimittere eam occulte</i>	
Tielers.	Bethleem <i>cum puero nato.</i>	
Chaundelers	<i>Presentacio pastorum</i>	
°Masons	Herod <i>interogans iij reges</i> °	25
Goldsmys	Oblacio <i>trium regum</i>	
Sancti Leonardi		
°iam Masons°	<i>presentacio christi in templo</i>	
Marsshals	Qualiter <i>christus fugit in Egiptum</i>	
Gyrdelers	Occisio <i>innocentum pro christo</i>	30
Sporyers	Inuentio <i>christi in templo inter doctores</i>	
Barbours	Baptizacio <i>christi per Iohannem</i>	
Tauerners	Nupcie <i>in chana galilee</i>	
Smyths	Temptacio <i>christi in deserto</i>	
Corureours	Transfiguracio <i>christi</i>	35
Irenmangers	conuiue <i>in domo simonis</i>	
Plummers	Mulier <i>capta in adulterio</i>	
Hartshorners	Suscitacio Lazari	
Skynners	Ierusalem <i>cum ciuibus & pueris</i>	
Cuttellers	Vendicio <i>christi per Iudas</i>	40
Bakers	Cena <i>christi cum discipulis</i>	

Waterleders	<i>lauacio pedum ap<...></i>	
Cordwaners	<i>Capcio christi orantis in <...></i>	
Bowers	<i>Illusio °perryng° christi coram Ca<...></i>	
Tapiters.	<i>Accusacio °accunsyng° christi coram P<...></i>	
lyttesters	<i>Presentacio christi coram Herode</i>	5
Cukes	<i>Penitencio Iude coram iudeis</i>	
Sausmakers	<i>Suspensio iude</i>	
Tylemakers	<i>Condemnacio christi per pilatum.</i>	
Turnours bollers	<i>fflagellacio & coronacio cum spinis /</i>	
Shermen.	<i>Ductio christi & ostensio Veronice</i>	10
Milners.	<i>Particio vestimentorum christi.</i>	
Payntours	<i>Expansio & clauacio christi</i>	
latoners.	<i>leuacio christi super montem.</i>	
Bouchers.	<i>Mortificacio christi super caluare.</i>	
Sadelers.	<i>Spoliacio inferni.</i>	15
Wryghts.	<i>Resurreccio christi</i>	
Wynedrawers.	<i>Apparicio christi Marie Magdal<...></i>	
Wolpakkers.	<i>Apparicio Christi peregrinis</i>	
Scryueners	<i>Apparicio christi Thome apostolo & alijs</i>	
Taylours	<i>Ascensio christi in celum</i>	20
Potters	<i>Descensio spiritus sancti</i>	
Drapers	<i>Transitus beate marie</i>	
Masons	<i>Portacio corporis marie</i>	
Weuers	<i>Assumpcio beate marie</i>	
Maier &c.	<i>Coronacio eiusdem</i>	25
Mercers	<i>Iudicium finale</i>	

°Burton Registravit°

Potters	<i>viij torchee</i>	
Glouers	<i>iiij torchee</i>	30
Smyths	<i>iiij torchee</i>	
°Weuers°	<i>viij torchee</i>	
Corpus christi	<i>x torchee</i>	
Willelmus Selby <i>pro anima</i>	<i>iiij torchee</i>	
<i>magistri Thome Bukton</i>		35
<i>ffisshers</i>	<i>ij torchee</i>	

1 ap<...>] apostolorum *under patch*

3 Ca<...>] Caypha *under patch*

17 Magdal<...>] Magdalene

2 <...>] Monte *under patch*

4 P<...>] Pilato *under patch*

1416

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C99:1

mb 1*

	...	5
Pecunia torcheis	Et de .x. s receptis per dominum Thomam Bolton	
	Et de viij. s. vj d receptis per dominum Henricum Wresill	
	Et de v. s ij d receptis per dominum Robertum Burdon	
	Et de viij. s. iiij. d receptis per dominum Iohannem Helperby.	
	Et de x. s. receptis per dominum Willelmum Brigge.	10
	Et de vj. s. x. d receptis per dominum Walterum Buttirwyk.	
	Summa xl. viij. s. x. d.	
	...	
Expense maiores	De quibus ij. dem custodes computant / In primis pro renouacione	15
	.ij. torcheorum videlicet pro xvij libris cere	ix. s.
	Et pro factura eorundem	ij. s.
	Item solut. decem viris portantibus decem torcheas in festo	
	Corporis christi ad processionem cuiuslibet .iiij. d.	iiij s .iiij. d
	Item solut. eisdem pro portacione dictorum torcheorum ab	20
	hospitale Sancte Trinitatis vsque ad monasterium Sancte	
	Trinitatis	iiij. d
	Item solut. eisdem ad potacionem in festo Corporis christi	iiij. d
	...	
		25
	mb 1d	
	...	
Ornamenta & vtensilia fraternitatis.	Item ijdem Custodes respondent de decem torcheis pertinentibus dicte fraternitati ob reuerenciam Corporis christi	
	Summa torcheorum .x.	30
Signa	Et de Sex signis depictis cum calicibus ponendis super sex torcheas coram defunctis	
	Summa signorum vj.	
		35
Castella.	Et de decem Castellis depictis , cum decem parujs pokettis de Canuas pro eisdem cooperiendis	
	Summa Castellorum .x.	
Vexilla.	Et de xl. vexillis depictis , cum j poket de Canuas pro eisdem includendis cum papiris	40
	Summa vexillorum xl.	

Sanappe	Et de x. Sanappis de Canuas pro portacione dictorum decem torcheorum in processione Corporis christi Summa sanapparum .x.	
Roundelettes	Et de iij. duodenis instrumentis ligneis scilicet Roundeletes pur le Reuettes superponendis Summa Roundelettes xxx. vj.	5
Reuettes.	Et de xl. Reuettes receptis de predecessoribus Et de xl. Reuettes nous emptis ...	10

1417

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

ff 187v-8* (7 June)

...

De gubernacione
ludi coporis
christi

Omnes isti congregati fuerunt in aula communi vna cum multitudine aliorum ciuium vij ^m die mensis Iunij Anno domini millesimo ccccxvij ^m Regni autem regis henrici quinti post conquestum anglie Anno quinto & licet contineatur in quadam constitucione seu ordinacione antiqua facta tempore Roberti Talkan dudum Maioris Ebor' Anno regni regis Ricardi secundi xxij ^o & ibidem perlecta de ludo in festo corporis christi in ciuitate Ebor' sustinendo . videlicet quod ob comodum ciuium eiusdem ciuitatis & omnium extraneorum illuc veniencium in festis predictis omnes pagine ludi vocati Corpus christi play sint sustentate & producte suo ordine per artifices dicte ciuitatis ob honorem precipue et reuerenciam domini nostri Iesu christi & comodum ciuium predictorum & ludus singularum ipsarum paginarum esset primo ad portas prioratus sancte Trinitatis in Mikelgate Secundo ante ostium Roberti Harpham Tercio ante ostium quondam Iohannis Gyseburn . Quarto apud Skeldergatehend & Northstretehend Quinto ad finem de Conyngstrete versus Castlegate . Sexto ad finem de Iubritgate Septimo ante ostium quondam henrici Wyman in Conyngstrete Octauo ante aulam communem in fine Conyngstrete . Nono ad ostium quondam Ade del Bryg in Stayngate . Decimo in fine de Stayngate ad portam monasterij beati petri . Vndecimo ad finem de Girdelergate in Petergate . Duodecimo & vltimo super	20 25 30 35 40
--	----------------------------

pauimentum prout ⁱⁿ constitucione & ordinacione ista
 antiqua in registro isto *versus* principium scripta (...) continetur
 Nichilominus maior probi homines & tota communitas predicta
 eorum vnanimi consensu & assensu ordinarunt (...) omnes illi qui
 pro skafaldis quas ante eorum ostia super solum communitatis
 edificant ^{in locis predictis} de supersedentibus monetam
 recipiunt soluant tercium denarium monete sic recepte Camerarijs
 ciuitatis ad vsum communitatis eiusdem | applicandum & si
 huiusmodi tercium denarium soluere vel alias cum camera honeste
 concordare recusauerint quod tunc ludus transferatur ad alia loca
 ad disposicionem et voluntatem maioris qui pro tempore fuerit &
 consilij camere ciuitatis nemine ordinacioni huiusmodi
 contradicente . paucis possessoribus skaffaldorum in Mikelgate
 dumtaxat exceptis / Et vlterius ordinatum erat communi consensu
 quod vexilla ludi corporis christi sub armis ciuitatis depicta
 liberentur annuatim in vigilia corporis Christi ponenda in locis vbi
 erit ludus paginarum die sequente & quod vexilla ipsa singulis
 annis reportentur ad cameram consilij ciuitatis sine mora in
 crastino dicti festi corporis Christi ad manus maioris &
 camerariorum ciuitatis & ibidem custodiantur per totum annum
 proximum sequentem sub pena vj s viij d ad opus communitatis
 applicandorum per illum & illos qui vexilla illa vltra crastinum
 illum detinuerint & ea non liberauerint modo qui *preferitur*.

Et quia propter dicti festi corporis christi propinquitatem &
 temporis breuitatem dicta materia non potuit plene execucioni
 mandari predicti igitur . congregati in camera consilij xij^{mo} die
 Iunij Annis domini et regis supradictis considerantes quod
 indecens esset & contra comodum communitatis quod ludus
 predictus annuatim luderetur in eisdem certis locis & in nullo
 alio cum vnusquisque iuxta statum suum onus suum portet pro
 ipso ludo sustinendo vnanimiter igitur ordinarunt pro vtilitate
 communitatis quod loca ad ludendum ludum predictum
 mutantur . nisi ipsi ante quorum loca antea ludebatur aliquod
 sertum quid soluerint communitati pro ipso comodo ^{‘suo’}
 singulari sic annuatim habendo . & quod in omnibus annis
 sequentibus dum ludus ille ludi contigerit ludatur ante ostia &
 tenementa illorum qui vberius & melius camere soluerint & plus
 pro comodo tocus communitatis facere voluerint pro ludo ipso
 ibidem habendo non impendendo fauorem alicui persone pro
 aliquo comodo singulari sed tantum quod consideretur vtilitas

2 (...) plenius (Sellers, II, 63)
 26 predicti] for predicto

4 (...) quod (*ibid*)

publica tocius *communitatis* Ebor'. Et reuerendus vir Iohannes Moreton supradictus *pro tenementis* suis se submisit *totaliter* *disposicioni* & regimini maioris & consilij camere quantum ad ludum supradictum *pro ludo ante portam habitacionis* sue in vico de mikelgate & in alijs *tenementis* suis in ciuitate.

5

...

f 75v* *Cordwainers*

Item quod nullus magister *Allutariorum* 'recipiet' conducet nec *pro* curabit *per se* nec *per alium* suo nomine aliquem *seruientem* [^] 'a seruicio' alterius magistri dicti artificij [^] 'nec in opere ponet' ante festum sancti Stephani post nonam vsque ad quod tempus omnes *seruientes* dicti artificij conuencionem faciunt morari cum magistris suis de consuetudine & si quis magister fecerit *contrarium* soluet di. marci supportacioni pagine sue & xl d vsui *communitatis* Ebor' applicandos /

10

15

...

f 78* *Cordwainers*

20

Item ordinatum est quod duodecim honesti viri *predicti* artificij vadant *annuatim* in festo corporis christi cum pagina sua *secundum* quod limitabuntur *per* quatuor magistros eiusdem artificij & si quis limitatus fuerit & ire recusauerit soluet . x s. modo qui *premittitur* persolueudos ita quod ille qui vadit vno anno non transibit vsque ad *tercium* annum *proximum* sequentem & quod hij qui sic vadent habebunt . xl d. in festo *predicto* *pro* *expensis* suis de *artificio* *predicto*

25

...

30

1417-18

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 60v

35

...

Sequitur constitucio de Salsarijs & vendentibus candelas *parisienses*

Et *quia* grauis querela facta erat hic in camera *consilij* *per* artifices ciuitatis . Salsarios scilicet quos nos Salsemakers *communiter* appellamus quod licet de consuetudine actenus *vsitata* gentes de Salsemakercrafte omnes eciam [^] 'Candelmakers' extra fflesshshamels qui in domibus & fenestris suis vendebant

40

Salsarij &
vendentes
candelas
parisienses

candelas parisienses sustinuerint simul suis sumptibus & expensis
 paginam illam in festo & ludo corporis christi in ciuitate ista in
 qua representatur quod Iudas Scarioth se suspendit & crepuit
 medius: modo cum pelliparij & alij artifices huius ciuitatis Ebor'
 per se & vxores suas in magna multitudine qui non sunt Salsarij 5
 faciunt & vendere presumunt candelas parisienses in domibus &
 fenestris suis sed requisiti recusant esse contributarij ad
 sustentacionem pagine supradicte & nisi remedium celerius
 apponatur quod sint amodo contributarij cum Salsarijs huiusmodi
 Salsarij ipsi paginam ipsam diucius sustinere non valebunt. Vnde 10
 in anno domini millesimo ccccxvij^{mo} & regni regis henrici sexti
 post conquestum Anglie quinto per Willelmum Bowes maiorem
 & consilium camere ordinatum est quod omnes & singuli artifices
 ciuitatis qualescumque fuerint qui non sunt carnifices nec vxores
 carnificum & vendunt per se vel vxores suas candelas parisienses 15
 infra ciuitatem Ebor' & suburbia eiusdem per retalliam sint
 amodo contributorij cum Salsarijs huius ciuitatis ad tercium
 denarium ad paginam predictam in festo & ludo Corporis christi
 sustinendam Postea cum in tempore Iohannis Moreton Maioris
 non obstante ordinatione predicta concordatum erat inter 20
 Salsarios & factores candelarum parisiensium quod quilibet
 faciens vel vendens huiusmodi candelas parisienses soluat per
 annum ij d ad productiones ludi predicti et non plus exceptis
 carnificibus vel eorum vxoribus vt prefertur Et insuper ordinatum
 est quod si qui de alijs artificijs qui non sunt de Salsarijs vendant 25
 sinapium vel alia salsamenta ordinatum est quod tales soluant
 ad sustentacionem pagine predictae sicut faciunt alij Salsarij
 ciuitatis Et quod nullus artificij Salsariorum huius ciuitatis capiat
 de cetero aliquem apprenticium in artificio illo pro minore
 termino annorum quam pro termino septem annorum simul sub 30
 pena .vj s. viij d Communitati ciuitatis & artificio Salsariorum
 equis porcionibus applicandorum Et si quis extraneus vel aliquis
 forsan apprenticius qui non compleuit plenarie terminum &
 annos apprenticiatus sui in artificio salsariorum & shoppam
 leuauerit et in arte illa occupauerit hic vt magister quod soluat 35
 in prima leuacione vel occupacione sua huiusmodi xij s. iij d
 modo & vsibus predictis applicandos nisi forte huiusmodi
 apprenticius fuerit [fuit] filius alicuius magistri artificis
 Salsariorum ciuitatis predictae ante predictam ordinationem

7 contributarij] for contributarios

11-13 in anno ... camere] over erasure

11 sexti] for quinti

19-25 Postea ... Et insuper ... quod] over erasure

genitus & apprenticius in arte illa „in ciuitate ista” Et quod
 quilibet qui terminum apprenticiatus sui b(…) & fideliter
 compleuit cum primo occupauerit vt magister soluat xl d
 communitati ciuitatis & artificio predicto equis porcionibus
 applicandos habetur & alia ordinacio de Salsarijs in rubeo libro
 vltra medium inter alias constitutiones ciuitatis

5

1419

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

10

f 43v*

Tapitariorum

...

Addicio ad ordinaciones Tapitariorum

...

Alie
 constitutiones
 habentur in
 viij^{mo} folio
 precedenti

Et quod nullus magister artificij predicti ciuitatis predictae assumat
 aliquem in apprenticium suum in arte predicta erudiendum nisi
 ille apprenticius sit natus anglicus & liber homo . sub pena
 xxvj s viij d camere & xij s iij d ad sustentacionem paygne &
 aliorum onerum artis predictae

15

Item si aliquis alienigena natus extra terram & regnum anglie
 cuiuscumque nacionis fuerit qui voluerit ex nunc occupare vt
 magister in artificio Tapitariorum predictorum infra libertatem
 predictae ciuitatis Ebor' ordinatum est per omnes magistros
 artificij predicti ciuitatis predictae quod quilibet talis soluat in
 prima occupacione sua vt magister camere predictae ciuitatis liij s.
 iij d & ad supportacionem pagine artis predictae in ludo corporis
 christi & aliorum onerum eiusdem artis viginti sex solidos octo
 denarios sterlingorum

20

25

f 201 (16 June)

30

...

congregati fuerunt in camera consilij super pontem Vse huius
 ciuitatis Ebor' die crastina festi Corporis christi in anno domini
 millesimo ccccix^o Regni vero regis Henrici quinti septimo
 contingente . vbi venerunt diuersi artifices de Skynnercrafte
 „&” grauem querelam fecerunt quod . diuersi artifices
 carpentariorum et allutariorum ciuitatis predictae in festo corporis
 christi annis predictis . ipsorum torcheas accensas & vt portarentur
 in processione dicti festi coram corpore christi ibidem presenti
 fregerunt & deorsum traxerunt cum fustibus suis & Carlelaxaes
 quos illuc portauerunt & alia enormia fecerunt in grauem
 perturbacionem pacis domini Regis & impedimentum ludi &

35

40

processionis corporis christi Super qua quidem querela , capti fuerunt & imprisonati Simon Calton & Benedictus Williamson carpentarij & Thomas Durem Cordewanere & predicti Simon & Benedictus coram maiore & consilio ciuitatis hic in camera venientes obiecta (...) transgressione predicta , recognouerunt se 5
predicta fecisse & posuerunt se in misericordia gracia & ordinatione marioris & consilij camere ciuitatis & ad hoc faciendum predicti Simon & Benedictus , necnon Iohannes Mosse Iohannes Bolron Willelmus Kyrkeby Ricardus fferroure Willelmus Cunsby Iohannes Haxeby Thomas Cunynsburgh , & Iohannes 10
Shathelok wryghts & ciues Ebor' per scriptum suum obligatorium obligentur in Centum libris sterlingorum vt in eodem plenius continentur

...

15

f 57v*

...

•De cementarijs
Plasterarijs &
Tegularijs
domorum•

In nomine domini Amen Cum in multorum Maiorum temporibus controuersia quedam pendens & mota erat inter homines artis cementariorum huius ciuitatis Ebor' ex vna parte & homines 20
Tegulariorum & Plasterariorum de eadem ex altera parte de & super exaccione & solucone pecunie ad paginas ipsarum trium artium predictarum in festo & ludo corporis christi annis singulis vsitato in ciuitate predicta tandem pro reformatione pacis inter partes predictas consideratum fuit per Thomam Gare Maiorem 25
huius ciuitatis ac comerarios & alios probos homines dicte ciuitatis ad tunc presentes quod vniuersi Tegularij et plasterarij huius ciuitatis Ebor' operantes muros lapideos vel lapidea fundamenta domorum vel aliquod aliud opus arti cementariorum pertinens / ex tunc pro operibus illis essent contributorij arti 30
cementariorum huius ciuitatis sicut ante ab antiquo esse solebant Et quod illi tegularij & plasterarij qui ex tunc se potuerint excusare quod non operantur aliquod opus vel rem aliquam arti cementariorum pertinens sint excusati & nichil ipsis cementarijs soluant sed penitus sint quieti / 35

f 64v*

...

Memorandum quod vbi controuersia mota & pendens fuit inter marinarios & piscenarios in Vsegate habentes batellos de 40

Concordia inter
marinarios et
piscenarios de
vsegate

modo soluendi ad paginam nauis Noe ad quam vtraque pars
singulis annis fuit & est simul contributoria tandem de
aisamento Thome Gare Maioris Ebor' fuit ordinatum & positum
in eleccione marinariorum predictorum an extunc soluere
voluerunt singulis annis piscenarijs de Vsegate vj s viij d pro ludo 5
pagine noe predictae & tunc ipsi homines de Vsegate producerent
paginam predictam pro se & marinarijs vel an ipsi piscenarij de
Vsegate soluerent annis singulis Marinarijs predictis duodecim
denarios ad auantagium & sic piscenarij producerent terciam
partem ludi pagine predictae ne camera consilij ciuitatis amplius 10
in hac parte turbaretur cum piscenarijs pontis vse . Et tunc
marinarij predicti elegerunt recipere annuatim duodecim denarios
de piscenarijs de vsegate predictis /

1420

15

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 80 (5 February)

Irenmangers

Ad reuerenciam laudem & honorem omnipotentis Dei ad 20
commodum eciam & vtilitatem Ciuium Ciuitatis Ebor' & tocius
populi domini Regis de vnanimi consensu & voluntate concordi
Iohannis Aldestanemore Iohannis . Brounflete . Roberti fferiby
Iohannis Radclyf . 'Simonis del Style' Iohannis Buttercram
Hugonis Gardiner . Iohannis Preston . Iohannis Skyrmer . Henrici 25
Skyrmer . Willelmi Preston Willelmi Ouresby & Roberti Bedford
Irenmangers ciuitatis predictae per aisamentum & consensum
Thome Gare . Maioris Ebor' . & Consilij Camere eiusdem
concessum & ordinatum extitit quinto die ffebruarij Anno
domini millesimo cccc^{mo} nonodecimo quod nullus artificij 30
predicti siue vir vel mulier fuerit decetero infra Ciuitatem
predictam aperiat / Shoppas suas ad ponendum vel
demonstrandum rem aliquam suo artificio pertinentem ad
vendendum aliquibus diebus dominicis ad gloriam & laudem dei
ordinatis sub pena xx s. Camere predictae ad vsum communitatis 35
& artificio predicto ad futuram sustentacionem pagine & aliorum
onerum eiusdem equis porcionibus applicandorum per illum vel
illam qui tempore aliquo huius constitutionis contrarium fecerit
infuturum

Item cum ita sit quod artifices artis predictae magnum onus 40

29 -titit q-] over crasure

32 Shoppas] over erasure

37 per] over erasure

sustinent annuatim in sustinendo ludum & paginam suam in festo corporis christi & cum multi sint dictum artificium occupantes pauci tamen ad annua onera eiusdem soluentes Ideo ordinatum est quod siquis decetero vendiderit aliquam rem vocatam anglice Irenware & ipsam rem ipsemet non fecerit opere ferreo partis transmarine exep̄to soluat [⁊] 'cum' artificibus predictis ad ludum paginam & alia onera sua annuatim supportanda

...

f 80v

...

Item pro eo quod pagina Irenmangars est multum ruinosā & annuatim reparacione indiget & pauci sunt qui ad ipsam paginam & onera ludi sui contribuunt atque soluunt Ideo ordinatum est quod vir quilibet & mulier qui decetero shoppam in arte Irenmangerie erexerit seu occupauerit vel intromiserit in arte predicta infra libertatem Ciuitatis [⁊] 'nisi per prius fuerit apprenticius in arte predicta & bone fame' quod in principio suo soluat xij s. iij d medietatem scilicet Camere & alteram medietatem artificio predicto in supportacionem pagine ludi & aliorum onerum suorum Ita semper quod shoppam erigens occupans vel intromittens si in bonis sufficiens fuerit . sumam predictam modo premissa soluat Si autem impotens & minus sufficiens fuerit tunc moderetur in minori summa iuxta discrecionem & arbitrium maioris qui pro tempore fuerit & Irenmangars Ciuitatis similiter pro tempore existencium

...

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 42

© De vna placea
terre super lez
Toftez dimissa
Aurifabris Ebor'
ad terminum
iiij^{xx} annorum
pro viij d per
annum

Hec indentura testatur quod nos Maior & Communitas ciuium Ciuitatis Ebor' concessimus & ad firmam dimisimus Alano de Bedale & Henrico fforester Ciuibus & Aurifabris Ebor' & eiusdem artificij Scrutatoribus quandam placeam terre super lez Toftes in Ciuitate predicta sicut iacet ibidem per latus muri fratrum Predicatorum Ebor' & continet in latitudine quatuor vlnas regias & in longitudine quinque vlnas regias & tria quarteria vnus regie ad edificandam ibidem domum pro pagina Aurifabrorum predictae Ciuitatis hospitanda in ea habenda & tenenda predictam placea

terre cum domo ibidem edificanda vna cum libero introitu &
 exitu ad eam *predictis* Alano & Henrico & successoribus suis
 Scrutatoribus artificij *predicti* in Ciuitate *predicta* de nobis &
 successoribus nostris libere bene & in pace a festo sancti Martini
 in yeme in Anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo 5
 vsque ad finem quater viginti annorum *proximorum* extunc
 sequentium plenarie completorum Reddendo inde annuatim
 nobis & successoribus nostris seu custodibus Pontis Vse qui pro
 tempore erunt octo denarios *sterlingorum* ad duos anni terminos
 videlicet ad festa Pentecostes & sancti Martini in yeme per 10
 equales porciones Et si contingat *predictum* annum redditum
 octo denariorum aretro fore ad aliquem terminum in quo solui
 debeat non solutum in parte vel in toto per octo dies tunc bene
 licebit nobis & successoribus *nostris* seu Custodibus Pontis
predicti qui pro tempore erunt dictam placeam terre vna cum 15
 domo ibidem edificanda in manus nostras reseisice & rehabere
 presenti dimissione in aliquo non obstante sine calumpnia
 impedimento vel demanda Scrutatorum *predictorum* seu
 successorum suorum vel alterius cuiuscumque Et *predicti* Alanus 20
 & Henricus & successores sui Scrutatores artificij *predicti*
predictam domum suis sumptibus & expensis reparabunt &
 sustentabunt in omnibus per totum terminum supradictum in
 fine eiusdem termini *predictam* domum dimittent competenter
 reparatam Et nos Maior & Communitas Ciuitatis *predicte* &
 successores nostri *predictam* placeam terre vna cum domo super 25
 eam edificanda vt *prefertur* & libero introitu & exitu ad eam
predictis Alano & Henrico & successoribus suis Scrutatoribus
 artificij *predicti* pro firma *predicta* in forma premissa durante
 terminis supradictis Warantizabimus & contra omnes gentes
 defendemus / In cuius rei testimonium sigillum officij Maioratus 30
 Ciuitatis *predicte* & sigilla Alani & Henrici *predictorum* partibus
 huius indenture alternatim sunt appensa datum apud Ebor' tercio
 die Nouembris Anno domini supradicto Et regni Regis Henrici
 quinti post conquestum Anglie anno octauo . j .
 ... 35

Vicars Choral Accounts YM: Tileworks Accounts, VC Box XII*

... Et in septimana qua accidit festum sancte Barnabe ... Et sol.
 Heron pro ludo nostro ij s ij d. Et sol. operario *predicti* Heron 40
 ij d. ...

1421

Vicars Choral Accounts YM: Tileworks Accounts, Vq 1x*

... Et in septimana qua accidit festum Ascencionis ... Et sol.
Roberto Scurueton . iij s . iij d. ...

5

1422

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

ff 247-7v (31 January)

10

Peyntours & Stenours

Nouit ille qui nichil ignorat & plebs conqueritur vniversa quod
ludus in die corporis christi in ista ciuitate cuius institutio ob
magnam deuocionis causam & viciorum extirpacionem
morumque reformationem antiquitus facta fuit heu plus solito 15
impeditur pre multitudine paginarum & nisi celerior & melior
prouideatur cautela timendum est multo magis breuissime
processu temporis impediri Et artifices de lez Payntours
Steynours Pynners & latoners ciuitatis predictae ad diuisim
ludendas duas paginas in ludo predicto antea assignati vnam 20
videlicet de expansione & clauacione christi ad crucem / alteram
vero de leuacione crucifixi super montem intelligentes quod
materie ambarum paginarum simul in vna pagina possent in ludi
abbrevuacionem commodius ludencium oracula 'audienti'
populo demonstrari consenciebant pro se & alijs coartificibus suis 25
in futurum quod vna paginarum suarum amodo deleatur & altera
sustentetur secundum quod maior & consilium camere voluerint
ordinare / Et super hoc scrutatores & artifices artificorum
predictorum venerunt coram Ricardo Russell maiore Ebor'
Aldermannis & alijs probis hominibus hic in camera consilij super 30
pontem Vse situata vltimo die Iaⁿuarij anno regni regis Henrici
quinti post conquestum Anglie nono & eis eorum desiderium &
intencionem monstrabant in premissis videlicet Willelmus Drax
Iohannes Multon Iohannes Caue Iohannes Potell Iohannes Bryg
Thomas Midilton Willelmus Couper Iohannes Scragge Adam 35
Lutton Robertus leche Willelmus Crofte Robertus kyrkeby
Ricardus lambert Iohannes Midylham Thomas Steresacre de
Pynnercrafte David Payntour Willelmus Morlay Iohannes Gerard
& Willelmus Clyfton de Payntourcrafte ac Thomas Cuke Thomas
hirste Thomas hendechild Iohannes Wyman Walterus Multon & 40
Ricardus Marche de Steynourcrafte Vnde predictus maior

aldermanni & *probi homines* hoc benigne acceptantes & *predictos*
artifices pro eorum proposito laudabili commendantes de suo &
omnium artificum predictorum statuerunt et ordinarunt consilio
 quod ab hac die inantea pagina de lez payntours & Steynours a
 ludo *predicto* penitus sit amota & quod artifices de lez pynners & 5
 latoners *super se* assumant onus ludendi in pagina sua *materiam*
loquelarum que *per prius* in pagina 'sua & in pagina' de les
 Payntours '& Steynours' ludebatur & quod les Payntours &
 Steynours 'singulis annis' *inter se de hominibus* artificij sui
 annuatim colligant *quinque solidos sterlingorum* & illos annuatim 10
 soluant magistris pagine de les Pynners & latoners (...) existentibus
 annuatim in vigilia Corporis Christi & si aliquo tempore in
 soluzione *huiusmodi* defecerint tunc volunt & concedunt se &
 vniuersos successores suos *distringi & stricte compelli in domibus*
 & locis habitacionum *suarum vel alibi vbi melius* '& (...)' *distringi* 15
 poterint *per maiorem & camerarios huius ciuitatis pro tempore*
 existentes ad soluendum *quadraginta solidos bone monete anglie*
Custodibus pagine de les pynners '& latoners' qui *pro tempore*
 fuerint die *dominica dictum festum proxima* sequente sine
 dilacione longiori & *districciones in hac parte* captas penes se 20
 retinere quousque *custodibus predictis de predictis* quadraginta
 solidis vna cum *expensis* '& dampnis' *pro recuperacione eorum*
 'factis' plenarie fuerit satisfactum Ita semper quod maior *pro*
 tempore existens percipiat & habeat *vnam medietatem*
predictorum quadraginta solidorum ad vsum *communitatis* Et 25
 custodes pagine de Pynnercrafte '& Latoners' qui *pro tempore*
 fuerint *alteram medietatem ad vsum & sustentacionem* dicte
 pagine sue Ad quas quidem *soluciones modo & forma prescriptis*
bene & fideliter faciendas ac presentem | *ordinacionem in*
omnibus tenendam & perimplendam pro parte sua David Payntour 30
 Willelmus Morlay Iohannes Gerard Willelmus Clyfton Thomas
 hirst Thomas hendechild Iohannes Wyman Walterus Multon &
 Ricardus Marche *predicti se & successores suos artium suarum*
 obligant / Prouiso omnino quod dicti artifices de Payntourcrafte
 & Steynours de pagina de pynnercrafte nec de eorum compoto 35
 imposterum se nullatenus intromittant. /

Burton Rogatus

...

11 (...) pro tempore (Sellers, II, 103)

15 (...) eicius (*ibid*)

33 *artium suarum*] added in right margin

1422-3

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

ff 258-8v

Plasterarij & Tegularij domorum

5

...

In primis ordinatum est quod quilibet plasterarius exercens & operans plasteraturam & tegulaturam sit contributorius in soluendo vtrique pagine ipsarum arcium Et econtra quod quilibet tegularius operans tegulaturam & plasteraturam sit contributorius in solucione vtrique paginarum predictarum sub pena iij s. iiij d vsui communitatis & iij s. iiij d paginis predictis applicandorum 10

Item quod quilibet Tegularius qui operatur tantum tegulaturam soluat annuatim ambabus paginis predictis . iij d. & non vltra Et quod quatuor magistri eligantur annuatim equaliter ad gubernandas ambas paginas arcium predictarum 15

...

Item quod nullus magister arcium predictarum ponat aliquem apprenticium vel seruientem suum qualiscumque fuerit ad operandum in plasteratura vel tegulatura extra presenciam magistri sui nisi ita sit quod huiusmodi apprenticius vel seruiens prius scrutati fuerint per scrutatores predictos & approbati per eos et allocati quod artem suam sciunt & quod boni operatores teneantur /. Et siquis magister contrarium fecerit incurret penam iij s. iiij d vsui Camere & paginarum predictarum tociens quociens culpabilis inuentus fuerit 20 25

Item quod Artifices arcium predictarum eant cum paginis suis predictis & eas producant per Ciuitatem omnes tanquam iidem homines. |

...

30

Per auisamentum & consensum omnium magistrorum artificum artificij de lez Parchemeners huius ciuitatis Ebor' consensum & ordinatum est in tempore Thome Esyngwald maioris quod Scrutatores illius artificij pro tempore existentes libere scrutari possint in artificio illo quociens viderint oportunum & siquis artificij predicti rebellis fuerit contra eos sui officij 'debite' execucionem facientes quod soluat tunc camere consilij ad opus communitatis & sustentacioni pagine & aliorum onerum artis predicte xl d per equales porciones diuidendos /. 35

...

40

1424

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20f 283* (7 February) *Curriers*

...

Item vijm^o die ffebruarij Anno regni regis Henrici sexti secundo concordatum est per omnes magistros artificij predicti quod die dominica post festum purificationis beate Marie proxima futura eligant nouos scrutatores suos pro anno futuro & quod die dominica proxima post festum corporis christi eligant magistros pagine sue & quod veteres magistri pagine sue tunc sursum reddant compotum de occupacione sua de anno preterito & sursum liberabunt omnia instrumenta sua pagine & ludo suis pertinencia ad custodiam & manus Scrutatorum sub pena vj s. viij d

5

10

15

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C82:2

mb 1*

20

...

(.)ikellyth (.....)
(.. ..)fra
(..)tonrawe e(.)
(..)ftes

Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine ibidem de terminis predictis hoc anno ij s

...

Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' pro terra super les Toftes de terminis predictis hoc anno xij d

25

Et de Merceris Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc Anno xij d

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc anno xij d

30

Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc Anno ij s

Et de Pistoribus Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc Anno xij d

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' pro terra ibidem de terminis predictis hoc Anno viij d

35

...

1425

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20f 279* (5 January) *Decision of Council*® De fullonibus
& Tonsoribus® Plus in xxj^o
folio sequent(,) de
eisdem

... & consenserunt & ordinarunt inter alia quod fullones huius
ciuitatis Ebor' habeant scrutium suum de panno fullito per
fullones forinsecos ita quod non ostendant eis odium nec
maliciam in scrutando / & quod fullones vniuersi huius ciuitatis
libere possint tondere si voluerint vniuersos pannos per ipsos
fullitos si scienciam tondendi habuerint sine aliquo dando .
Tonsoribus huius ciuitatis Sed si huiusmodi fullones super se
ceperint per consuetudinem tondere aliquos pannos maiores
vel minores qui non erunt de fullitura sua propria quod tunc sint
contributorij cum Tonsoribus ad paginam suam & alia onera
sua ...

5

10

15

f 284v (1 June)

Ordinacio pro tilers & Wryghtis for louers

... congregati fuerunt hic in camera & coram eis venerunt .
Iohannes Bolron Willelmus kyrkeby Iohannes hexham Iohannes
Mosse & Willelmus Warter carpentarij pro se & vniuersis
hominibus artis sue huius ciuitatis Ebor' & Iohannes Ase
Willelmus Coupeland Iohannes kyrkham Iohannes Symond &
Ricardus Watson tegularij domorum pro se & omnibus hominibus
artis tegulariorum eiusdem ciuitatis & submiserunt se iudicio
Maioris & consilij camere de & super factura nouorum lodiorum
que vocantur draghtlouers venalium . Qui considerabant quod
omnes homines vtrarumque arcium predictarum sint adinuicem
amici boni & quod in signum amicicie inter eos firmande isti
artifices hic presentes simul oscularentur . & sic factum est & pro
eo quod inuenerunt quod capitalis factura lodiorum que vocantur
draghtlouers pertinuit & pertinet principaliter . ad carpentarios .
ideo considerabant quod omnes tegularij tam presentes quam
futuri huius ciuitatis facientes huiusmodi lodia & ea vendentes
sint contributorij ad paginam carpentariorum annuatim ad vnum
denarium tantum primo termino solucionis incipiente ad festum
Corporis christi anno isto & quod tegulatores domorum decetero
ponant lodia super domos vniuersas siue sint de factura sua
propria vel de factura carpentariorum bene debite & fideliter sine
murmure vel contradiccione Ita quod huiusmodi lodia prius
quam ponantur super domos sint scrutata per scrutatores
carpentariorum / & quod optimum lodium de cetero vendatur

20

25

30

35

40

pro x d & non vltra Secundum vero lodium minoris quantitatis
 pro viij. d & aliud lodium tercie quantitatis pro vj. d siue sint de
 faccura hominum vnus artis vel alterius & quod omnes
 districciones tegulariorum ante hec tempora capte & tente per
 carpentarios pro solucone ad paginam carpentariorum sint 5
 deliberate tegularijs sine aliquo inde soluendo carpentarijs & si
 quis obedire noluerit quod habeat imprisonment ad
 voluntatem maioris pro tempore existentis & consilij camere &
 soluat xl s. ad opus communitatis & quod amodo emendent &
 ponant vetera lodia super domos sicut consueuerunt sub pena 10
 supradicta

Burton Registravit

f 279v (11 September)

Constituciones Cocorum 15

...
 Et pro eo quod in tempore antiquo quando coci communes huius
 ciuitatis vsi fuerunt emere pisces recentes maris & ipsos per
 retalliam ad eorum libitum vendere tunc contributorij fuerunt
 pagine piscenariorum sed quia modo prohibiti sunt ne aliquos 20
 pisces maris recentes amodo vendant nisi quos coxerint assauerint
 vel pistauerint sicut ad eorum artificium pertinet. Ideo
 ordinatum est quod amodo non sint contributorij pagine
 piscenariorum sed quod inde pro perpetuo sint quieti /
 ... 25

1426

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

ff 278-8v* (6 June) 30

...
 In nomine domini Amen Ex consuetudine quadam per nonnulla
 annorum & temporum curricula vsitata vniuersi artifices ciuitatis
 Ebor' suis sumptibus annis singulis ludi fecerunt quemdam ludum
 sumptuosum in diuersis paginis compilatum veteris & noui 35
 testamenti representatum per diuersa loca predicte ciuitatis in
 festo Corporis christi. quandam processionem solempnem ad
 tunc similiter facientes ob reuerenciam [corpori] sacramenti
 corporis christi incipiendo ad magnas portas prioratus sancte
 Trinitatis Ebor' & sic processionaliter eundo ad (...) ecclesiam 40
 cathedralem Ebor' & deinde ad hospitale sancti leonardi Ebor'
 sacramento predicto ibidem relicto / precedentibus numeroso

© De festo
Corporis christi

lumine torcheorum & magna multitudine sacerdotum in
superpelicijs indutorum & subsequentibus maiore & ciuibus
Ebor' cum alterius magna copia populi confluentis / Super hoc
quidam vir maxime religiosus frater Willelmus melton ordinis
fratrum minorum sacre pagine professor verbi dei famosissimus
predicator ad istam veniens ciuitatem in suis sermonibus diuersis
ludum predictum populo commendauit affirmando quod bonus
erat in se & laudabilis valde dicebat tamen quod ciues predictae
ciuitatis & alij forinseci in dicto festo confluentes ad eandem
non solum ipsi ludo in eodem festo verum etiam comessacionibus
ebrietatibus clamoribus cantilenis & alijs insolencijs multum
intendunt seruicio diuino officij ipsius diei minime intendentes &
quod dolendum est ea de causa amittunt indulgencias in ea parte
per felicitis recordacionis vrbanum papam quantum graciose
concessas illis videlicet christi fidelibus qui in matutinali officio
festi eiusdem in ecclesia in qua idem festum celebratur
interfuerint centum dies qui vero misse totidem / qui autem in
primis ipsius festi vespers interfuerint similiter centum / qui vero
in secundis totidem / illis vero qui prime tercię sextę & none ac
completorij officijs interfuerint pro qualibet horarum ipsarum
quadraginta dies Illis autem qui per octabas illius festi
matutinalibus vespertinis misse ac predictarum horarum officijs
interfuerint centum dies singulis octauarum ipsarum diebus sicut
in sanctis canonibus inde editis plenius continetur & ideo ipsi
fratri Willelmo salubre videbatur & ad hoc populum ciuitatis
inducebat vt ludus ille fiat in vna die & processio in die altera
sic quod populus conuenire possit ad ecclesias in festo predicto &
interesse seruicio ecclesiastico pro indulgencijs consequendis
Vnde Petrus | Bukcy maior huius ciuitatis Ebor' Ricardus Russell
nuper maior stapule apud Calesiam Iohannes Northeby Willelmus
Bowes senior Iohannes Moreton Thomas Gare senior henricus
Preston Thomas Esyngwald Thomas Bracebryg Willelmus
Ormesheued Iohannes Aldestanemore aldermanni Ricardus
louthe Iohannes dodyngton vicecomites . Iohannes hewyk
Thomas doncastre Iohannes Vsburn Thomas More Robertus
Yarom Robertus Midelton Galfridus Sauuage Thomas Snawdon
Iohannes loftehouse Iohannes Bolton Iohannes lyllyng Iohannes
Gascoigne Willelmus Crauen Thomas Aton Thomas Dauy
Iohannes Baynbrig Thomas kyrkham Willelmus Bedale Willelmus
Gaytesheued Iohannes louthe & Iohannes Warde de numero
viginti quatuor congregati fuerunt hic in camere consilij huius
ciuitatis sexto die Iunij anno gracie millesimo quadringentesimo

Qualiter ludus in
festo Corporis
Christi mutatur
in vigiliam ita
quod fiat in
ipso festo

vicesimo sexto Regni vero regis henrici sexti post conquestum
 anglie anno quarto & per dicta exhortaciones & monita salubria
 predicti fratris Willelmi propensius excitati & optime aduertentes
 quod delictum non est nec deum offendit si bonum in melius
 commutetur habito igitur inter eos diligenti tractatu de materia 5
 prelibata suum vnanimem & expressum dederunt consensum
 quod casus iste primitus Communitati in aula communi publicetur
 & habito Communitatis assensu quod extunc premissa in melius
 reformatur Super quo Maiore predicto & Communitate istius
 ciuitatis in aula communi eiusdem congregatis x^{mo} die predicti 10
 mensis Iunij Anno predicto factaque ibidem publicatione
 solemptni premissorum ordinatum erat de communi assensu quod
 ludus ille solemptnis qui vt prefertur ludi consuevit in ipso festo
 corporis christi amodo ludatur singulis annis die Mercurij vigilia
 eiusdem festi & quod processio fiat semper modo solemptni in 15
 die ipsius festi sic quod vniuersus populus tunc in predicta
 ciuitate constitutus vacare possit deuote matutunis misse vespers
 & alijs horis eiusdem festi & particeps fieri indulgenciarum in ea
 parte a predicto Romano pontifice Urbano papa quarto graciosius
 concessarum. 20

Burton Registravit

...

1427

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20 25

ff 75v and 78v

(See above 1417)

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/39 MP 30

mb 2

Varie expense
 cum
 reparacion(,)s

... Et datum . Mynstrallis . in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi
 .&. pro .iiij. diebus . pentecostis . xxvj .s. viij .d. ...

35

Vicars Choral Accounts YM: Tileworks Accounts, VC Box XII

... Item solut. Magistro Roberto Skurueton pro interludio corporis
 christi de termino domini Thome Tanfeld xvj d Item solut. eidem
 pro interludio corporis christi isto anno iij s viij d Item solut. in 40
 potu cum Magistris ludi iij d ...

1428

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 287v* (7 April)

Marsshals and Smyths

Memorandum Whare a lang stryfe and debate was moeued and hadde betwix the Marsshals and the Smyths of the Cite of york in alsmykell þat þe Smyths allegged and sayde þat þe Marsshals occupyde thair craft and had thar of the maste part of thair lyuyngis and tharfo(.) thay chalenged of tham to pay to thair pageand / And the Marsshals allegged agayn that certeyn Smyths wrought and sald diuerse thynges pertenant to thayr crafte and tharfor thay asked of tham pagand syluer / and thus thay war many dayes and yerys in variance and ayther crafte trubild other and yerely tuke and held distresse of other so ferr furth þat many yerys Mairs and þe chambre was hugely vexed wyth þam / Neuerthelesse at the last thurgh þe gude consell and mediacion of Iohn Aldestanemor Mair bathe the craftes beforesayde put þam in þe iugement and awarde of William Barton Skynner Iohn huthwayt Taillour Robert Allerton Baiker and Iohn Neuton Glouer and assured þam to stand and abyde fully þair award in hegh and in lawe yf þay myght accord þam of þe demandes and maters abouensayd and yf þay four varied in any poynt and myght noght accord þan þay four arbitrours suld hafe recourse to þe Mair and consell of þe chambre and þe partyes abide þair iugement. And her apon the sayd four arbitrours at þe request of þe sayd Mair and prayer of the sayd partyes tuke apon tham to trete in this mater indifferently and all as a man and to make an nend yf thay myght / and so when þay had lang tyme tretyd in this mater indifferently and herd and vnderstand wele the allegiance and euidence of bathe sydes than at þe last þay come before William Bowes Mayr all four arbitrours þe seuent day of apryll the yer of þe regne of kyng henry sexte the sext And thar in presence of the Mayr thay sayd þat þay war fully accorded of the poyntes and the variance betwix þe sayd craftes and thair accordement was this þat þe sayd craftes suld hafe thair Serchours and thair serche and thayre pageant maisters yerely als þay hafe had in tyme^s passed and þat a man of the a crafte and a man of the tother crafte suld walke to gyder yerely and gedyr vppe thair pageant syluer of men of bathe craftes / and of thair bather costages bryng furthe þair bather playes and vphald thair torches

in þe *pro*cession of corpus christi day and all thair lyghtes in þe mynster and in other places and ayther crafte hafe trewe rekkenynges of other and yf any mone leue vnspendyd at thair rekkenynges þat yt be spendyd to the oeps and þe *pro*fyte of bathe the sayd craftes

5

Burton

f 285 (2 July)

Ordinacio Broggos lanarum

... & super hoc *pro*clamacio facta fuit & broggatores lanarum ordinati & iurati Iohannes Sylton Iohannes Marche & Robertus Appilby et *quod* capiant *pro* labore suo duos denarios de sacco de emptore & *quod* vniuersi tenentes domos in libertate ciuitatis *pro* lanis suis ibidem hospitandis sint contributorij ad paginam broggatorum singulis annis in ludo corporis christi

10

15

Burton Rogatus Registravit

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C82:3

mb 1

20

Mikellith extra
et infra
Ratonrawe et
Toftes

...
Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine ibidem de terminis predictis hoc anno ij s

...
Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue de terminis predictis hoc anno xij d 25

Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' *pro* terra ibidem super le Toftes de terminis predictis hoc anno ij s

Et de Merceris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue de terminis predictis hoc anno xij d 30

Et de Pistoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue de terminis predictis hoc anno xij d

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue de terminis predictis hoc anno viij d

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue de terminis predictis hoc anno xij d 35

...

1430

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/39a MP

40

Varie expense
cum reparacione

mb 3

... Et datum Ministrallis in festo Translacionis sancti Willelmi &

pro iij^{or} diebus Pentecostis xxvj s. viij d ...

1431

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

5

f 21v* (1 February) Butchers

...

Et similiter in vigilia purificationis beate marie virginis Anno regni regis Henrici Sexti .ix^o ordinatum est per Ricardum Russell tunc maiorem & consilium Camere huius ciuitatis quod quilibet 10
carnifex forinsecus veniens ad ciuitatem istam cum carnibus venalibus soluat annuatim magistris pagine carnificum istius ciuitatis iij d. ad produccionem ludi sui in festo corporis christi

...

Item, si ascun estraunge ou autre q'ad este apprentice ou servant 15
en le dit artifice et <.....> pur overer come mestre en la dit artifice et son overaigne soit trove fautyve, il ferra amende convenablement du dit overaigne a celly que serra endomage celle partie, et outre paiera a la chaumbre et al oepe de lour dit paygne xij s. iij d. en manere come desuis est dit. 20

1431-2

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

ff 257-7v

25

...

Goldsmyth

In nomine domini Amen Non est pretermittendum sed potius memorie commendandum quod Aurifabri huius ciuitatis Ebor' annis preteritis onus graue & expensas excessiuas pro duabus 30
paginis suis in ludo corporis christi portabant Iamque mundus alteratus est super ipsos & ipsi plus solito in bonis pauperiores sunt effecti. & vijs & modis super premissis sectam fecerunt frequentem Maioribus & Consilio camere pro subsidio habendo in hac parte in suorum importabilium onerum releuamen vel alias 35
quod exonerarentur de vna paginarum suarum cum causantibus expensis que ea occasione indies excrescunt onus vtrarumque paginarum suarum non potuerunt sine nimio eorum incommodo diucius sustinere / Ex altera parte vero quia Cementarij huius ciuitatis murmurabant inter se de pagina sua in ludo corporis christi vbi ffergus fflagellatus erat pro eo quod materia pagine 40

illius in sacra non continetur scriptura & magis risum & clamorem
 causabat quam deuocionem Et quandoque lites contenciones &
 pugne inde proueniebant in populo ipsamque paginam suam raro
 vel nunquam potuerunt producere & ludere clara die sicut faciunt
 pagine precedentes ipsi igitur Cementarij affectabant desiderio
 magno ab huiusmodi pagina sua exonerari & alteri assignari que
 conueniens est scripture sacre & quam producere & ludere
 poterunt clara die Et pro huiusmodi suis desiderijs perimplendis
 ambe partes predictae instanciam fecerunt & preces penes
 maiorem & consilium camere pro eorum bono consensu &
 voluntate gratuita in hac parte habendis Vnde Thomas Snaudon
 maior necnon Aldermanni & consilium camere huius ciuitatis
 voluntates & desideria hominum arcium predictarum beniuole
 acceptantes & ea honestati consona reputantes considerabant
 quod Aurifabri predicti in diminucionem grauium onerum
 suorum exonerentur de vna | paginarum suarum scilicet Herodis /
 Et similiter quod cementarij predicti sint exonerati & quieti de
 pagina ffergus & quod ipsi cementarij habeant eis & arti sue
 predictam paginam herodis quam Aurifabri per prius habebant
 suis expensis in ludo corporis christi producendam & ludendam
 honestiori modo quo decet in laudem ciuitatis tociens quociens
 ludum predictum ludi contigerit in ciuitate predicta

1432

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 283v* (1 September)

In nomine domini Amen / Cum nuper in tempore henrici Preston
 maioris de auisamento consilij camere pagina de lez Salsemakers
 vbi Iudas se suspendebat & crepuit medius in ludo corporis
 christi & pagina de lez Tilemakers vbi pilatus condempnauit
 Iesum morti / & pagina de lez Turnours Hayresters & Bollers vbi
 Iesus ligatus erat ad columpnam & flagellatus / & pagina
 molendinariorum vbi pilatus & alij milites ludebant ad talos pro
 vestimentis Iesu & pro eis sortes mittebant & ea partiebantur
 inter se fuerunt combinate simul in vnam paginam ceteris
 predictis pagini(.) pro perpetuo exclusis / que quidem pagina
 decetero vocabitur pagina condempnacionis Iesu christi Super
 hoc artifices arcium predictarum contendebant inter se de modo

13 voluntates] *brevigraph omitted for voluntantes*

38 pagini(.)] paginis (Sellers, II, 171)

De pagina
Condempnacionis
christi de
Salsemakers &
Tilmakers
(....)

solucionis ad paginam predictam Tandem tamen mediante bono tractatu Thome Bracebrig maioris vniuersi artifices predicti posuerunt se in iudicio Willelmi Scoreburgh Iohannis Staynburn Draper Roberti Bolton kambesmyth & Ricardi Neuland tanquam indifferencium personarum & ipsi onus huiusmodi super se assumentes ipsas artes vt sequitur concordabant scilicet quod les Salsemakers & Tilemakers decetero portent onus & expensas pagine predicte & ipsam in bono & honesto modo annuatim ludendam producent cum ad hoc premuniti fuerint sicut inde coram Maiore pro tempore existente voluerint respondere / & quod molendinarij in vigilia corporis christi annis singulis imperpetuum soluent & liberabunt a lez Salsemakers & Tilemakers in manus scilicet Magistrorum pagine predicte decem solidos sterlingorum in auxilium expensarum ipsius pagine sub pena xij s iij d camere huius ciuitatis & reparacioni pagine predicte equaliter diuidendorum & quod vnus vel duo molendinarios eant cum pagina in die ludi eiusdem & cum lez Salsemakers & Tilmakers in cibo potuque solacia percipiant Et quod lez hayresters & illi qui eis antea soluerunt annuatim liberabunt in vigilia corporis christi custodibus pagine predicte in auxilium expensarum eiusde(.) pagine quinque solidos sub pena decem solidorum modo quo premititur soluendorum & quod vnus eorum circueat cum ludo & pagina predicta cum magistris eiusdem & cum eis solacia habeat si voluerit / Et si ipsa aliquibus temporibus reparacione indigeat quod molendinarij sint contributorij ad tercium denarium expensarum & les hayresters ad medietatem summe soluende per molendinarios supradictos & quod vnus molendinarius & vnus de lez hayresters superuideant expensas circa reparacionem pagine predicte cum magistris eiusdem pro tempore existentibus / Et quod nulla quatuor arcium predictarum ponat aliqua signa arma vel insignia super paginam predictam nisi tantum arma huius honorabil(.) ciuitatis / Et quod nullus quatuor arcium predictarum litiget nec aliquam discordiam faciat cum aliquo earumdem arcium pro aliquo puncto pagine predicte sub pena iij s. iij. d. vsui operis pontis de ffosse applicandorum per quemlibet qui fecerit contrarium in hac parte / & hoc tocians quociens super ho(.) sufficienti recordo conuictus fuerit in

21 eiusde(.)] eiusdem (Sellers, II, 172)

23 circueat] breuigraph omitted for circumeat

33 honorabil(.)] honorabilis (ibid, 172) 38 ho(.)] hoc (ibid, 173)

futurum / Huic eciam concordie additum est & ordinat(.) primo
 die Septembris Anno regni regis Henrici sexti jmo in tempore
 Thome Snaudon maioris per considerationem & arbitrium
 Iohannis Staynburn Roberti Bolton Ricardi Neuland predictorum
 et Iohannis Man vt personarum indi(.)ferencium per vniuersos 5
 artifices Salsariorum & Tylemakers predictorum electorum quod
 Salsarij annuatim imperpetuum in vigilia Corporis christi
 liberent a les Tylemakers pro parte sua ludi pagine predicte
 quinq(.) solidos in moneta sub pena x s soluendorum equaliter
 camere & commodo pagine predicte / & quociens dicta pagina 10
 reparacione indiguerit quod tunc Salsarij soluant vnum denarium
 sicut les Tylemakers soluent an(.) & quod reparacio illa
 superuideatur per duos homines vnus artis & duos alterius / &
 quod duo vel tres Salsarior(.) circueant cum pagina predicta in
 die & ludo Corporis christi simul habeant solacia sua si voluerint 15
 Burton Rogatus Registravit

Agreement between City and Corpus Christi Guild Y: A15*

In nomine sancte & indiuidue Trinitatis Amen. Reuera si 20
 dominum in sanctis eius venerari & laudare iubemur multo magis
 dignum iustum & salutare nobis & cuicumque videtur catholico
 vt sibi in sui quo nos cotidie spiritualiter reficit memoriam
 corporis festiue veneracionis & laudis gratias referamus cuius
 munificencia tam copiosa erga nos fuit quod ipse volens in nobis 25
 suam exuberantem caritatem precipua liberalitate monstrare
 semetipsum nobis exhibuit & transcendens omnem plentidinem
 largitatis omnem modum dileccionis excedens attribuit se in
 cibum & ecce quam singularis & admiranda eius liberalitas vbi
 donator venit in donum & datum est idem penitus cum datore & 30
 quam larga & prodiga largitas cum tribuit quis se ipsum. Horum
 quidem consideratione persone quedam vtriusque sexus Ciuitatis
 Ebor' vocate communiter fratres & sorores ffraternitatis in honore

Collation (A15 with E20A, ff 116v-17v): *marginalia*] De feretro quod
 portatur annuatim in processione festi corporis christi 21 iubemur]
 debemus 27 plenitudinem] plen(...) 29 singularis] sing(...)

1 ordinat(...)] ordinatum (Sellers, II. 173)

5 indi(.)ferencium] indifferencium (*ibid*, 173)

9 quinq(...)] quinque (*ibid*, 173)

12 an(...)] annuatim (*ibid*, 173)

14 Salsarior(...)] Salsariorum (*ibid*, 173)

14 circueant] *brevigraph omitted for circumeant*

& sub vulgari vocabulo Corporis christi in eadem Ciuitate a
 tempore *per* tempus cuius contrarij hominum memoria non
 existit vsitate propensius excitate de consensu & voluntate
 Iohannis Bolton maioris & *communitatis* Ciuium dicte Ciuitatis
 eiusdem *ffraternitatis* sicut & tota ipsa ciuitas fuit est confratrum 5
 suis *propriis* sumptibus quoddam feretrum operis sumptuosi
 modo ligneum sculptumque & desuper auro depictum quod
 imposterum dante domino ex argento & auro purissimis ditari
 & *preciosius* ornari proponunt quod *eciam* singulis annis in festo
 eiusdem Corporis christi si aieris temperies hoc permittat 10
 sinautem die aliquo alio festiuo sequente quo comodius fieri
 poterit *per* certos vicos & plateas dicte Ciuitatis cum processione
 solempni publice *per* manus sacerdotum portari desiderant cum
 sacramento Corporis christi in eo incluso & hominum aspectibus
 in cristallo vel berillo patenti vel aliqua 're' sacramento 15
 conueniencius torcheorum semper bonorum Ciuium &
ffraternitatis *predictorum* lumine precedente vt ex hoc apud
 presentem populum fides & deuocio augeantur. Iamque
 memorati Maior & Ciues in hijs que superius scripta sunt *pre*
 gaudio exultantes & ea que ad memoriam & laudem sacramenti 20
 viuifici *supradicti* bene incepta sunt: fine optimo concludere
 cupientes . *pro* se & successoribus suis volunt & inuiolabiliter
 ac firmissima fide concedunt *per* presentes vnum locum
 specialem ob honorem sacratissimi sacramenti *predicto* feretro
 in capella famosa in honore & titulo *sanctissimi* confessoris 25
 Willelmi quondam Eboracensis Archiepiscopi *super* pontem vse
 in *predicta* Ciuitate fundata vt ibidem *per* annos singulos
 honorifice possit residere. Ac *eciam* *predicti* Maior &
Communitas prefate Ciuitatis Ebor' concesserunt quod sex
 Capellani Custodes fraternitatis *predicte* qui *pro* tempore erunt 30
 feretri *predicti* libertatem habeant & potestatem ad *predictum*
 feretrum singulis annis tociens quociens oportunum fuerit &
 specialiter ad *predictum* festum Corporis christi accedendum
 & illud capiendum ac extra dictam Capellam portandum seu
 portari faciendum sine impedimento aliquo Maioris & Ciuium 35
predictorum & cum illo ob memoriam & veneracionem festiuam
 sacramenti *predicti* modo *premisso* processione facendum
 qua processione finita bene & pacifice licebit *predictis* sex

Collation continued: 5 *after* fuit] & 12 plateas] placeas 15 *after* aliqua]
 alia 16 conueniencius] conueniente 28 honorifice] omitted
 32 oportunum] opportunum 35-7 sine ... faciendum] omitted

custodibus ad libitum proprium predictum feretrum in prefatam
 Capellam sancti Willelmi in dicto loco reuerenter ponere vt
 prefertur. Conuenit insuper inter Maiorem & Ciues ac Custodes
 predictos quod Custodes feretri predicti habeant & custodiant
 clauis clausure capsule supradicte. Hoc addito & adiuncto quod
 clauis vna exterioris cooperture & velaminis feretri predicti
 remaneat semper in camera consilij dicte Ciuitatis penes Maiorem
 eiusdem pro eo solomodo vt Maior ille quiscumque fuerit sine
 inquisicione vel mora aliarum clauium feretrum ipsum monstrari
 facere possit cum voluerit aliquibus personis honorabilibus
 dominis vel dominabus aut alijs generosis ipsum nudum videre
 volentibus . vt ex hoc quorundam crescat deuocio honorque
 dicte Ciuitatis augeatur Et specialissime vt laus siue honor
 intuencium redundat ad dominum . & sic gracia dei mediante
 forsitan per quosdam deo deuotos feretri predicti melioracio inde
 possit verisimiliter prouenire. In quorum omnium & singulorum
 fidem & testimonium tam sigillum commune Ciuitatis predicte
 quam sigilla nunc Custodum ffraternitatis predicte . videlicet
 domini Iohannis Bernyngham . domini Rogeri Bubwyth . domini
 Iohannis de Grymesby . domini Iohannis Crauen . domini
 Iohannis de Sutton & domini Willelmi Bryg Capellanorum huius
 indenture partibus sunt alternatim appensa. Datum apud Ebor'
 sextodecimo die Ianuarij Anno domini Millesimo CCCC^{mo}
 Tricesimo primo. Regni vero Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum
 Anglie anno decimo.

Burton Rogatus Registravit

Will of Nicholas Blackburn the elder, merchant and mayor

BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 605 (20 February; probated 10 April)

... Et iiij^{or} tortis ffraternitati corporis christi in Ebor' ad
 ardendum ad processionem in festo eiusdem corporis christi dum
 durare poterint annuatim ...

1433

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

ff 57v, 64v

(See above 1419)

Collation continued: 3 & Ciues ac] ciues &

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 119v* (29 September)

To þair worshipfull lord þe Mair of þe Cite of york and all
 Aldermen and þe consell of þe same . Shewes mekely we *your* 5
 concitezeyns vynters þat we hafes diuerse tymes shewed to you
 þat men of other craftes þat selles swete wyne and other wyne
 for yair wyne be retail wythin þe franchise of þis Cite whilk
 swete wyne are *pertenand* to vs als a *parcelle* of oure crafte suld
 and awe after custume of þis Cite be contributory to vs in 10
 bryngyng furthe of our pagent in *corpus christi* play lyke als
 merchantz makes vs to pay to þam when we mell wyth pruyss
 fflanders and other plac[.] of whilk swete wyne we haf þit no
 answer nor remedy And worshipfull lord and *sirs* like you to
 consider þat we haf bene in possession of swete wyne sald be 15
 retail inso mykill þat Richart Russell when he was our pageant
 Maister receyued pageant siluer of Thomas Dam and all other
 after yair afferant for sellyng of swete wyne at þat tyme / And
 so euermore other men when yai occupied þe same office And
 also be alde custume and vsage of þis Cite for serchyng of swete 20
 wyne *pertyens* to þe Serchours of þe Vynters and to no nother
 inso mykill þat noght lang tyme passed our sercheours at
 commandement of þe Mair at þat tyme and hys consell serched
 swetewyne and other thurgh thys Cite And at þat tyme our
 Serchours in *presence* of þe Mair fand in þe house of Iohn 25
 Asper in Stayngate a vessell of swete wyne vn abell to be sald and
 in other places also þe whilk war forfet and þe heuedes smyten
 oute openly in syght of þe poeple And þarefore worshipfull lord
 and *sirs* we beseke you to considre þis mater tenderly and þat
 we may be so demened þat we may contynue furth in our ald 30
 possession and noght be put þair fro more nowe þan we haf
 bene in tyme passed And who so will wythstand or agaynesay
 þis lat þam *proue* whether þair swetewyne þat þay sell be
 grewyng of grape or elles wyne made wyth spicery or other
 crafte wyth outen grape. 35

f 120

Dulcis vendendi *per* retalliam hic infra libertatem eiusdem
 Ciuitatis et quod omnes qui vendunt vina dulcia infra eandem
 libertatem sint annuatim concontributorij cum vyntarijs huius 40

de Vyntarijs
 & vendentibus
 vina dulcia /

13 þit] for yit

40 concontributorij] for contributorij

Ciuitatis & soluant pagine eorundem vyntariorum proportionaliter secundum quod occupant maius vel minus & vendunt huiusmodi vina dulcia /

(6 November)

@ Spicers

Shewes full mekely to your ryght hygh worthynesse Mair Aldermen And the wyse counsell of the Chaumbre the pore crafte of the Spicers whar as we haf hadd wyth outen tyme of mynde the sherch of swetwynes alswele grewand as confectes ypocras Clarr and all other / that nowe late be þe suggestion of diuerse persones þe whilk neuer hadd als be þair craft knowlege of swilk wynes, to þam ys supposyd grauntyd þe sherch of þe same wynes wythin this Cite In grete harme wyth grevows hyndering to þe losse of our crafte of Spicers als wele in our said craft as to our pageant / for Sen þe tyme at þe play was begun in thys Cite All þe Sellers be retail swete wyne grewyng or confectes hass payed to our crafte of Spicers and to non other as for that merchandyse / Wherefore we be sek your hegh worthynesse seyng our predecessours Mairs Aldermen and other of þe counsell of þe Chambr be þair hegh and discrete wyttes hasse euer latyn vs be in possession of swylk serch wyth takyng to our pageant of all þe Sellers of swete wyne þat ye will consider þair wyttes and apply your worthy wyttes vnto þairs þat precessed yowe in tyme . for trewely yt warr full hevy to vs your Citezeins of þe pure crafte of Spicers oft said to seke any remedy bot of your ryght hegh Worthynesse Thys we beseke yowe als for our ryght And in way of Charite ...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C1:2

mb 1

Expense in festo
Corporis christi

...
Et ludentibus in pagina Coronacionis beate Marie in festo corporis cristi xx s Et ministrallis eodem die ex consuetudine xx s Et pro emendacione pagins predicte xix s j d Et pro firma camere Maioris & proborum hominum eodem die vj s viij d Et in presentacionibus panis vini et fructuum die predicto iij li. xiiij d

Liberata yemali
de lez Waytes
ciuitatis Summa
xxvij s x d

...
Et pro liberata yemali trium ministrallorum ciuitatis empta de eodem Willelmo Gyllyngton xxvij s x d

Haraldz nuncij
& ministralli
dominorum
iij li. vij s.

Et sol. haraldis nuncijs et ministrallis hoc anno iij li vij s

...

Mercers' Pageant Documents MA: D63*

5

(11 June)

This endenture made in þe feste of Corpus christi In þe 3ere of
oure lorde god ml. CCCC xxxiij betwene Richard louth Maister
of þe Cumpany of Mersers of þe Cite of 3orke & Nicholas
Vseflete & William 3arom Cunstable of þe saide Cumpany on þe 10
to syde And William Bedale William Holbek Henry Market &
Thomas Curtays þan Pagent Maisters on þe tother syde beris
Witnes þat þe saide Maister & constables has deliuerde to þe
saide Pagent Maisters all þir parcelles vndrewretyn langing to
þaire pagent safely to kepe & to gouerne for þaire tyme And thos 15
same parcelles to deliuer forthe agayne in resonable tyme to þe
nexte Pagent Maisters þat sall occupy in þe nexste 3ere after And
so all Pagent Maisters to deliuer forth be þis endenture to other
Pagent Maisters þat sall occupy for þe 3ere While þe Pagent gere
lastes ffirst a Pagent With iiij Wheles helle mouthe iij garmentes 20
for iij deuels vj deuelles faces in iij Vesernes Array for ij euell
saules þat is to say ij Sirkes ij paire hoses ij vesenes & ij Chaulers
Array for ij gode saules þat ys to say ij Sirkes ij paire hoses ij
vesernes & ij Cheuelers ij paire Aungell Wynges with Iren in þe
endes ij trumpes of White plate & ij redes iiij Aubes for iiij 25
Appostels iij diademes with iij vesernes for iij Appostels iiij
diademes with iiij Cheuelers of 3alow for iiij Apostels A cloud &
ij peces of Rainbow of tymber Array for god þat ys to say a
Sirke Wounded a diademe With a veserne gilted A grete coster of
rede damaske payntid for the bakke syde of þe pagent ij other 30
lesse costers for ij sydes of þe Pagent iij other costers of lewent
brede for þe sides of þe Pagent A litel coster iiij squared to hang
at þe bakke of god iiij Irens to bere vppe heuen iiij finale
coterelles & a Iren pynne A brandreth of Iren þat god sall sitte
vppon when he sall sty vppe to heuen With iiij rapes at iiij corners 35
A heuen of Iren With a naffe of tre ij peces of rede cloudes &
sternes of gold langing to heuen ij peces of blu cloudes payntid
on bothe sydes iij peces of rede cloudes With sunne bemes of
golde & sternes for þe hiest of heuen With a lang small border
of þe same Wurke vij grete Aungels halding þe passion of god 40
Ane of þame has a fane of laton & a crosse of Iren in his hede
giltid iiij smaller Aungels gilted holding þe passion ix smaler

Aungels payntid rede to renne aboute in þe heuen A lang small
corde to gerre þe Aungels renne aboute ij shorte rolls of tre to
putte forthe þe pagent

(Endorsement)

Item j Baner of rede bukeram bett with golde with þe Trinite &
with ostret feders & With j lange Stremer Item iiij Smale baners
with Trinite in þam & Roset °1433°

5

1435

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C82:5

10

mb 1

Mikillith extra
& infra
Ratonrawe &
Toftez

...
Et de Pelliparijs & Tincto^ribus Ebor' pro domo paginarum
suarum de terminis predictis huius anni ij s 15

...
Et de merceris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue super lez Toftez de
terminis predictis hoc anno xij d

Et de Pistoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de terminis
predictis hoc anno xij d 20

Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de
terminis predictis hoc anno xij d

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de terminis
predictis hoc anno xij d 25

Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' pro domo pagine sue
ibidem de terminis predictis hoc anno ij s

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis predictis
hoc anno viij d

30

1436

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C82:7

mb 1

35

Mikillith extra
& infra
Ratonrowe
Toftes

...
Et de Pelliparijs & Tincto^ribus Ebor' pro domo paginarum
suarum de terminis predictis hoc (...) (...)

...

Et de Merceris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *super* lez Toftez de
terminis *predictis* hoc anno (...)

...
Et de Pistoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de terminis
predictis huius anni (...) 5
Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de
terminis *predictis* hoc anno (...) 10
Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de terminis
predictis hoc anno (...) 10
Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' *pro* domo paginarum
suarum de terminis *predictis* (...) 10
Et de Aurifabris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue de terminis *predictis*
hoc anno (...) 15

1437

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C82:8

mb 1

... 20
Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctoribus Ebor' *pro* domo paginarum
suarum de terminis *predictis* hoc Anno ij s
...
Et de Merceris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *super* lez Toftez de
terminis *predictis* hoc anno xij d 25
Et de Pistoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de terminis
predictis huius anni xij d
Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de
terminis *predictis* hoc anno xij d
Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue *ibidem* de terminis 30
predictis hoc anno xij d
Et de Carpentarijs et Allutars Ebor' *pro* domo paginarum suarum
de terminis *predictis* hoc anno ij s
Et de Aurifabris Ebor' *pro* domo pagine sue de terminis *predictis*
hoc anno viij d 35

2 (...) xij d
7 (...) xij d
11 (...) (...) hoc anno ij s
32 Allutars] *for* Allutarijs

5 (...) xij d
9 (...) xij d
13 (...) viij d

Mikillith extra
& infra
Ratonrawe
Toftes

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53A

mb 6*

... Item payd for þe makynge of þe dwrres of þe pagent hous vj s
 Item payd to Margret Chaundeler for makynge of vj torchys & 5
 þe Wax to þam xiiij s
 Item for vj Castyls to þam iiij s viij d
 Item payd to Davyd paynter for xx iiij baners peyntynge Wyth
 Canwas langynge þer to and peyntynge of vj Castyls x s
 ... 10
 Item payd for þe berynge of vj Torchys on Corpus christi day ij s
 ...

1438

Will of John Preston, Chaplain of Bubwith BI: Prob. Reg. 3 15

f 546 (25 September; probated 11 October)

... Item lego Iohanni Robynson omnes libros meos de Pryknote
 Item lego Ricardo Raby tres libros videlicet vnum Portiforium in
 ij voluminibus & tercium librum vocatum Sangboke ... 20

1439

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53A

mb 7 25
 ...
 Item for berynge of vj torches on corpus christi day ij s
 ...

1440

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C82:10 30

mb 1

Mikillith extra
 infra Ratonrawe
 & Toftes

...
 Et de Pelliparijs & Tinctorijs Ebor' pro domo paginarum suarum 35
 de terminis predictis hoc anno ij s
 ...
 Et de Merceris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue super lez Toftez de
 terminis predictis hoc anno xij d
 Et de 'Pistoribus &' Tannatoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue 40

40 Pistoribus &] in different hand

ibidem de terminis predictis hoc anno videlicet pro vtraque
parte xij d ij s
Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de terminis
predictis hoc anno xij d
Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' pro domo paginarum 5
suarum de terminis predictis hoc anno ij s
Et de Aurifabris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis predictis
hoc anno viij d
 ...

10

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53A

mb 7

...
Item for berynge of vj torches on Corpus christi day xx d 15
 ...

1441

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53

20

mb 8

...
Item ffor Berryng off Toircheys xx d
 ...

25

1442³

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 288 (14 December)

Marshallles & Smythez

30

Memorandum þat þe xiiij day of decembr þe yere of our lorde
 ml ccccxliij in þe counseil Chaumbr of þe Citee of york be fore
 William Bowes Maire of þe same Citee by þe ful assent & consent
 of þe craftes of Marshallles & Smythes of þis Citee of york &
 suburbes of þe same thies ordenancez vndre writen wer made &
 graunted to be kept for euere more That is to say þat al the
 lightes & torches þat langes to both þe saide Craftes as wele in
 the Mynster as in other places fro nowe furth be made at þe
 costes & expenses of both be said craftes and spended to the vse
 of eithere of paym as wele in þe procession vpon corpus Christi 40

1-2 *videlicet ... xij d*] in different hand

day as at beriall of euery man & of paire wifes þat er or shalbe of þe said craftes

Item it is ordaned þat þe Pageant of both þe saide craftes fro nowe furth in þe play of corpus Christi be Ioyntly broght furth at þe costes of bothe þe said craftes And þat euery man of þe said craftes shalbe preuy to þe receytes & expenses of al money þat shal (...) receyued to the said pageantes as wele pageant siluer as other And þat þe pagean(...) Maisters of both þe said craftes shal make þair rakenyng & gife accompt euere yere (...) nowe furth vpon Sononday next before Missomerday vpayn of iiij s to be payed þat oon half to þe chaumbr and þat other halfe to þe said Craftes

...

ff 75v, 78v

(See above 1417)

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C1:3

mb 2

...

Vestura Estiualis
& yemalis

Et pro lxxviiij rays emptis & datis iij waytez xvij s.
vna cum vj vlnis de light blew datis predictis
waytes erga festum Natalis domini xij s

Harralds &
ministrallr

Et harraldis nuncijs & ministrallis Regis ducum
Baronum militum & aliarum honorabilium
personarum hoc Anno

Summa Cxix s iiij d

Expense in festo
corporis christi

Et in diuersis presentacionibus panis dominici
vinorum fructuum factis honorabilibus personis
hic presentibus pro laudo & honore ciuitatis vna
cum alijs expensis maioris Aldermannorum &
aliorum proborum hominum Et pro ludo de vyne
yerde hoc Anno xx d

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C82:11

mb 1*

...
 Et Carpentarijs (...) 5
 Et de Aurifabris (...)

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53 10

mb 8

...
 Item for beringe of vj torches on Corpus christi Day xx d
 ... 15

1443

Mercers' Chartulary MA: D19 20

f 9* (26 March)

Item ordaind & acordid by þe who assent of þe
 hele ffeliship in þe Trinte hall on þe election
 Daye Thomas Scausby being mister William
 Bluefront William Gaing Constables þat 25
 þay With þe assent off þe ffellship sall chuse
 iiij pagent Masters on þe ffriday next after
 Missondday of the Mercres & Mechants of
 þe Citte and þay iiij shall bring forth þair
 play & receyue all þe ornements thatt belanges 30
 þto: by Indentour & so deliuer ouer to
 þaym þat shall com after And þy sall
 be countable to þe Maister Constables & ffelow
 ship of all þair receytes & expenses resonable
 and þe iiij pagant Maisters being (*blank*) shall 35
 bring furth þe pagants & haue
 them in againe *with*in iiij days next after corpus
 Cristi day which of them þat doth
 contrary shall pay vj s viij d to þe ffelo
 ship without any fforgiuness / 40

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53B

mb 1

...

Recepcio
forinsica

Item of v s vij d ressayued of Pagyanmaisters þis yere ouere all
expençe be þaim made for bryngyng furth þe Pagyant

5

...

Minute

Item payed for beryng of vj torches on corpus christi day xx d

...

10

1444

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

ff 121-1v* (29 September)

15

...

To þaire ful honorable & gracious lorde þe Maire of þe Citee
of york

Besekes ful humbly your tendre . lordship your trewe herted
seruantez at our simple power þe hole craft of armorers of þis
Citee of york graciously to conside þe nowne powere &
insufficiency & ful fewe of Craft in nowmbre þat we suffice not
to mayntene nor vphalde þe charges & costes þat we bere yerely
about þe bringyng furth of our pageant & play vpon corpus
christi day with mony other costes olesse þan it may lyke you to
provyde som other meen to our succour & supportacion / And
for asmuch as your said besekers haue noon ordenancez nor
rewle tobe gouerned after for lake of which mekell euell chaffer
is made & vtred within þis Citee to grete disworship þerof
sklaunder to þe said craft and grete dissaitte to þe kynges poeple
webeseke mekely þat þies ordenancez vndre writen may be
entred into your boukes of recorde bothe for þe worship of þis
Citee & for þe wele of þe said Craft & kynges poeple (*blank*)
ffirst if þer be eny man þat wil occupie as maister in þe said
craftes within þis Citee / the Serchours of þe same craft shal
haue ful power to serche hym if he be sufficient in connyng to
occupie as maister & save þe worship of þis Citee And if þay
fynd hym not able þay shal warne hym to sesse of þat occupa^(...) |
vnto þe tyme þat he haue lernede his Craft better to occupie as
maister / And if he will not sesse at þe first Warnyng at þe second
Warnyng he shall lose xl s þat oon halfe to þe Commonialte of þis

20

25

30

35

40

Ⓢ Armourers

Citee and þat other halue to þe said Craft.

Item if þer be eny man þat Will occupie as maister in þe said Craft þat has not bene apprentice Within þis Citee & Wele & dewely fulfilled þe terme of his printeship þat he shal pay at his first setting vpp xij s iij d in þe manere aforsaide

5

Item þat no man of þe said Craft shal take noman to seruant nor to Pryntice bot hym þat is ane Inglisshman born vppayn of xl s to be paide in þe manere & fourm afore Writen /

...

10

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C82:12

mb 1

...

Mikellith extra et
infra Ratonrawe
& Toftez

Et de Pelliparijs & Tintoribus Ebor' pro domo paginarum
suarum de terminis predictis hoc anno

15

ij s

...

Et de Merceris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue super lez Toftez de
terminis predictis hoc anno

xij d

Et de Pistoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de terminis
predictis hoc anno

20

xij d

Et de Tannatoribus Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de
terminis supradictis huius anni

xij d

Et de Tapitarijs Ebor' pro domo pagine sue ibidem de predictis
terminis

xij d

25

Et de Carpentarijs & Allutarijs Ebor' pro domo paginarum
suarum de terminis predictis

ij s

Et de Aurifabris Ebor' pro domo pagine sue de terminis
supradictis huius anni

viij d

...

30

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53B

mb 2

...

Minute expense

Item paide for vij. dossan v. lb. & di. wax made in vj. torches
with ix dossan & vij. lb. wax in stumps and for rosyn and weke
and for makynge of þe same torchez

xlij s iij. d

35

Item paide for beryng of þe saide vj. torchez apon corpus christi
day

ij s

40

...

1445

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 53 (3 June)

...

Memorandum quod tercio die Iunij Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo tercio in Camera consilij coram Thoma Crathorn Maiore Ciuitatis Ebor' ordinatum est & firmissime concordatum de vnanimi consensu & assensu Omnium Artificiorum de lez Cutlers Ciuitatis predictae ex vna parte & Thome Vscliff de Ebor' Chapman ex altera quod predictus Thomas soluet decem denarios annuatim ad sustentacionem pagine & luminis Artificij predicti in festo corporis christi Et quod idem Thomas Vscliff amodo non erit electus in Magistrum pagine illius neque ad aliud officium eidem artificio pertinens sed quod erit totaliter exoneratus ab 'omni' officio & onere eidem Artificio pertinente solucione annua dictorum decem denariorum totaliter excepta . Et quia ab antiquo vsum fuit quod omnes illi Ciues & extranei qui vendiderint cultellos siue gestra infra libertatem Ciuitatis predictae per retalliam aut in grosso soluerunt ad sustentacionem pagine Corporis christi & luminis Artificiorum de Cutlers Bladsmythes & Shethers et modo sunt aliqui qui de nouo recusant soluere ad dictam paginam & lumen vt est dictum Ideo ordinatum est die & Anno predicto quod omnes huiusmodi Ciues & extranei cultellos aut gestra stallantes 'iacentes' & vendentes ac de viginis ad vendendum extrahentes infra libertatem eiusdem Ciuitatis vel huiusmodi cultellos & gestra super mucrones aut fines vendicioni ponentes per retalliam vel in grosso Mercatoribus & Merceris huius Ciuitatis omnino exceptis sint contributarij cum artificijs supradictis ad sustentacionem pagine & luminis supradicti sicut antea hec tempora vsi fuerunt & vlterius quod Scrutatores Artificiorum predictorum deinceps faciant scrutinium suum tam de forinsicis quam de Ciuibus Ciuitatis de omnibus & singulis mercimonijs que ad artes suas pertinent et omnes 'deffectus' in eisdem inuendiendos Maiori pro tempore existenti presentabunt per eius discrecionem corrigendos puniendos & emendandos &c.

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C2:2

mb 2

...

Et in lxxviij rays emptis Ministrallis pro liberatis estialibus

xvij s viij d

a.	...		
	Et pro vj vlnis de Rede melde emptis & datis predictis Ministrallis pro altera parte liberate sue erga festum Natalis domini	xiiij s iiij d	
			5
H (...) cijs et ministrallis	...		
	Et harraldis nuncijs & ministrallis Regis Ducum Baronum Militum & aliarum honorabilium personarum hoc anno	Cix s x d	
	Summa Cix s x d		10
Expense in festo corporis Christi	Et in diuersis presentacionibus panis dominici vinorum fructum factis honorabilibus personis hic presentibus pro laudo & honore Ciuitatis vnacum alijs expensis Maioris Aldermannorum & aliorum proborum hominorum	l s j d	
	Summa l s j d		15
	...		
	Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53C		
	mb 1		20
Minute Expense	...		
	Item paide for beryng of vj. torches apon corpus christi day	ij. s	
	...		25
	1446		
	City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC1		
	p 26*		
	...		30
	Expense in festo Corporis christi		
	Expense in festo Corporis christi facte per Maiorem & Aldermannos & alios extraneos pro laudo & honore Ciuitatis	lij s x d	
	...		35
	pp 31-3		
	Haraldi & Ministralli		
	In dono datum cuidam Ministrallo Radulfi Puddeszay	vj d	
	In dono datum iiij lusoribus Ciuitatis	vj d	40
	2 a.) indicating a reversal of this entry and omitted entry above		
	6 H (...) cijs] Harraldis nuncijs	12 fructum] for fructuum	
	13 laudo] for laude		

...		
In dono <i>datum</i> ij ministrallis Iohannis Sauage militis	xij d	
In donato Iohanni Bull Waferer	vj d	
In dono <i>datum</i> Iohanni Waferer	viiij d	
In dono <i>datum</i> hugo loyter Ministrallo Episcopi dunelm'	xij d	5
In dono <i>datum</i> cuidam ministrallo Thome lumley militis	iiij d	
In dono <i>datum</i> [(<...>)] Iohanne Piper de Ebor'	ij d	
In dono <i>datum</i> christoforo harpour	xij d	
Item ij ministrallis Comititis Westmorl'	xvj d	
Item j ministrallo Roberti Roos militis	iiij d	10
Item j ministrallo domini de Clyfford	viiij d	
...		
Item iiij ministrallis ducis Northfolke	xx d	
Item cuidem ministrallo Baronis de Graystok	viiij d	
Item cuidem ministrallo de Ebor'	viiij d	15
Item Iohanni Waferer & Roberto Waferer die dominica iij in xlm ^a	xx d	
Item ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Pasche	iiij s iiij d	
Item ij ministrallis domini Cantabrig'	xx d	
Item j Wafferer domini Sar'	vj d	20
Item j ministrallo Willelmi ffitz William	vj d	
Item j ministrallo [Roberti Oghtred] domini Wellas	viiij d	
Item j ludenti	vj d	
Item ij Ministrallis Roberti Ogbtred militis	xij d	
Item j Ministrallo Baronis de Graystok	viiij d	25
Item iiij Ministrallis dunelm'	viiij d	
Item j Ministrallo Willelmi lumley Chivaleri	vj d	
Item j alio Ministrallo	iiij d	
Item iiij Ministrallis Ducis Ebor' sexto die Maij	vj s viij d	
Item iiij Ministrallis Noui Castri super Tynam	xx d	30
Item ij Ministrallis de ffranc'	viiij d	
Item iiij Ministrallis domini Sar' x die Maij	iiij s iiij d	
Item j Ministrallo Thome Metham militis	viiij d	
Item iiij Ministrallis domini dexistr' xiiij ^o die Maij	vj s viij d	
Item j Wafferer de patria Australi xix die maij	vj d	35
Item j Stulto domini Westmorl' xxiiij die maij	iiij d	
Item ij Ministrallis de lyncoln 'xvj d' cum j Ministrallo Radulfi Pudesay 'vj d'	xxij d	
Item j Ministrallo Hugonis de Wilowby	vj d	
Item ludentibus in die dominica proxima post festum Assensionis domini	xij d	40
Item j ministrallo ceco	iiij d	

Item Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigilia natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis

Baptiste	xx d	
<i>Item</i> cuidam Ministrallo Ricardi Musgrefe Militis	vj d	
<i>Item</i> Ministrallis in festo Corporis Christi	xx d	
<i>Item</i> j Ministrallo xij die Augusti	iiij d	5
<i>Item</i> vj Ministrallis domini Gloucestre septimo die Septembris	x s	
<i>Item</i> iiij Ministrallis domini Regis iij die Octobris	xx s	
<i>Item</i> ij Ministrallis Comitis Northumbr' & Th(…) Percy Chivaleri iiij die Octobris	xx d	
<i>Item</i> j Ministrallo in Baggeriete	iiij d	10
<i>Item</i> j Ministrallo	j d	
<i>Item</i> Whetlay Ministrallo x die Octobris	vij d	
<i>Item</i> vni lusori xj die Octobris	vij d	
<i>Item</i> vni Ministrallo xij die Octobris	vij d	
<i>Item</i> vnum Ministrallo Willelmi Bowes militis	vij d	15
<i>Item</i> iij Ministrallis Iohannis Penyngton militis	xij d	
<i>Item</i> iiij Ministrallis Ducis Bukynham ij die Nouembris	vj s vij d	
<i>Item</i> Ministrallo Comitis Northumbr' vij die Nouembris	vij d	
<i>Item</i> Iohanni Wafferer xvij die Nouembris Ac vni stulto 'j d'	ix d	
<i>Item</i> ij Ministrallis domini de Clifford & j Ministrallo de Allerton	xvij d	20
<i>Item</i> quinque Ministrallis de la marcas de Dorcetr' xxv die nouembris	v s	
<i>Item</i> ij Ministrallis Willelmi Maleuerer Chivaleri iiij ^{to} die decembris	xij d	25
<i>Item</i> j Ministrallo de domino Iescrope de Bolton	xij d	
<i>Item</i> [ij Mini] Simoni Harpour et j alio Ministrallo xvij die decembris	vj d	
iiij li. x s ix d		
<i>Item</i> Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini	iiij s iiij d	30
<i>Item</i> ludentibus in eodem festo	vij d	
<i>Item</i> j Trumpett	vij d	
<i>Item</i> j ffidiller in eadem septimana	iiij d	
<i>Item</i> ludentibus in festo circumsisionis	xij d	
<i>Item</i> j Ministrallo	iiij d	35
...		
<i>Item</i> j Ministrallo de Knaresburgh	xij d	
<i>Item</i> iij ludentibus de Donyngton	xij d	
<i>Item</i> j ludenti de Wakefeld	vj d	
...		
		40

Item Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Sancti Willelmi	xx d	
Item Roberto Wafferer in eodem festo	[vij d] xij d	
Item ij ministrallis domine de Dancourt	xvj d	
Item Simoni harpour eodem die	iiij d	
Item quinque Trumpetters domini Sar' xix die Ianuarij	vj s viij d	5
Item vni ministrallo domini Willelmi Plompton	viij d.	
Item vni ministrallo Roberti Ogle militis xxvj die Ianuarij	vj d	
Summa vij li. [viij s] 'ix s' [xj d] vij d		

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 53 D 10

mb 2

Minute Expense	Item paide for beryng of vj torches on corpys christi day	ij s	
Reparaciones	...		
facte hoc Anno	Item paide for reparacion of þe pageand house	xlviij s vj d	15
	...		

Codicil of the Will of William Revetour, deputy civic clerk

BI: Prob. Reg. 2 20

f 138v (Will: 2 August; Codicil: 11 August;
probated 3 September)

... Item lego fabrice feretra corporis christi Ebor' vnum Goblett
argenti ... Item lego ffraternitati Corporis christi in Ebor' quemdam 25
librum vocatum le Crede Play cum libris & vexillis eidem
pertinentibus Et gilde sancti christofori quemdam ludum de
sancto Iacobo Apostolo in sex paginis compilatum ... Item lego
zonarijs Ciuitatis Ebor' ad ludum suum in festo corporis christi
vnam coronam auricallcatam deauratam & vnam zonam cum 30
Boses deauratis & enameld ...

1447

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC1

35

p 67

Expense in festo Corporis christi 'xliij s iiij d' [xliij s iiij d]

pp 70-1

Haraldi nunciij ministralli 40
Inprimis ij Ministrallis domini de dacr' xij d

© a.l.) *festum*
Sancti Valantini

Et j ministrallo cum le hert	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo domini de Clyfford	viiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Iohannis haryngton	vj d	
...		
Et iij Ministrallis domini ffitzhugh	ij s	5
Et iij Ministrallis Beuerl' et alio vocato Wetelay	ij s	
Et Simoni harpour cum ij Ministrallis domini de Graystok	ij s	
Et Iohanni Wafferer die dominica proxima ante festum Carnipriuij	viiij d	
...		10
Et Roberto Wafferer & Iohanni Wafferer die lune in prima septimana x ^{lme}	ix d	
Et Iohanni Waferer xxiiij die Marcis	xij d	
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigilia Pasche	iiij s iiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis xvj die Aprilis	vj d	15
Et hugo luter cum Episcopo dunelm' xviiij die Aprilis	xij d.	
...		
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Clifford xx die Aprilis	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Iohannis haryngton eodem die	vj d	
Et iiij Ministrallis Ducis Excester xxvij die Aprilis	iiij s	20
Et j ministrallo Thome Cheworth Militis	viiij d	
Et iiij Ministrallis ville Laycestr'	ij s	
Et ij Ministrallis ville noue Castri super Tynam	xij d	
Et vni Ministrallo henrici Brounflete Militis	vj d	
Et iiij Ministrallis Comit' de Erandale xxij die Maij	iiij s iiij d	25
Et j Ministrallo Walteri Tailbois Armigeri	viiij d	
Et iiij Ministrallis Comit' Sar' xxiiij die Maij	iiij s iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Thome Neuyll Militis	vj d	
Et ij Ministrallis comitis Northumbr' 'videlicet Christofero' penultimo die Maij	ij s	30
Et iij Ministrallis de Pokelynaton vltimo die maij	viiij d	
Et iij ministrallis london' primo Die Iunij	xij d	
Et iiij ludentibus de London' die dominica proxima post festum corporis christi	vj s viij d	
Et lez Ministrallis in festo corporis christi	xvj s	35
Et vni Ministrallo die dominica proxima post festum corporis christi	vj d	
Et vni Iapour Roberti [Waterso] Waterton Chivaleri die Iunij	ij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Gray	xij d	40

Et iij Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigillia Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis		
Baptiste	xx d	
Et Iohanni Wafferer penultimo die Iunij	iiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis iiij die Iulij	viiij d	
Et ij ministrallis domini sothffolk' Ricardi Tunstall & Thome		5
herryngton	xij d	
Et j ministrallo vocato j Tregitour	iiij d	
Et vj Ministrallis domini Regis xxvj die Iulij	xx s.	
Et iiij Ministrallis ducis Ebor' predicto die Iulij	vj s viij d	
Et ij Ministrallis Willelmi Maulyuerer	vj d	10
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Welughby	xvj d	
Et j Ministrallo ceco de partibus Australibus	iiij d	
Et j waferer	ij d	
Et j Ministrallo henrici Percy domini de Puynynges	viiij d	
Et ij Wafferer Comititis sar' & <...>	xij d	15
Et j Ministrallo xxvij die Septembris	iiij d	
Et iiij Ministrallis Willelmi <...> militis & Radulfi Pudsay	viiij d	
Et quinque Ministrallis comitis Suthffolch	v s.	
Et iiij Ministrallis ducis bukyngham	<...>	
Et ij Ministrallis Thome Pudsay militis	vj d	20
...		
Et j Ministrallo comitis Northumbr'	viiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini liscrop' de Bolton & Walteri		
Tailboys	xij d	
Et Iak Trumpet et j ministrallo henrici Percy militis	[xvj d] xij d	25
Et j ludenti cum Ioly Wat & Malkyn	<...>	
Et j Ministrallo seco vocato ministrallo dei	vj d	
Et ij Ministrallis Comititis de <...> xvij die Nouembris	xij d	
Et j Ministrallo domini de haryngton 'xij d' & alio luter		
'ij d'	xiiij d	30
Et j ministrallo seco	ij d	
Et Ministrallis ciuitatis ad festum Natalis domini	iiij s	
Et diuersis lusoribus in festo predicto diuersis diebus	ij s x d	
Et ix Ministrallis domini Sar' 'vj s viij d' Ministrallis Ciuitatis		
'xx d' Roberto Wafferer 'ij s' & Simon Harpour 'xij d' in		35
festum sancti Willelmi & Magistro Willelmo Pursevant	xij s viij d	
Et Roberto Wafferer die martis & post festum sancti Willelmi	ix d	
Et cuidam ministrallo ducis Exceptr'	viiij d	
Et cuidam ministrallo Wafferer	iiij d	

1448

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC1

p 130

...

Expense in festo Corporis christi

xliij s viij d

5

pp 133-5

<...>

In primis Iohanni Wafferer

viij d 10

Et Roberto Wafferer eodem die scilicet iij die marcij

viij d

Et Iohanni Wafferer iiij die marcis

viij d

Et Roberto Waferer eodem die

viij d

Et cuidam Waferer Comit' Sar' viij die marcis

vj d

Et iij ministrallis Ciuitatis Ebor' ad festum Pasche

iij s iiij d 15

Et [de] cuidam Ministrallo Baronis de Graystok eodem festo

vj d

Et [d] Cuidam iugulatori Iohannis Neuyll

ij d

Et iiij Ministrallis Comit' Sar'

iiij s

Et ij Ministrallis domini ffitzhugh

xvj d

Et cuidam Ministrallo Iohannis Nevill militis

viij d 20

Et iij Ministrallis ville Beuerlaci

xviij d

Et iij Ministrallis domini de Beaumont j ministralo henrici Percy militis

iiij s.

Et iij Ministrallis Willelmi Eueres Militis

xij d

Et Christofero Harpour xij die Aprilis

xij d 25

Et vni Ministrallo domini de Clyfford eodem die vocato Somersete

viij d

Et vni Ministrallo domini de Bolton

vj d

Et ij Ministrallis domini de haryngton

xij d

Et ij Ministrallis Roberti Ogill Militis

viij d 30

Et j Ministrallo ducis Northfolchij

xij d

Et Simoni harpour

viij d

Et ij Ministrallis Ricardi de Middilton'

viij d

Et hugoni luter

xij d

Et j Ministrallo henrici Brounflete

iiij d 35

Et iij Ministrallis Comit' Sarem

iiij s. iiij d

© xxxj s j d

Et ij Ministrallis ducis exestr'

viij d. xxxj s j d

Et j ministrallo Willelmi Maulyuerere Militis

iiij d.

Et j Ministrallo Iohannis Haryngeton Armigeri

iiij d

Et j Ministrallo Radulfi Puddezay Armigeri

iiij d 40

Et j Ministrallo christoferi Conyers

iiij d

Et ij Ministrallis Comit' Westmorl'

xij d

(<...>)

Et ij ludentibus ibidem	xij d	
Et Iohanne Vnderwod eodem die	vj d	
Et ij ludentibus Ioly Wat & Malkyn	ij d	
Summa xxxvj s vj d probatur		5
Item sol. ij Ministrallis Thome harrington Chivaleri	xij d	
Item Ministrallis in festo Corporis christi	xx s	
Item Ade cum Campanis	iiij d	
Item j wafferer Comitis Westmorl'	vj d	10
Item j Ministrallo domini Iohannis Sauage Chivaleri	iiij d	
Item j Ministrallo vocato Magistro Willelmo Spede	xij d	
Et iiij Ministrallis Iohannis Percey de Cleueland'	vij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Sothffolk'	x d	
Et iiij ^{or} Ministrallis domini regis in vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti		15
Iohannis Baptiste	xij s iiij d	
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis eodem die	xx d	
Et Thome Buxnell	vij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Wiloghby xxiiij die Iulij	xvj d	
Et j Ministrallo vocato Nicholo Clerke	vij d	20
Et j Ministrallo Comitis Northumbr' & j Ministrallo domini de Dacre'	xvj d	
Et j waferer Comitis Sar' vltimo die Septembris	iiij d	
Et iiij Ministrallis domini ducis Ebor'	iiij s. iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo domini de Say	ij s.	25
Et j Tibuvnell Thome Percy Chivaleri	iiij d	
Et j Tibuvner domine de Welles	xij d	
Et ^ iiij' Ministrallis domini de Southff'	vj s vij d	
Et iiij Ministrallis alia vice	x d	
Et iiij Waytes de Notyngham xxiiij die Octobris	ij s.	30
Et vni Iuniori Ministrallo [Vicom] Viscount Beaumont vocato Bull	iiij d	
Et vni waferer domini le Souche in festo Omnium Sanctorum	vj d	
...		
Et vni Ministrallo de patria boriali	iiij d	35
Et vni Ministrallo mense Decembris	ij d	
Et vni Ministrallo Willelmi Plumpton	vj d	
Et ludentibus in festo Epiphanie	xvij d	
Summa lxx s j d probatur		
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini	iiij s iiij d	40
Et j Ministrallo domini Thome Percy	vij d	
Et ludentibus in festo predicto	vij d	

[vez]

debet solui per
Communitatem
de pecunia
leuanda

Et viij Ministrallis Comit' Sar' in festo Sancti Willelmi viij s
 Et iiij Ministrallis domini ffitz hugh et Thome Buxnell eodem
 die iij s iiij d
 Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis eodem die xx d

... 5
 Et Roberto Wafferer eodem die xij d
 Et eidem die Marcis tunc proximo sequente xij d

xxj s iiij d
 Et ij Ministrallis Iohannis heryngton [vj s] viij d
 Et j Ministrallo ducis Ebor' viij d 10
 Et j ministrallo Nicholi Radclyff iiij d
 Summa vj li. vij s xj d

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53E

mb 1 15

Recepcio
forinseca

...
 Item receyued of corpus cristy breperhede for ij yere
 ferme vj. s viij d

Minute expense

... 20
 Item paide for beryng of vj torches apon corpus christi day ij s.
 Item paid to Iohn Catryk for a newe Whele to our
 pageand xij. s iiij. d
 Item paid for xxij lb. Wax to þe mak yng of ij. torchez xj. s vj. d
 ... 25

Henry VI Received in the Minster Bodleian: MS Bodley 857

f 1v*

Iste liber constat Willelmo Marschall capellano de Pesholme. 30

Quarto post m c. quater x. tot et 1 quater anno
 Hen.ricus sextus Wil.mi peregrinus erat Vigilante Matheo

Horis canonicis. fuit et metropolitanis 35
 Dans laudes petro. glorificante choro.

Ac visis feretris. Dunel.mie Ri.pon Bridlington beveraci
 Et kyng[e]ston 'hull' fluuiis. clausum decorauit Ebraci.

Thesaurarie mansum reputans sibi dignum 40
 In decus ecclesie dedit hoc laudabile signum

Vt rex indutus. Regalea *queque* secutus
Edwardi *translacionis* annale *festum* coluit speciale

Prelati quini. sub mitris pontificatus
Intererant / et ibi. s. ^hl'penduit ordo status

5

Tunc removens duo regna regens australe cupiuit
Vox populi *benedixit* ei dum mitis abivit

Princeps celestis. qui suis dat recreamen:
Hostibus infestis defendat se *prec*or Amen

10

Episcopus Dunelmensis Abbas beate Marie Ebor'
Episcopus Sar'
Episcopus Hertfordensis Abbas de Selby

15

1449

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C2:5

mb 2-2d

20

Vestura estiuallis
et yemalis

...
In xviiij vlnis de blodio *meldeto emptis pro*
vestura dictorum sex seruientium erga festum xxxvj s
natalis domini ac Ministrallorum Ciuitatis

Harralds et
ministralli

...
Et *haraldis nuncijs & Ministrallis Regis Ducum* 25
Baronum militum & aliarum personarum vj li iij s v d
venerabilium hoc anno

Summa vj li iij s v d |

Expense in festo
Corporis christi

In diuersis *presentacionibus* vt in pane *dominico* 30
fructubus & vino datis diuersis venerabilibus
personis Generosis in Ciuitate presentibus in
festo Corporis Christi pro laudo & honore xlix s ix d ob
Ciuitatis ac in expensis Maioris & Aldermannorum
eiusdem Ciuitatis inuicem existentium eodem 35
festo

Summa xlix s ix d ob

...

5 s. ^hl'penduit] *for splenduit*

14 Hertfordensis] *for Herefordensis*

12-14 Episcopus ... Selby] *to the right of Prelati ... status in MS*

28 last line] *Plus in dorso written at foot of membrane*

31 fructubus] *for fructibus*

33 laudo] *for laude*

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC1A

f 28

Et Roberto clerk pro 'ludo' [lodo] Coronacionis beate marie
 virginis ex parte Maioris viij s. 5

ff 29-9v

Harraldi nuncij & Ministralli

In primis Iohanni Wafferer v die Ianuarij	vj d	
Et ij Ministrallis Walteri Tailboys eodem	xij d	10
Et j luter domini Westmorl' eodem	vj d	
Et Simoni Harpour ix die ffebruarij	vj d	
Et j Ministrallo Willelmi Plumpton & alio Galfridi Middilton	xij d	
Et christoforo Harpour xvj die ffebruarij	vij d	15
Et j waferer Comit' Sar'	vj d	
Et ij Ministrallis Willelmi [Harryngton] 'Malyuerer' [Chivaleri] & Iohannis Harryngton	xij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domine de Northff' & viscount Beamond	[xvij d] xvj d	20
Et Roberto Wafferer	vj d	
Et j Ministrallo Willelmi Puddesay	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo cum seruo Willelmi ffitz William	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Iohannis Butler Chivaleri	iiij d	
Et Ricardo luter cum Barone de Graystok	vij d	25
Et vni Garsioni vocata Geistour	ij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini Dunelm' Hugoni luter & socio suo	xx d	
Et Iohanni Wafferer	vj d	
Et ij waffereres die dominica in medio xlme	ij s	
Et ij Ministrallis domini lescrop' eodem die	xx d	30
Et ministrallis Ciuitatis Ebor' in festo Pasch	iiij s. iiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis Willelmi Plomipton	vj d	
Et iiij Ministrallis domini Sar'	iiij s. iiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini ffitz hugh	xvj d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Darcy 'iiij d.' & Alexandri Neuell 'iiij d.'	vij d	35
Et ij Ministrallis Thome Neuyll militis & domini de Clyfforde	xij d	
Et j Ministrallo domini ffitz Hugh	vij d	
Et Roberto Ministrallo Dunelm' cum hardyng de nouo Castro	vj d	40
Et vni Ministrallo london' vocato luter	vj d	
Et ij Ministrallis Thome Cheworth & Thome Ramston militis	xij d	
Et ij Ministrallis Iohannis Sauage militis	[xvj d] xx d	

Et j Ministrallo domini de Clyfford vocato Somersete	viij d	
Et j Ministrallo domini de Poynynges cum ij garcionibus	xij d	
Summa xxxj s. iiij d		
Et j Ministrallo Willelmi Rowes militis	viij d	5
Et ij Ministrallis Henrici domini de Puynynges	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo fabulatori	j d	
Et j waferer Thome Haryngton militis	iiij d	
Et j waferer domini Comitibus Northumbr'	vj d	
Et j Ministrallo Thome de Middilton de Kendale	iiij d	10
Et ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste	xx d	
Et Roberto Wafferer in festo predicto	x d	
Et j juguler xxviij die Iunij	vj d	
Et ministrallis in festo corporis christi	xx s.	15
Et j Ministrallo vocato Tart	ij d	
Et j Ministrallo Edwardi de Bethom' Chivaleri	iiij d	
Et ij Ministrallis de Comitibus de Deynshire	xij d	
Et ij Ministrallis domini de Beaumont	xvj d	
Et vij Ministrallis domini Regis quinto die Augusti	xxij s. iiij d	20
Et vni luter de Beuerlaco xv die mensis predicti	iiij d	
Et vni Ministrallo ducis Southfolch'	viij d	
Et vni Ministrallo domini Thome Rampston'	vj d	
Et j Ministrallo Iohannis Talbot & ij Ministrallis Beuerlaci	xij d	
Et j Ministrallo Walteri Tailboys Comitibus de Kyme	iiij d	25
Et [de] ij Ministrallis domini de Harryngton	xij d	
Et j Ministrallo Comitibus Northumbr'	viij d	
Et Christofo harpour secundo septimo die Octobris	xij d	
Et Iohanni ffouldes cum Episcopo dunelm' eodem	viij d	
Et ij Ministrallis Beuerlaci xx die Octobris	xviij d	30
Et Iohanni Wafferer	vj d	
Et vni Ministrallo	iiij d	
Et vni Ministrallo ceco ij die Decembris	vj d	
Et Iohanni Waferer & Roberto Wafferer iiij die mensis predicti	xij d	35
Et ludentibus die lune in festo Conceptionis beate Marie	iiij d	
Et j ceco Ministrallo	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Comitibus Westmorl'	vj d	
Summa lxxvij s. v d.		

40

f 30

...
Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini iiij s. iiij d

Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Sancti Willelmi	xx d	
Et vij Ministrallis domini Sar' in eodem festo		
Et Christoforo Harpour & Iohanni Somersete cum domino de Clyfford	xij s. iij d	
Et Ministrallis domini Baronis de Egremont	xij d	5
Et lusoribus in festo Natalis domini iij ^{or}	vij d	
Et Henrico Stirop' & socijs suis lusoribus	iiij d	
Et iij (...) ludentibus ibidem	iiij d	
Et ij ludentibus de parochia Sancti Dionisij	iiij d	
Et j Ministrallo Willelmi Gascoigne	vj d	10
Et ij Ministrallis Iohannis Saynell militis	xij d	
Et j Geistour ibidem	ij d	
Et Iohanni Tarte lusori	iiij d	
...		

15

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C83:2

mb 1

Mikilgate infra & extra Ratonraw cum lez Toftes	Et de firma domus paginarum Tinctorum et pellipariorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	20
	Et de firma domus pagine Mercerorum super lez Toftes ad eosdem terminos	
	Et de firma domus pagine pistorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	25
	Et de firma domus pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	
	Et de firma domus pagine Tapitariorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	
	Et de firma domus paginarum Carpenteriorum & Allutariorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	30
	Et de firma domus pagine Aurifabrorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos	

35

1449-50

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53F

mb 1

Recepcio
forinseca

Item receyued of corpus christi bretherhede of þe xxviij.^o zere

40

of kynge henry aboue rehersed

iiij. s. iiij. d

Minute expense

Item payde for beryng of vj. torches apon corpus christi day. be
ij. 3ere iiij. s. Item payde for makynge of torchez xj. s. Item payde
for ye Aungels of oure pageand xx. s. Item for ij. 3erdes &
dimidium of linnen cloth to hevyn of oure pageant xv. d. Item
payde for sewynge of þe same clothe ij. d. ... Item payde to
Thomas Steynour for stenyng of ye clothes of oure pageand
xiiij. s. iiij. d.

5

...

10

1449-51

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C99:3

mb 1-2 (*Receipts*)

15

... Et de vno libro anglicano . continente (*blank*) paginas de
instrucone & informacione fidei christiane vulgariter vocate /
Crede Playe / per dominum Willelmum Revetour dato *precium*
iiij li. vj s. viij d. Item ex dono eiusdem Willelmi xvij vexille
laudabiles & sumptuose *precium* iiij li. Item iiij vexille de cerico
rubeo cum auro laudabiliter operate *precium* iiij s. Item iiij
vexille depicte vocate penonz *precium* xxvj d. Item xiiij dyademz
cum vna larua aurata cum cheualerz & cum ornaturis ludi prefati
ordinatis *precium* vj s. viij d. Et de vna vase lignio pro eisdem
vexillis seruandis ordinata *precium* iiij s. iiij d. similiter ex dono
domini Willelmi Reuetour dato tali condicione habita prout
notatur in dorso istius Rotuli ...

20

25

... Et de vno libro anglicano prius recepto & modo ad staurum
posito cum xvij vexillis aptis & alijs viij vexillis secundarijs cum
alijs ornamentis & parcellis pro le Crede Playe ordinatis *precium*
viij 'li.' .ij. 's' .x. 'd' ... Item sol. cuidam Sissori pro fincione
& le borderyng vexillorum *predictorum* vj d.

30

Summa xxxv li. x s. x d. ob. |

35

Item dicti Custodes petunt allocacionem pro expensis factis in
Cena corporis christi Et primus in pane leuan viij s. viij d. Item
in pane subtili vocato symnell & Pastill vij s. x d. Item in Ioyned
brede pro maiore & sodalibus suis ix d. & in trencherd brede iiij d.

Et de xix s. sol. *pro* xij dussans *ceruisie* melioris & de vj d. *pro*
ceruisia secundaria ad vsum coquine & *seruientis* *pro* tempore
 concacionis eorum Et de xvj s. iiij d sol *pro* xvij agnellis & di.
 Et de iij s. vj d sol *pro* carnibus bouium ouium vitulorum emptis
 tam *pro* *seruientibus* predictis tam *pro* le fewe in tempore cene 5
 Et de ij s. vj d *pro* iiij^{or} caponibus emptis *pro* maiore & suis
sodalibus Et de xvij s. 'ob' *pro* vij rabettes *pro* eisdem Et de viij
pro puluere cynamoni & zinzebris *pro* eisdem maiore & *sodalibus*
 suis Et de xxij s. vj d sol. *pro* xvj dussans pullanis Et de spicebus
 ad coquinam emptis videlicet in pipere iij d in clowes iij d masez 10
 iij d Rasemis iij d cooco vj d & in saunders ij d. *summa* xx d. *Item*
pro j potello vini acris iij d *pro* melle ij d *pro* ouis iij d butiro iiij d
 farina auene ob. *pro* sale ad coquinam ij d ob. *pro* sale ad
 tabulam *pro* le salers j d *pro* aqua vse ij d *pro* iiij skeppez
 carbonum ij s. & *pro* fagodes & astylwod vj d *summa* iiij s. *Item* 15
 sol. Roberto Pottowe & Iohanni Gannton cocis cum suis
 ministris, iiij s. inter se diuidendos *Item* sol. Iohanni Daystern *pro*
 suo officio ibidem ministro xij s. *Item* de xij d sol xij pauperibus
pro verum girantibus *Item* sol. Iohanne Misterton mundanti
 reuetts & ciphos & vasa in coquina v d *Item* Henrico Sterop 20
 inferendo tabulas formulas & trestez & asportando ad propria
 loca ij d Et *pro* iij Wanyons ordij *pro* pastura pullanorum
 predictorum vj d Et *pro* herbis virentibus ad sternanda scanna
 per circuit aule & area eiusdem iij d

Summa iiij li. xvij s. ob.

25

Item dicti Custodes petunt allocationem *pro* expensis Minutis ...
Item sol. iiij diaconibus portantibus le baudekyn xij d *Item* sol.
 cuidam clerico portanti crucem ante processionem in die corporis
 christi per ij annos iiij d *Item* sol. apparatori eunti per Ciuitatem 30
 & citanti presbiteros inesse processioni ad honorem corporis
 christi viij. d *Item* sol. *pro* baiulacione x. torchiorum ante
 processionem predictam per ij annos vj s. ij d *Item* sol. *pro*
 portacione ciste noue cum feretro incluso, & *pro* le bere & trestez
 ad domum sancte Trinitatis deinde ad monasterium sancti Petri 35
 & postea ad loca propria viij d ... *Item* sol. Thome Scauceby
 mercerus *pro* firma Aule Boitrie coquine & ceteris aisiamendis
 per ij annos vj s. viij d ...

9 pullanis] *for* pullis

34 *pro*] MS *pro pro*

22 pullanorum] *for* pullorum

mb 2d*

... Et de xvij vexillis laudabiliter & digne operatis cautelose in
 se signa & misteria cuiusdem ludi vulgariter nuncupati Crede
 Playe cum iiijo alijs vexillis cericis cum angelis & sententijs fidei
 depictis et deauratis Item iiij penonz similiter depictis Item xiiij 5
 diademz cum lez cheualers & ceteris ornamentis eodem ludo
 pertinentibus Item j liber de pergameno vocatus Orygenal in
 lingua anglicana scriptus & continens (blank) paginas ex dono
 laudabilis (...) confratris nostris domini Willelmi Revetour cuius
 anime propicietur deus supra condicione (...) quod infra xij 10
 annos ad maius si congrue poterit per Ciuitatem Ebor' palam &
 publice diuersis (...) & ad laudem dei erudicionem (...) populi
 specialius (...) immo ut crede porteratur ad ignorantium modicum
 commodum Ciuitatis (...) et honorem magnumque meritum
 presentis fraternitatis quoad (...) poterit nobis per (...) Amen 15

1450

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC1A

f 60v 20

Festum corporis christi

Et in expensis maioris & Aldermannorum & alium [s]
 venerabilium personarum in festo corporis Christi lv s j d. ob.
 Summa patet lv s ij d ob.

25

f 65v

harraldi et Ministralli

In primis Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Pasche iij s iiij d.

...
 Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis 30
 Baptiste xx d

Et iij ministrallis Regis vj die Iulij x s.

...
 Et ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini iij s. iiij d
 Et eisdem Ministrallis in festo Sancti Willelmi xx d 35
 ...

1451

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC1A

40

f 90v

Haraldi & nuncij Item sol. Ministrallis Ciuitatis ad festum Pasche iij s. iiij d

...
 Item Ministrallis Ciuitatis in vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis
 Baptiste xx d
 Item quinque ministrallis Regis xv die Iulij xvj s. viij d
 Item Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini iij s. iiij d 5
 Item eisdem Ministrallis in festo Sancti Willelmi xx d

Expense in festo corporis Christi xlvj s j d ob.

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C83:3 10

mb 1

Mikillyth extra
 & infra Raton
 Rowe cum
 lez Tofttez

...
 Et de firma domus paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum ibidem
 ad eosdem terminos xij d xij d 15
 ...
 Et de firma domus pagine Mercerorum super lez Toftes ad
 eosdem terminos .vj d .vj d
 Et de firma domus pagine pistorum ibidem ad eosdem
 terminos .vj d .vj d 20
 Et de firma domus pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem
 terminos .vj d .vj d
 Et de firma domus pagine Tapiterorum ibidem ad eosdem
 terminos .vj d .vj d
 Et de firma domus paginarum Carpentariorum et Allutariorum 25
 ibidem ad eosdem terminos xij d xij d
 Et de firma domus Aurifabrorum Ebor' ad eosdem terminos <...>
 ...

1452 30

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC1A

ff 113-13v

Haraldi & nuncij

In primis sol. Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Pasche iij s. iiij d 35
 Et eisdem in festo Corporis Christi xx d
 Et eisdem in festo vigilie Nativitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste xx d
 Et .vj Ministrallis Regis in sancte exultatione sancte Crucis xx s.
 Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini iij s. iiij d

27 <...>] iiij d iiij d

38 sancte exultatione] probably for festo exultationis

Et eisdem [in festo die] in festo *translacionis Sancti*
Willelmi

xx d

Summa xxxviij s. iiij d

Et in expensis factis *per* Maiorem & Consilium Camere in festo
 corporis christi 5
 xlvj s. iij d ob. l

Vestura Estiualis & yemalis

...

In iiij vlnis panni blodij *meldeti* emptis & datis 10
 Ministrallis vj s viij d

In lij pannis stragulis emptis & datis eisdem Ministrallis (blank)

...

1451-2

15

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 53H

mb 1

...

Recepcio
forinsica

Item þai answere of x s ressayued of þe fraternite of Corpus 20
 christi for þeir pension for eisement in þe hall of þise ij yere &
 ane othir yere of Iohn Catrik tyme laste maistre

...

Custus vj now
torches

Item in iiij duszen vj lb. di. clene wax boght for makyng of vj
 newe torches price of þe dussen vj s xxviij s iij d 25

...

Reparacio
pagine

Item payde to Robert Ioynour for helpyng of þe pagiante he &
 his *seruant* by iij days iij s

Item to Pers loksmyth for makyng & mendyng of þe Irenwerke
 þerof iij s vij d 30

Item to Robert Michell for payntyng of þe said pagient
 newe xxiiij s iiij d

Summa xxix s xj d

Item payd for beryng of iiij torches in þe *procession* of Corpus 35
 christi xvj d

Item payed of þe comon siluere to Wrangle for plaiyng of our
 pageante by assent of þe feliship vj s viij d

Expense
forinsice &
necessarie

Item to þe Comons for ferme of þe pageant hous a
 yere xij d 40

...

1453

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C3:1

mb 2

Liberata Estiualis et Yemalis	...		5
	Et in lxxviiij Rayes emptis pro ministrallis ciuitatis erga eundem festum	xiij s iiij d	
	Et in xij vlnis de male leni blodio emptis eisdem ministrallis pro altera parte dicte liberate dictorum sex seruientium Communitatis	xxiiij s	10
	Et in vj vlnis de peiore blodio emptis dictis Ministrallis per predictum Maiorem	viiij s	
Harralldi nuncij & Ministralli	...		
	Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis ad festum Pasche 'iiij s iiij d'		15
	In vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste 'xx d'		
	In festo Natalis domini 'iiij s iiij d' Et in festo Sancti Willelmi tempore yemali 'xx d' ac in festo corporis christi 'xx d'	xj s viij d	
	Et vj ministrallis domini Regis hic presentibus hoc anno xx s ...		20
Expense in festo corporis Christi	mb 2d		
	Et in diuersis presentacionibus vt in pane dominico fructibus & vino datis diuersis venerabilibus personis & Generosis in Ciuitate presentibus in festo corporis christi pro laudo & honore Ciuitatis ac pro expensis Maioris & Aldormannorum eiusdem Ciuitatis eodem die adinuicem existentium		25
	Summa xlv s iiij d		
	...		30

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC1A

ff 132v-3

Expense in festo Corporis christi	xlvi s iiij d	35
In j lagene di. vini albi empto de Iacobo Kexby	xij d l	

Harralldi nuncij & Ministralli	
Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Pasche	iiij s. iiij d /

6-7 eundem festum] Pentecost

26 laudo] for laude

Et eisdem in festo corporis christi xx d
 Et eisdem in vigilia Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste xx d
 Et vj Ministrallis domini Regis vo die Septembris xx s.

...

Et ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Natalis domini iij s. iiij d. 5
 Et Ministrallis Ciuitatis in festo Sancti Willelmi xx d.

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C83:4

mb 1* 10

...

Mikillyth extra
 et infra cum
 lez Toftes &
 Ratonrawe

Et de firma domus paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum Ebor' ibidem ad eosdem terminos xij d xij d

...

Et de firma domus pagine Mercerum Ebor' ibidem ad eosdem terminos 15
 vj d vj d

Et de firma domus pagine Pistorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos vj d vj d

Et de firma domus pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos vj d vj d 20

Et de firma domus pagine Tapiterorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos vj d vj d

Et de firma domus paginarum Carpentariorum & Allutariorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos xij d xij d

Et de firma tenementi siue domus pagine Aurifabrorum 25
 ibidem ad eosdem terminos iiij d iiij d

...

1454

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C3:2 30

mb 2

...

Et de pecunia recepta De Nicholas Blakburn Willelmo Bouland & alijs pro licencia habenda ad ludendum lusos Corporis Christi coram tenemento in tenura sua iuxta Portam Sancte Trinitatis in Mikilgate hoc anno 35
 x s

b. Et de Iacobo kexby 'ij s' Iohanno helme 'vj s viij d' 40
 vxore Iohannis Pannall 'v s viij d' Willelmo Gayte 'v s' (blank) Barbour pro huiusmodi lusos habendos ante tenementa sua in Mykilgate xix s iiij d

- a. Et Thoma Scauceby & alijs *pro predicto ludo habendo* xx s.
ante *tenementa* sua in Mikilgate in ij^{do} loco

Denarij Recepti
ad diuersa loca
pro licencia
habenda pro
lusione ludi
Corporis Christi

Et Abbate de ffontibus 'viij s' & Gardianis ecclesie
Sancti Iohannis ad pontem *pro eodem ludo habendo* 5
coram *tenemento* & Cimiterio Sancti Iohannis xj s iiij d
predicti per magistrum Thome Tubbar 'iij s iiij d'
vnius Gardianorum *predictorum*

Et de henrico Watson *pro lusione huiusmodi lusi ad finem* 10
orientalem pontis Vse xij s iiij d

Et de Iohanne Henrison & Willelmo knolles *pro huiusmodi*
ludo *habendo* apud le Stalege xij s iiij d

Et de Rado Babthorp 'v s' Iohanne Swath 'ij s vj d' & Thoma
Bynglay 'ij s vj d' *pro eodem ludo habendo* ad finem de 15
Iowbritgate hoc Anno x s

Et de *tenemento* Willelmi Gascoigne militis Phillipi Caruour
'xij d' & alijs *pro ludo habendo* ante ostia *tenementi* eiusdem
Willelmi xij d

Et de hospitilario Sancti leonardi 'vj s' fratribus Augustinijs 20
'ij s' & Thoma Brignall 'ij s' *pro ludo habendo* apud Stayngate
lendyng x s

Et de Ricardo Cay *pro ludo habendo* ante ostia *tenementi* sui in
Stayngate hoc Anno vj s viij d

Et de Iohanne Catryk Aldermanno *pro ludo habendo* ante 25
tenementum suum in le Mercerye hoc anno iij s. iiij d.

Et de Nicholo Holgate Thoma Curteys & alijs *pro huiusmodi ludo*
habendo ante *tenementa* sua super Pauimentum iiij s

Summa vj li ij s iiij d

30

mb 3

...

Harraldi nuncij
& Ministralli

Et ministrallis Ciuitatis ad festum Pasche 'iij s iiij d'
festum Corporis christi 'xx d' vigilia Natiuitatis
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste 'xx d' In festo Natalis xj s. viij d. 35
domini 'iij s iiij d' et in festo Sancti Willelmi
hoc anno 'xx d'

...

Et ministrallis Ducis Ebor' in aduentu eiusdem ducis vsque Ebor'
hoc anno xij s. iiij d 40

1 Et Thoma Scauceby ... xx s] over erasure, different band?

8 vnus] for vnum

mb 3d

Vestura (...)

... Et pro I panno integro de murray Ray Empto de Iohanne Marshall pro predictis sex seruientibus erga festum Natalis domini hoc anno xl s. Et in xvij vlnis de leni blodio emptis per altera parte eiusdem liberature (...) pro iij Ministrallis Ciuitatis xx s. Et pro tinctura dictarum xvij vlnarum iij s. iij d Et pro tonsura earundem xvij vlnarum cum predicto panno integro de Ray ac Tonsura lxxvij Rayes emptarum pro Ministrallis ij s. iij d Et pro predictis lxxvij (...) emptis de Iohanne Marsshall predicto xvj s. iij d ...

5

10

Expense in festo
Corporis Christi

Et in expensis Maioris & Aldermannorum Ciuitatis predictae in festo corporis christi necnon in diuersis presentacionibus vt in pane dominico fructu & vino datis diuersis venerabilibus personis in Ciuitate Ebor' presentatibus eodem die

xlx s xj d

15

Et Willelmo Dernwater pro lusione ludi Coronacionis beate Marie eodem die

x s.

Summa lix s xj d

20

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C83:5

mb 1

25

Mikillyth extra
& infra cum lez
Toftes &
Ratonrawe

...
Et de domo paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos xij d xij d

...
Et de Domo Pagine mercerum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

30

Et de Domo Pagine Pistorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

Et de Domo Pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

35

Et de Domo Pagine Tapitariorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

2 (...) estualis & yemalis
5 (...) &

4-5 altera parte] for alteram partem
9 (...) Rayes

Et de Domo Pagine Carpentariorum & Allutaxiorum *ibidem* ad
eosdem terminos xij d xij d
 Et de Domo Pagine Aurifabrorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem*
terminos iiij d iiij d
 ... 5

Mercers' Pageant Documents MA: D 63

(27 February)

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos Robertum Hewyk de ledes in 10
 Comitatu Ebor' Parissheclerke Thomam ffitt de Ebor' Tapiter &
 Henricum Clayton de Ebor' textorem teneri & firmiter obligari
 Gubernatori & Custodibus Communitatis Mercatorum Ciuitatis
 Ebor' in decem libris sterlingorum Soluendis eisdem Gubernatori
 & Custodibus vel successoribus suis seu eorum certo attorno ad 15
 festum Corporis christi proximum futurum post datam presencium
 sine dilacione longiori Ad quam quidemolucionem dicte pecunie
 vt premittitur faciendam obligamus nos heredes & executores
 nostros ac omnia bona nostra et quemlibet nostrum per se pro
 toto & insolidum per presentes Sigillis nostris signatas Datum 20
 vicesimo septimo die ffebruarij Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti
 post conquestum Anglie tricesimo secundo

Condicio istius obligacionis talis est quod si prescripti Robertus
 Thomas & Henricus teneant & perimpleant ex parte sua omnes &
 singulas conuenciones & condiciones contentas in quibusdam 25
 indenturis inter supradictum Gubernatorem & Custodes ex vna
 parte et prefatos Robertum Thomam & Henricum ex parte altera
 confectis de & super educione ludi Corporis christi videlicet
 pagine vocate domysday secundum vim formam & effectum
 indenturarum predictarum quod extunc ista obligacio pro nullo 30
 habeatur Alioquin in suis robore permaneat & virtute

Shirwod

1455

House Books Y: B7

35

f 137 (12 September)

...

Vniuersis fratribus & sororibus fraternitatis corporis christi Ebor'
 presentibus & futuris Quod tempore quidem Iohannis ffoxe 40
 Iohannis Evenwod christoferi Doblay Roberti Stokton Thome
 flesschner Et Willelmi Salisbery capellanorum Ebor' ac dicte

fraternitatis custodum anno videlicet ab Incarnacione domini
 millesimo cccc^{mo} lyto existit iste liber innouatus ac de nouo
 factus & nuper scriptus ac secundum copiam inueteratem &
 debilem compilatus quam Willelmus Revetour nuper capellanus
 in capella sancti Willelmi super pontem vse predicte fraternitati 5
 in testamento suo contulit & legauit ad instanciam Iohannis foxe
 eiusdem Willelmi Revetour Executoris. Et tamen ea condicione
 vt quolibet anno decimo futuro in varijs locis dicte Ciuitatis Ebor'
 congruis audiencibus ob salutem spiritualem ludus iste
 incomparabilis publice promulgetur Ita quod eisdem locis 10
 inhabitantes pro ludi sumptibus et expensis soluant ac satisfaciant
 ad condignum /

Will of Robert Lasingby of the Parish of St Denys

BI: Prob. Reg. 2 15

f 342Av (4 August; probated 28 February 1456)

... Item lego fabrice dicte ecclesie mee vnam mappam de Twill &
 ludum oreginale Sancti Dionisij pro sepultura mea in dicta
 ecclesia habenda ... 20

1457

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C83:6

mb 1 25

Extra mikellyth
 et infra cum
 Ratonrawe et
 lez Toftes

... Et de Domo paginarum pellipariorum & Tinctorum ad eosdem
 terminos xij d xij d

... Et de domo pagine mercerum ibidem ad eosdem
 terminos vj d vj d 30

Et de domo pagine pistorum ibidem ad eosdem
 terminos vj d vj d

Et de domo pagine Tannatorum ad eosdem
 terminos vj d vj d 35

Et de domo pagine Tapitariorum ad eosdem
 terminos vj d vj d

Et de domo pagine Carpentariorum ad eosdem
 terminos xij d xij d

Et de domo pagine Aurifabrorum Ebor' ad eosdem
 terminos iiij d iiij d 40

...

Will of Isabella Kerr YM: M2/6/e

f 34v (5 September)

... Item lego Iohanni Candell meam Torcham de corpore christi

...

5

1458

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C83:7

mb 1

10

Extra Mikillyth
& infra cum
Ratonrawe &
lez Toftes

...
Et de domo paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum *ibidem* ad
eosdem terminos xij d xij d

...

Et de domo Pagine mercerum *ibidem* vj d vj d 15

Et de domo Pagine Pistorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem terminos* vj d vj d

Et de domo pagine Tannatorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem terminos* vj d vj d

Et de domo Pagine Tapitariorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem terminos* vj d vj d 20

Et de domibus Paginarum Carpentariorum & Allutariorum
ibidem ad *eosdem terminos* xij d xij d

Et de domo pagine Aurifabrorum *ibidem* ad *eosdem terminos* iiij d iiij d

...

25

Will of John Tidman, chaplain BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 371v (4 August; probated 26 August)

... Et lego Roberto Haxby vnam togam coloris le meld vnum par
de clauicordis et vnum librum vocatum vn Balettboke ... 30

1459

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C83:8

mb 1

35

Extra mikillyth
& infra cum
Ratonrawe &
lez Toftes

...
<...> Domo Paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum *ibidem* ad
eosdem terminos xij d xij d

...

40

38 <...> Et de

Et de Domo Pagine mercerum *ibidem* hoc Anno ad *eosdem terminos*

vj d vj d

Et de Domo Pagine Pistorum ad *eosdem terminos*

vj d vj d

Et de Domo Pagine Tannatorum hoc Anno

vj d vj d

Et de Domo Pagine Tapitariorum ad *eosdem terminos*

vj d vj d

5

Et de Domo Pagine Carpentariorum & Allutariorum ad *eosdem terminos*

xij d xij d

...

Et de Domo Pagine Aurifabrorum ad *eosdem terminos* iiij d iiij d

...

10

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53K

mb 1

...

15

Receptio
forinsica

Et de iiij s iiij d *receptis* de fraternitate Corporis christi *pro* pensione sua *pro* aisiamento in Aula huius fraternitatis tempore congregacionis sue hoc anno

...

Expense
forinsice &
necessarie

Et soluerunt *pro* portacione vj torchiarum dicte fraternitatis in processione in festo Corporis christi hoc anno

ij s

20

...

1460

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53L

25

mb 1

...

Receptio
forinsica

Et de iiij s iiij d *receptis* de fraternitate Corporis christi *pro* quadam pensione *pro* aisiamento in Aula eiusdem fraternitatis hoc anno ...

30

Expense
forinsice &
necessarie

Et soluerunt *pro* portacione vj torchiarum dicte fraternitatis in processione in festo Corporis christi hoc anno ut in annis *preidentibus*

ij s

35

...

1461

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53M

mb 1

40

...

Receptio
forinsica

Et de iiij s iiij d de fraternitate Corporis christi *pro* pensione sua

pro aisiamento in Aula huius fraternitatis tempore congregacionis
sue hoc anno

Expense
forinsice &
necessarie

...
Et soluerunt pro portacione vj torchiarum dicte fraternitatis in
processione Corporis christi in festo eiusdem hoc anno ij s 5
Et soluerunt Thome Nandyke & socijs suis Magistris Pagine dicte
fraternitatis tam pro reparacione eiusdem pagine quam pro
conduccione lusorum in ludo Corporis christi vltra omne id quod
collectum fuit inter artifices soluentes ad dictum
ludum xxx s iiij d ob. 10
Et in viij duodenis cere emptis de seipso Thoma Beuerlay ad
nouam facturam dictarum vj torchiarum precio cuiuslibet duodeni
v s iiij 'd' xliij s.
Et pro factura dictarum vj torchiarum hoc anno de nouo ex
conuencione in grosso ij s x d 15
...

Mercers' Pageant Documents MA: D63*

Yis is ye costes mad a bowitt ye pagant 20
In primis for iij stanschns x d
Item for sowyng of a wanskott ij d
Item for beryng of ye same stufe j d
Item for ij stayes vj d
Item for naylls iiij d 25
Item to a wryght v days ij s vj d
Item for makyng of ye bemys iiij d
Item for a wanskott viij d
Item to a smyth viij d
Item for v 3erdes spenall to make ij sekas xv d 30
Item for iij 3ordes & quarter redbokuram to iiij baners ij s ij d
Item for j C party geld & j C sylluere iiij s ij d
Item for makyng of iiij baners iiij s
Item for naylls & beryng of ger to ye pagantt fro ye trenyte
hall ij d 35
Item for putyng of ye pagant ouer ousse & settyng vpe viij d
Item for dimidium 3ard of cloth to god iiij d
Item for iiij mynstralles ij s
Item to a sargint iiij d
Item for alle to ye puters iiij d 40
Item for a dener to ye players xj d
Item for a staue yryn viij d

Item for a brekfast to ye [s] players	xj d ob	
Item for pantyng of ye pagant	xx d	
Item for a sopper to ye playeres & ye mynstelles att euyn	ij s vj d	
Item for makyng of ij reees to ye bemys [iiij]	iiij d.	
Item for boroweng of Angell wenges	ij d	5
Item for makyng of ij serkes.	iiij d	
Item for makyng of iiij staffes to ye pagant	iiij d	
Item for wesschyng of ij payr hosse & helpyng	iiij d	
Item payd to ye klarke for playeng	xviij s	
Item for drynke to ye players	v d	10

[totalis xlv s viij d ob

Summa xliij s vj d ob

Restored vnto vs xxviij s ij d ob.

owyng to Thomas Beuerlay for ij yerdes & quarter red bukram	15
leyed viij d Summa ij s ij d]	

Summa totalis of our payment xlv s viij d ob qwer of reseived In pagant sylluer all it a pers be for xv s iiij d Item reseived of ye master of ye felychype [xjx]	20
xxx s iiij d ob	

Wylliam Goddyrsswyke	
Herry Wylliamson	
Thomas Skotton	25
Iohn Bosswell	

St Leonard's Hospital Accounts YM: M2/6/d

f 22v	30
-------	----

Curialitates

...	
In Curialitatibus factis Ministrallis 'iiij s iiij d' Iohanni waferer & socijs suis presentibus infra hospiciale in festo sancti leonardi hoc anno 'xij d'	iiij .s. iiij d.
...	35

1462

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 293v* (4 June)	40
------------------	----

Carpenters

In primis it is ordeigned that if any straunge Carpenter com

within þe ffraunchies & liberties of þis Citee & occupie as a
 maistere in any poynt pertenynge vnto þe saide Craft he shal pay
 yerely as lange & whensom euer þat any suche straunger comes
 to this Citee to þe charges of þair pageant & light on corpus day
 christi iiij d and if any suche straunger walde be obstenate or
 refuyse to pay þe said iiij d yerely when he occupies within the
 ffraunchies of þe saide Citee that þan the Maire for the tyme
 beyng & the Counseill of þe Chaumbre shal supporte þe said craft
 to streyne the saide straungers as the lawe will 5

Item that euery free man of þis Citee þat occupies as maister 10
 in the saide Craft not beyng of þe fraternite of the same shal pay
 yerely to the chargies aforewriten as other wrightes doo þat be
 of the same fraternite /

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C3:3 15

mb 1*

...

Recepcio pro
 lusis Corporis
 christi in certis
 locis hoc anno
 habendis

Et de xiiij s iiij d de Nicholo Haliday & Ada Hudson pro licencia 20
 losorum corporis christi habendorum exopposito tenementum in
 tenura iuxta portam Sancti Trinitatis in Mikilgate hoc anno
 Et de vj s viij d de Thoma Scauceby domino Thoma Wright
 Thoma Kilburn & alijs in ij^d loco

Et de xj s de Iohanne ffoulford & alijs in tercio loco hoc anno 25
 Et de xiiij s viij d de Iohanne Beese Ricardo Sawer Thoma
 Barbour & alijs exopposito ecclesiam Sancti Iohannis Baptiste
 videlicet iiij^o loco

Et de x s De laurenco Marsshall Iohanne Wathe & alijs in
 Connyngstrete loco quinto 30

Et de vij s De Roberto Butler Thoma Hojeson & alijs loco vj^o in
 Connyngstrete

Et de x s De Iohanne Shirwod & Roberto Walker & alijs loco
 septimo

Et de vj s vj d De Ricardo Key & alijs in Stayngate loco octauo 35

Et de ij s iiij d De Petro Parot Iohanne Stalby & alijs in le
 Mercerye loco nono

Et de ij s De Thoma Wrangwyssh & alijs super paumentum loco
 decimo

Summa iiij li. ij s. vj d. 40

...

21 losorum] for lusorum

38 paumentum] for pauimentum;

mb 2

Resolucio
Redditus

...
Et sol. Roberto leche pro lusione pagine Coronacionis beate
Marie Virginis hoc Anno ij s.

5

Harraldi Nuncij
& Ministralli

...
Et sol. iij^{bus} Ministrallis Ciuitatis ad festa Pasche
"iij s iij d" Corporis christi "xx d" Natiuitauitatis
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste "xx d" Natalis domini xj s viij d
"iij s iij d" & Sancti Willelmi tempore yemali ex
consuetudine "xx d"

10

...
Et quinque ministrallis domini Regis hic existentibus mense Iulij
hoc anno xvj s viij d

Et alijs quinque Ministrallis eiusdem domini Regis hic existentibus
mense Nouembris viij s iij d 15

Et ij^{bus} pedestribus dicti domini Regis "iij s iij d" & I Taberet
"xij d" eiusdem mense predicto iij s iij d

...
Et vni Ministrallo domini Regis ducenti vnum marmusett eiusdem
domini Regis ij s iij d 20

...

mb 3

Vestura estiuallis
et yemalis

...
Et sol. Willelmo Chymnay pro xij vlnis de
Musterdevelers emptis pro iij^{bus} Ministrallis xxvj s
Ciuitatis ad dictum festum

25

Expense maioris
&
Aldermannorum
ac aliorum in
festo corporis
christi

...
Et in expensis Maioris Aldermannorum & aliorum
Conciuium Ciuitatis in festo corporis christi
vnacum diuersis presentacionibus vt in pane
dominico fructibus & vinis datis & presentatis xlv s vj d ob.
diuersis dominis & dominabus Militibus prelati
& alijs generosis tunc in Ciuitate presentibus vt
Comitissa Warrwick & alijs

30

35

Summa xlv s vj d ob.

...

Mercers' Pageant Accounts MA: D63 *

Thise be þe *parcelles* of expenses made aboute þe pageant of
þe *Merceres*

In primis paide to þe players for playinge	xviiij s ij d	5
Item paide for þe cloth of god [sak] sarke & þe hose makyng & payntyng	ij s iiij. d	
Item paide for a pare of newe Wheles	iiij s viij. d	
Item paide for [to Ite] þe puttyng forth of þe pageant	ij d	
Item paide for mendyng of þe pageant	x d	10
Item paide to a wright	ij d	
Item paide for a newe rope	ij d	
Item paide for mendyng of þe aungelles	ij. d	
Item paide for mendyng of þe tromppez	j. d	
Item paide for iiij aungelles weyngez hyre	iiij. d	15
Item paid for puttyng hom of þe pageant	v. d	
Item paide for þe pageant gere beryng to and fro	iiij d	
Item paide for costes when we went about pageant silvour	vj d	
Item in expenses for drynk vpon corpus cristi day be þe way	vj. d	
Item for players sopper & oures	ij. s	20
Item paide to a Sergeant þat went <i>with</i> vs at dyuers tymes	iiij. d	
Item paide for ynke paupir & for writyng	ij. d	
Summa xxx s ij. d		

[<...>] 25
Richard York.
William Tele.
Iohn lightlope.
Richard Sawyer

1463

Mercers' Pageant Accounts MA: D63

Thys is ye expens mayde be Iohn leghtlop william Thelle & Richard sawer in yer 3er beyng pagandmasstes		35
ferst qwene we went I botte for pagand syluere	iiij d	
Item at ye ferst rehers in kakkys & alle	iiij d ob.	
Item In v 3erddes of now canvays to I now pagand yat was mayd for ye sallys to ryse owtoft	xv d	
Item in naylles boght to ye same	xiiij d	40

25 [<...>]] four names cancelled and illegible

Item in viij sparres of fyre	ij s	
Item for lattes	iiij d	
Item payd to I wright so for makkyng yerof	vj d	
Item for ij Roppys	j d ob.	
Item for pakthrede	j d	5
Item for j pottyng stang	j d	
Item in hayng home of ye paganddes	iiij d	
Item in resches	j d	
Item payd to garnett smeght for yrne warke yat he mayd	xij d	
Item payd on corpos cresty dall in All to ye playars thorow ye tone	iiij d	10
Item to ye playris super	xx d	
Item for owre denere on corpos cresty day	x d	
Item for ij sarkkes mendeng	ij d	
Item for Angell wengys	iiij d	15
Item for tow chaplettes	iiij d	
Item for ye farme of ye pagand hus	xij d	
Item payd for playng	xviiij s ij d	
Item for pantyng of ye dellwys 'gere' to Richard pantur	xij d	20

1464

House Books Y: B17

f 112 (11 May)

Coblers ordynance 25

The xjth day of May in the iiijth yere of the Reign of oure
souereign Lord kyng Edward the ffourte

It is agreyd and affirmed By Iohn Gilyoit mayer and Consaill
of the Chamber of the Cete of york the xj day of may in the
yere afforesaid by ye peticon and Instaunc of the fraunchest 30
men and Maisters of the Coblars Craft *within* this Cete afforesaid
that accordyng to [^]the[^] auncient Costome of the said Cete That
they and there successors from hencefurth yerly in the *pro*cession
of Corpus Criste fynde & brynge furth of there *proper* Costes
& Charges iiij torches to thonor and worsshipp of god & this said 35
Cete and also that [no] no man shall Occupieye [^]the[^] said
Coblers Craft *within* this Cete but that he shall paye [^]to ye[^]
Coblers [& to ye honor of god and ye hupholding of the said
torchis] *towardes* there yerely charges' v s. Except only yat
euerry man may *serue* hymselfe or aman *seruand* *serue* his 40
Maister so often tymes as the offenders is ffounden ffawty shall
pay and lose xij d And also if there be any man that occupyth

as amayster in the said Cete and will not pay his dewte yerelye
after he be alected by the Surrers of the said Craft he sall pay
and lose xvj d the on half to the chamber of vsbryg [that]
"and" the oyer half to the well and profyt of the Craft

...

5

Mercers' Pageant Accounts Maud Sellers, ed, *The York Mercers and
Merchant Adventurers 1356-1917*, Surtees Society, CXXIX

p 72*

10

...

Memorandum that this is the costes made of our paygant. In
primis, paid to our players, xviijs. jd. Item, to the said players
and his felows for the super, xd. Item, to the said players for a
pair glovys and payntyng of serkes, and half a yerd cloth, vjd. 15
Item, for byndyng of a paire whelys, js. Item, for sope to the
whelys, ijd. Item, for a wod axiltre, xd. Item, for nayls to both
pagyants, and for a sparr and burdes, viij d. Item, for borowyng
out of 6 ilyn pyns, ijd. Item, for v yerdes and dimidium of
spannall to ij serkes, and makyng of the sam, xx d. Item, for a 20
rope to the angels, ijd. Item, for bryngyng forth of the pagyantes
into the strette, ijd. Item, for our dynner and drynke to the
players on Corpus Christi day, xvjd. Item for havyng of both
pagyantes agayn to the paygant hows, vij d. Summa xxxs. jd.
Rest in our hands, xxjd. 25

1465

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 53

mb 1

30

forrand resaytes

... And of iij s iiij d resayved of ye brotherhod of corpus christe
for yer eysment in ye hawlle ...

[Resaytes]
forand expenses

Item payd for berynge of vj torchys in ye feyst of corpus
christe

ij s

...

35

Corpus Christi Register BL: Lansdowne MS 403

ff 4v-5 (22 October)

In primis vna capsula lignea supra summum altare in capella

40

2 alected] for elected

sancti willelmi supra pontem vse appreciatur iij li. Et vnum
 baiulatorium pictum deauratum pro dicto feretro in processione
 ferendo vj s viij d Et octo puluinaria albi coloris *pro* portantium
 feretrum humeris ordinata *appreciatur* ij s ij d Et iiij^{or} ymages
 euangelistarum & xvj angeli cum scutis & rotulis nuper depicti 5
simul calicibus duobus de cupro deauratis „cum ij cristyls” *pro*
 dicto baiulatorio & feretro supportando xxxvij s Et ij panni
 parui de bukysyn depicti cum calicibus deauratis *pro* dicto
 baiulatorio cum vna celatura lignea quadrata & cum quatuor
 lanceolis *appreciatur* iiij s Et pannus pictus cum ymagine summe 10
 trinitatis *appreciatur* ij s Et quatuor pecie de valauncez boldij
 coloris cum calicibus & stellis deauratis *appreciantur* v s. Et iiij
 sacculi linei *pro* iiij pelles dicti baiulatorij honeste conseruando
appreciantur vj d Et vn^a cista breuis ligata cum ferro *pro*
 feretro tute custodiendo *appreciatur* viij s viij d 15

In primis liber vocatus Originale continens Articulos fidei
 catholice in lingua anglicana nuper scriptus *appreciatur* x li. Et
 alius liber inueteratus de eodem ludo C s Et alius liber de eodem
 anglice vocatus Credeplay continens xxiiij quaternos. Et xvij
 vexilla magna *appreciantur* iiij li. & iiij vexilla minora de serico 20
 rubeo *preciantur* vj s viij d Et nouem alia vexilla vocata pennons
 de nouo factis cum scutis fidei & calicibus depictis *appreciantur*
 xj s vj d Et xxiiij^{or} instrumenta ferrea vocata sokkettes ordinata
pro extensione vexillorum *appreciantur* iiij s vj d Et vna mitra
 papalis *appreciatur* x d Et vna corona regis cum ceptro & vn 25
 cirotheca *appreciantur* vj d Et xij rotule nuper scripte cum
 articulis fidei catholice *appreciantur* iiij s iiij d Et vna cistula
 quadrata cum vna sera & claue *pro* dictis vexillis seruandis
appreciantur ij s Et ij mitre episcoporum *appreciantur* xij d Et
 vna clauis *pro* sancto petro cum ij pecijs vnus tunice depicte 30
appreciantur xij d Et iiij alia vexilla vocata pennons iiij s iiij d Et
 x diademata *pro* christo & apostolis cum vna larua & alijs nouem
 cheuerons vj s

In primis quatuordecem torchie *appreciantur* (blank) Et iij
 Iudaszez veteres *appreciantur* xiiij d Et xij castella picta cum 35
 calicibus aureis & laminis de ferro eiusdem castellis pertinentibus
appreciantur iiij s Et xxxiiij vexilla picta *pro* torcheis ordinata
appreciantur xx s

Codicil of the Will of William Downham, chaplain

BI: Prob. Reg. 2

f 488 (*Will: 28 May; Codicil and Probate: 13 January 1466*)

... Item lego Willelmo Ball omnes libros meos de ludo de pater
noster ... 5

1466

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C84:1

mb 1

Mikillith extra
& infra cum
lez Toftez et
Ratonrawe

...
Et de domo pagine Pellipariorum & Tinctorum *ibidem ad eosdem*
terminos xij d xij d 10
... 15
Et de domo pagine mercerum *ibidem ad eosdem*
terminos vj d vj d
Et de domo pagine Pistorum *ibidem ad eosdem*
terminos vj d vj d
Et de domo pagine Tannatorum *ibidem ad eosdem*
terminos vj d vj d 20
Et de domo pagine Tapitariorum *ibidem ad eosdem*
terminos vj d vj d
Et de domo pagine Carpentariorum & Allutariorum *ad eosdem*
terminos xij d xij d 25
Et de domo pagine Aurifabrorum *ibidem ad eosdem*
terminos iiij d iiij d
...

1467

Mercers' Pageant Accounts MA: D63*

Thes ere ye Costes payd Aboute ye paujand /
In primis payd to Wylliam Clark
& his players for [he] rehersyng x d 35
Item to Iohn lytster for goyng with vs ij d
Item payd for iren pykes & gret
nales for ye axeltre & burdes
& nales & warkmanship to ye
grete paujand xxj d 40
Item payd for stowres & ij Inglyshe
burdes & dubyll spykyng & warman

ship [war] whare ye saulys lyes	xiiij d	
<i>Item</i> for mendyng of An angell cote	<...>	
<i>Item</i> payd to Wylliam Clark for a par gloues & half a yerd lynen	<...>	
<i>Item</i> payd for sope & gr<...>		5
ye pajand wheles	<...>	
<i>Item</i> for weshyng of <...>	<...>	
<i>Item</i> payd to Wyll<...>		
felowse on Co<...>	<...>	
<i>Item</i> payd to Wyll<...>		10
playng of ye play	<...>	
<i>Item</i> payd to Wylliam C<...>		
lytster for setting vp <...>		
& takyng downe yat langes <...>	<...>	
<i>Item</i> puttyng home of ye pajand	<...>	15
<i>Item</i> puttyng ye pajand aboute on ye morn	vj d	
<i>Item</i> spend at ale at dyuers tymes on Wylliam Clark & Iohn lytster & malum	vj d.	
<i>Item</i> yat we hafe spend at dyuers tymes abowte ye towne and our drynkyng & oure soper on		20
Corpuschristi day at evyn	iiij s vj d	
<i>Summa</i> of ye Costes xxx s iiij d ob. & in ye master handes	xiiij d	25

1468

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 42 30
(See above 1401)

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C3:4

mb 1 35

...

Recepcio denarij Et de x s De Nicholo Haliday & Ade Hudson pro licencia ad
pro locis habendos lusos ante ostia sua ad porta Sancte Trinitatis
dimissis pro Et de xiiij s De Thoma Scauceby Thoma Kilburn ad alijs in
luis in festo secundo loco 40
Corporis christi Et de xvij s ix d. De Relicta Iohannis Toller & alijs in tercio loco

in Mikilgate

Et de xvj s *De Thoma Barbour Christofer Thomlynson Ricardo*
Croklyn Ricardo Sawyer Et alijs in iiij^{to} loco ad finem de
Northstrete

Et de vj s viij d *De Ricardo Russell Iohanne Smyth & alijs ad* 5
finem de Connyngstrete in quinto loco

Et de viij s *De Alexandro Menerous Nicholo Saunderson 'viij s'*
& tenemento Communitatis 'iij s iiij d' exopposito in sexto loco

Et de xij s iiij d *De Thoma Aylde & alijs in medio de*
Connyngstrete in vij^o loco 10

Et de ix s *De Magistro fraternitatis Sancti Christofori Ebor'*
tenentibus Sancti leonardi & alijs ad finem de Stangate viij^o
loco

Et de viij s *De Willelmo Gilmyrn alijs in medio de Stanegate*
loco ix^{no}. 15

Et de v s viij d *De Iohanne Wilkynson & alijs ad Portas Monasterij*
loco x^{mo}.

Et de iij s de Iohanne Scalby Petro Parot Et alijs in la Mercery
loco xj^{mo}.

Et de (*blank*) *De (blank)* 20

Summa cxj s v d

mb 2

Resolucio
 Redditus

...
 Et Scrutatoribus Ostillariorum Ciuitatis ad
 conductionem pagine Coronacionis beate Marie
 virginis in festo corporis Christi ij s 25
 ...

mb 2d

Harraldi nuncij
 & Ministralli

Et tribus Ministrallis Ciuitatis Ebor' ad festa Pasche
 'iij s iiij d' Corporis Christi 'xx d' Natiuitatis
 Sancti Iohannis Baptiste 'xx d' Natalis Domini xl s viij d
 & Sancti Willelmi tempore yemali 'iij s iiij d' 30

Et septem Ministrallis domini Regis hic in Ciuitate existentibus
 mense Octobris xx s 35

Vestura Estualis
 & Yemalis

...
 Et sol. pro xij vlnis de Blewe melde emptis pro iijbus Ministrallis
 Ciuitatis ad idem tempus xxiiij s 40
 ...

Expense Maioris & Aldermannorum in festo Corporis christi
 Et in expensis Maioris & Aldermannorum & aliorum personarum in festo corporis christi vnacum diuersis presentacionibus vt in pane dominico fructibus & vinis emptis & datis diuersis dominis & generosis tunc in Ciuitate predicta existentibus cum iij s. iiij d. in Curialitate datis cuidem fratri Augustino predicanti in Crastino dicti festi in Capillo ecclesie Cathedralis beati Petri Ebor' & vj s viij d pro firma Camere

lxij s vj d 5

Summa lxij s vj d

10

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C84:2

mb 1

15

Mekelgate extra
 et infra cum
 lez Thoftes et
 Ratonrawe

Et de domo Paginarum Pellipariorum & Tinctorum Ebor' hoc Anno ad eosdem terminos

xij d xij d

20

Et de domo Pagine mercerum ibidem hoc ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

Et de domo Pagine Pistorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

Et de domo Pagine Tannatorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

25

Et de domo Pagine Tapitariorum Ebor' ibidem ad eosdem terminos

vj d vj d

Et de domo Pagine Carpentariorum & Allutariorum Ebor' ad eosdem terminos

xij d xij d

Et de domo Pagine Aurifabrorum ibidem ad eosdem terminos

iiij d iiij d

30

1471

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

35

f 27

Coupers

Item it is ordayned that euere hyred man of the same craft be it be yere or be weyke þat has ben apprentez in the same craft within the said Cite shall yerely pay to the Serchiours of þe same craft to the sustentacion of thair pagende iiij d And yif he were

40

nat apprenez *with* in the saide Cite yerly he to paye to the same Serchiours to þe same entent vj d

...

1472

5

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D53Q

mb 1

... Et receptum de magistro & fraternitate Corporis christi occupantibus Aulam nostram per Annum iij s iij d ...

10

mb 2

...

Reparaciones
pur le pageant
house

Item computant pro reparationibus factis pro Reparacione super le Pageanthouse super le toftez videlicet soluerunt iijbus Carpentarijs ibidem operantibus per tres dies iij s Et soluerunt pro iijbus lignis pur solynges & barres pro hostijs xiiij d Et soluerunt pro burdes pro hostijs xij d Et pro vna petra & di. ferri cum operacione eiusdem pur bandes & Crokes iij s iij d Et pro vno paruo hostio cum le Crokes viij d Et pro vna Cera cum Claue precium iij d Et soluerunt pro CC dobill' & Syngill' Spykyngs vij d Et soluerunt pro mundacione domus ij d

15

20

Summa ix s iij d

...

25

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/44 MP

mb 1

Curialitates

... Et in regardo Datum ex mandato Dominorum de Capitulo histrionibus interessentibus ad festa sancti Willelmi Translacionis 'vj s viij d' Depositionis 'vj s viij d' & iijor dierum in septimana Pentecostis 'xiiij s iij d' prout vsitatum est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d Et iijor Diaconis portantibus pannum supra capud sancti Willelmi videlicet in translacione 'xij d' Depositione eiusdem 'xij d' & iijor diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'ij s' ...

30

35

1474

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54T

mb 1

40

...

Recepciones
pro Nauibus

Item dicti magister & Constabularij computant videlicet de ffraternitate Corporis christi pro Occupacione magne Aule

per Annum iij s iiij d ...

Cere & Rosyn posited ad ffabricam Sex torchiarum de nouo
factarum precium vnus libre iij d ob quarta /

Summa xxxvj s vij d

...

5

1474-5

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 142 *Plasterers and Tilers*

10

...

Item þat what maister of the saides Craftes as hase hereafter any
straungers wirkyng with hym or thaym in þe same craftes or in
any of thaym awnswer for his pagend siluer to þe Craft apon
payn of xij d to be paide in fourme beforesaid

15

...

1475

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 140 (20 October) *Armourers*

20

...

Item it is ordayned forþermore þat all ande euery maister of that
occupacion Within this Cite for tyme beyng shall mete in A
conuenient place Within this saide Cite yerely fro nowefurth the
second sonday next afre the feste of Corporis Christi And þere
and þanne to elect ande chuse thair Sercheours ande Pagende
maisters for the yere folowyng Ande who it be þat fayleth to
com Whan he is reasonably warned shall forfeite in that behalfe
vj d in fourme beforesaide And þe same day þere þe Sercheours
and pagend maisters to make þere Rekenynges.

25

30

...

Item that alle the maisters of the same Crafte frome nowefurth
yerely on Corpus Christi day in the mornynge be redy in thair
owen propre personnez euery one of thayme with Ane honest
wapyn to awayte apon thair pagende maisters ande pagende
at þe playnge ande settingefurth of thair saide pagende at þe
firste place where theyshall begyns Ande so toawayte apon þe
same thair pagende thurgh þe Cite to þe play be plaide as of þat
same pagende And who (...) be of the saide maisters as hereafter

35

40

makyth defalt in þis partie shall forfait vj d to be paide in fourme
before writen withoute he haue A reasonable excuse &c

...

f 140v (13 May) *Glovers*

5

...

In Primis it is ordayned that Who so euer Selles openly Within
this Cite in thaire Shoppez any glovez pursez or keybandes
called ynglisshware shall paye yerely to the pagende maisters
of the saide pagende ande crafte that is to seye of a deynsyn
ij d / ande of A straunger iij d to the sustentacion ande vphalding
of the pagende of the forsaide Crafte yerely Alle þe brether ande
Susters of the ffraternyte ande gilde of the blissed Trinite Within
the saide Cite maynteyned by the merchauntes of þe saide Cite
allway except / Ande also all maner of men sellyng london ware
like wise to be excepted &c

10

15

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C3:6

20

mb 2

...

Et de x s *receptis* de Adam Hudson pro primo loco apud portam
sancte Trinitatis

Et de xij s *receptis* de Willelmo Scauceby & Thoma Kilburn pro
ij^{do} loco

25

Et de xiiij s viij d *receptis* de uxore Iohannis Tollerer pro iij^{cio}
loco

Et de xiiij s *receptis* de Willelmo Plomer & Ricardo Wels Tixtwriter
pro iij^{to} loco

30

Et de vj s viij d *receptis* de Iohanne Smyth cordwaner & Nicholo
Bille pro vt^o loco

Lusus Corporis
christi

Et de vj s *receptis* de Roberto Butteller & Iohanne Wildyng pro
vj^{to} loco

Et de xij s *receptis* de Iohanne Bawde Sadler & Iohanne Gylde
pro vij^o loco

35

Et de viij s *receptis* de Nicholo Bewik pro viij^o loco

Et de vij s v d *receptis* de Iohanne Barbour in Stanegate pro ix^o
loco

Et de v s *receptis* Iohanne Wilkynson & Iohanne Tirry pro x^o
loco

40

Et de iij s iij d *receptis* de Iohanne Scalby & Willelmo Hogeson

pro xj^m loco

Et de xij d *receptis* de Maiorissa pro xij^o loco super pauimentum
Summa C s j d

...

mb 3

5

...

Harraldi nuncij
& Ministralli

Et sol. Ministrallis Ciuitatis Ebor' pro termino Pasche iij s iiij d /
Et sol. eisdem Ministrallis in vigilia Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis
Baptiste / xx d Et sol. eisdem Ministrallis in festo Corpis christi
xx d / Et sol. eisdem Ministrallis in festo Natalis domini iij s.
iiij d / Et sol. eisdem Ministrallis in festo sancti Willelmi
Archiepiscopi xx d / ...

10

Vestura
Officianorum
et aliorum

Et sol. pro vestura Ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis erga eundem
festum Pentecoste xxviij s

15

...

Expense in festo
Corporis christi

Et sol. in expensis factis in festo Corporis Christi per Maiorem
Aldermannos & xxiiij^{or} ac alios virorum venerabilium tam in
victualibus pane & seruicia per eos hac die expenditis quam in
vino rubro & albo ac blandrellis Datis & presentatis diuersis
nobilibus & egregijs viris adtunc in eadem Ciuitate existentibus
cum firma Camere Eodem die & Regardo fratris predicantis die
veneris proximo sequente ex consuetudine

20

Summa lxx s viij d ob.

25

Expense
necessarie tam
extrinsice quam
intrinsice

... Et sol. Custodibus pagend Coronacionis beate Marie virginis
de lez hostilers huius Ciuitatis ad sustentacionem & auxilium
expensarum suarum in hac parte factarum ex consuetudine
ij s / ...

30

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54U

mb 1

35

...

fforisfacture &
pro Nauibus

Item dicti magister & Constabularij computant videlicet [^]de
magistro' Corporis christi Occupatione magne Aule Per Annum
vj s viij d ...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/43 MP

mb 1

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum histrionibus
 interessentibus (.) in festis Translacionis 'vj s viij d' &
 deposicionis 'vj s viij d' sancti willelmi & iiij diebus in septimana
 Pentecostis 'xiiij s viij d' prout vsitatum est in annis precedentibus
 xxvj s viij d Et iiij diaconis portantibus pannum supra caput
 sancti willelmi videlicet in translacione 'xij d' & deposicione
 eiusdem 'xij d' & iiij diebus in septimana pentecostis 'ijs'
 iiij s ...

1475-6

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20f 74v *Girdlers*

...

In tempore Thome Wrangwish

Also that al tho that makes eny hamydown within this Cite
 shalbe contributorye yerely to the sustentacion and bringyng
 furth of the pagiaunt of the said Gyrdellers and if eny be
 disobeand and wilnot pay when þe pageant maisters requireth
 who þat than he that so disobeth forfeit and pay xx d þe tone
 half to the Chaumber and þe tother half to þe sustentacion of þe
 said pagiaunt that is forto say the makers iiij d and the sellers ij d
 except tho of þe trinite gylde

Item þat all tho that sellys eny Gyrdels made of leddyr within
 this Cite suburbes and precinctes of the same be contributory to
 the said Craft in bringing furth of thare pageant except tho of the
 trinite Gylde and he þat is Rebell and wilnot pay to ryn in the
 contempt of xx d to the Cha(....) and Craft by evyn porcions

...

ff 295v-6*

Tapiters / plus in *tercio folio precedenti*

...

Item it is ordeined and Awarded by Thomas wrangwishe þen
 Maire of þis saide Citie and þe Chaumbre of þe same with þe
 hoole assent and concent of all þe hoole Craftees of þe Tapiteres
 ^ 'and lynen weuers' That whereby A decre Awarde and
 Iuggement by William Holbek late | Maire of þis saide Citie made
 and yeven betwene þe hole Craftees of Tapiters and lynen weuers

of þe saide Citie þat þe saide Craft of lynen weuers shuld from
 þense furthe yerely paie vnto þe saide Crafte of þe Tapiters vj s
 for allmanere dewtes charges and accustumes to þe aide and
 supportacion of þaire Pageant in þe plaie of Corpus christi as
 more pleynelly it apperith in þe saide decre and Awarde / The 5
 Saide Tapiters at þe special desire And Request of þe saide
 Thomas wrangwishe Maire clerely freely and holey for euermore
 hereafter haue Remised and Released vnto þe saide Craft of
 Lynen weuers þe saide vj s. / And also it is ordeined þat either of
 þaire Craftes shalbe free from any Serse contribucion or dewtie 10
 from oþer from þis day furth And if it hapen Any of þe saide
 Tapiteres hynse furthward to haue or sett upp any lynen lome
 or lomes þe whiche hath apperteineith and belongith to þaire
 Craft and occupacion of olde tyme þe saide lomes and warkemen
 þerin to be examened and sersed by þe Sersours of þe saide 15
 lynenweuers at all tymes the saide tapiters payng vnto þayme
 none ^a "pageant syluere for the same had afore tym" [Also þe
 saide Tapiters [shall] haue and yerely perceyue of þe Litsters
 by þe handes of þe pageaunt maisters of þe saide lytsters in þe
 feste of Corpus christi to þe supportacion and sustentacion of þe 20
 pageaunt of the Tapiters iij s iiij d of lawful money of England
 Also þat þe saide Tapiters shall yerely haue and percieue to þe
 sustentacion of þaire pageaunt of euery vpholder and comon
 Seller of couerlettes within þis Citie and libertie of þe same
 ij d /] 25

vacat

...

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 147v*

30

Porters

...

Item þat euery Kidberer within this saide Citie and ffraunches
 from hynsfurth yerely shall paie vnto the sustentacion of iiij
 torches yerely to be founden and borne by the saide Porter^{es} 35
 in the procession of Corpus christi ij d

...

1476

House Books Y: B1

f 14v (3 April)

Ordinacio pro Ludi Corporis christi

Also it is ordeined and stablished by þe ful consent and auctoritie
 of þe Counsaile aforesaide þe day and yere within writen from
 þis day furth perpetually to be obserued and keped That is to
 saie þat yerely in þe tyme of lentyn there shall be called afore the
 Maire for þe tyme beyng iiij of þe moste Connyng discrete and
 able playeres within þis Citie to serche ^{here} and examen all
 þe plaiers and plaies [and] pagentes throughtoute all þe artificeres
 belonging to corpus christi Plaie And all suche as þay shall fynde
 sufficient in personne and Connyng to þe honour of þe Citie and
 Worship of þe saide Craftes for to admitte and able and all oþer
 insufficient personnes either in Connyng voice or personne to
 discharge ammove and avoide

And þat no plaier þat shall plaie in þe saide Corpus christi
 plaie be . conducte and Reteyned . to plaie . but twice [(>)] on
 þe day of þe saide playe And þat he or thay so plaing plaie . not .
 ouere twice þe saide day vpon payne of xl s. to forfet vnto þe
 Chaumbre asoften tymes as he or þay shall be founden defautie
 in þe same.

f 19v (31 May)

Concordatum est et ordinatum ex communi assensu et concensu
 [tocius] 'dicti' Consilij ac tocius *communitatis ibidem quod de*
inceptione quilibet Aldermannorum et de xxiiij^{or} eiusdem
Ciuitatis habeat vnam tortam per suum seruientem portatam
Annuatim in processcione die veneris in Crastino festi Corporis
christi ad dei laudem et honorem huius Ciuitatis quilibet eorum
sub pena xl s ad vsum Camere forisfaciendorum & soluendorum
absque aliqua pardonacione seu Remissione inde habenda
infuturum . Et quod Omnes alij Ciues et inhabitantes huius
Ciuitatis tam de gildis quam de artificibus qui ex deuocione
 . vel . consuetudine concesserunt aut per dictum Consilium
 ordinati et constituti sunt eisdem modo et forma ad habendum
 et portandum per se vel per alios tortas suas annuatim in dicta
 processcione . compareant et pacifice eant in suis ordine forma
 et locis prout Clericus Communis huius Ciuitatis pro tempore
 existens tunc eos & eorum quemlibet ad hoc premunire uocare
 et nominare faciet . seu premuniet nominabit et vocabit sub pena

cuiuslibet incontrarium facientis et delinquentis xl s dicte Camere persoluendorum. /

f 20v (21 June)

Lynenweuers

5

Also þe day and yere afore writen it was by all þe saide Counsaile ordeined enacted and stablished from þensforth fermely to be obserued and keped That for somoche as þe Lynenweuers of þe Citie of yorke haue in þaire *propir* *personnes* comen afore þe saide 'Maire and' Counsaile and þere 'of þaire fre mocion and will' haue bounden payme [*perpetually*] and payre Craft *perpetually* to kepe bryngforth and plaie or make to be plaied 'yerely' vpon Corpus christi day a pageant and play Called ffergus at þaire *propir* Costes and expenses þat pay sall from þis day furth for euermore clerely be discharged and acquitted of all manere paymentes dewties subsidies or any oþeringes paying or yeldeing vnto þe Craft and Pageant of þe Tapiters any acte constitucon composicon or any oþering betwene þe saide Craftes afore þis tyme made ordeinde or hadd notwithstanding

10

15

Also if þer be any *personne* frome þis day furth þat occupieth any lynen lome *with*in þe Citie or the 'fraunches' [Contre] þerto adioineing haueing any werke oute of þe Cite þat euery suche *personne* paie vnto þe sustentacon of þe saide pageant '[pay]' [ij d] yerely at þe saide feste of Corpus christi '[ij d] iiij d' [The forsaide Craft of þe Tapiters oonely and holy excepted] Also þat euery *personne* [except] of what condicion 'or craft' he be 'of' þat shall from þis day furth of newe settup *with*in þe saide Citie any Lynen lome þat he pay at his vpsett for euery lynen lome xvj d þe oone haulf to þe Chaumbre and þe oþer half to þe saide Craft to þe sustentacion and þe bringing furth of payre pageant and in like Wise pageaunt siluere of þe saide lome or lomes from hynsfurth to be settup and arrered

20

25

30

vpsettes

A/Y Memoradum Book Y: E20

35

f 281v

Tanners

At whiche day in the Counsaile Chaumbre of this Citie of York by the instaunce and ful . humble supplicacion of all the hole Craft of the Tanners of þe saide Citie it was enacted ordeined

40

and established by thassent of all the Counseil of the Chaumbre
 from hynse furth *perpetually* to be obserued and keped ffirst if
 ther be any manerman that is not of the Tanner Craft . and shall
 hapen to wedde . and take to wife a widowe of þe same Craft
 then that man shall paie or he . occupie . and by his Sersours of
 the saide Craft admitted therunto xl. s the oone half vnto the
 Chaumbre of þe Citie and the other half to the Supportacion of
 þe pageaunt and charges of the saide Craft

...

f 282

...

Item that . the Sersours of the saide Craft shall yerely haue and
 Resceiue . of euery foreine barker . that comyth to this Citie and
 accustomably sellith Rede ledir or byeith Routh *within* this
 saide Citie that thay paie vnto the Sustentacion of the pageaunt
 of the . saide Craft yerely iiij d /

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54V

mb 1

...

de Nauibus &
 Alijs receptis

Item computant de recepcionibus receptis de Nauibus & Alijs
videlicet de Iohanne Waterhouse Pageant Meistre & socijs suis ij s
 Et de Magistro Gilde Corporus christi *pro* firma Aule vj s viij d ...

Reparaciones
 Aule

Et soluerunt *pro* portacione torchiarum in Crastino Corporis
 christi ij s
 Et soluerunt *pro* firma de la Pageant house Custodibus pontus
 vse xij d

...

1477

House Books Y: B1

f 67v (22 October)

(.)yers shall not go to markettes

The xxij^{ti} day of Octobre the xvij yere of kyng Edward the iiij^t
 cam tofore Iohn Tonge Mare in the Counsell chambre . Iohn
 Semper . Iohn Newton Nicholas Pierson Michael White William
 White Herry Bachiler william Peirson Iohn Wetewad Thomas
 watson Elder Thomas Watson yonger William Brown Thomas

Anderson william Thomson Iohn herryson and Iohn Michell
 ^ 'dyers' And thare and then be a hole assent and consent
 desired of the said Maire that forsomuch as hertofore diuerse
 variaunce haue ben emonges ^ 'thaime' for goyng to forent
 Markettes that it myght be enacted and Stablished that from 5
 nowfurth none of the said dyers ^ 'ride ne' go be hym Self ne
 be none of his menyall seruant go to none market without
 the ffraunches and liberties of this Citie forto take eny cloth
 wollez or eny other thing to be broght to yorke to be dyed be
 thame or eny to thame belongyng bot all Such clothez wollez 10
 and all other thing that shalbe dyed be broght vnto this Citie of
 yorke be the awners and be none of the said dyers ne none to
 thayme belongyng And who of the said dyers that doeth contrarie
 in the premissez he to rynne in ^ 'the' contempt of xiiij s iiij d
 'as of tyme as he doth the contrarie' that to be paied without 15
 eny pardon the [oone] onn halfe to the vse of the Commonialtie
 of this Citie and the other halfe to the vphaldyng of the pageant
 of the said Dyers providyng alway if this forsaid acte at eny
 tyme here after be thought be all the said dyers or be the more
 parte of thame ^ 'eny preiudice to þe said craft' that it shalbe 20
 lefull to the Mare for tyme beyng vppoun þer lawfull compleynt
 to reforme the said Acte &c. More over it is enacted that none of
 the said dyers now beyng within this said Citie or hereafter
 shalbe haue no drawers of cloth wollez ne other thinges to be
 dyed in the Contrie vppon [forfaf] forfatour of the said payn. 25

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 291v

Ordinacio pagina
 (.)ureficionis
 beate Marie
 virginis

In dei nomine Amen Anno domini millesimo CCCCLxxvij^o & 30
 regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum anglie decimo
 septimo . pro Avisamento Iohannis Tonge tunc Maioris & tocius
 consilij camere quod Pagina . pureficionis beate Marie virginis
 decetero ludebit annuatim in festo corporis christi sicut alie
 pagine et super hoc concordatum est quod Cementarij istius 35
 Ciuitatis pro tempore existentes Portant onera & expensas pagine
 predicte & ipsam in bono & honesto modo . Annuatim ludendam
 producent ^ 'in ordine' cum ad hoc premuniti fuerint sicut inde
 coram Maiore pro tempore existenti voluerint respondere . Et
 quod laboratores istius Ciuitatis Annuatim decetero Videlicet 40

Kidberers Garthyners Erthe wallers Pavers Dykers Ground wallers
with Erthe . qui nunc sunt et *pro tempore* existentes in vigilia
 corporis christi Annis singulis imperpetuum soluent & liberabunt
 infra cameram Consilij istius Ciuitatis Camerarijs [^] 'eiusdem' *pro*
tempore existentibus tresdecem solidorum & quatuor denariorum 5
 in Auxilium expensarum ipsius pagine sub pena viginti sex
 solidorum & octo denariorum camere huius Ciuitatis &
 reparationi pagine *predicte* equaliter diuidendorum hoc facto
 predicti laboratores decetero sint quieti de omnibus & singulis
 alijs paginis infra istam Ciuitatem ludendis Et insuper quod dicti 10
 Cementarij habebunt Annuatim in vigilia corporis christi
 tresdecem solidorum & quatuor denariorum de Camerarijs istius
 Ciuitatis *pro tempore existentibus* Et quod dicti Cementarij
 Annuatim producent dictam paginam ac portabunt omnes
 expensas & onera . de cetero dicte pagine *pertinencia* sicut volunt 15
 Annuatim respondere Maiori *pro tempore* existenti & penam
 forisfacture in Alijs paginis inde editam & prouisam Et quod
 Magistri pagine dictorum Cementariorum eant & circuant cum
 prefata pagina in locis exantiqua consuetudine Et quod dicti
 laboratores inter se singulis Annis elegant quatuor homines in 20
 Scrutatores et ipsi colegerent de omnibus & singulis laboratoribus
 laborantibus infra istam Ciuitatem suburbia & libertatem eiusdem
 predictam Summam tresdecem solidorum & quatuor denariorum
 et illam Summam liberabunt infra cameram istam sicut predictum
 est sub pena *predicta* Et si contingat quod aliquis de laboratoribus 25
 predictis [^] 'ad aliquod tempus' sit rebellis et renuit soluere tunc
 predicti quatuor homines vel vnus illorum habebunt vnum
 seruientem camere ad clauam et ipse transibit cum eis in omnibus
 temporibus necessarijs & oportunis ex precepto Maioris *pro*
tempore existents &c. Et quod quilibet [^] 'triorum occupacionum' 30
 laboratorum predictorum videlicet Erthwallers Pavers &
 Groundwallers soluant & quilibet eorum per se soluat annuatim
 dicte pagine iiij d / & alij laboratores prescripti / ij d / sub pena
 xij d. &c. camere & dicte pagine equaliter soluendorum &c.

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 195A* (20 October)

pro Ostelers

vicesimo die mensis Octobris anno regni regis Edwardi ^{iiij}^{ti} xvij^mo 5

Were assembled in the counseill chambre vppon Ousebrige And
there & then be a hole assent & consent was agreed That from
nowefurth the Serchiours of the ostelers within this Citie shall
haue full power to make due & true Serch in all & euery Osterie 10
Within this said Citie Suburbys & *procinctes* of the same of all
Otes mesurez that is to Say Buschell halfbuschell peke & half
peke & Bottelles of hay And at all the Bottelles kepe Sufficiaunt
Weght accordyng to the Statutes in the chambre / And he or she
that is founden culpable in the *premissez* or eny on therof forfat 15
& lees vj s viij d the oon half to the chambre & the other half to
the Sustentacion of the pagiant of the said Oste'l'ers /

...

f 196 20

vicesimo Octobris Anno regni regis
Edwardi ^{iiij}^{ti} xvij^mo Tempore Iohannis Tong Maioris

Item the day & yere abovesayd it was ordeyned to be obserued
for euer That the Serchars of the hostelars within this Citie shall 25
haue ffull power to make due & true serche in all & euery hostery
wythin this sayd Citie Suburbs & *procynctes* of the same Of all
otes mesures that is to say buschell half buschell poke & half
poke & botelles of hay and that all the botelles kepe sufficient
weight accordyng to the statutes in the Chambre And he or she 30
that is ffounde culpable in the *premisses* or any one therof forfait
& lose vj s viij d thone half to the Chambre and the other half to
the sustentacion of the pageant of the sayd Ostelars

...

Collation (E20A, f 195A with B1, f 68): 4-5 omitted 6 vppon Ousebrige]
omitted 7 before was] it 8 within this Citie] of plus 15 illegible letters
9 Serch in all & euery] 15 illegible letters plus eny 10 *procinctes*]
precinctes 11 Otes] other 11-12 half buschell peke & half peke] illegible
letters 12 all] omitted 12 Bottelles kepe] botte(....) kepte 13 she] sho
14 eny on therof] 14 illegible letters

City Chamberlains' Books Y:CC1A

f 114v

In dei nomine Amen anno domini millesimo CCCCLxxvij^o anno
 regni regis Edwardi [M] iiij^{ti} post conquestum Anglie decimo 5
 septimo . by the [avisement] 'assent & concent' of Iohn Tonge
 than beyng Mare . And al . the hole Counsell of the Chaumbr
 That the pagiant of the purificacion of our lady from nowe furth
 shalbe plaed yerely in the fest of corpus christi as other pageantes
 and vppon that it was agreid that the Masons of this Cite . for 10
 tyme beyng bere the charge and expensez of the pageant aforsaid
 and that pageant in gude & honest maner yerely tobe plaed bryng
 furth at suche tymes as [thare shall perto be] 'they shalbe perto'
 warned and like . as the said Masons afore the Mare . for tyme
 beyng will answer And at the laborers of this Cite yerely from 15
 nowfurth That is to say kidberers Garthyners Erthwallers pavers
 dykers Groundwallers *with* Erthe the which nowe is or for tyme
 shalbe in the vigill of corpus christi single yeris forever . 'shall'
 pay & delyuer *within* the Counsell Chambr of this Cite . to the
 Chamberleyns for tyme beyng xij s iiij d in helpyng & 'releuyng' 20
 of the expens of the said pageant vppon payn of xxvj s viij d to
 the Chawmer of this Cite . and reparacion of the said pageant
 evenly to be devided that done . the forsaid laborers from now
 furth be quiet and discharged of eny other paimentes to eny
 pageant or pageantes to be plaed *within* this Cite here after And 25
 more over the said Masons that haue . '& resave' yerely in the
 Vigell of corpus christi xij s iiij d of the Chaumberleynes of this
 Cite . fortytyme beyng

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54X

30

mb 1

...

De Nauibus
& Alijs

Item receperunt de magistro Gilde Corporis christi pro Aula
 vj s viij d ...

35

Reparaciones
Aule & feoda

Et soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum in crastino corporis
 christi ij s

...

40

mb 2*

Reparaciones
super le
Pageant house

Item petunt Allocacionem pro Reparacionibus factis Super le

Pageant house hoc Anno videlicet soluerunt pro vijtem postes & pans v s Et pro xxiiij Sparres & staunchons iij s iiij d Et pro xl English burdes v s Et soluerunt pro vno ligno Iohanni Skelton ij s Et pro Sharplyngs xj d Et pro vj 'C' duble Spykyngs ij s Et pro Centum & di. stene brod iij d Et soluerunt pro iiij 'C' midill spykyngs xij d Et pro di. 'C' fferri pro crukes & barres ij s vj d Et pro operatione eiusdem ferri xx d Et pro Cariagis de tymmer v d Et soluerunt iibus Carpentarijs & duobus seruientibus tegulantibus ibidem per tresdecim dies at price per diem xx d Summa xxj s viij d & vno loke cum claua precium iiij d Et soluerunt pro sarracione ij s

...

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C99:5

mb 2

Allocaciones

Unde dictus magister petit allocari pro diuersis expensis dicto Anno per ipsum factis in processione generali Videlicet in crastino corporis Christi in solucione facta vni clerico portanti vnam crucem ij d Et pro solucione facta iiij^{or} clericis portantibus le Bawdkyn viij d Et pro solucione facta viij hominibus portantibus viij^{to} torcheas xvj d. Et pro solucione facta pro Cera expensa ibidem in duobus candelabris iiij d.

Summa ij s vj d

...

Corpus Christi Ordinances Y: G11A*

(7 June)

... Item statuimus quod magister ffraternitatis siue Gilde predictae serica capa indutus sequatur in solempni processione Corporis christi tamquam presidens principalis Et quod duo antecessorum suorum per ipsum eligendorum qui Magistri eiusdem ffraternitatis prius fuerunt incedant cum eodem alter ad dextram & Alius alter ad sinistram Item statuimus & ordinamus quod in ipsa processione duo de senioribus Custodibus ipsius fraternitatis ad limitationem Magistri super feretrum Corporis christi diligenter attendant

Collation (G11A with G11): *Marginal headings*] De ordine processionis (1st Item), De eodem (2nd, 3rd, 4th Item) 34 eligendorum] eligendorum 34 ffraternitatis] fraternitatis 36 sinistram] sinistram

virgulas Albas suis manibus deferentes & reliqui sui ⁱⁱⁱⁱ^{or} Custodes
 eciam virgas albas suis palmis baiulantes ad regendam eandem
 processionem vt *precessionantes* honeste & reuerenter incedant
 suos labores *effectualiter* impendant & diligenter circa eandem
 Ascultent Et volumus quod ipsi sex Custodes circa colla sua ferant 5
 sericas stolas ad hoc ordinatas ad distinccionem aliorum suorum
 Confratrum & ob reuerenciam Corporis christi supradicti Item
 volumus & Ordinamus quod vnusquisque Rector et vicarius
 perpetuus dicte Ciuitatis Ebor' ac quilibet capellanus eiusdem
 Ciuitatis secularis Confrater dicte ffraternitatis sit presens in dicta 10
 processione & personaliter incedat in eadem honesto indutus
 superpellicio Et qui melius nouerint decantare assistant illis qui
 capas sericas deportauerint in medio processionis deuotas laudes
 cum eis Corpori christo gloriosissimo meliori modo quo sciuerint
 decantantes Et si Aliquis ipsorum Rectorum vicariorum vel 15
 Capellanorum ab eadem processione se absentauerit nisi
 secundum discrecionem Magistri eiusdem sufficienter poterit
 excusari penam sex denariorum ipso facto incurrat & soluat ad
 commodum dicte fraternitatis per Magistrum predictum vel eius
 immediatum successorem si possint Alioquin per prefatum 20
 Dominum Officialem Curie Ebor' leuandam & exigendam
 Item volumus statuimus & Ordinamus quod duo Capellani honesti
 confratres dicte ffraternitatis in omni processione generali in
 Ciuitate Ebor' facienda ad concinendas letanias & Alios cantus
 conuenientes pro tempore per Magistrum vel Custodes dicte 25
 ffraternitatis qui tunc presentes fuerint assignentur & deputentur
 Et si quis Capellanus sic Assignatus absque causa legitima per
 Magistrum approbanda vel reiciend obedire contempserit extunc
 pena duorum denariorum tociens quociens sic recusauerit
 incurrat & soluat ad commodum dicte ffraternitatis applicandam 30
 et ut supra exigenda ...

1478

House Books Y: B 1

f 96 (2 September)

35

...

Wer assembled in þe Counsell Chaimbre And agreid þat Pires

Collation continued: 3 *precessionantes*] *erasure follows* 6 *ad hoc*] 'ad'
 et hoc 10 *Confrater*] *omitted* 14 *christo*] *christi* 14 *sciuerint*] *sciunt*
 22 & *Ordinamus*] *omitted* 24 *concinendas*] • *cantandas* • [(.....)]
 28 *reiciend*] *reicienda* 28-9 *extunc pena*] *ex tunc penam*

Coke yoman *seriaunt* shall Ride [to W] towarde þe kynges gude grace to vnderstand þe disposicion of his said gude grace in his commyng towardes this Countrie. And what placez his gude grace propose(.) to. Ande also whether he intendeth to com to this his Cite or nay. Item þe same day *presens* ande place it was agreid that thies *personez* vnderwrytynge shall Ride to mete þe kyng in case his gude grace intende not to com to this his Cite With all dewe honour ande reuerence desirynges his gude grace vnto þe same That is to say þe Recorder Iohn Marshall Thomas Wrangwish Iohn Tong William Welles Aldermen Robert hancok Shireff Aleyn Wilberfesse ande Nicholas Pierson of þe xxiiijti with *Personez* attending vppon þame. ...

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E 20

f 304v* (27 March)

Shipmen ordinaunces

... ffirst þat euery man occupieng eny shipping at the Stahe of this wirshupful Cite And is ffraunchest whether he be denisen or forant dwellyng be contributori to the said Shipmen that is to say euery man Salyng as maister with a ffreman pay yerely ij d and he þat Salys as a felowe pay j d to the sustentacion and vpholdyng aswell of the Pageant of Noe as of þe bringing furth and beryng of certan torches be fore þe Shryne of corpus christi yerely And he þat is Rebell and wilnot pay his duety as it is a bove rehersed to rynne in the contempt of xx d that to be paid without pardon the on halfe to the prefect of the Chaimbr and the comons of this Cite and the other half to the sustentacion of the Chargez of the said Shipmen / And also þat þe said Shipmen yerelie from this yere forward elect and chuse thame Seircheours and Pageant maisters in the secund Sonday of clene lentyn vppon of forfatour of / iij s iiij d to þe Chaimbre of this Cite And at the olde pageant maisters yerelie yelde and yif accompt to the olde Seircheours and all the said feliship of Shipmen And in like case the olde Seircheours to yif accompt 'to' the newe Sercheours of all þer resaytes and paymentes don and takyn be thame durant þer hole yere ...

f 296v* (2 September)

[Item it is ordeigned 'ande enacted' in the tyme . of Iohn ffereby beyng Maire . of this wirshupful . Cite . the secund day

Tapitours

of Septembre the xvij yere . of kyng Edward the iiij^t aswele by
 the assent Ande consent of the said Maire And þe 'hole'
 Counsell 'of þe Chaumbre' as by the Godemen of the Tapiters
 of this said Cite . suburbes and precinctes of the same . that from
 . this day forward it shalbe lefull to the said Tapitours and euery 5
 iche of thayme . that nowe is or for tyme shalbe to colour . 'and
 litt' thare awne Garnez withoute lettyng or interupcion of eny
 dyer of this said Cite And also withoute payment [payment] of
 eny dewtie to the said dyers as have ben hertofore bot they of
 eny such dewtie to the said dyers be clerelie discharged // More 10
 over it is agreid that non of the said Tapiters colour ne lit non
 other mannes Garn ne cloth bott is awn and the þat so doeth
 contrarie this ordinaunce . that lawfully can be proved of Right
 lese ande pay without pardon vj s viij d / tociens quociens vnto
 the vse of the commonialtie of this Cite to be resauyd by the 15
 hondes of the Chaimberleyns for the tyme beyng And more over
 the said Tapiters 'byndes' thayme And there Successours
 yerelie to bere all the chargez of thare pageaunt / ande Torches as
 haue ben accostomed by thame to do afore tyme . And yerelyto
 pay & content v s of true Inglissh money within this Chaimbr to 20
 be resauyd by the hondes of the Chaimberleyns for þe tyme
 beyng to the vse of the Commonialtie of the same Cite &c.
solvendos infra mensem Iunij quo(.....) anno

...

f 331v

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Maior & Communitas
 Ciuium Ciuitatis Ebor' Salutem in domino sempiternam
 Noueritis nos concessisse & ad firmam dimisisse henrico Watson
 & Thome Dicinson Pikemongers ludum siue lusum corporis 30
 christi annuatim ludendum in alta strata . de ousegate inter
 tenementis modo in tenura prefatorum henrici & Thome .
 Scilicet apud finem Pontis Vse . ex parte orientali habendum &
 tenendum dictum ludum siue lusum a festo corporis christi anno
 domini Millesimo CCCCLxxvij^o vsque ad finem duodecim 35
 annorum proxime sequentium plenariorum reddendo inde
 annuatim nobis prefato Maiori & Successoribus nostris videlicet
 ad manus Camerariorum qui pro tempore fuerint vndecim solidos
 legalis monete Anglie . ad opus Communitatis Ciuitatis predicte
 annuatim durante termino predicto scilicet infra . sex dies 40

proxime sequentes festi corporis christi predicti sub pena
 ammissionis ludi predicti presenti dimissione in aliquo non
 obstante Ita . Scilicet quod dictus ludus siue lusus ad stallagium
 minime ludatur Et nos predicti Maior & Communitas &
 Successores nostri dictum ludum siue lusum . pro firma xj s 5
 predicta vsque ad finem xij^{ci}m annorum predictorum vt
 predictum est contra omnes gentes warantizabimus & defendemus
 In cuius rei testimonium &c.

...

f 332 (20 September)

10

In dei nomine Amen Anno ab incarnatione immortalis dei
 Millesimo cccclxxvij^o mensis vero Septembris die vicesimo .
 Illustrissimus ac uti fama . omnium fert metuendissimus Ast
 christianissimus . Edwardus dei gracia Rex Anglie & ffrancie & 15
 dominus hibernie magna ducum Marchionum Comitum . Baronum
 caterua aliorumque regni procerum eum Comitante certis ob
 causas . E borea . vero omnibus ferme Maioribus natu vndique ad
 eum cateruatim confluentibus pontefractum versus aduentaret 20
 Iohannes ffereby nobilis huiusce Alme vrbis ea vice maior vnacum
 plerisque huius Ciuitatis nobilioribus pre asserto . Domino Regi
 paulo minus duobus miliaribus vltra Wentbrig obuiam fecerant
 dictumque dominum regem . vsque Pontefractum
 concomitabantur ibique a . prefato Metuendissimo domino Regi
 alijs que Regni proceribus per dictum Maiorem eiusque complices 25
 valecapto preassertus maior cum complicibus suis alijs que dictam
 Ciuitatem Ebor' domum que venerat de hinc vnus Septime
 curriculo vix effluxo . Idem dominus Rex cum quam pluribus
 Regni magnatibus hanc Ciuitatem Ebor' aduenit cui . 'a' prefato
 prenobili viro Iohanne ffereby Maiore aldermannis singulis que 30
 alijs de camera equitare valentibus ceteris huiusce vrbis maius
 honestis Ciuibus quid equo quid pedibus obuiam itum est
 condonataque fuerant preasserto exemio principi & Regi in
 exemius secundum quod in illius anni libro clare conscriptum
 liquet vicesimo que octauo eiusdem Mensis luce hac alma Ciuitate 35
 london versus abierat

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C3:7mb 1 (*Expenses only*)

Resolutio
Redditus

...
Et solut. Magistris pagine Ostillariorum pro quadam
annua firma ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis
beate Marie virginis in Ciuitate predicta ut in
compotis precedentibus
...
ij s

10

mb 2

Expense
necessarie

...
Et solut. pro vno baner Thome Gaunt pro ludo Corporis christi
apud hostium Henrici Watson
...
Et solut. Margarete Sutrici pro emendacione vexillorum ludi
Corporis christi
...
iij d

15

mb 1d

Dona et Exemua
Illustrissimo
principi Edwardo
Regi Anglie Ac
Alijs &c.

...
Et in denarijs per dictos computantes solutis tam
pro duobus dobbins vini Rubij vascon pane dominico
& levan quam xij sigmentis xij denticulis emptis &
datis illustrissimo nostro metuendissimo Edwardo
dei gratia Regi Anglie & ffrancie vnacum ab Regardo
in vino pane dominico denticulis emptis & datis
ducibus Marchionibus Comitibus Baronibus militibus
ac alijs seruientibus dicti 'domini' Edwardi Regis
cum ipso Rege existentibus ad vltimum suum
Aduentum vsque istam Ciuitatem ex ordinacione
tocius Consilij Camere ac diuersis 'in (...)'
regardis datis diuersis officiarijs eiusdem Regis
ex precepto Maioris & Avisamento dicti Consilij
in mense Septembris vt patet in titulo eiusdem
in libro papiro Camerariorum &c.
...
xxxv li v d
30
35

20

Vestura
officiariorum

...
Et solut. pro xij virgis panni Russeti hoc anno emptis pro vestura
trium Ministrallorum
...
xxvj s viij d

40

Et solut. vj Ministrallis domini Regis venientibus
vsque Ciuitatem istam ex consuetudine
xx s

Regarda
ministrallis ac
dominorum
seruientibus

Et solut. iij^{bus} Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis de
speciali regardo consuetudine diuersis temporibus
Anni videlicet ffestis pasche xl d corporis christi
xx d vigilia Sancti Iohannis Baptiste xx d Natalis
domini xl d et sancti Willelmi xx d attendentibus
et existentibus cum Maiore pro honore Ciuitatis
ex consuetudine

xj. s viij d

5

Et solut. iij^{or} Ministrallis principis Anglie
venientibus ad istam Ciuitatem

vj s. viij d.

10

Et in expensis factis hoc anno per Maiorem
aldermannos et quamplures alios de Consilio
Camere in festo corpis christi videntes et intendentes
ludum in hospicio Nicholi Bewyk ex consuetudine
vnacum xl s iij d solut. pro vino Rubij & albo
dato & misso Militibus dominabus generosis &
nobilibus infra Ciuitatem adtunc existentibus iij li xvij s vj d
necnon ix s. solut. pro firma Camere et iij s iij d
solut. cuidam Euangelizanti & pronuncianti sermonem
in Crastino festi predicti in ecclesia Cathedralis Sancti
petri Ebor' post processionem celebratam ex consilij
consuetudine prout parcellatim patet in libro
Camerariorum super hunc compotum visum &
exannuatum

15

20

25

Expense in festo
Corporis et
vigilia Sancti
Blasij Episcopi

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54Y

30

mb 1

Pro Nauibus

Item computant de vj s viij d receptis de magistro ffraternitatis
Corporis christi pro firma Aule

35

Et soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum in Crastino Corpus
christi in processione ij s

15 corpis] *brevigraph omitted for corporis*

21 marginalia Corporis] *for Corporis Christi*

1479

House Books Y: B 1

f 21 (28 May)

... 5
 Item the xxviiijth of May the xix yere of Kyng Edward the iiij^t it
 was enacted ande ordeigned aswel by [consent] assent of William
 Wellys than beyng Maire of this wirshupful Citie ande the hole
 Counsell of the Chaimbre as consent of the gudemen of the Craft
 abovesaid that euery forant weuer from this day forward hauyng 10
 eny stuff owte of this Citie to wirke be yerelie contributori ande
 pay vnto the sustentacion ande bringyngfurth of þer said pageant
 yerelie iiij d

Item the same day it was Agreid that euery man called a
 Iourneyman ocupiying within this said Citie suburbes ande 15
 precinctes of the same pay yerelie to the bringyngfurth of ⟨..⟩
 said pageant I d ande þat is Rebell ande wilnot fulfill the
 premiszez pay ande forfeit xij d withoute pardon Camere & Arti
 &c. ...

1479-80

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E 20f 52 *Cutlers and Bladesmiths*

... 25
 And whosoeuer is found culpable & conuict in the premiszez
 after þat at he be warned by the Seirchours of the said Craft
 leisse & pay withoute pardon iij s iiij d the on half to the
 Chaumbre ⟨..⟩ and the other half to the supportacion of the
 pageaunt & other chargeth to the said Craft belongyng 30

1480

House Books Y: B 2-4f 201 *Marshals, Smiths and Bladesmiths*

Vnto oure Worshippfull lorde the Maire of the Cite 35
 of york . our Worshippfull Meistirs the Aldermen
 And Councell of the same .

Humblie besecheth your worshippfull lordeshipp and all your 40

worshippfull Meistirshippes the Marshalls and Smythes of the
 Cite of york . That whare it hath been of Auncheaunt tyme
 Accostomed to yis day As it is registird in the Maire bukes that
 the Marshalls Smythes and blade smythes hath been all way A
 hole Crafte And contributarie to all Charges to gidder to ye 5
 sustentacion of *yer* two pageantz And *yer* torches at Corpus
 christi light And to ye mayntenynge of ye worshippfull lights
 And honor able servise of Seynt loye in Seynt William Chapell
 on Ouse brigg Except Bladesmythes *yat* makes Cutler ware and
 noiues And so these bladesmythes And the Cutlers to doo serche 10
yat is to say Baslards Dagaris And Grose ware and so ye seid
 Cutlers and *yer* bladesmythes wald tak vppon yame to serche our
 Occupacion *yat* yai haue no vnderstandynge in / And also yai
 labor to tak frome vs the bladesmythes which er Admitted to
 oure fellisshipps to be pageant Meistirs And Serchours *with* yame 15
 to ye vtter vndoynge And confusion of our seid Charges *yat* we er
 yere bonden to mayntene which *premisses* tenderly consideryd
 And at reverence of God And Seynt loye what we may haue oure
 seid bladesmythes to be of our ffellishipp to the mayntenynge of
 oure seid Charges As wele of Corpus christi light And Seynt loye 20
 light And oure Pageants As yai haue 'been' tofore of Aunceaunt
 tyme / Or elis we er not Abill to sustene ne mayntene oure seid
 Grete Charges as god knaweth

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/58 MP 25

mb 1

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo *datum* ex mandato *dominorum* de capitulo
histrionibus interessentibus in festo *Translacione sancti Willelmi*
 'vj s viij d' *iiijor diebus* in septiman *Pentecostis* 'xij s *iiij d'* et 30
deposicione sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum est annis
precedentibus xxvj s viij d Et quatuor diaconis *portantibus*
pannum supra caput *sancti Willelmi* in *translacione eiusdem*
 'xij d' *iiijor diebus* *Pentecostis* 'ij s' et *deposicione sancti*
Willelmi 'xij d' *iiij s* ... 35

1481

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54Z

Expense
 neccessarie

mb 1 40
 ... Et *soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum* in festo *Corporus*

christi ij s ...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/46 MP

mb 2

5

Curialitates

... Et in regardo *datum* ex mandato *dominorum* de Capitulo
histrionibus *interessentibus* in festo *Translacionis* Sancti Willelmi
'iij s iij d' iij diebus in septimana *Pentecostis* 'xij s iij d' &
deposicione Sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum est annis
precedentibus xxvj s viij d Et iij^{or} diaconis portantibus pannum
supra caput Sancti Willelmi in *translacione* eiusdem 'xij d' iij^{or}
diebus *Pentecostis* 'ij s' & deposicione Sancti Willelmi 'xij d'
iij s. ...

10

1481-2

15

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 363

Ordinacio Vinteriorum

...
Item it 'is' ordeigned fermelie from this day forwerd tobe kept
þat euery man Retaling Eny maner Wynes that is to say Reid
Claret white or eny other maner Swete wynes ether growing or
confect within this Cite from noweforth be contributorie vnto
the yerlie chargies and expenses of the said Craft and occupacion
as in and vnto the bringyngfurth yerlie of þer pageant in the fest
of corpus christi and other þer charges yerlie forsene Alwey þat
no man Retaling wynes within this Cite suburbes and precinctes
of the same be not ouercharged in paing of pageant siluer bot þat
they pay after þer othes ton and ton like &c.

20

25

30

1482

House Books Y: B2-4

f 59v (31 May)

35

...
ad quem diem omnes *prescripti* concordi sunt quod *constitutio*
facta in tempore Thome Wrangwayssh maioris de portacione
torchearum in Crastino corporis christi sit ab hac die inantea
obseruata sub pena in eadem contenta Et ulterius quod Weuers &

40

vacat quia postea

cordewers eant cum [toch] torcheis suis in processione in Crastino corporis christi in forma subscripta [Videlicet Weuers [& cordeweners] vnus illorum incipiat ex detra parte . et alter de Cordeweners ex sinistra . et tunc vnus de Cordeweners ex dextra et alter de weuers ex Senistra . et sic de [fore we] de omnibus illarum arcium &c. Et ars ipse qui deficiet in premissis prodet & solvet x li. vsui Communitatis . siue perdicta [et vlterius quod omnes homines eiusdem prisone]] corpora eorum inprisonanda ad voluntatem maioris &c.

5

...

10

f 60 (1 June)

...

ad quem diem per omnes prescriptos ordinatum est quod omnes homines Artifices Ciuitatis qui preantea ex deuocione vel ex consuetudine portabant tortas in processione corporis 'christi' in Crastino [et] eiusdem eant in ordine vt patet in subscriptis In primis quod Weuers & cordeweners eant adinuicem videlicet quod Weuers eant ex dextra et cordeweners ex Senistra et quod qualibet ars habeat xvj tortas et qui deficiet ad aliquod tempus in premissis [fors] forisfaciat x li. vsui communitatis et corpora eorum 'inprisonanda' ad voluntatem Regis &c.

15

20

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

25

ff 365-5v

Carpenters

...

ffurst for asmoche as here a fore thar hath beyn of old tym a broderhode had & vsyd Emong the occupacion and Craft above said the wich of long continuaunc have vsid and as 3it yerly vsis to fynd of thar propir costis a lyght of diwys torchis in the fest of corpus christi day or of the Morn aftir in the honour & worship of god & all saintis & to go in precession with the same torchis with the blessid Sacrament from the Abbey foundyd of the holy Trenite in Mykylgate in the said Cite Vn to the Cathedrall Chyrch of Saint Petir in the Same Cite and also have done & vsyd diwys odir Right full good & honourabill deidis as her aftir it shall more playnly apeir / it is ordenyd & establyshid by the said Mair aldermen | and all the holl Counsell of the said

30

35

40

full nobill Cite be the consent & assent of all tham of the said
 occupacion in the said Cite that the said ffraternite & bredirhode
 shalbe her aftir for ewyr kept & Contineud as it has beyn in
 tymis passid and that euery brodir thar of shall pay yerly for the
 sustentacion thar of vj d that is to say at euery halff yer iij d
 prouidyng all way that euery Man of the said occupacion with
 in the said Cite shalnot be compellid ne boundyn to be of the
 said ffraternite ne brodirhod ne noyn to be thar of bot soch as
 will of thar ffree will

...

ff 367v-8*

...

Also it is ordenyd that all Wryghtys Sawers Caruers liyoners &
 Cartwryghtis 'and all odyr' that occupijs as Maistyrz or that her
 aftir shall occupy as Maisterz in any of the said Mystyrz Craftis
 or occupacions with in thys said Cite & euery of tham shalbe
 eqale & lyke of Charge euery yere from hens forward to the
 Charge & cost of Bryngyng ffurth & Playng of the pagent of the
 wryghtis of Corpus christi day & of the charge of the ffyndyng
 of the said lyght the Morn aftir Corpus christi day so that no
 Maister of the said occupacions ne Craftis pay [More] to the
 said Chargis of the said play or to the said lyght mor one than a
 nodyr

® For the play
 of Corpus christi
 day & the lyght
 of the Morn

® What seruandis
 & apprentis shall
 pay to the play
 & lyght

Also it is ordenyd that yf any Maister of the said occupacions
 of wryghtis Sawers Caruers yonours or Cartwryghtis hyr any
 yorney Man seruant or take aprentys to wyrk with in thys Cite
 that the Maister that so hym hyrys or settis hym on wark shall
 pay to the Sustentacion of the said pagent & lyght euery yere
 iij d for euery person þat he so settis on wark or hyrys

...

f 370v (20 December) Cappers

...

nota

Also þat þe Serchourz & paiaunt Maisterez beyng for the yere
 gyffe yerly þer accompt on the Sunday next eftyr the ffest of the
 Natiuite of Seynt Iohn Baptist of all [þam all] their receites &

Collation (E20, ff 367v-8 with E55A, f 4): *marginalia*] omitted
 16 Mystyrz] misteryes 17 said] same 20 the ffyndyng] findeinge
 21 so] for 22 [More]] omitted 27 yorney Man] Iourneymen

paymentes & who so dois þe Contrarie to this ordinance shall pay
at euery tym vj s viij d in the fowrm abovesaid without pardone

...

f 379*

5

Pynners and Wyerdrawers

Item in the tyme of the Right wirshipful Sir William Wellys
beyng Maior of this Wirshipful Cite it is ordeigned that where the
pageant of the Craft of Pynners is chargeable and in compareson 10
noon to bring furth the pageant of the same þat from this day
forwerd it be leful yerelie to take and perseve of euery forant
comyng to this Cite and wirkyng in eny poynt belonging to þe
Tincler Craft or þat makes hekilles of wire or candelstikkies of
white or blak plate ij d to the bringyngfurth of the sayd pageaunt 15
and he þat is Rebell and wilnot pay the said ij d yerelie when he
is required by the said Seircheours or pageaunt maisters shall
forfet and pay withoute pardon xij d the on half to the Chaimbre
and þe other half to the Craft by evyne porcions &c.

Item in the secund tyme of marialtie of Right wirshipful Sir 20
Richerd Yorke beyng Maior of this wirshipful Cite by the assent
& consent of the same maior and the hole Counsell of the
Chaimbre it is graunted vnto the said Craft of pynners that the
same Craft of pynners and Wyredrawers from this present day
forwerd be on Craft that is to say þat all those þat makes pynnes 25
or draweth wyre or makes ffisshe hukies or Shobokilles yerelie
tobe contriborie of And to the vpholdyng of þer pageaunt and
oper charges to the said Craft belongyng according to the
auncheaunt ordynance above writen

Item þat yerelie the pagiaunt maisters of the said Craft make 30
account to the said hole Craft of Pynners and Wyredrawers of all
þer Receytes and charges of þer Pageaunt within xvij days next
ensuyng the fest of corpus christi And they þat is Rebell and
doeth the contrarie þis ordynance to forfeit at euery tyme vj s
viij d that is to say the on halfe to the Chaimbre of this Cite and 35
the other halfe to the Charges of the said Pageaunt & craft
without eny pardon /

Pynners & Wyerdrawers .

Carpenters' Ordinances Y: E55A

ff 9-9v (22 November)

@• The Turners
pageant (14)•

...
Item itt is ordeined that none ffree of the said craft within this 5
Citty vseinge throwinge or turneinge in their workes shall bee
contributory nor pay any thinge to the occupacion of Toppares
and Turnars of the same towardes charges of any pageant But
shall bee from Hensforth thereof quitt against the said Ropars
and Turners Provided alwayes That if any of the said occupacions 10
doo throwe or turne Bolles dishes dublers or wheelles or such like
stuffe as pertaineth onely to the Turnares craft every such to pay
pageant money to the said Ropares and Turnars Accordingly . / |

•Search of the
stuffe of
fforreynors (15)•

Item that all Strangers and fforreynours that bringe any ioyned
stuff boardes or lattes to this Citty to sell shall be searched and 15
pay their pageant money vnto the said occupacions .

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/50 MP

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in regardo datum ex mandato dominorum de Capitulo
histrionibus interessentibus in festo Translacionis sancti Willelmi
'vj s viij d' iiij^{or} diebus in septimana pentecostis 'xij s iiij d' et
deposicione sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum est annis
precedentibus xxvj s. viij d Et quatuor Diaconis deferentibus 25
pannum supra caput Sancti Willelmi in Translacione eiusdem
'xij d' iiij^{or} diebus in septimana pentecostis 'ij s' et deposicione
sancti Willelmi 'xij d' iiij s. ...

1483

House Books Y: B2-4

f 91v (27 June)

...
At the which day it was agreid that for as moch as my lord the 35
Mair for diwys causis Resonable must depaite owt of the Cite
for a Certen tym that the Ryght Worshipfull Iohn Tong shalbe
leutenaunt for my said lord the Mair to soch tym as he cumys
ayan / And oer thys thys same day it was agreid that Iohn harper
shall sell a vessill of white wyn that he has with owt ony thyng 40

7 Toppares] for Roppares

payng thar for to the Vinters pagent so that the said Iohn herper
sell the said wyn for x d A galon //

f 93 (31 July)

...
At the wich day it was agreid þat my lord Mair & all my maisterz
the aldermen in Skerlet & the xxiiij^{ti} (*blank*) shall meit our
Suffrein lord the [mair] kyng at brekles mylnys on ho^r'sbak

5

f 93v (4 August)

10

...
At the which day it was agreid by all above writyn that my lord
the Mair & all my Maisterz hys bredyr the [ar] aldermen in
Skarlet & all my Maisterz of the xxiiij^{ti} & the Chamberlayns &
all tho that have beyn Chamberlayns & also all tho þat [will]
have boght owt thar charegez of all officez in thys Cite shall in
Reid gownys on hors bak meit our most dred lege lord the Kyng
at brekles Mylnys and oer thys that the brygmastyrs & all odir
that haith beyn brygmastyrs & all odir onest Men of the Cite
shalbe in Reid a pon the payn of xx s to be forfaite & pay to the
Comunalte of thys Cite by euery man doying the Contrary & my
lord the Mair shall Rays the forfaitz in that be halff a pon the payn
of xl s. to be forfaite by hym to the Communalte of thys Cite
[& thar <.)t that ther seruau^{nt}z shalbe in blew] & that all odir
persons of euery occupacion in blew vilet & Musterdivyles shall
on fote meit our said sufferain lord at Saint Iams [day] Chyrch

15

20

25

Memorandum to send for sir henry hudson Ricardus Burges
parish clerke of Croux Chyrch Ricardus Standish parish clerk
'of' Kryskyrk Willelmus hewet parish Clerk of all hallows
Willelmus Gylmyn parish clerk of [all hallows] Belfray Georgius
louell [p] Esquier of Saint Mare Abbey ' & Henry Cunyng
Caruer' to have thar aduysez for a syght to be made at the kynges
cumyng at Myklyth Barr [holl] Ousbryg & stayngate .

30

f 98v (2 September)

35

...
At the which day it was agreid by all above wrytyn that for the
grete labourz that Maister kendall has had to our Suffrey lord the
kyng for the wele of thys Cite that the said Maister kendale shall
have a reward of a Skarlet gown or of a Chamlet gown

40

Creyd Play

Also the same day it was agreid that the Creid play shall be playd

afore our Suffreyne lord the Kyng of Sunday next cumyng a pon
the cost of the most onest men of euery parish in thys Cite

f 99v (6 September)

... 5
At the which day is was Agreid that for the honour of thys Cite
that All my Maisters the Aldermen & all the xxiiij^{ti} shalbe with
my lord the Mair to Attend A pon the kynges gude grace to
Morow at Seyng of the Creid play [and at A Steward shalbe
made emong tham to purvie for tham & euery man shall pay elyk 10
that is to say As moch he pat is A way As he pat is thar.]

f 103v (23 September)

...
At this day it was Agreid by All Above writtyn that euery parish 15
withyn [e] thys shall Ryd & pay the shoghys of thar parish &
oer thys patt xxx li. shalbe levyd & paid emong the parishons for
soch costes as shalbe made now At london to make ^'sure'
[sore] All soch grantes ^'as' [by] our suffrey lord the king of
hys good grace haith made to thys [Cite] & Also for the Charge 20
of the play late playd a fore our said suffrey lord the kyng . And
owyr thys it was agreid pat Maister Wrangwyssh Maister Tong &
Maister Amyas shall Ryde to the kynges good grace to pomfrete
to spek with hys gude grace for the [...]) ^'graunte' made be
hys said grace to the Cite 25

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 52v* (2 June) *Cutlers' Ordinances*

Memorandum that the secunday of Iun in the furst yere of the 30
Reyng of Kyng Edward the fyth [it is ord] in the tym of Iohn
Newton Maire it is ordenyd by the [hoy] hole assent & consent
of all & euery of the Cutlers of thys Cite that euery Cutler of
thys Cite shall frome hens forward pay ^'& awswer' for hys
Chapman foren euery yere to the sustentacion of the pagiant of 35
the said occupacion that is to say for euery chapman acordyng to
hys delyng so that tha pay not ower the som of vjd by the ^'yere'
for euery of thar Chapmen

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 147v

(See above 1475-6)

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/53

mb 2

Expense
necessarie

... Et pro firma Camere supra portas clausi vbi domini Decanus et
Confratres sui ludum Corporis Christi 'iij s. iiij d' & ludum
vocatum Credplay 'iij s. iiij d' audierunt vj s viij d ...

5

Richard III Received in the Minster

YM: Vicars Choral Statute Book

p 48*

10

* Richard 3 came
to York *scilicet*
king received by
ye Church *

...
Memorandum quod xxix die mensis Augusti scilicet festo
decollacionis sancti Iohannis Baptiste 'anno domini Mo cccc
lxxxiiij Ricardus tercius Rex Anglie & francie venit ad ciuitatem
Ebor' regina & princepe attendentibus cum alijs pluribus
magnatibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus *scilicet v*
episcopis . Dunelmensis . wygo(... Assaphensis . Carliolensis
Dauidensis Cometibus Northumb' Surre llincoln' Dominis lovell
fythew . Stanlay . Strawng' . lylle . Grastoke & alijs multis Et
Receptus a ciuitate cum procescione solempniter ad capellam
sancti Iacobi extra muros et sic intrauit in ciuitatem honorifice
per diuersas visiones & ornamenta Ciuitatis vsque ad ecclesiam
metro politanam sancti Petri & ibi honorifice Receptus est cum
procescione a Dominis Decano & Canonicis cum omnibus
Ministris Dicte ecclesie in Capis cernici blodij coloris ad ostium
occidentale aqua benedicta aspersus & thurificattus Scabello
ornato 'ad fontem' dixit . pater noster . & sic succentor
vicariorum incipiebat *Responsorium De trinitate scilicet* honor
virtus & finiatur a choro Ante gradum magni ataris & ibi fuit
pausacio quasi spacio j pater noster & aue . tunc Decanus

15

20

25

30

Collation (Vicars Choral Statute Book, p 48 with YM: M2/2/c, f 70):
beading] Recepcio Regis Ricardi tercij apud Ebor' cum regina & principe Et
ibidem princeps fuit creatus 12 *before* festo] In 15 *before* regina] cum
15 princepe] principe 17 wygo(...)] Wigorensis 18 Dauidensis]
Menniuensis & sancti Dauid 18 Cometibus] Comitibus 18 Northumb']
Northumbre' 18 *after* Surre] & 19 fythew] fetizhugh 19 Stanlay]
Stanley 19 Strawng'] Strawyng 19 lylle] libe' 19 Grastoke] Grastok
20 procescione] processione 20 *in margin*] Recepcio regis
24 procescione] processione 24 a] & 25 cernici] serici 25 ostium]
hostium ecclesie 26 thurificattus] thurificatus 27 ornato] ordinato
29 finiatur] finitur 29 ataris] altaris 30 spacio] omitted 30 aue] ave maria

incipiebat *preces scilicet* . Et ne nos inducas &c. *pro rege* hoc
facto Decanus & *Canonici cum ministris Recescebant* in *stallis*
Dum finiatur Amen cum organo Et tunc incipi^ra^{tur} *Psalmus Te*
Deum a prelato excecutore officie & *finiatur a choro & organo*
 Et [^]'immediate' incipiat^rur *antiphona De trinitate* [^]'a succentore'
scilicet . *Gracias tibi Deus &c. cum versiculo & oracione De*
trinitate . Sic processit in *palacium domini Archiepiscopi* / Et in
festo Nativitatis beate marie Proximo sequente venerunt Rex &
regina coronati ad procescionem in ecclesia predicta princepe &
omnibus dominis attendentibus tam spiritualibus quam
temporalibus episcopo Dunellmensis excecutore officij magno
altari ornato cum xij apparelis argenteis & Deauratis cum alijs
multis reliquis Domini regis que [^]'ibi' steterunt vsque *horam*
sextam in nocte / Et post missam omnes redierunt in *palacium* &
ibi creatus erat princeps a domino rege ante prandium in aula
coram omnibus / Et sic sedebant ad *prandium per spacium iiij*
horarum & *ibi erant Decanus* [^]'Robertus both' *Canonici* .
scilicet . *Thesaurarius portyngt(..)* Potman *archdiaconus ebor'*
Subdecanus & iiij alij prebendarij x parsone xij vicarij cum alijs
ministris ecclesie

1484

House Books Y: B5

f 24 (28 April)

John Strynger Robert Shyrley & Andrew Blyth pat
 haith raykyn the charge of [brynge] bryngyng furth
 of the pagient of the Inholders
Memorandum pat the xxviiijth [^]'day' of the Moneth of aprill in
 the furst yere of the Reing of kyng Richard the thyrd [Iohn
 Strynger] [^]'William Robynson Inholder' Robert Shirley Glasier
[^]'& Inholder' & Androw Blyth Weuer [^]'& Adam Siggeswik

Collation continued: 2 *Recescebant*] *recesserunt* 3 *Psalmus*] *specialis*
 3-4 *after Te Deum*] *laudamus* 4 *finiatur*] *finitur* 7 *before Sic*] *Et*
 9 *procescionem*] *processionem* 9 *princepe*] *principe* 10 *attendentibus*] *ante dictis* 11 *Dunellmensis*] *Dunelmensis* 12 *apparelis*] *aparelis*
 12-13 *alijs multis*] *multis alijs* 13 *in margin*] *creacio principis* 15 *erat*] *est*
 16 *sic*] *omitted* 16 *after sedebant*] *coranati* 18 *scilicet*] &c
 18 *portyngt(..)*] *portyngton* 18 *Potman*] *poteman* 18 *archdiaconus*] *archidiaconus* 18 *after ebor'*] *ac* 19 *after parsone*] *ecclesie Ebor'*
 19 *after vicarij*] *chorales*

Inholders what
þa shall pay for
pagent sylwyr

Barbour' come a [fore] fore Thomas Wrangwysh then beyng
Mair of thys Cite 'of york' & by the assent of all the Inholders
of thys 'said' Cite tuke upon them to bryng furth yerly duryng
the term of viij yere then next ffilluyng the pagent of the
Coronacion of our lady (*blank*) pertenyng to the said Inholders & 5
also to reparell the said paghant so þat they þat holdes Inys &
'haith' [kepys] no Syns [have] pay as wele ' & as moch yerly'
to the reparacion of the said pagent & brynging furth of the same
as the said Inholders þat haith syns [⟨.⟩] doyth þat is to say euery 10
of tham by the yere iiij d and þat also euery person þat gyrsys
horsys of Strangers þat comys to thys Cite pay in lykwys euery
yere iiij d for bryngyng furth of the said pagiant & and þat also
the said [Iohn Strynger] 'William Robynson' Robert Shyrley &
Androw Blyth have yerely of the Chambyr of thys Cite duryng 15
the said viij yere for bryng furth of the said pagiant acordyng to
the ordinaunce þerof Maid þat is to say yerly .ij s.

Y: B2-4

Dimissio Henrico
Albone & socijs
suis le pageant
house

f 135 (23 September) 20
*Memorandum quod eodem Anno secundo regni regis Ricardi
tercij venerunt Henricus Albon Henricus [sh] Wresill & Ricardus
Shawe 'Skynners' coram venerabili viro Thomas Wrangwish
Maiore Ciuitatis Ebor' in Camera consilij & ceperunt ad firmam
vnum tenementum in RatanRaw vocatum le Pageant house a 25
festo Martini proximo futuro post datam presencium vsque ad
finem xl annorum Reddendo inde anuatim xij d. ad terminos &
cetera Et predicti Henricus Henricus & Ricardus & assignati sui
predictum tenementum reparabunt & cetera sumptibus suis
propriis & expensis Et si 'contingat' predictam firmam xii 30
[denariorum] denariorum a retro fore & cetera [⟨...⟩] per xl dies
post aliquem terminum & cetera tunc bene licebit prefato Maiori
& cetera reintrare & cetera saluo semper quod si predicti Henricus
albone & cetera & assignati sui aliquid infra illud idem tenementum
de nouo fecerit vel fecerint totum illud sic de nouo factum ipsi 35
idem Henricus & cetera reparabunt &c nec 'illud' In fine
terminorum seu aliquo alio tempore amouebit [sine superuisu]
seu amovebuntur sine superuisu 'licencia' &c.*

...

40

f 136 (28 September)

© Mynstrals

... Wer present in the Councell Chambre of the Citie of york and

Waytes

pere & then It was aggreed by þe hole assent & consent of the
Councell aboue named that for diuerse consideracions them
moving and vpon a spplicacion by the Mynstrals of þe said Citie
then and pere presented that þe said mynstrals from now forth
shall haue and perceyve yerely at (*blank*) of euery alderman of 5
the said Citie xx d and of euery of the xxiiij of the Ccomon
counsell viij d and also of euery Chaumbrelayn '&' of euery
such as hath been chaumbrelayn vj d and euere þat of euery Brige
Mastre and of such as haue be in þe same office iiij d Item of
euery citizin þat hath sued his discharge from bering of eny 10
office within þe said Citie iiij d and also euery Comonere þat is of
Substance within þe same ij d at lest And ouere þat of euery
opere comonere exept þe verray pore commoners which be not
of power nor abilitie þerto [to yeve] j d the said Sommes and
euery of them to be leuyed and gadred by þe Constablez of euery 15
Ward for the tyme being euery of them [with his] ^ 'within his'
or their owne Warde or Wardes and ^ 'þat' euery sergeant of þe
said Citie within his owne Warde be assistant and helping to þe
Constablez afore said in levyng of þe said Sommes Item of euery
Inneholder within þe said Citie iiij d [Item euery shirrif<.> for þe] 20
• The acte passyd for ye wayttes off ye Citie What yay shall hawe
off ewery person •

f 136v (28 September)

Regarda data
iiij hominibus
vt inferiore

... 25
Item the same xxviiij day of September It was aggreed by thassent
& consent of þe Counsell afore named þat (*blank*) shald haue for
thair Reward in labouring about the setting forward and
ordoring of the Pageantes vpon Corpus christi daye by þe handes
of the Chaumbrelayns vj s viij d 30
...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/47 PM

Expense
necessarie.

mb 2 35
... Et pro firma Camere supra portas clausi vbi domini decanus et
Capitulum cum domino Archiepiscopo ludum Corporis Christi
audierunt v s ...

3 spplicacion] for supplicacion

6 Ccomon] for Comon

YM: E1/52 MP

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in regardo datum [^] 'ex mandato' dominorum de Capitulo
 histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi 5
 'vj s viij d' iiij diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'xiiij s iiij d' &
 deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum est annis
 precede<.....> xxvj s. viij d Et iiij^{or} diaconis Portantibus pannum
 supra capud sancti Willelmi in Translacione eiusdem 'xij d' / iiij
 diebus Pentecostis 'ij s.' & deposicione sancti Willelmi 'xij d' 10
 iiij s ...

1485

House Books Y: B2-4

f 160 (21 March)

... And Moreouer the mater hanging in travaux betwix the Sawers
 and Wrightes concernyng the bringfurth of the padgeant of
 ffergus was continued also vnto the said day.

f 163 (19 April)

...
 Also it was determynd that the Tapiters Cardemakers and
 lynweves of this Citie be to geder annexid to the bringingfurth of
 the padgeantes of the Tapiter craft and Cordmaker / Soo that the 25
 padgeant called ffergus late broght furth by the lynweves be laid
 apart

Also that all such personnes aswell men of the church as other
 makes bokes Claspes dog Colers chapes girdilles or other maner
 gere or harnesse [^] 'belong to þe girdler craft' within the precinctes 30
 of this Citie where they may be fonden be contributory [^] 'to the
 Craft of Girdlers & bringfurth of þe Padgeant' and pay ich of
 theme double and twice as moch as oone of the said Craft

... 35

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 74v* (19 April)

[... vpon a bill of supplicacion put vnto the Counsaill forsaid by
 the Craft of Gerdlers inhabiting within the same in consideracion 40
 of þe pouertie and sumptuose charges which they dud bere
 that not Withstanding / fynally determynd and stablissed for

euer that euere persone as well men of the Churche as othre inhabiting from hensfurth within this Citie and suburbs of the same Which makes daggar chapes purse knoppes Bulyons Book Claspes dawkes Dog Colers girdilles or any othre maner gere or harnesse of laton stele or yren belonging to the said Craft of Girdlers be contributory to the same Craft in bringing furth per padgeant payng to the same doble and twise as moch as oone of the same Craft payeth to per said padgeant]

5

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54AA

10

mb 1d

Allocaciones

... Et pro portacione Torchiarum in processione Corporis christi ij s ...

15

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/48 MP

mb 2*

Curialitates

... Et in Regardo datum ex mandato Dominorum Decani & Capituli Histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi [vj s viij d' . quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'xij s iiij d.' et deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d.' prout vsitatum est annis prec<....> xxvj s viij d. Et quatuor Diaconis portantibus pannum supra caput sancti Willelmi in translacione eius<...> 'xij d' <...> diebus Pentecostis . et deposicione sancti Willelmi 'xij d.' iiij s. ...

20

25

1486

House Books Y: B2-4

30

f 201

(See above, 1480)

Y: B6

f 12v*

35

present
del king

present
a le Roy

anno primo henrici vijmi /
Assembled determined that the king shuld haue at this his accept commyng to this Citie the present ensuyng ffirst in maynebrede Castes CC Also in wyne of Rosse colour A Tone In gret fatt oxen vj In gret and fatt Weders l And ouer this pat the Maier and Aldermen cled in Colour of violet in greyne the xxiiij cled in

40

'clothing' colour of [violet] Murrey the *Communalitie* in
 Gounes of Rede shall waite on the king on horse at Bilburghcrosse
 on this half *after* that at two of the saide Aldermen and the two
 Sheriffes haue mett *with* his grace at Tadcastre brige the
 extremities of the boundes of this fraunches And Also that in 5
 consideration of that at the Kinges highnesse Remembering the
 pouertie decay and Ruyn of this Citie shewid vnto hym by the
 moost Reuerend fader in god Tharchbishop of york Richard york
 and Robert Hancok late being at his parliament and other is
 content to haue no money of the same Citie as by meyne of 10
 Reward like as other Kinges of England haith be accustomed to
 haue heire before of the same Citie at *per* first and next *commying*
 to the forsaide Citie and other Cities of his Realme wol that some
 conuenient shew be had ayenst the kinges saide *Commying* by
 the Counsell of some which can devise the same wherby his 15
 highnesse may the rather be movid to think that the said maier
 Aldermen Sheriffes and other *inhabitances* heyr be gladdid and
 Ioifull of the same his *commying* as thei haue be in tymes past of
 seing *commying* of other kinges *yer* souerain lord
 20

f 13v

Assembled concludid *with* Sir Henrie Hudson prest that he
 shuld haue the conueance of the making and directing of the
 shew to be maide ayenst the kinges next *commying* heder which
 the said henrie haith *vndertake* to do to the worship of the Citie 25
 heyre And for the same shew he shall haue in Rewarde of the
 saide Citie ouer thexpenses to be maide in that *partie* And
 Rewardes to be yeuen to other *persones* to be occupied about the
 same to be borne by the forsaide Citie / five *marces* in money with
 some conuenient thing to be yeuen at the pleasure of the said 30
 Maier vnto the Church of Spofford wher the said Sir Henrie is
 parich prest haueing Cure of the soules of the pariching *yer* ...

ff 15v-18*

It is concludit by the Maier his breder Aldermen and other of the 35
 Common Counesell of the Citie that thei being in gude hope to
 fynd the king more gracious soueraine lord vnto the forsaide
 Citie by the mediacion of the most Reuerend fadre in godd
 tharchbisshop of york and other lordes *spirituall* and temporall

of his moost noble Counesail shewing theime and all thinbitances
 yerof gretely gladdit and Ioyed of the Commyng of his moost
 Riall persone *with* other his nobles vnto the saide Citie haue
 ordeigned and prepared to Receyue the kinges grace in forme
 felowing that is to saie

5

ffirst Wher the two sheriffes of the saide Citie for the tyme
 being *with* xx horses haith be accustomed to yeue *yer* attandance
 of kinges herbefor resorting vnto the Citie at Tadcastre brige
 being thextremite of *yer* fraunches It is now concludid that not
 oonly the saide two sheriffes bot aswell two of the Aldermen

10

accompained with xl horsses shall *yer* wait on his grace
 Secundly where the Maire and Aldermen cled in long gownys
 of skarlet and other of the Couneseil accompanyd with
 thinhabitances of the Citie haue be accustomed to wait of kinges
 in lykwise *commyng* to the Citie on horse bak aboute two miles
 fro the Citie thei be determined that the saide Maier And
 Aldermen in like clothing of skarlet the Common Couneseill and
 clerc in violet Chambrelayns in murray and many of thinhabitances
 in Rede on horse bak shall wait on the king at Bilburgh crose
 about v miles fro the Citie and other thinhabitaunces which may
 not ride or be of power to haue rede gownes to yeue *yer*
 attendance on foote betwixt dringhowsis and the Citie beside a
 certaine nowmbre of Childrine as shalbe gaddard togiddre aboute
 saint Iames Chappell calling Ioyfully king henrie after the maner
 of Children

25

iii Thirdly at the entre of the Citie and first bar of the same
 shalbe craftelye conceyvid a place in maner of A heven of grete
 Ioy and Anglicall Armony vnder the heven shalbe a world
 desolaite full of treys and floures In the which shall spryng vp A
 rioall rich rede rose convaide by viace vnto the which Rose shall
 appeyre an other Rich white rose vnto whome so being to gedre
 all other floures shall lowte and evidently yeue suffrantie shewing
 the Rose tobe principall of all floures as witnesh Barthilmow And
 yervpon shall come fro A cloude A crowne Couering the Roses
 after the which shall appeir A Citie with Citisyns with the
 begynner of the same callid Ebrauk which shall salute the king
with wordes felowing in prose and yervpon present vnto the king
 the keys of the Citie being thenheritaunce of the saide Ebrauk
 yelding his title and his Crowne vnto the king as moost glad of
 hym above al other

40

1 thinbitances] *brevigraph* omitted for thinhabitances

Ebrauke

Most Reuerend rightwose regent of this Rigalitie
 Whos primatiue patrone I peyre to *your presence*
 Ebrauuk of britane I sitt nat this Citie
 ffor A place [(>)] to my pleasour of moost *prehemynence*
 Hervnto I recoursid for moost conuenience
 In comforthing that by cource of liniall succession
 Myne heires this my Citie shuld haue *in possession*

5

Of Right I was regent and rewlid this rigion
 I subdewid fraunce and led in my legence
 To you henrie I submitt my Citie key and Croune
 To reuyll and redresse *your dew* to defence
 Neuer to this Citie to *presume ne pretence*
 Bot holy I graunt it to *your gouernaunce*
 as A principall parcell of *your inheritaunce*

10

15

Please it I besuch you for my remembrance
 Seth that I am prematiue of *your progenie* |
 Shew your grace to this Citie *with* such Aboundance
 As the reame may recouer in to *prosperitie*
 And also of your grace gyve not *your ee*
 oonely to this Citie of *insufficiency*
 Bot graciously consider *yerwith* and diligence

20

25

It is knawne in trueth of grete experience
 ffor *your blode* this Citie made *neuer degression*
 As recordith by the grete hurt for blode of *your excellence*
 Wherfor the rather I pray for compassion
 And to mynd how this Citie of old and pure affeccion
 Gladdith and Inioith *your high grace and commyng*
With oon concent knowing you *yer* sufferaine and king

30

ffourtly the king *Commyng* vp the *stretes* shallse the same
 furnishede *with* clothis of the best which may begottyn *within*
 the Citie for the honourment of the same and at his entrie vnto
 vuse brigge in theend of the *streetes* of Skeldargate and
 Northstrete becauce no *gappes* shall appeir shall *yerbe* Clothes
 hangid and A conuenient thing diuisid wherby if the weder be
 fair of the lordes before and other ne before the king schall
 Rayne Rose water

35

40

ffiftly shalbe on the hight of ousebrigge A Rioall Treyne and
 yerin sodainely appering set togidder in Counsail sex kinges
 Crouned betokining the sex henries which after the sight had of
 the king with certaine conuenient laisour auidisly shall commyt
 A ceptour vnto Salamon cledd as king which salamon shall 5
 yervpon taking that Ceptour and saying the wordes felowing vnto
 the king in *prose* yelde vnto him the saide Ceptour in tokining
 that in hym is wisdom and Iustice

/ Salomon / 10

Most prudent prince of proued preuision
 Their *primordiall* princes of this principalitie
 Haith *prepare* your reame the vijth by succession |
 Remitting reame als right to your Rialtie 15
 Their ar kinges condigne of your consanguinitie
 ffull riall and rightwose in rewle of *yer* regence
 And ful lordly thai execute the lawes of *yer* legence

Seth that god moost gloriou eternall sapience 20
 Did insence me salomon of his effluent grace
 Wherfore I am takin as patrone of prudence
 To discuse vpin conscience ich iudiciall cace
 Revolving how with sapience ye haue spent your space
 To the tyme of this your misteriously 25
 obteyning as moost worthi your right not regosly

Now reane ye reule ye your reame rightwosly
 By politike prouidence as god haith in dewid
 To you sufferaunce in sapience submitting me vmbly 30
 your sage savour sothfastnese haith so be shewid
 In ich Iudiciall right this reame to be renewid
 ye be auid most worthi by graciouse affluence
 Submitting to your sufferaunt my septour of sapience

vj Sextly shal appere in thend of A strete Ioning on the syde of
 ousegate passing into Conyngstrete shalbe A shew and fro the
 same shall come hailestones to be maid by viace falling on the
 lordes and other commyng ne before the King hailestones to be
 made by craftes of cumfettes

vij Sevently shalbe at the Common Hall A Castell appeiring of
 grete force wherin Daid as the moost principall shall appeir and
 he shall *with* wordes felowing yeld vnto the king A swerd of his

victorie *yer* shalbe in that Castell Citisyns which after A sight of
the king and remembrance of hyme *with* gude countenaunce
shall appeir in clothing of white and greyne shewing *yer* trueth
and *hertly* affeccion vnto the kinge |

5

/ Daudid /

Most prepotent prince of power Imperiall
Redowtid in ich region of Cristes affiance
your actes victorious be notid principall
In *maner* more noble then Charlis of fraunce
Seth god so disposith of his *pre*ordiniance
And right so yeue me might to devyne goodly
I dauid submitt to you my swerd of victorie

10

15

When I reynid in Iudie I know and testify
That Ebraunce the noble which subdewid ffraunce
In memorie of his triumph this Citie did edify
That the name of his noble shuld haue continuance
I witnesh that this Citie without variaunce
Was *neuer* deflorid be force in violence
Wherefore I haue chosyn it for my place to your presence

20

Submitting it *with* thafforce and trueth to your excellence
Beseching your highnese ye more for myne instance
To this your inheritance tak gracious complacence
seth yat it is your Citie not filid *with* dissavaunce
Trew and bold to your blode not dreding perturbance
Which causid moost this citie tobe desolate
Now reviving in comforth to attaine your asstate

25

30

Eghtly shalbe at thend of Swynergale Ioning of staynegate our
lady *commyn*g frome hevin and welcome the king in wordes
felowing and *yervpon* ascend ayene into heven wit angell sang
and *yer* schall it snaw by craft tobe made of waffrons in *maner*
of Snaw

35

/ Oure lady /

Henrie seth my sone as thi sufferayne haith the sembly assynyed
Of his grace tobe *gouerner* for his people protection
ffull specially that thine heier of petie be declinid |

40

I pray the seth thi people haith me mich in affeccion
 My Son and my souveraine in whome is eleccion
 Singulerly this Citie haith honouurd humbely
 And maide me *yer* meane *withoutin* obieccion
 In hope of *yer* help to haue it holy 5
 What I axk of his grete grace he grantith it gudely
 As a beame of all bevtes benyngne
 The his knyght he haith callid victoriously
 To convoie and concord this his contrie condigne
 I pray in this space 10
 ffor this Citie a place of my pleasing
 And haue you no drede nor no dowting
 Continuall heir in this reynyng.
 I shall sew to my sone to send you his grace 15

f 44 (4 October)

Assembled acceptid and admittid Robert Comgilton one of the
 waites of this Citie tobe in the Roume of Robert sheyne being in
 so grete age and soo decrepid that he no may forther attend
 toccupacion of waite forsaide In consideracion wherof and of the 20
 long continued seruice that he haith done in the saide Roume by
 the space of .xl. yeres and more It is determind that the saide
 Robert Sheyne yerely during his life And whils the said Robert
 Comgilton shalbe here waite shalhaue in name of a pension of the
 same Robert Comgilton thertene shelinges and [for] 'four' 25
 penys tobe payde wharterly *without* deley and forther that the
 saide Robert Sheyne shuld haue in his reliefe during his life a
 house of the Commons *with* charge of Reparacion *without* eny
 other forme paying for the same / ... 30

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C4:1

mb 1

fforisfacture
cum ffinibus
ad magistrum

Et *receptum* de ... Arte textoris linij 'v s' *pro forisfacturo* . de
non . ludendo pagine Vergus ... 35

mb 2

...

Dimissio
locorum pro
Ludo corporis
christi

Et de x .s. *receptis* de Ade Hudson et socijs suis *pro firma* .j. loci
apud Mikelith

Et de xij .s. *receptis* de Ricardo Dicson et socijs suis *pro firma*
.ij. loci. 40

Et de .xj s. ix d *receptis* de Ade Barbour et Ricardo Miton *pro*
firma .iiij. loci.

Et de x s. *receptis* de Thoma Wells *pro* firma .iiij. loci

Et de xj s. *receptis* de Henrico Watson *pro* Indentura *pro* firma
.vii. loci

5

Et de vij. s *receptis* de Roberto King et socij. s suis . *pro* firma
.vii. loci

Et de viij s *receptis* de Roulando Robson et socijs suis *pro* firma
vij loci

Et de viij. s .iiij d *receptis* de Willelmo Harpham et socijs suis *pro*
firma .vii. loci

10

Et de .vj s. viij .d. *receptis* de Milone Arwom et socijs suis *pro*
firma .ix. loci

Et de v .s. *receptis* de Lamberto Tymanson & socijs suis *pro*
firma .x. loci

15

Et de .iiij s. viij. d *receptis* de Petro parot et socijs suis *pro* firma.
xj loci

Taliquibus denarijs *receptis* *pro* firma xij loci viz. super
pavimentum non *receptis* quia non dimittitur ut in compotis
precedentibus

20

Summa .iiij li. xiiij s. .iiij d.

...

mb 3

Redditus et
Resoluciones

Idem Computantes Computant ut in denarijs *Resolutis* annuatim
per ipsos magistro pagine coronacionis beate Marie Virginis ad
maiolem sustentacionem eiusdem pagine ut in compotis
precedentibus

25

ij. s

...

30

mb 4

...

Regarda
ministrallis
ac dominorum

Et in *regardis* Datis Ministrallibus Domini nostri Regis
existentibus ad hanc Ciuitatem

xx. s.

35

Et in *Regardis* Datis ministrallis huius Ciuitatis
annuatim in festis Pasche 'iiij s .iiij d' corporis
Christi 'xx d.' Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis
Baptiste 'xx d' Natalis Domini 'iiij s .iiij d' et
Sancti Willelmi 'xx d' ex . consuetudine

xj s viij. d

40

...

33 marginalia ac dominorum] seruientibus missing to complete heading

Expense facte
in festo corporis
Christi

Et In denarijs . solut. *pro Diuersis victualibus ac alijs expensis factis hoc Anno per Maiorem et Aldermannos ac quam plures alios de Concilio Camere in festo Corporis Christi videntes ludum in Camera Thome Cokke cum iiij. s pro firma . eiusdem Camere . vnacum diuersis Eximijs vini et aliarum Rerum Datarum et missarum . diuersis dominabus . militibus ac alijs extraneis ad Ciuitatem superuenientibus in eodem festo . Vt patet . parcellami in libro dictorum Computancium*

iiij li. xx. d 5

10

...

mb 4d

Expense facte
circa visum
domini Regis
vnacum Eximio
dato maiesati
sue mense Iunij

Et In denarijs solut. *pro mearemio 'lx s xv. d' Carpentaria 'lx s iij. d' / Sarracione 'xj. s. ij. d' / cariagia meremij 'ix. s. vj. d' Diuersis laboribus per Laboratores 'xv. s. vj. d' / tabulis et ferro 'xj. s' / mutuo j par organorum cum lusione eorundem 'xij d' / clauis appositis ad huiusmodi monstrum 'xv. s ij d' / factura .ij. Arborum & Rosi 'xij. s. iij. d.' paupiro argenteo aureo viridi et similibus 'xxxij. s. v. d ob' / filo crulez frengijs et le Brotherinus vexillorum in grosso. 'xij. s. x. d' / . Rubio Bukram 'xxij. s. vj d' xxxij vlnis panni linj brabantie in grosso 'xxvj s. vj d' Lawne 'xj s' / factura togarum et capuciorum 'vj. s. iij. d' / factura Iakettes et Rub Rosar 'v. s. iij. d' / Pinctura vexillorum / Pinctura le pavessez ac aliorum pannorum depictorum cum filo pro eisdem 'xliij s ix d' / xxv 'xx' vlnis panni vocati lez. Canvesse vlno ad ij d ob 'v. li iij. s. ij d. ob' ac pictura eiusdem 'iij li' / scriptura & pictura iij Rotulorum de visu 'xviij. s' ffilo in grosso 'iij s ij d' / emendacione iij. le skafoldes 'v. s' / pro stipendio pagine textorum 'iij. s' / stipendio clericorum cantancium 'x. s' / Diuersis parcellis extraneis et positis per clericos gubernatores dicti visi 'viij s v. d.' / Diuersis parcellis positis per Ricardum Burgesse 'ij s iij d' Vadijs . Domini Henrici Hudson capellani 'lxvj. s. viij d' et aliorum trium clericorum . gubernancium & ludencium in dicto visu prout parcellatim patet in libro dictorum computancium 'lx. s'*

15

20

25

xxxv. li.
xviij. s.
vj d.

30

35

40

Eximium
Regium

Et in Denarijs solut. *pro* Eximio dato domino
nostro Regi in aduentu suo ad hanc Ciuitatem vt
patet parcellatim in libro Dictorum Computancium xxx. li. iij s.
vna cum Custagijs et expensis circa id Eximium viij d
factis vt *patet per huiusmodi* librum

5

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54BB

mb 1

10

... Et *pro* portacione Torchiarum in processione Corporis
Christi ij s ...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/51 MP

mb 2

15

Curialitates

... Et in Regardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et
Capituli Histrionibus interessentibus In festis Translacionis Sancti
Willelmi 'vj s viij d' quatuor diebus in septimana *Pentecostis*
'xiiij s iij d' et Deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' / prout
vsitatum est annis *precedentibus* xxvj s viij d. / Et quatuor
Diaconis Portantibus pannum supra caput sancti Willelmi in
Translacione eiusdem 'xij d' quatuor Diebus *Pentecostis* 'ij s'
et Deposicione sancti Willelmi 'xij d' iij s ...

20

25

The Progress of Henry VII BL: Cotton Julius B XII

ff 10-13v*

york

... And at Tadcaste[ll] 'r' the king Richely besene in A gowne of
cloth of golde furred with Ermyne toke his Courser his henchmen 30
& folowers Also in golde Smythez werk wer Richely besene at
the further ende of the Brigge foote the Shrifffes of yorke wele
Accompanyede mette the king & so procedede & ber ther white
Roddes Afor his grace And ner hand iij myles oute of yorke the
maire of that Citie & his Brether with othr great nombr of 35
Citezeins al on horsbak Receyued the king And vavasour Recorder
of the Same Citie had the Speche in bidding the king welcome
And also Recommaundede The Citie & the inhabitants of the
same to his good grace / And half A myle withoute the gate of
that Citie The processions of al the orders of freres Receyued the 40
king And after theym the priour of the Trinities with his Brether
Thabbot of Seint mary abbey with his Covent The Chanoignes

of Seint leonardes & then the generall *pro*cession of [the
 Towne] al the parisshe Chirches of the saide Citie *with*
merveolous great nombr of men women And Childern on foote
 whiche in ReIoysing of his *comm*ying criden king henry king
 henry And saide our lorde *pres*erue that Swete And welefauerde 5
 face And at the gate of the Citie Ther was ordeynede A paiaunt
with dyuers *person*ages And mynstrelsyez &c. | And therby stode
 A king Coronede Whiche had his speche that folowith whos name
 was Ebraucus

10

Ebraucus

O Reuer[d]ende Rightwis Regent of this Regalitie
 Whos primatyve patron I Apper to your *pres*ence
 Ebrauc of Brytayn I situate this Citie 15
 ffor A place to my *pleasure* of most *preh*emynence
 Herunto I , Recoursede for moost conveyence
 In conforting that by cours of lynyall succession
 Myn heirez This my Cetie shuld haue in possession

20

Of Right I , was Regent & Ruled this Region
 I , *sub*dued fraunce And lede in my legeaunce
 To you Henry I , submitte my Citie kee & Coroune
 To Rule & Redresse as your due [&] 'to' defence 25
 Nevir to this Citie to *pres*ume no pretence
 But holly I , Remytte It to your *gou*ernance
 Os a principall *par*cell of your enheritaunce

30

Please It I , beseche you for my Remembraunce
 Sith that I , am A primatyve of yovre *pro*genye
 Shewe your *gr*ace to this Citie *with* suche habundaunce
 Os the Ruyn may Recouer into *pros*perite
 And also of your great *gr*ace gif not your ye 35
 Only to this Citie of Insufficiencye .
 But graciously considr ther wille & diligence .

It is knowen in trouth of great experience |
 ffor your blod this Citie made neuer digression
 Os Recordeth by the great hurte for blode of your excellence
 Wherfor the Rather I . pray for compassion
 And to mynd how this Citie of olde & pure Affeccion 5
 Gladdeth & enIoyeth your highnesse And commyng
 With hole consente knowing you ther souueraigne & king

And at the hider Ende of house brigge ther was ordeyned 10
 Another paiaunt garnyssshede with Shippes And botez in euery
 side in [tokel] tokenyng of the kinges landing at Milforde havyn
 And Salamon in his habite Roiall crownde hadde this Speche as
 herafter foloweth

15

Moost prudent prynce of provid provision
 Ther premordiall princes of this principalitie
 Hath prepareate your Reign the vij by succession
 Remytting this Reame as right to your roialtie 20
 Their of kinges condong of your consanguinitie
 ffull Roiall & Rightwise in Rule of ther liegence

© Salamon

Sith god full of glorie eternal Sapience.
 Did ensence me Salamon of his affluente grace 25
 Wher thorough I . Am Taken as patrone of prudence
 To discusse vpon conscience yche Iudicial cause
 Revoluyng how with sapience ye haue spent your space
 To the tyme of this your Reign mysteriously
 Opteynyng as moost Worthy your right not Regesly 30

Now reigne ye rule ye now your Realme right wisely |
 By politik providence As god hath enduede
 To you souueraigne in sapience submytting me humbly
 Your Sage sobr sothfastnesse hath so be shewede 35
 In yche Iudiciall Right this Realme to be Renewede
 Ye be advised moost worthy by graciouse affluence
 Submytting to your soueraignetie my Septer of Sapience

Beseching you of bountevous *benevolence*
 This your Citie to Supporte *with* subsidie of your grace
 Thies your noble progenitors recordeth the assistance
 Of this Citie to the assufferayn in yche tyme & place
 Proof makith experience now souueraigne in your Space 5
 Of purede witt to your blood of great Antiquitie
 This your Citie Is solacede to haue your soueraigntie

And by yonde the brigge At the turnyng Into Quonyenx strete 10
 ther Was a paiant of thassumpcion of our lady Whiche had a
 speche as ensueth &c

our lady Henry sith my sone as thy souueraigne hath the sothly assigned
 Of his grace to be *gouernour* of his peoplez *proteccion* 15
 ffull Specially that thyn heire of pytie bee declynede
 I pray thee sith thy people hath me muche in *affeccion*
 My sonne & my souueraigne In whom Is *eleccion*
 Singularly this Citie hath honouredd humbly
 And made me ther meane *without* obieccion 20
 In hope of their helpe to haue It holly
 What I aske of his great grace he *grauntith* it goodly |

Os A beme of al bountevous benygne
 The his knyght he hath chosen victoriously 25
 To convok & concorde this thy Countrey condigne
 I pray in this space
 ffor this Citie Is a place of my pleasing
 Than haue thou no drede nor no doubting
 Contynuelly her in thy Reynyng 30
 I shall showe to my sonne to sende thee his grace

And In dyuers places of the Citie hanging oute of tapestry &
 other clothes & making of galaries from on Side of the strete
 ouer thwarte to that other some casting oute of obles & Wafers & 35
 some casting oute of *Comfettes* in great quantitie as it had been
 hayle stones for Ioye & Reioysing of the *kinges commyng* And at
 the further ende of Conyenx strete was ordeyned Another stage
 With A pageant wherin king Dauid[e] stode Armede & crownde
 having A nakedde Swerde in his hand . had the speche as 40
 ensueth &c.

® Dauid

Moost *pre*potent prince of power Imperiall
 Redoubtede in Iche Region of christez affiance
 Your Actes victorious bith notede principall
 In *maner* mor noble than Charles of fraunce
 Sith god so disposith of his *pre*ordynance
 Like as he yave me myght to devince goly
 I . Dauid submytte to you my Swerde of victory

5

When I . Reignede In Iude I . know & testifie
 That Ebrauc the noble Whiche subdued fraunce
 In memory of his tryumphe this Citie did edefie
 That / the name of his nobley shulde haue contynuaunce
 In wittnesse that this Citie *withoute* variaunce . |
 Was neuer devinced by force ne violence
 Wherfor I haue chosen it for my place to your *presence*

10

15

Submitting It *With* thafforce & truth to your excellence
 Beseching your highnesse the more for myn Instaunce
 To this your enheritaunce take *gracious* complacence
 Sith that It your Citie not filede *with* dissaveaunce
 True and bolde to your bloode not dreding *perturbaunce*
 Whiche causede moost this Citie to bee desolate
 Now Reviuyng in comforte to Atteigne your Astate

20

And from thens the king procedede to the mynster Wher
within The West doore Tharchebisshop *With* the dean &
processyon of the hole quere of the same mynster Receyuede the
 king as accustomed And so *procedede* vp into the quere byfor
 the high Auter wher after the Orisons redde by tharchebisshop
 The king offrede And from thens the king Went & offrede at
 Seint Williams Shryne And than Turned into the quere into the
 deanes stalle Tharchebisshop standing in his Trone beganne Te
 deum &c. whiche by them of the quere was Right melodiously
 songen *with* organz as accustomed And after the Collect the
 king Went into the paloyes Wher he loggede as longe as he was In
 that Citie And on the satirday next folowing Whiche Was seint
 georges even the king harde [harde] his Evensong in the mynster
 Chirche having A blew mantell aboue his Sircote And on his hede
 his cap of maintenance for he was Corowned on the morn having
 thabite of the garters Aboue al other Robes of estate Therle of
 Oxinforde bare his Trayne Also in the morne the trayne of the
 mayntell of the garters couerde the trayne of the mantell of

25

30

35

40

* St. Georges
 even *

Astate & the furre of the Astate . | Sufficiently shewed The king
 kept his estete In the Bisshops great hall . Therle of Oxinforde
 yaue attendance vpon the Coroun hauyng also thabet of the
 garter aboue thabite of his Estate And antony Browne s[h]ewed
 that day And the lorde Scrop of Bolton by cause he Was a knyght 5
 of the garter in both his habitez *seruede* the king of water Item
sir Daud Owen in his habite kervede Item *sir* Charlez of Somers
 in his habite was Copeberer / Item Tharchebisshop whiche
 ministrede the dyvyne *seruice* sat on the kinges Right hande in
 non other array but as he dayly gooth in And at that other ende 10
 of the kinges Borde That day satt noman .

Item In the forsaide hall Were vj Tables That Is to say ij in the
 Middez of the saide hall And In euery Ile ij At the furst table in
 the myddez of the hall satt my lorde Chaunceller my lorde priuy
 Seale Thabbot of Seynt Mary abbey Thabbot of ffounteyns 15
 Tharchebisshops Suffragan *With* other *prelates* And the kinges
 Chapeleyns Item at the ij^{de} table satt Therles of lincolln of
 Shrewesbury Ryuers & of Wiltshir Baronez knyghtes And esquiers
 for the body &c. Item at the furst Table on the Right Ile of the
 forsaide hall Satt the lorde Scrope Sir Thomas of Burgh And Sir 20
 Iohn 'cheyne' knyghtes of the garter All on oon side And
 byneith theym left a void space / And then other honest
persones fulfilled & garnissed that table Item at the ij^{de} Table
 of that Ile satt the dean And his Brethern *With* the hole quere of
 the Mynster Item at the furst Table of the ij^{de} . Ile next to the 25
 Walle satt the mair & his brether With other Citezins In great
 Nombr Item at the ij^{de} | Table of that Ile sat the Iuggez byneith
 theym other honest *persones* At the kinges tables ende ther Was
 ordeigneded a stage for his Officers of Armes Whiche at the tyme
 accustomed cryede his largesse iij tymes de treiz haute treiz 30
puissant treiz excellent prince le treiz victorious Roy danglitter &
 de fraunce *ser* de Irland Et souueraigne dela treiz noble order
 larges eftsonez thriez larges De treiz haute tres puissante trez
 excellent prince le treiz cristen Roy de fraunce & dangleter &c.
 as aboue Item Sir Iohn Turburvile knyght marshall drewe the 35
 surnap And after dyner was ther the void / And then the king &
 the lordez did of ther Robez excepte thabbite of the garter .
 Wherin knyghtes of the same according to ther statutz Roode to
 Evensonge And on the morne to the masse of Requiem Whiche
 Was songen by the Suffragan mytrede And after masse the king 40

• officers of
 armes / •

& the knyghtes of the garter Went to the Chapter house And ther
 helde his Chapter of the garter It is to bee Remembrede That on
 Seynt Georges day Thabbot of seint Mary Abbey Redde the
 gospell Thabbot ffountenz the pistill The Suffragan Was Croyser
 & bar tharchbisshops Crosse And all were in pontificalibus This 5
 doon I had leve for to departe /. ...

1486-7

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 149

[Thordinaunce of Textwriters Lommers Notors and Tournours
 fflorisschers of the Citie of York tempore William Todde]

...

f 149v

[... Also it is ordand that euere foryene vsing any part of the said
 craft that cometh into this Citie to sell any Bookes or to take
 Warke to wirk shall pay to the vpholding of ther padgeaunt
 yerely iiij d

...]

f 150v *Concerning Sir William Incecliff, priest*

[And that the said sir. William shalnot be named or elect any
 padgeant Maister Sersour or put in any Office or charge by the 25
 said Scryveners and textwriters at any tyme hereafter ayenst his
 Woll and pleaser bot oonely to bere his charge as oone of þem
 doth yerely toward the cost of ther play in the fest of Corpus
 Christi.]

f 162* *Textwriters*

...

Also that euery forein vsing any parte of the same Craft that
 cumyth into this Citie to sell Any bukes or to take any Warke to
 Wurk shall pay to the vpholding of their padgiant yerelie iiij d / 35

...

1487

House Books Y: B6

f 92* (21 May)

... Item the same day past a bill of peticion maid by Ropers and

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

pro le Ropers
& hayresters

hasters the tenour wherof is þat euery Roper and haster commyng
to this Cite And woll set vp as a maister *within* the same Cite in
making Ropes kilne hares teildes or eny other thing *pertenyn*g or
belonging to the said Craft of Ropers and haysters shal pay at his
first setting vp xiiij s. iiij d. the onn half to the vse of the 5
Commonialtie to be Resauyd by the handes of the Chaumberlayns
for tyme being and the other half to the supportacion of the
charges of the said Ropers and haisters Item in the same it is past
þat euery forent commyng [^] 'to' this Citie selling Ropes kilne
hares teildes Sye or eny other thing to þame belonging be 10
contributory to þe said Ropers and haisters in paing of pagent
siluer Item that it benot leful to eny Roper *within* this Cite and
libertiez of the same from hensforth to wirk eny maner stufte as
Ropes kilne heris or eny other thing to þat craft belonging to eny
other man not being of the same Craft to Retale ayane apon 15
payne of forfating of vj s. viij d. Camere & arti tociens quociens

f 92v (22 May) Ironmongers

...
Also it was aggreed that my Lady Lambe Late wife to william 20
Lambe Aldreman &c widowe During the tyme that she standes
widowe shall not be chargid *with* thoffice of padgiant Master in
Irenmonger craft / and for hur more ease in þat behalue she hath
yevene [^] 'to' [of] the *commonialtye* of þis citie. vj. s. viij. d... 25

f 99

... The said Erl the Lord Clifford and other many nobles
accompayned *with* iiij milia men and moo was thankfully
Receyued vnto þe said citie and þer continued to thursday
Corpus christi day and þe same day at noone hastily the said 30
lordes . toke þer Iourney towardes the North parties

© proclamacion
for þe differyng
of corpus
christi play

Vpon Corpus christi evne proclamacions was made thugh the
citie that the play of the same for diuerse consideracions moveing
my lord Maier . my masters Aldremen and other of the commune
Counsail þat [the play of Corpus christi] shuld be differd vnto 35
the Sonday next after the fest of Saint Thomas of Canturbury
And þan after it was differd to þe Sonday next after the fest of
Saint petre callid Aduinculum because of the kinges commyng
hider ...

ff 104v-5*

Thursday the xxvij day of Iuly

Assembled in counsaill ./ It was shewed by Iohn Spon *sergiaunt*
 at the Mase late sent in message vnto the Kinges Secretary *with* 5
certain Writing and credence / how . the Kinges grace entendith
 god speding to be at this his Citie here vpon . monday next
commynge betwix .iiij. & .v. of tha klok at *afternone* the same day
 accompayned betwix .xij. or .xv. thowsand men . and to tary &
 make his abode there frome the said monday to the thursday in 10
 the morneyng . And that my lord the Mayre *with* his brethren
 Aldremene and the *Commune* Counsaill . of this citie in there
 moost goodly array as *merchuntes* and *citicyns* . shuld Receyue
 his grace into the Citie according to thauncient custome of the
 same And also that the play of Corpus . *christi* . shuld be made 15
 Redy ayenst *Lanmesse* day . for asfar . as . he culd *perceve* by
 the kinges secretary forsaide it shuld please his highnesse to here
 it the same day / Which premisses . shewed . the said Iohn Spon .
With thanks yovene for his . acquitall *perin* . departid *With*
 licence frome this said Counsaill ./ Whervpon . it was . 20
determynd . that my lord Mayre . my masters . thaldremen his
 brethrez clothed in Scarlet and . the *Commune* counsaill . in
 Cremesyn and other wise goodly . arrayed . shuld Receve the
 kinges highnesse in to this his citie *Without* Mykillyth barre
 standing on Rowe bifore Saint Thomas house ther . and that 25
 Master Recordour shuld . vse thies Wordes ensuyng vnto . the
 kinges grace there In þe name of my lord Mayre My masters
 Aldermen Shereffes . *commune* . counsaill and thool body of
 this . citie Moost high and mighty Christen prince and our moost 30
 drad souerain liege lord . The Maier aldremen . | Shereffes and
Commune Counsaill *with* thool . body of this Citie as . your .
 true and faithfull subgiettes Welcome your moost noble grace
 vnto this your citie *With* due loviniges vnto almyghty god for the
 grete fortune . and noble tryumphe & victory' it hath plased
 his . godhede to graunt vnto your highnesse at this tyme in 35
 subduying of your Enmyes and Rebelles . besuching almighty
 god to continewe you in þe s<...> /

• Receit (...)
kyng•

• & speach of
master recorder•

And that *Within* þe barre in Mikilgate of either side the strete
 shall . stand . the *Communaltye* of euere craft on þer best array
 without any staffes bering . *With* due obeysaunce making vnto 40
 [þe k] his grace and crying of King Henry . &c.
 ...

f 107-7v

The second tyme of the Comyng of the *kinges*
 grace herry the vijth vnto this his Citie

The monday the xxx^{ti} Day of the moneth of Iuly the *kinges*
 grace accompayned *with* many lordes and nobles . of his Realme 5
 and ther Retinewe to the nombred of .x. thowsand men in
 harnesse *with* his baner Displayed cam to the Citie of york about
 iiij . of the klok at after none þe same Day and at Saint Thomas
 hospitall *without* Mikilgate barre my lord Mayre Master
 Recordour . *with* all . Aldremen and Counseillours of this citie in 10
 ther . moost goodly maner and aray . like Citicyns . Receyued .
 his moost Royall persone into this Citie . *With* Wordes ensuyng
 vtterd by the mouthe of Master Recordour forsaide . /

• speach of mr
 Recorder // •

Moste high and mighty . christen Prince and our moost drad
 souuerain lige lord . your true and faithfull . subgiettes . the 15
 Mayre Aldremen Shereffes and Common Counsaill *With* thool .
 body of this your Citie in ther moost humbly . Wise Welcomes
 your moost noble grace vnto the same . / yeving Due lovinges .
 vnto . almighty god for the grete fortune noble trihumpe and 20
 victory . Which it hath pleased his godhede to graunt vnto your
 highnesse in subduyng your . Rebelles and ennymes at this tyme
 besuching almighty god . to *continewe* your moost noble grace in
 the same / Which wordes . the *kinges* grace Receyued thankfully .
 and soo Rood furth thrughe the Citie my lord . Mayre bering the 25
 mase bfore his highnesse [vnto th] on horsbak vnto the paloyes
 beside the Cathedral church of york . On Weddynsday after in
 the fest of thaduincle of Saint petor the play . of corpus christi
 by . the *kinges* Commaundement Was . played thugh the Citie
 and his grace hering the same in Conyngstrete at thomas Scot
 house / Thursday after in the mornyng Roger . Layton squire 30
 Was . Iuged at the guildhall to be heded for certain poyntes of
 treason committed by hyme . ayenst the *kinges* highnesse / and
 of Satterday next after at ij. of the Clok at after none the said
 Roger Was . heded vpon the payment and his . body and hede
 beryd . to gidder . in his parissh chirch of the holy Trinitie . in 35
 Gotheromgate / The same Satterday . and thursday before
 Thomas . Metcalf gentilman and . oone Tempesse . Was . Iuged
 by sir . Iohn Troubleveile knight marshall . to be heded in like
 Wise / but after they obtigned ther pardones vpon the *kinges*
 grace / . In the vigill of Saint petre callid . Aduincle The King 40
 Dubbed my lord | Maier callid William Todde and . Richard York
 Alderman . knightes . / Monday after The *kinges* grace

• my Lord
 maiour did bere
 the mace before
 ye king •

accompanied *With* many lordes and nobles of this his Realme
toke his Iourney toward Durham and . Newcastle . / And from
thens Retourned *Within* the space of xiiij. days comyng by .
Burghbrig and soo streght vnto pountfrect / Vnto the Which My
lord Mayre iiij Aldermen accompayned *With* lx. horsse cam vnto 5
the kinges grace shewing vnto [the the] his highnesse certain
maters . concernyng the Well and prouffit of this Citie of the
Which they hadd a perfite Aunswer . and his grace Right Well
content *With* ther comyng And so Retourned agayne vnto this
Citie vpon the Sonday after the fest of Saint Bartilmewe. ... 10

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54CC

mb 1

Legates ... Et receptum de Arteficibus de Boweres pro ffirmā le pagant
howsse pro hoc Anno ij s 15

...

Reparaciones Et
Allocaciones Vnde ii de Magister et Constabularij petunt allocacionem pro
expensis factis hoc anno videlicet soluerunt pro ij [(.)] lignis
emptis pro le pagant howsse precium vj d Et soluerunt duobus 20
hominibus pro le Sawyng dictis lignis ij d Et soluerunt pro C le
dubbyll spikynges iiij d Et soluerunt pro ij Dossen & ij li. fferrio
pro les Bandes & hespssees & le Stapylls pro Pagant housse
supradict' xv d Et soluerunt Adam Hudson pro factura dictos
bandes hespssees & Stapilles viij d Et soluerunt pro ij le Swallis 25
pro hostijs dictis viij d Et soluerunt pro vno loke & pro vno
Clauo pro dicto iiij d Et soluerunt Willelmo Iohnson
carpentario ibidem operanti per vnam diem & di. ix d Et
soluerunt Iohanni Gryndon pro purgacione dicte le Pagant housse
per di. diem ij d Et soluerunt pro xxxvj li. Wax & Rosyn ad iiij^{or} 30
Torchias gilde & pro factura eiusdem vj s viij d Et soluerunt
Custodibus Pontem Vse pro ffirmā le Pagant howsse predictae
xij d // ... Et Pro Portacione Torcharum in processione Corporijs
Christi ex consuetudine ij s ...

15 marginalia Legates] for Legata
22 fferrio] for fferri

18 ii de] brevigraph omitted for iidem
33 Corporijs] for Corporis

1488

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C85:1

mb 1*

Redditus & firme
tam infra
Mikellith quam
extra Raton
Rawe & Toftes

...
Et de xij d *Receptis* de firma vnius domus per magistros pagine
pellipariorum Ciuitatis Ebor' sol. per annum ad eosdem terminos

5

...
Et de xij d *Receptis* de firma vnius domus pagine mercerum
ibidem sol. per annum ad eosdem terminos

10

Et de xij d *Receptis* de firma domus pagine pistorum ibidem sol.
per Annum eosdem terminos

Et de xij d *Receptis* de firma domus pagine Tannatorum ibidem
sol. per Annum ad eosdem terminos

Et de ij s *Receptis* de firma domus pagine carpenturiorum &
Alutariorum ibidem sol. ad eosdem terminos

15

Et de viij d *Receptis* de firma domus pagine Aurifabrorum ibidem
sol. per Annum ad eosdem terminos

...

20

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54DD

Legata cum
Recepcionibus
Pecunie pro
le Pagenthous

mb 1

... Et receptum [de] pro firmo le pagent howsse xij d

25

Reparaciones
cum
Allocaciones

... Et soluerunt Pro Portacione Torcharum in processione
Corporis Christi xvij d ...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/55 MP

30

mb 1

... Et in Regardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani &
Capituli histrionibus interessentibus In festis Translacionis sancti
Willelmi 'vj s viij d' quatuor diebus in septimana pentecostis

Curialitates

'xij s iiij d' Et Deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout
vsitatum est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d. Et quatuor
Diaconis portantibus pannum supra capud sancti Willelmi In
translacione eiusdem 'xij d.' quatuor diebus pentecostis 'ij s' et
Deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'xij d' iiij s ...

35

1489

House Books Y: B6

f 168v (5 February)

... Item it is agreid that *per* be no Rewardes yeven by yere from 5
 this day forwerd to eny minstralles bot to the kinges And also
pat per be no forther expens maid apon corpus christi day bot xl s
 and if 'it' ouergo *pat* the Chamberleyns to pay it of *per* own
 charges ...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54EE

10

mb 1

Firma pro Le
 Pagent howsse
 Cum legatis

...
 Et computant de ffirme le Pagenthowsses hoc Anno nichill 15

Allocaciones

... Et soluerunt pro portacione Torchijis coram processionem die
 veneris proximo post ffeftum Coporis Christi xvij d ...

1490

20

House Books Y: B7

f 4v (16 June)

ordinacio
 torcheorum
 inter wevers &
 cordiners

...
 At the which day by all abovesaid forsomuch as the cordeweners 25
 in the procession of the morowe efter corpus christi day was
 Rebell and disobeaut in *pat* accordyng to the proclamacion maid
 in bering of *per* torchiez and wold not bere paimen [tofore] to
 forfeit the penaltie in the said proclamacion and that tobe paid to
 the [h] behafe of the Commonialtie which is x li. and for the 30
 contentacion *perof* the Maiour to send for Seirchers of the same
 Craft and for nonnpayment *perof* to commit the Seircheours to
 prison vnto the tyme it be content

f 5 (28 June)

35

...
 At the which day Assembled in the Counsaill Chaimbre of
 Ousebrig And *per* and then fully determynd and Concludet
 forsomuch as the Cordeweners of this Cite hath not paid [and]
 bot expreslye Refuseth to pay the x li. forfeit by thame for *per* 40

ordinacio
inter weuers
& cordiners
de le torchez

mysbehauyng in bering of *per* torches the morowe *after* corpus
day notwistonding the Seircheors of the 'sam' was in prison for
the novnpayment *perof* and vnder [cte] *certan* fourme to be
enlawed this day was in larged of prison consedering the Auncient
ordynance of this said Cite maid in tyme past and execute in 5
dede 'accordinglie' *pat* the weuers going of the Right hond in
the *pro*cession of corpus christi aforsaid and the same cordeweners
of the left hond those in this last *pro*cession the same cordeweners
mysehauyd *pame* 'and Refusid the bering of *per* torches' [in the
same] it is ordeyened that the said x li. shalbe levied *without*e 10
delay And for the payment of the same .x li. eftsones the
'Seircheour of the' cordeweners er Recommittid to prison
[to] *per* to Remaiyiye vnto such tyme the said x li. 'be' fully
paid. &c

f 5v (2 July)

ad quem diem & coram *prescriptis* venerunt in Camera Consilij in
pleno consilij Thomas Chapman Iohannes Ellis Willelmus Stubbes
& Ricardus Raby & Manuceptores et eorum quemlibet *per* se 20
manucepit *pro* Ricardo Rawlyn Iohanne Pycher & alijs allutarijs
existentibus in prisona domini Regis Ciuitatis Ebor' ad intrandum
[corpus] corpora eorum Ricardi [Iohannis Pg] Iohannis &
aliorum allutariorum coram Mai^rore [super] infraseptem dies
proximas sequentes datam *presencium* sub pena *forisfacture* xx li. 25
solvendarum vsui *Communitatis* istius Ciuitatis . vel . *solutionis*
x li. *per* illos allutarios *forisfaciendorum* *pro* suis inobediencijs in
portacione [torch'] *torcheorum* suarum contra *ordinaciones* &c.

f 6 (9 July)

At the which day the said Cordewenerez and euery of *pame*
tofore committ and being in the prison enlawed *per* bodes tofore
the said *presence* And *per* and then aswele *per* ordynance was
openly Redd as a bill of Supplicacion yeuen 'by thame' to the 35
Maiour thaldermen & the hole counsaill of the Chaumbre 'apon
the' which ordynancez & supplicacion so Red and vnderstondet
the said Counsaill fully *determy*ned & concludet *pat* the said
cordeweners shall content & pay the penaltie of x li. by *pame*

20 & Manuceptores] for in Manuceptores 24 infraseptem] for infra septem
25 otiose stroke between *forisfacture* and xx li.

forfet in that at they wer disobeant contrarie the Maiour
comaundment in bering of *per* torchies *pai* that Refusing [th]
tobe discharged of *per* ffraunches and [^]also of[^] forther
occupying in *per* craft in eny thing belonging to *per* ordynance
vnto the tyme *pai* haue content the said penaltie of x li. &c.

5

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 381 (15 May)

...

Coblers

10

Coblers

Memorandum it is the xvth day of May the fift yere of the reign
of our souereyn lige lorde kyng henry the Sevant ordeigned &
establisshed by thassent & Agrement of the Right wirshupful Sir
Iohn Gylliot merchaunt than being Maiour of this wirshipful Cite
at the Special instance & prayer of Thomas Rooke thelder
Robert Gybbon William Gybbon Nicholas [Gybbon] Kechyn
Thomas Rooke yonger Thomas Penpugh william Iohnson And
Roger Emson Citesyns & Cobblers of this said Cite According
vnto a . ordynance maid & Registered in the thik pauper boke in
the myddes of the same the xj day of May the iiij^t yere of the
reign of king Edward the fourt as in the same more planelie
doeth appere that euery man from hensforth occupying the said
occupacion of Coblers *within* this Cite and ffraunches of the
same yerelie content & pay to the Sustentacion of the Torches
by the said Coblers yerelie born to the honour of Corpus christi
that is to say iiij d except all the *personez* in the said ordynance
ben except as in the same more planelie doth appere and who *pat*
is Rebell contrarie this ordynance shall forfeit & pay *without*
pardon vj s viij d to the Chambre & Craft *without pardon* ...

15

20

25

30

f 302* (27 September)

...

That the tapitours of this Cite and libertie of the same that err or
for tyme shalbe dying eny *maner* yarnes cloth or woll as in dorray
Reid yalowe or eny othere Colour to be contributory to the dyers
of this Cite *pat* err or for tyme shalbe in paing of pagent siluer as
thay haue doon in tymes past that is to say euery Tapitour so
dying to pay yerelie to the... *Item* that the Tapitours of this Cite &
ffraunches of the same dying eny *maner* yarnes als Reid dorrey
yalowe or eny other colour in woll or cloth be contributory to
the dyers of this same Cite *pat* erre or for tyme shalbe in paing of

35

40

pagent siluer as they have done in tyme past that is to say euery tapitour so dying to pay yerelie to the pagent.

f 296v (27 November)

...
Ista prescripta ordinacio de les Tapitours [^] 'cancellata' & adnullata est tempore Iohannis Gylliot Maioris per eius assensum et tocius Consilij Camere xxvij^o die Novembris anno vj^{to} regni regis henrici septimi.

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54FF

mb 1

ffirma de
Paganthouse

...
Et idem Computantes comptant de ffirme le pagant howsse receptum de Arteficebus lez Boweres & le fflecheres hoc anno xij d

... Et sol pro portacione Torchiarum coram processione in die Veneris proximo post festum Corpus christi ex consuetudine xvij d ...

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C99:7

mb 3

Allocaciones

...
Unde dictus magister petit allocari de diuersis expensis dicto Anno per ipsum factis in processione generali Videlicet in Crastino Corporis christi in primis Clerico portanti Crucem ante processione ij d Item solut. iiij^{or} clericis portantibus le bawdkyn viij d Item solut. ix hominibus portantibus nouem Torchis xvij d Item solut. pro Cera combustura vj d Et solut. Thome Bateman et Thome hunter Clericis in vestiario monasterij in rewardo ij^{bus} vicibus xij d Et solut. duobus hominibus portantibus fferetrum iiij d Et solut. pro refeccione magistri et sex custodum circa festum corporis christi et finem Compoti 'ex consuetudine' v s

...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/56 MP

mb 1

Curialitates

... Et in regardo. datum ex mandato dominorum de capitulo
 histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi 5
 'vj s viij d' / quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'xij s
 iiij d' & deposicionis sancti Willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum
 est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et quatuor diaconis
 portantibus pannum supra caput sancti Willelmi in Translacione
 eiusdem 'xij d' / quatuor diebus in septiman Pentecostis 'ij s' 10
 et deposicione sancti Willelmi 'xij d' iiij s. ...

1491

House Books Y: B7

f 38 (19 February)

15

...

To oure trusty and welbeloued Counseillour and
 Knyght for oure body sir Richard Tunstall and
 to the Maire of oure Citie of York. 20

By the kyng

Trusty and welbeloued we grete you wele And for Asmoche as
 we bee enformed that grete diuisions discordes and debates 25
 depend & of long tyme passed haue doon betwix thartificers of
 wevers and Cordeners reseant and dwelling within oure Citie ther
 for their going with torches in procession wherby often tymes
 thynges haue been like to be [atto] attempted to be peruersion
 & breche of oure peas and inquietacion of oure subgiettes of
 oure seid Citie We therfor entending good and peasiabie rule 30
 to be obserued & kept ther without any thing to be meoved to the
 contrarie wol and desire you that calling before you thartificers
 of both crafftez ye will haue this matier in good and deliberat
 [examycion] examynacion and therupon ordre [&] and [sed]
 surely establisshesuche a direccion therein according to the olde 35
 vsages accostomed there as may be for be fynall appeasing of the
 said debates without any further trouble or demaunde to be
 made in that behalf And pat this passe you not vndirected as we
 truste you and as we haue no cause [tare] tarrecte or ascribe any
 default vnto you hereafter Yeuen vnder oure signet at oure 40

palois of westminster the xixth day of feurier

f 37v (26 April)

...
At whiche day [it] Assembled in þe counseill chambre opon 5
Ousebryge ther was Rede þe kynges *lettre* mysssyve dyrected to
master sir Richard Tunstall & Mylord Maier for reformation of
þe variaunce betwix þe weuers & Cordweners of þis Citie for
berying of Torchez on þe morn after corpus christi day þe tenour
wheroff ensuyth hereafter 10

f 40 (14 May)

...
Item the same day the Serssours of þe Cordweners come afore 15
'þe' said *presence* & dissired to haue ^ 'þe' ordinauncez ^ of
their craft ^ agayn deliuered and to bere theyr torchez in theyr
old rome & place þe morne after corpus christi day and accordyng
to the kynges [k] *lettres* whiche was opynly rede afore þe seid
presence wherunto þe seid maire & *presence* ^ 'answerd &' 20
comaunded theym to bere theyr torchez ather by theym self on
both sidez the Strete afore the wevers or elles to go on þe lefft
hand & þe wevers on þe right hand or eles to [go] make fyne
with þe Chambre and be dysmysed of beryng any torches ^ 'for'
this yere and to giff yerly ^ 'hereafter' to þe Chamberleyns for 25
tyme beyng xiiij s. iiij d for to haue theyr ordinaunces agayn with
serche of rede lether & blake [(<.)] heropon the seid serssourz in
þe nam[(<.)] of þe hole [(<.)] crafft askes respyte of theyr answer
in that behalue to þe next assemble of the seid *presence* as after
ensuyth 30

f 40v (30 May)

...
at which day þe Serssours of þe Cordweners gaf answer þat theyr
craft was agreed to pay & content yerly vnto þe chamberleyns 35
for tyme beyng xiiij s. iiij d to haue þe old ordynauncez agayn
deliuered with serche of blake & rede lether and all other
correcionz & punyschmentes & forfaites longyng to þe seid
craft without interupcion of any other in apayre Indenturz vnder
seale of office of Mayraltie & þe sessours of the same crafte 40
enterchaungeably whiche was grant theym by all þe seid *presence*
and they to bere theyre torchez þe morn after corpus christi day

in oone of þe two rommez afore reherced apon þe penaltie afore
[þis] þis tyme þerin ordaned

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 42

5

(See above 1401)

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54HH

mb 1

10

ffirma de
Pagent'

...
Et Computant de firme de lez paganthows hoc Anno nichill quia
pertinet Arcuarijs & petecularijs per condicionem factam
Summa nichil

15

Allocaciones

... Et soluerunt pro factura tribus Torchijis & pro emendacione
Iudas vsque festum Corpus christi x s iiij d Et soluerunt pro
portacione Torchiarum coram processione Corpus christi
xviiij d ...

20

1492

House Books Y: B7

f 70* (1 June)

25

...
Assemblez deinz la counseill Chambre [sur la pont del vse] deinz
la common saill Il fuist agree qe le Maire chescun alderman
vicountes & chescun de la common counseill [q] auera vn torche
dee' port deuaunt le corse nostre saueur iesu crist lendemayn
apres le iour de corpus christi sur payn de forfeittour de Chescun
auaundit xl. s dee' pay al common profite dicell Citie saunz
ascun pardon / Et si le Maire 'pur le temps eteant' ne leve toutz
lez paynez dee' issint forfettes que adonques il paiera lez ditz
forfettes de cez bienz demesne dee' employes come deuaunt est
dit

30

35

Item mesme le Iour il fuist determyne par la dist presence
que chescun Gild fraternite art & ocupacion deinz mesme la
Citie que de auncient temps eut vse deporter torchez qilz
porteront lour torchez de mesme la gild fraternite Arte &
Occupacion solonc la Auncient Custome du lendemayn de
Corpus Christi al honour del sagement &c. & al honourable
Custome auaundit sur payne & forfaittour deint proueu le

40

primez temps de Maraltie [en le primez <...> temps de] du *Thomas*
[*Thomas*] Wranghwys quel payn & forfeittour est xl s de Chescun
Gild &c. Et outre qilz porteront lour torchez in lez Romez &
lieuz al eux assignez par le common Clerk pur le temps eteant

Cordweners

Item mesme la iour il fuit agree et determine par tout la dit
presence que lez Cordeweners deinz mesme la Citie porteront
lour torchez lendemayn apres Corpus christi en le Rome de
senestre Main dez wevers & non en altre lieu sur [^]la[^] payn
deint proueu

5

10

f 73 (28 June)

...

Assembled in the Counceil Chambre [within common] by
whome it was agreid ' & determyned yat all such forfettes' [that
ye Maire shall sea] as be forfeit for beryng of Torchez the morn
aftir corpus christi day last past acordyng to old ordinance
peruppon provided shalbe leueed and Rased withoute pardon
pat is to say of Roger Appulby 'one' of þe xxiiij^{ti} xl s of William
Barker merchaunt an oyer of the xxiiij^{ti} xl s and of thartificers of
cordwaners x li. for nowin beryng of þer Torchez acordyng to
diuerse old ordinancez yeruppon ordered & provided

15

20

...

f 72v (6 July)

...

Atque postea

[Also the same day it was Agreid be the said presence yat Roger
Apulby on of the Common Counceil for nounbering of his
Torch the morn aftir corpus day [shall] 'haith' forfeit & 'shall'
pay xl s acordyng to ye ordinance yeruppon mad &c.]

25

30

f 73v (6 July)

At the which day it was fully agreid by ye said presens 'yat'
the Cordwaners of this Citie shall goo to ye Weuers of the same
to thentent yat a louyng Communicacion betwix may be had as
tuching the beryng of their torchez to fore the holy Sacrament
the morn aftir corpus christi day and vppon such communicacion
[^]'had' if the said occupacions of weuers & Cordwaners can
[can] be agreid of þe premissez . than thay to [ca] cume to fore
[my] the maire & his Counceil & yif a awnswer of the said
Communicacion wheder þai be agreid or noo and if þai can nott
be agreeable emonst tham selffe than the maire & the Councel for
to tak [^]'such' ordre betwix thame as thame shall most
expedient &c. in yat behalue /

35

40

ff 77-7v (2 August)

...

Item þat kendale men þat bryngeth wollen cloth to þis Citie to
 sell in grose or by retail þat they ^{from} henforth sell in grose
 in theyr Innes and loggynges and by retail in þe said Thuresday 5
 market and not to go haukyng and sell in any oþer place apon
 payn of forfeittour of theyr clothes as is above seyð &c. Provided
 alway þat thes l ordinancez to fore seid or any article of þe same
 be not preiudiciall ne hyndderyng to any husbandman or oþer
 poure creature of þe Contrey beyng vnfranchest þat maketh 10
 apece or two of wollen cloth in a yere within his awn house &
 bryngeth to þis Citie to sell by retail Bot þat it be lefull to þe
 said husbandman or oþer poure creature so þat they be þe
 trewe & veray awners of þe clothes to sell the said cloth or
 clothes by retail opon þe payment or any oþer place within þis 15
 Citie & suburbs of the same thes ordinancez or any article
 þerof not withstanding So þat euery person that selleth any
 wollen cloth by retail or in groce and hauyng ouer thre yerdes
 of brod cloth & vj yerdes of narowe pay yerely pagiant siluer
 vnto the pagiant Maisters & sersours of þe said craftes & 20
 occupacionz of drapours and Taillours as hath ben accustomed
 of auncient tyme heretofore

...

f 85 (21 September) 25

...

Assemblez deinz la counseill Chambre sur la ponte del ouse Il
 fuist determyne par la dit presence que le Maier & lez
 chaimberleyns ferront lever touz manere forfeittes fait par Roger
 Appulby & William Barker Marchaunt pur ceo qils failleront de 30
 porter lour torchez lendemayn apres le iour de Corpus christi ia
 dez passe solonc lordnauncez eint faites & providez Et auxint
 que le dit maier & chamberleyns encontinent ferront lever de
 Art del Cordweners touz forfeittes quex ilz ount forfet pur ceo
 que ilz ne porteront lour torches lendemayn prochyn apres le 35
 iour de Corpus christi darrein passe solonc lordinauncez et
 encountre le commaundement del maier & common counseill
 eint a eux fait & done Et ceo dee' leve mayntenant

...

40

f 87 (26 October)

...

Assembled in the counseill chambre apon Ouse brigge and

for asmyche as the [^] 'hole craft of' the Cordweners *with* in þis
 Citie & suburbes of þe same haue forfeit x li. for þe nounbering
 of *þer* torches þe morn next after Corpus christi day last past
 þe which x li. my lord maier hath oft & many tymes comaunded
 the serssours [^] ' & diuers oþer' of þe said Craft to bryng in [þe] 5
 & lay down þe said x li. & to put it in þe will & pleasour of hym
 & his brether the whiche to do they refuse & denyeth to pay any
 suche forfeit wher for Iohn Smyth & Thomas Rechardson two
 of the sersors of þe said Craft wer comaunded to prison & þer yet
 remayneth & Iohn Crake & Thomas Chaloner oþer two of þe 10
 sersours [^] 'of þe same craft' at such tyme as they wer sent for by
 my lord mayer with drewe [^] 'hem' & wold not come in Wherfor
[^] 'as for *þer* disobesaunce & denyez' it is determyned by þe said
 presence þat my lord Maier suld send þe chamberleyns & þe
 comon sergeantez & take distressez of þe cordweners & euery 15
 of theym [c] of suche stuff as may be found in þer housez to
 þe value x li. & þat to be leved incontinent *with* out pardon and
 after my lord þe Maier send þe vj comon sergeantes of þis
 Citie to euery Cordweners house *with* in þe Citie & suburbs
 commaundying & charging theym to bryng hym al suche stuff 20
 belongyng to þe said craft as they couth fynd in þe said housez
 or shopes And þe said vj sergiauntes accordyng to þe said
 comaundement brought into þe counseill chambre apou house
 brige tofore my lord Maier & chamberleyns as myche stuff of þe
 Cordweners as was valewed to xiiij li. or more 25

f 88 (12 November)

...
 assembled in the Counseill Chambre upon Ouse brigge Iohn
 Crake Iohn Smyth Thomas Chaloner & Thomas Richardson 30
 Serssours of þe Cordweners within þis Citie of york Iohn
 Eshwray Iohn Clerk Iohn Yong Robert Yong Burnett Thomas
 Smyth Citicins & Cordweners of þis in þe name of þe hole
 Crafft of Cordweners *within* þis same Come personally tofore
 þe said presence & ther layd down in a purse ensealed x li. 35
 whiche they had forfeit for nounbering of theyr torches þe
 morn after corpus christi day last past puttyng þe said x li. in
 the will & discreccionz of þe said presence Besechyng [theym]
 my lord þe Maier to be theyr good & tender lord & al my
 Maisters thaldermen & other of þe comon counseill good & 40
 tender maisters & not to take al þat mony of theym haueng
 in theyr discret & tender consideracionz That the 'cause of'
 [defaut &] nounbering was only in Iohn Crak & Iohn Smyth

two of ther Serssours and not the defaut of þe hole body of
Crafft as they haue shewed diuers & mony tymes hertofore

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 5411

5

mb 1

...

ffirma de lez
Pagenthowsse

Et vltorius supradicti Computantes Computant de le firma de
lez Paganthowsse

xij d 10

Allocaciones

... Item soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum coram processione
in festo Corporis christi ex consuetudine xvij d ...

1493

15

House Books Y: B 7

f 90v (7 January)

...

assembled in the Consaill Chambre opon ousebrigge It was
determynd & by þe said presence enacted & Establisched
firmely here after to be kept & obserued That the Wevers and
Cordweners within þis Citie accordyng to an auncient ordinance
maid in the second tyme of Marialtie of the Right wurshipfull
sir Richard york knyght shall yerely hereafter on þe morn next
after corpus christi day [go] peceably go in procession with
theyr torches tofore þe blessed sacrament from þe Abley
churche of þe Trenite in Mekilgate vnto þe Mynster in maner
& forme followyng That is to say the wevers on the Righthand
with xiiij torches and the Cordweners on þe lefft hand with
xiiij torches apon 'payn' of [fett] forfeiture of x li. to be
leved by the Maier for þe tyme beyng & to [þe] be employed
to þe comon well of this Citie as in þe said ordnance is lymeted
and furwith Iohn Crake & Iohn Smyth two of the serssours of
þe Craft of Cordweners wer sent fore & came personaly to fore
the same presence and ther [it was shewed] the said act &
ordinance with þe forfeitur & penaltie ^ by þe mouth of þe
Recorder^ was distinctly shewed vnto theym and ouer þat it
was giffyn in Comaundement vnto the same serssours to shewe
& publische the said ordinance vnto þe hole Crafft of Cordweners

20

25

30

35

40

within this Citie & suburbs of the same apon þe perill & Iuperdie
þat may ensuy

f 92v (3 February)

...
Item the same day yere & place it is agreed established fermly
here after to be obserued & kept That euery alderman & oþer
of the xxiiijth & comon counseillours of þis Citie shall at all
tymes hereafter to come to counseills "offerantes processions"
sermons & oþer assemblez they and euery of theym laufully
warned That is to say thaldermen by the maiers Esquyers and
euery of the xxiiijth by the common sergiauntes to the Maise
and who so makes default and comys not at all suche counseills
sermons offerauntes processions & oþer assemblez within the
space of an houre to theym shewed by the said Esquyers &
sergeiauntes without an resonable & lafull excuse to pay at
euery tyme so makyng default iiij d and if they be not lafully
warnedd by the Esquyers and comon [ser] sergeiauntes then
they to paye "þe" said payn of iiij d

f 96v (12 April)

...
At the which day it is agreid by the said presents that wher þe
[said] Cutler of this Citie haue of Auncien tyme resaued & yit
yerly resaueth to the Sustentacion of their paiaunt of the
lynweuers of this [th] Citie v s which þai er payed yerely by the
handes of the Chambleyns for the tyme being that [thay] is to
say that it is ennakted that þe said Cutlers shall resauē yerely
the said v s of the said "Chamberleyns" [Cutlers] in maner &
fourme Abouesaid &c.

ff 97-9 (8 May)

...
Assembled in the counseill chambre within þe common hall it
was shewed by the mouth of my lord the Maier howe þat the
reuerent fader in god William Synowez abbot of Seynt Mary
abbey the nyght last tofore past send vnto my said lord þe
Maer a gentilman of þe said abbotes called Thomas lovell and
shewed vnto þe Maier That this present day at ix of þe cloke
afore none the said Abbot & Richard Chomley wold come vnto
þe ffreers austyns disiryng the Maier his brether & oþer of the

comon counseill to mette theym ther To thentent þat þe same
 abbot & *Richard Chomley* accordyng to the kynges wrytting
 myght 'take' a loufyng concord in þe matier of variaunce
 betwix þe craftesmen of þe wevers within þis Citie on þe 'one'
 partie & the Cordweners of þe same Citie on þat other partie 5
 after which Message shewed My said lord þe Maier & al the seid
 presence furthwith went on to þe said freers austyns and ther
 at þe north end of þe kyrk thei met the said Right Reuerent
 fader in god & *Richard Chomley* and so to geiders went in to a
 place of freers William Bewyk at þe said north end and then said 10
 abbot shewed & opynly red the kynges *lettres* Mysyve in whiche
 emong other thynges it was conteyned That the said abbot
Richard Clyfford & *Richard Chamley* call tofore theym the
 parties tofore seid and to here & examyn the causes & trauers
 emong þe same partiez & ouer that to determyn & fynysche þe 15
 said trauers & variaunce by virtue of which *lettre* þe said abbot
 & *Richard Chomley* thought they shuld determyn the seid
 causez without advice of any other wherunto My lord the Maier
 answerd and said how þat the kynges noble progenitours of
 theyr especiall gracez of auncien tyme hath grant vnder theyr 20
lettres patentez vnto þe Maier Shireffes aldermen & other of the
 comon Counseill of this Citie fful power to make ordinancez
 & oper establichmentez for þe publike well of þis Citie &
 cociticinz of þe same and ferthermore 'to here & determyn'
 þat al maner causez quarels contrauersiez debatez & demaunde 25
 emargyng & surdaunt emong þe any personz beyng cociticinz
 within þis said Citie or elles before þe Iusticez of assisez & by
 'suche' mene | other al whiche grauntez libertiez & privilegiez
 oure soueraigne lord the kyng þat nowe is of his most tendre
 grace hath confirmed & Ratified ffor whiche consideracion my 30
 said lord Maiour his brether Shireffes and al other of the comon
 counseill of þis Citie wold not in any 'wise' consent That the
 said abbot & *Richard Chomley* or any other foreyn shuld by
 coloure or virtue of any wrytting from þe kynges grace or from
 any other entermett theym of any cause Matier or accion 35
 Surdaunt or meved 'betwix any of' [within] the Citicinz of þis
 Citie whiche in any wise shuld Sound into þe breche of the
 fraunchesiez and libertiez of þe same wherto the said abbot and
Richard Chomley answerd and instantly required & prayed my
 said lord þe Maiour and al [the] the said presence That in 40

somyche as the kynges highnes hath writtyn vnto theym
 comaundyng theym by the same wrytyng in avoidyng his gret
 displeasour to apeace þe [s] above seid variaunce That it wold
 please my lord the Maier & þe said *presence* That they myght
 som[^] thyng do therin þat shuld please þe kynges good *grace* 5
 in þe *premysez* and ouer that the said reuerent fader en god
 thabbot seyde & tofore al the said *presence* opynly by his own
 mowth shewed that rather or he shuld do or consent to any
 maner thyng þat [wher] wer to þe breche of þe libertiez &
 fraunchisez or in to *preiudice* of any ordinancez of this Citie 10
 he [take a tho] wer lever to take a thousand pound of the
 tresory of his monastery & cast down the water of ouse hertely
 prayng & in al curtase wise requireng þat my lord maiour & þe
 said *presence* wold be of þat will & mynd to suffre hym & the
 seid Richard Chomley to haue a *communicacion* betwix the said 15
 Crafftez and they trust to god to take suche direccion in the
 said matere of variaunce as shal stand with the myndes & pleasour
 of þe Maiour & þe said *presence* after whiche request & instant
 disire my lord Maiour by thassent of the said *presence* graunted
 vnto þe said abbot & Richard Chomley they shuld drawe a 20
 paupire of theyr myndes & to lett my lord Maiour & þe counseill
 haue a sight þerof & þerupon to giff answer agayn wherupon
 þe said abbot & Richard Chomley drew a paupir of theyr myndes
 & send it to my lord Maier & comon counseill whiche was ouer
 seen & Ripeley examyned by the same & in somyche as it was 25
 thought ther was no thyng comprised within same þat was in
preiudice & breche of any ordinance or libertie of this Citie It
 was agreed that said abbot the Satterday next ensuyng whiche
 was þe xjth day of May if it wald please hym com in to þe
 counseill chambre upon ousebrigge and ther by thassent of al 30
 the comon counseill of þis Citie [^]to[^] deliuere vnto the Craftes
 of wevers & Cordweners two paupirs of award for [s] goyng in
procession yerly hereafter with theyr torchez the morn next after
 corpus christi day whiche paupir | of award was Eftsonez opynly
 rede to fore þe said *presence* þe seid a xjth day of May and by 35
 the said Maiour & comon counseill affermed & Establisched
 fermely here after to be obserued and keped The Tenour of
 whiche award ensuyth &c.

Where in tyme paste that variaunce and discord dependyng
 betwix the Craft of the Cordweners of the Citie of Yorke of the 40

11 he [take a tho]]MS he [take a tho] he 16-17 the said] MS the þe said

oon party And the Craft of þe wevers theire of the oþer partie as
 more at large dothe appere by the Contennce of a peticion or
 supplicacion presented of the behalve of the Craft of the said
 Cordweners vnto þe most noble grace and highnesse of the kyng
 oure Souuerain and redoubted lord kyng herry the vijth and by 5
 þe force and virtue of þe most noble lettres of his said grace
 directid to his trusty and Right welbeloued in god Thabbot of
 his monastery of Saint Marie besides his Citie of York oon of
 his Counsaillours And to his trusty and welbeloued seruantes
 Richard Clifford Esquyer for his body and Richard Cholmly 10
 oon of his [Rey] Receyuours for bering in order theire Torchies
 afore þe procession Custumably and yerly vsed in the said Citie
 the ffriday next after the ffest of corpus christi in his blessed
 honour and wurschip We therfore the abouenamed abbot of þe
 monastery forsaide Richard Clifford and Richard Cholmelay 15
 heding and knowing the noble lettres of the kinges grace forsaide
 and serching the old laudable and vsuall Custumes of þe said
 Citie for the hole profett and well of the concitesyns there
 exercised haue this present wednesday next after the fest of Seint
 Iohn Beuerlay that is to say þe Eght day of May the yere of oure 20
 lord god a thousand foure hundreth foure score and Thretene
 And in þe eght yere of reigne of oure said Soueraigne lord after
 þe Conquest Appecead and Seacead all maner of contrauersies
 debates and discordez aboue wrytten betwixt bothe þe said
 craftes dependyng afore the begynnyng of the world vnto this 25
 present day as touchyng þe ordinate bering of the said torches
 in þe presence and afore the full wurschippfull Maister Nicholas
 loncastre Maier of þe said Citie of york with oþer certeyn
 aldermen his brethern and afore petir Cook and Edward forster
 of the said Citie Shireffes and oþer their compers in the maner 30
 and forme folowyng that is to say We have ordayned and
 awarded that the Craft of Cordwayners of York beyng fraunchest
 men and thos þat after thaime shalcome to be fraunchest within
 the said Citie shall from this present day forthward and frome
 tyme contynuall when the procession shalbe Solempely done the 35
 morowe next after corpus christi day bere there torches honestly
 made and lighted with þe Craft of the wevers and going of the
 wevers left handes as hath ben here afore acustomed and also
 ordayned at þe last season and tyme that Sir Richard York knyght
 was Maire there and also at þatt tyme that william white was 40
 Maier as evidently apperith by the ordinaunces and bookez to the
 said Citie perteynyng Provided alway in this award þat for any

forfatours or penalties of faines at any tyme afore this day to þe
 said Maier and counsell of þe chambre Inpertid or lossed by the
 said Cordwayners for noneberyng of the said torchez they shall
 no payment make nor penalty lese bot frely and lowly submyt
 theme self | to the said Maier for þe tyme being and to his 5
 brethern and their Compers beseching theme of foryefnesse for
 thair obstinacy hertofore doon and also we þe said abbot Richard
 Clifford and Richard Cholmley awardest and ordaines þat said
 Cordwayners shal fromhenceforth for euermore certain
 Reasonable causes excepted haue Serche of Rede and blak 10
 ledders within theme Self according to the endentour deliuered
 theme vnder the Seall of the office of the Marialtie of the said
 Citie in the tyme of william white thenne being Maier payng
 therfore to the Maier and Chamberlaines for the tyme being
 euery yere xiiij s iiii d [viiij d] And for the more [stablisching] 15
 stablichment and perfourmyng of this our awarde and ordinaunce
 we will that the same be written in the bookez belonging to the
 chambre of the said Citie and their Remyne to Thentent that þe
 bother craftes abouenamed may haue copies and knowlege of the
 same and they also to performe fromhenceforth this same 20
 award vnder payne of forfaitour to þe maier and his brether for
 the beyng as oft as either of said craftes be founden defectiue
 and not fulfilling this award ten poundes to be perceyued of the
 hole body of the crafte so forfeiting and forto be apploied to the
 most profitable vse and nedes of þe said Citie &c. Also ouer thies 25
 premisses notwithstanding the same We award and ordeyn That
 if the case so may befall that the Cordwayners now being and
 also in tyme to come be of Suche exilite and nede that
 Conueniently thei may not be of power to support the full
 charge of the nombre of there torchez bering That then the said 30
 Cordwayners may labour to the Maier and his brethere for the
 tyme being to compound in mony *with* theme for bering of
 there lesse nombre in torchez And yet we will that the graunt of
 the same compounding & lestnyng of the torchez be euermore at
 the pleasure and libertie of the said Maier and his brether for the 35
 tyme beyng as thei shall thynke it most profitable according &c.
 and that this oure award schalnot be denyed hereafter of the
 behalue of þe craft of Cordwayners in the name of all the hole
 craft as this day being *within* the Citie Iohn Crake Iohn Smyth
 Thomas Richardson Thomas Chaloner William Herryson and 40

Richard Rawlyn *with* other of the same Craft haue Receyued
 this oure award in writing and therto yeven there consentes
 and assentes and in witesse of the same I William Abbot aforsaid
 haue written myn name in the ende of this award and oon pauper
 have deliuered to þe Right wirschipfull Maier and his brether and
 an other pawper of the same like wise to the foresaid Iohn Crake
 Iohn Smith Thomas Richardson | Thomas Chaloner William
 Herrison and Richard Rawlyn The day and yere abouesaid /
 William Abbot of York

5

10

f 100v* (25 June)

Concordatio inter Loksmythez bladsmythez & Blaksmythez

...

also it is agreed by the said *presence* at the Especill prayer and
 request of all the artificers of the Mysteries of Blaksmythez &
 Bladsmythez of this Citie that from hensforth thartificers of
 Bladsmythez *within* this Citie shalbe discharged & dismissed of
 payng of paiaunt siluer or any oþer maner of contribucion 'to
 þe' [of] blaksmytes of þe same Citie and in lyke case the
 blaksmytes to be discharged of al maner paymentes dewtie
 or contribucionz by thaym to the said bladsmythez in tyme
 past in any wise belongyng or aperteynyng and eþer occupacionz
 to be clerly separat from oþer &c. And þat the Serchours of
 Bladsmythes shalnot make no Serche of any axe or axes or
 Egetolez to be wrought by the said blaksmytes ne the Serchours
 of þe Blaksmytes shall not in any wise Intermyt thaym ne non
 Serche make of any maner Egetole or oþer maner wark to be
 wrought by the said bladsmythes &c. And þat all blaksmythez
 wurkyng ony Egetole &c. shall pay emongest thaym to pagiaunt

15

20

25

Constitutio
 inter Blaksmith
 & bladesmyth

Collation (B7, f 100v with E22, f 149v): *marginalia*] *devisi*on betwene
 Blaksmytes & Bladsmythes E22, f 149v *begins*] Assembled in the Counsell
 Chamber vpon Ousebrig the day and yere abouesaid Whan and where
 emonges other thinges 14 also it is] yt was 14-15 the Especill prayer and
 request] the desyer and specyall Request 16 of] within 16 *after* Citie] of
 York 18 payng] payment 18 siluer] Money 19 [of]] *omitted*
 20 paymentes] pageant money 22 occupacionz] Occupacion 23 oþer
 &c.] thother 24 no] *omitted* 25 ne] neyther 26 Intermyt] Interrupte
 27 maner Egetole] maner *omitted* 28 &c.] *omitted*

Siluer to þe occupacion for þat cause yerely xvj d ouer thayr
 oþer paigiaunt siluer þat they pay to theyr said paiaunt c. Also
 that any oþer ordynance betwix the said occupacions otherwais
 tofore mayd not withstandyng &c. the same soo tofore mayd to
 be voyd &c. cauncellyd

5

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 340

...

10

Blaksmyth & Blaydsmythes

Memorandum yat ye xxv^{ti} day of Iun the viijth yer of þe Reign
 of kyng henry the vijth cam tofore Nicholaz lancastr in the
 second tyme of huz mairaltie in the Counceil Chambr aswell the
 Crafte of Blaksmythez as loksmythes and Bladsmythez And yer
 be their [be] concentes & Agrementes desired of the said Maire
 for Appeasing of diuerse matiers of varienciez had & oftyntymez
 moved betwix the said Craftes of blaksmythez & bladsmythez for
 serch makyng of diuerse Instrumentes in yer occupacions & paing
 paiaunt siluer ayer to oyer craft &c. That frome hensforth ye
 same blaksmythez may be separate & discharged clerly from þe
 bladsmythez , aswell of serche makyng in any thing pertyng to
 þam as of paying tham paiaunt siluer or any oyer dewties And
 ^in^ like case þe said bladsmythez to be discharged in all maner
 thynges to forsaide enenst ye said Blaksmythez . Acordyng to
 whose , desire it was ordenid & Enacted by the said Maire & þe
 hole Counceil ^ye said^ xxv^{ti} day of Iun þe viijth yer of the
 Reign of kyng henr þe vijth as it Apperith in þe pauper buke of
 the said Maire þe secund tyme &c that ffrome hensforth Ayer
 of the said occupacions be clerly discharged from oyer not
 payng payant siluer ne none serch makyng of any axes or oyer
 Egelome or any oyer Instrumentes in oyer of the said occupacions
 but the Serchourz of ayer occupacion to make serch within þame
 selff And þat all blaksmythz wurkyng any ^axes or^ Egetoile pay
 yerly amongst þam to yer to pagent ^siluer^ xvj d for yat
 cause besydes his oyer paiant siluer þat þai pay oyerwies to yer
 Craft Also yat any oyer ordinance be twix the said occupacions
 oyerwies to for maid notwithstanding & ye same ^soo^ to fore
 maid to be void and Cancelled &c.

15

20

25

30

35

Collation continued: 1 [þe] their 2 c.] omitted 4 &c.] and

18 for] over erasure in left margin 22 pertyng] breuigraph omitted for pertenyng

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54KK

mb 1

ffirma
Pagenthowss

...
Et *similiter dictus* Computantes Computant de firma le
Paganthowsse hoc Anno *nicbil /* 5

Allocaciones

... Item *soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum coram processione*
in festo Corpus Christi ex consuetudine xiiij d ...

10

1494

House Books Y: B7

f 109v* (29 January)

Sporyourz &
lorymers

...
Item it is ordeyned & Ennacted yat euery maister of the said
Craftes opon corpus christi day ^'yerly' shall attend vppon yer
paiaunt frome ye mateir of play be begune At ye furst place vnto
such tyme as ye said play be played & finished thugh the toun
At ye last playse & who soo is Absent at ony place except ^'he'
be seik or haue oyer excuse Reasonable shall forfeit & pay in
fourme toforseid ij s &c. 15

Item it is ordened yat euery forein or stranger brynging ony
maner of stuff or ware pertenyng to ye said Craftes or Ayer of
thame to this Citie to be sold shall pay yerly to ye sustentacion &
bryngingfurth of ye paiaunt of ye said Craftez iiij d &c. without
ony denying &c. 25

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

30

f 371v (14 February)

Hatmakers

*This & cappers are Ionyd togethr (<...)

into one company

tempore Roberti Watter Maioris 1591* 35

- ...
j. ffirst that noo maner of man fromhens furth Occupie as a master
or seruant in the said occupacion vnto suche tyme that the
Serchours for the tyme being find hyme able and sufficient to
Wirk in the said occupacion and if he be foundon able and 40

apprentise in the said occupacion than he admitted able to be a Master in the said occupacion pay at his Entre iij. s. iiij. d that is to say the oone half to the Chambre of the Citie and the othre half to þe supportacion of þer craft and . padgeant And if he
 ^ 'be A stranger & not ffunchest' come In by Redempcion ^ and 5
 neuwer was apprentice` than to pay xx. s. by evene porcions to be devided as is above said

f 372

... And also it is ordeigned by virtu of this same ordynance what 10
 forant commyng to this Cite or hereafter shalcom with eny such stuffe to sell tobe contributorie yerelie to the sustentacion of bringingforth of þare pageant þat is to say euery such person iij d And he þat is disobeaut and wilnot pay the same when by the pageant maisters he is required to forfeit xij d tociens quociens 15
 tobe devided in maner and fourme abovesaid withoute pardon

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54LL

20

mb 1

...

Et vltorius idem *Computantes* et idem *Constabularij* *Computant*
 de firma lez paganthowse hoc Anno (blank)

25

... Item *soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum coram processionem*
Corpus christi in die veneris proximo post festum Corpus christi
ex consuetudine xiiij d ...

1495

30

House Books Y: B7

f 135* (12 May)

... Item it is agreid be the said presence yat ye Maister and [ke]
 kepers of Corpus christi gilde shall cause ye Crede play to be 35
 plaid yis yere yat is to say ye furst bone to be cryed on Whissonmonday ye next at maudeleyn day & ye play on seynt bartylmew Euyn &c. acordyng to ye warnyng gyfyn to ye said Maister be ye Maire on philyp day & Iacob &c. or els to pay xx li. to ye Chambre 40

5 ffunchest] for ffranchest

...

Item it is agreid yat ye *maister* and bredren of ye Gild of Seinte
 Anthonyes forsomuch as thay may not yis yere conuenyently
 bryngfurth ye play Called ye *pater noster* play acordyng to ye
 wurship of yis Citie *yerfor* yai shall pay to the vse of the
Commonialtie (*blank*) and to *prepar* yaim *yerfor* ayanst ye next
 yere &c.

5

f 136v* (23 May)

Creyd play

... Item þe same day þe [p] *Maister* of *corpus christi* Gild & þe
 kepers graunted to play þe crede play þis yere & euery tent yere
 successiue as apereth by a writtyng remanyng with þe said
maister & kepers þe tenour wherof ensuyth on þe next syde
 folowyng & entiled in þe booke of þe cred play

10

Et prima pagina ' & ostencio ' in festo *apostolorum philippi &*
iacobi secunda in crastino *penticostes*

15

1496

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54NN

20

mb 1

Allocaciones

... Item *soluerunt* pro portacione lez Toriches coram processione
Corpus christi in die veneris *proximo* post ffestum *Corpus christi*
 ex consuetudine xiiij d ...

25

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C99:8

mb 3

Allocaciones

...
 Unde dictus . magister petit Allocari de diuersis *Expensis* dicto
 Anno *per ipsum* factis in processione generali *videlicet* in Crastino
Corporis christi In primis '4or' Clericis portantibus Bawdewykyn
 viij d Et solut. Clerico portante *Crucem* ante processione*m* ij d
 Et solut. vij^{tem} *hominibus* portantibus vij^{tem} Torchias xiiij d Et
 solut. pro Cera Combustura ante fferetrum iiij d Et solut. Thome
 Bateman & Thome Hunter Clericis in vestiario Monasterij in
 rewarde xij d Et solut. ijobus *hominibus* portantibus feretrum
 vj d Et solut. pro refeccione *magistri* & sex Custodum circa
 ffestum *Corporis christi* et in fine Compoti ex consuetudine
 iiij s. ...

30

35

40

1497

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D5400

mb 1

Allocaciones

... Item soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum coram processione
die veneris proximo post festum Corpus christi ex consuetudine
'xiiij d' ... 5

1498

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C100:1

10

mb 2

Allocaciones

...
Unde dictus magister Petit Allocari de diuersis expensis dicto
Anno per ipsum factis in processione generali videlicet In Crastino
Corporis christi In Primis iij^{or} Clericis Portantibus Bawdewykyn 15
vij d Et solut. Clerico Portanti Crucem Ante processionem ij d
Et solut. vij hominibus portantibus vij. Torchias xiiij d Et solut.
pro Cera Combustura Ante fferetrum iij d Et solut. Thome
Bateman & Thome hunter Clericis in vestiario Monasterij in 20
Rewardo xij d Et solut. ijobus hominibus portantibus fferetrum
vj d Et solut. pro Refeccione Magistri & sex custodum circa
festum Corporis christi & In fine compoti ex consuetudine v s
...
Et solut. pro emendacione Castellorum ij d ... 25

1499

House Books Y: B8

f 59 (12 June)

30

...
Item Willelmus ffryston venit coram Maiore & presentibus &
preceptum fuit ei quod sit coram eis in die veneris proximo ad
respondendum eis pro quadam domo in lez Pageant housez quam
ipse simul cum Scrutatoribus textorum ceperunt de Maiore &
Camerarijs tempore Maioratus Thome Gray pro vj s. per annum. ... 35

f 64 (6 September)

...
Item eodem die Willelmus Robynson aldermanus Textorum &
Willelmus ffriston Textorum pro vno tenemento ad le pagiaunt 40
housez qui [q] quidem Willelmus ffryston postea venit & fatetur
se cepisse dictum tenementum ...

f 64v (17 September)

... Eodem die preceptum est [^] Aldermanno [&] textorum
 Willelmo ffriston & Alijs Textoribus ibidem quod soluant [xij s.]
 'xviij s.' pro firma vnius pagiaunt house per ijjes annos elapsos
 ad festum *sancte Marie* [ultimo peractum & 'hos ante ffestum
Marie proximum' & ostensum fuit eis quod amodo soluant
 dictum firmam vel quod] 'proximum sequentem' de quibus
 xvij s. soluant xij s. ad festum *Marie proximum* & vj s. ad ffestum
martini

5

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C4:4

10

mb 1

Dimissio
 locorum ludi
 Corporis Christi

Et de firma primi loci dimittitur Willelmo Catterton &c. iiij s

Et de firma secundi loci dimittitur Iohanni Nicholson &

15

alijs &c.

iiij s

Et de firma tercij loci dimittitur Iohanni Elys Ricardo Gibson
 & Alijs

vj s v d

Et de firma iiij^{ti} loci dimittitur Edwardo de la Kyver & Matheo
 Cotez & Alijs

v s 20

Et de firma quinti loci dimittitur Ricardo Thomson & Alijs
 &c.

iiij s

Et de firma Sexti loci dimittitur Iohanni Wark & Alijs

iiij s xj d

Et de firma Septimi loci dimittitur Roberto Clyff & Alijs

xl d

Et de firma octavi loci dimittitur fratribus *sancti leonardi*

25

&c.

ij s iiij d

Et de firma Noni loci dimittitur uxore Willelmi Sharp & uxori
 (blank) Thuayter &c.

xl d

Et de firma decimi loci dimittitur Nicholo Caton & Alijs per
 Indenturam &c.

v s 30

Et de firma xj^{mi} loci dimittitur Iohanni Byrkhed & Alijs

ij s viij d

Et de firma xijⁱ loci dimittitur (blank)

Summa xliij s

...

35

Y: C4:3

mb 1

Redditus
 Resoluti

... ut in denarijs solut. magistris pagine Coronacionis beate Marie
 virginis ad sustentacionem eiusdem pagine ut in Compotis

40

27 uxore] for uxori

precedentibus

ij s

...

mb 1d

...

5

Regarda
ministrallis ac
dominorum
seruientibus

Et in Regardis sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis ex
consuetudine diuersis temporibus Anni viz. ad
festum pasche & corporis christi Natiuitatis Sancti
Iohannis Baptiste Natalis domini & sancti Willelmi
pro honore Ciuitatis super magistros attendentes

x s

10

Et in Regardo dato sex ministrallis domini principis mense Maij
hoc anno &c.

x s

...

Vestura
officiorum
ex consuetudine

Et solut. iijbus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga
festum Natalis domini

xxiiij s

15

...

Expense facte
in festo
corporis christi

Et in expensis factis hoc anno super Maiorem
Aldermannos & Alios quam plures de Consilio
Camere in festo corporis christi videntes &
Intendentes ludum in hospicio 'Communis'
Guihald ex consuetudine ut patet parcellatim in
libro paupirio Camerarij necnon v s. sol. pro
firma Camere &c.

ij li. xij s xj d

20

25

Et solut. Cuidam doctori Theologie pronuncianti quemdam
sermonem in crastino festi corporis christi ut in precedentibus xl d

Summa ij li. xiiij s xj d

...

30

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C85:2

mb 1

...

35

Redditus (<.)
firme tam (<...>)

Et de firma vnus tenementi pro pagina pellipariorum sol.
&c.

xij d'

...

Et de firma vnus domus pagine Merceriorum sol. (<...>)

xij d

36 *Marginalia*] Redditus & firme tam infra Mykillyth quam extra Ratonraw & lez
Toftes

39 (<...>)] ad eosdem terminos

Et de firma vnius domus pagine pistiorum sol. ad eosdem terminos	xij d	
Et de firma vnius domus pagine tannatorum sol. &c.	<...>	
Et de firma vnius domus pagine Allutariorum & Carpenteriarum sol. ad eosdem terminos	ij s	5
Et de firma vnius domus pagine Aurifabrorum sol. ad eosdem terminos	viiij d	
...		
Et de firma domui pagine de Textoribus Ciuitatis Ebor' ibidem eis dimissa ad terminum Annorum sol. &c.	xvj d	10
...		

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D54QQ

mb 1		15
Allocaciones ... Item soluerunt pro portacione le Torchez die veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi xiiij d ...		

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C100:2

mb 2		20
...		
Unde dictus Magister Petit allocari de diuersis expensis dicto anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali In crastino Corporis christi In Primis solut. Clerico portante Crucem ante processionem ij d Et solut. iiij ^{or} Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn viij d Et solut. vij hominibus portantibus vij torchias xiiij d Et solut. pro Cera combustura ante feretrum et in obitu generali super Pontem Vse vj d Et sol. ij hominibus portantibus fferetrum vj d Et solut. Thome Bateman et Thome Hunter Clericis in vestiario monasterij in rewarde xij d Et solut. pro refeccione Magistri et sex custodum circa festum Corporis christi et in fine huius Compoti v s. ...		25
Allocaciones		30

1500		35
House Books Y: B8		

f 101-1v* (15 December)

...		
Memorandum that wher in the tyme of the Marialtie of the Right		40

wurshipfull *sir* Richard york then Maier of the Citie of york
 Emong other thynges it was ennacted and Established that euery
 Maister Cartwright within the Citie & suburbs of the same that
 haith & taketh Apprentice shuld yerely pay for euery apprentice
 to the bryngyngfurth off the pagiaunt of Carpenters iiij d as in 5
 the said Acte more at large doith appere ffor payment wherof
 many & gret enconuenientes & troublez haith ben likely to
 afallen & ensewed betwix the said carpenters on the on partie
 & the Cartwrightes on the other partie of in & opou all which
 variaunce & troublez the said partiez the [d] day of the yere of 10
 the reigne of king henre the vijth after the Conquest the xijth
 beyng personally present in the Councell Chambre opou
 Ousebrige tofore the ryght wurshipfull *sir* William Neleson then
 maier of the Citie of york comprymyt theym & ther successours
 in & opou the premysez in all thyng to stand & fulfyll & obserue 15
 the ordinance award and Arbitriment of the said Maier the which
 by ryppe comunicacion 'beinge' had betwix the said partiez
 for consumacion of the peace luffe & Amyte betwix the said
 parties And in eschewyng of Inconuenientes that theron myght
 ensew by god deliberacion Assent & Consent of the said parties 20
 ordayned awarded & demed in maner & forme ensewyng | That
 is to say the Maister Cartwrightes of the said Citie that now ar &
 herafter shalbe and ther successours & euery of theym yerely
 before the fest of corpus Christi shall pay & content vnto the
 pagiaunt Maisters of the Carpenters for the yere beyng vj d & 25
 euery apprentice of þe Cartwryghtes to befree for any thyng
 payng toward the bryngyngfurth of the said pagiaunt Also the
 said Maier ordayned & demed þat the said Carpenters nor yer
 successours shall not vex trouble ne distreyn the said Cartwryghtes
 nor theyr successours nor apprenticez for Any other yerely 30
 charge of payment toward the bryngyngfurth of ther pagiaunt
 bot in maner & forme abouesaid & euery Iournaman iiij d And
 the Cartwryghtes to make iiij new wheles to the said pagiaunt
 & yerely vj d as is toforesaid & then the said Cartwryghtes &
 yer successours for euer to be discharged of all maner other 35
 yerely charges as torchez reparacionz of þer pagiaunt
 bryngyngfurth yerof or any oyer maner yerely Charge longyng to
 the pagiaunt or torchez

Cartwryghtes

Also the said Maier ordayned awardeth & demeth & straitly
 chargeth þat whether of the said partiez þat herafter breketh 40
 this ordinance award [afor] in any poynt or article afore rehersed
 to forfeit & leese to the Maier & Commonialtie of this Citie xl s

to be leved & takyn by the Maier & Chamberleyns for the tyme
beyng & imploed toward the Common well of this Citie

f 102v (16 December)

... 5
Assembled upon ouse brigge George Essex & Thomase Bankhouse
then Shireffes of þis Citie wer sent for & come to fore þe said
presence and then & ther it was object vnto þe said George That
wher for þe honour & wurship of þis Citie it hathe ben vsed þat
the Shireffes on þe day of theyr Rydyng ather of theym to haue 10
one or two folowers after hym and þe said George þat day had
non And also it hath ben vsed þe Elder Shireff þat day to fynd
table clothez & towels & al oþer thyng necessary for þe high
table and þe same day þer wanted double towels and wher
þe comon officers as þe chamberleyns comon clerk & þe Mayrez 15
sergiauntes hath ben yerely disired & bedyn to þe shireffes
fest & þis yere wer not beden and also þat wer by an auncient
ordinance it is ordeyned þat no shireff of þis Citie shall not go
openly in þe strete with[^] out[^] one beryng a mayce tofore hym
[this] opon payn of forfeittour of (>) li. as in þe same dothe 20
appere and þis day It was object vnto þe said George had gon
from his Awn house on þe pavement vnto henry Bluther vynter
in pettergate on saynt Andrewe gate corner not hauyng any
Maice born tofore hym contrary to þe provision afore said apon
al whiche obieccions he couth[^] not[^] excuse hym and after 25
þat It was determyned by þe said presence þat the said George
for his said mysbyhauours shall lay down tofore my lord Maier &
chamberleyns v li. & þerof to be pardoned xx s. and more if my
lord Maier please

30

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 171A (30 April)

The ordinaunce of Skynners
Memorandum that the last day of Aprile the yere of *regni regis* 35
Henrici vijth after the conquest of yngland the xvth in the tyme
of marialte of the Right Wurshipfull *sir* William Neleson

...

f 171

Memorandum that thys ys parte of the ordynans of the Skynners
Primo that all the forfettes that er dewe in the skynner craft

40

and schalbe in tyme comynge be raisyd & the tone half of them be paid to the Chambr and the oder half vnto the craft forto maynteyn *per* pagent & *yer* light

Item yf any wyll sell old *furres* for newe or put lambefell or porcion or lambefell in *furres* of Boge or scherlynges in lambefurres or sell any old pellour for newe or put in any newe furr old pellour That he pay half a marke to be payd in maner abowe said and that noo *perfornesyng* be put in newe pellur & sold for newe bot if yt be hals brode & clene ledder apou payne of the forsaid payne

Item that all the vphalders that selles *furres* within thys Cittye or subberbes be Contributarye & pay vnto the pagant of the Skynners in the play of Corpuschristi

Item if any of the Skynners befor said be rebell dystrobe myssay or dysabay any of the sersurs or the pagent Masters of *yer* Craft that schalbe for the tyme in doying of *yer* office dewly yat he pay vj s viij d in þe maner aforsaid

f 201v* (30 April)

Ordinacio del
Horners

Item it was determyned by the same presenncce That Horners from nowfurth payng pageant money to be contributory with the Cutlers & bladsmythez &c.

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 55 RR

mb 2d

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & Clerici compotis†

... Item solutum pro portacione de le Torchiez dicte Gilde . die veneris proximo ffestum corporis christi xiiij d ...

Collation (E20, f 201v with B8, f 80v): *marginalia*] omitted 21 after Item] the same 21 same] said 22 after nowfurth] [be] in [pag] 23 &c.] omitted

29 compotis] for compoti

1501

House Books Y: B8

f 112 (8 June)

Memorandum
pro le ordryng
del occupacionz
en le procession

...
Item the same day by the said *presence* þe craftez & occupacionz
within þis Citie wer ordered shewed after a bill shewed emong þe
said *presence* howe þei singlry shal go in procession on morn next
after corpus christi day

5

...

10

f 124v

...
Item euery crafft was put in a clothyng & ordered howe thei shall
go in procession at Corpuscristenmes & at all oþer tyme of
assemblez

15

...

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

20

f 380

Torchys ordinaunc how they shall goo in ordyr

In primiz for the Coblers	iiij ^{or} Thorchis	
Item for the porters	vij Torch	
Item for the ropers and heirsters	ij Torch	25
Item for the glovers 'per se'	iiij Torch	
Item for the buchers by tham self	iiij Torch	
Item for the bakers of the left hand	vj T	
Item for the ffullourz of the right hand	vj T	
Item 'for þe' Carpenters 'goyng' by tham self	vj T	30
Item for þe Smythis goyng of þe right hand	iiij T	
Item for the Couerletweuers goyng on þe left hand	iiij T	
Item for the ffysshmongers ffyshers & Maryners goyng to gedir by tham self	xiiij T	
Item for the wevers goyng of þe right hand	xvj T	35
Item for the Cordwaners goyng of þe left hand	T	
Item for the Taillourz goyng by tham self	vij ^t T	
Item for the Mercers	T	
Item ilkon of þe xxiiij ^{ti} & of þe Aldermen ilkman a torche	T	40
Item for Corpus christi Gild	T	

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C5:1

mb 2

Dimissio locorum ludi Corporis Christi	...		
	Et de firma primi loci dimittitur Willelmo Catterton & alijs	5	
	vltra locum Communis Clerici	iiij s xj d	
	Et de firma secundi loci dimittitur Iohanni Caldbek & alijs	iiij s	
	Et de firma tercij loci dimittitur Ricardo Gibson & alijs	v s x d	
	Et de firma quarti loci dimittitur Thome Spicer & alijs	v s	
	Et de firma quinti loci dimittitur Willelmo Barker & alijs	iiij s xj d	10
	Et de firma sexti loci dimittitur Alano Staveley & alijs vacat		
	Et de firma septimi loci dimittitur Roberto Clyff & alijs	x s	
	Et de firma octauu loci dimittitur Alexandro Donne & alijs		
	Et de firma ix ⁱ tenementi dimittitur Willelmo Sclater 'xij d'		
	& alijs	xij d	15
	Et de firma x ^{mi} tenementi dimittitur Willelmo Couke &		
	alijs	v s vj d	
	Et de firma xj ^{mi} tenementi dimittitur Willelmo Catterton &		
	alijs per Indenturam	v s	
	Et de firma xij ⁱ loci dimittitur Iohanni Rothley & alijs	iiij s	20
	Summa l s viij d		

mb 3

Redditus Resoluti	Unde dicti computantes Petunt Allocacionem ut	25	
	in denarijs solutum Magistro Pagine Coronationis beate Marie virginis ad sustentacionem eiusdem Pagine ut in Compotis precedentibus	ij s	

mb 3d

Regarda Ministrallis & alijs seruientibus	Item in Regardis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis ex consuetudine diuersis temporibus anni viz. ad festum Pasche corporis christi Natiuitatis sancti		
	Iohannis Baptiste Natalis domini & sancti Willelmi pro honore Ciuitatis super Magistros attendentes	x s	35

Vesture officiariorum ex consuetudine	Et solut. iiij ^{bus} Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga festum Natalis domini	xxiiij s	40
---	--	----------	----

Et in expensis factis hoc Anno super Maiorem Aldermannos &

Expense facte
in festo
corporis christi

alios quam plures de Consilio Camere in festo corporis christi
videntes & Intendentes ludum in hospicio communi Guyhald
ex consuetudine ut patet parcellatim in libro paupirio Camerarij
necnon sol. pro firma Camere Maioris &c.

Et solut. cuidem doctore Theologie prouncianti quemdam
sermonem in Crastino festi corporis christi ut in precedentibus
Summa iiij li. iiij s viij d.

5

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C86:1

10

mb 1

...

Redditus &
ffirme tam infra
Mykillyth quam
extra Ratonraw
& lez Toftez

Et de firma vnius tenementi ibidem pro pagina pellipariorum sol.
ad eosdem terminos xij d

15

...

Et de firma domus pagine Textoribus Ciuitatis Ebor' ibidem eis
dimissa ad terminum Annorum xvj d
Et de firma domus pagine diuersorum arcium hoc Anno &c. xvij s

20

Et de firma domus pagine merceriorum xij d Et de firma domus
pagine Pistorum xij d Et de firma domus pagine Tapiters xij d
Et de firma domus pagine Allutariorum & Carpentariorum ij s
Et de firma domus pagine tannatorum sol. &c. xij d Et de firma
domus pagine Aurifabrorum sol. &c. viij d ...

25

Et de firma domus pagine lez Waxchaundelers viij d Et de
pagine le Coupers iiij d

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D55SS

30

mb 3d

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli et clerici
compoti†

... Item soluerunt pro portacione Torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte
Trinitatis in die veneris proximo post ffestum corporis christi
xiiij d ...

35

Mercers' Chartulary MA: D19

40

f 157v

Memorandum that Thomas Drawswerd this present yere abouesaid

is admit into the broderheid of the fraternite of the holy trinite
 in ffossegate by the said maister by thassent & consent of Richerd
 Thornton maior of the Cite of yorke George Kirke Iohn Elwald
 William Neleson Iohn Stokdale [^] 'aldermen' Thomas ffynch
 Iohn Shawe Thomas ffolneby and many other merchauntes 5
 brethern of the said ffraternite vnder condicion felowing þat is to
 say that the said Thomas shal mak the pagiant of [^] 'the' dome
 belonging to the merchauntes [of] [^] 'newe' substancialie in
 euery thing þervnto belonging havynge for the warkemanship and
 Stuff of the same vij marcs in money And his entrie fre with Also 10
 the old pagiaunt

nota

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C100:3

15

mb 3

Allocaciones

...
 Unde dictus magister petit Allocari de diuersis expensis dicto
 anno per ipsum factis Videlicet in processione generali in
 Dominica proxima post festum Corporis christi In primis solut. 20
 Clerico portante Crucem ante processionem ij d Et solut. iiij^{or}
 portantibus Bawdkyn viij d Et solut. vij hominibus portantibus
 vij Torcheis xiiij d Et solut. pro Cera combustura ante feretrum
 et in obitu generali super pontem Vse vij d Et solut. ij^{bus}
 hominibus portantibus fferetrum iiij d Et solut. Thome Bateman 25
 et Thome Hunter Clericis in vestiario monesterij in rewarde xij d
 Et solut. pro refeccione magistri & sex Custodum circa festum
 Corporis christi et in fine Compoti ex consuetudine v s ...

Et solut. clerico sancte Trinitatis Ebor' in dominica post
 festum Corporis christi in regardo ij d ... 30

Obitus

Et solut. pro factura vj Torchiarum hoc anno xx s x d

...

1502

Mercers' Account Rolls Y: D55TT

35

mb 2d

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli et Clerici
Compoti†

... Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde . Sancte 40
 Trinitatis In die veneris proximo post ffestum Corporis christi
 xiiij d ...

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C100:4

mb 3

Obitus

... Et solut. *pro* factura vj Torchiarum hoc anno xxxvj s iij d. ...Et dictus *magister* petit Allocari de diuersis expensis dicto 5
Anno *per ipsum* factis Videlicet in processione generali in Crastino

Allocaciones

festi Corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portante Crucem
ante processionem ij d Et solut. iij^{or} clericis portantibusBawdkyn viij d Et solut. vij hominibus portantibus vij Torchis
xiiij d Et solut. *pro* Cera combustura ante fferetrum et in obitu 10
generali super pontem vse vij d. Et solut. ijb^{us} hominibusportantibus (...) solut. Thome Bateman & socio suo Clericis in
vestiario monesterij in rewarde xij d Et solut. *pro* (...)

1503

15

House Books Y: B9

f 3* (11 May)

Cake Bread

Most Reuerend fader in god most honourable and my most
Espiciall graciouse and good lord I in the most lowly wyse 20
recommend me vnto your graciouse lordschip humbly besechyngyour good grace to haue in knowlege that where as a woman of
Burghbrygge in lentyn last broght certan Cake bred vnto this
Citie to sell whiche bred by the officers of the same was weedafter the kynges Standerd and found defawte and kept not the 25
kynges assis by farr for whiche defawte by the kynges Estatutezshe schuld haue ben greuously punysched & amercyed bot for
pitie & neghbourhed I remitted hir punyschment vnto viij d
charyng hir hereafter to bryng no bred bot if it kept the kyngesassis and if she so dyd she schuld be welcome and where of 30
auncient tyme it haith ben accostomed within this Citie that allsuch persons as bryngith any maner goodes or ware to sell as
belongith to any craft or occupacion within this said Citie the
said persons so sell yng & vtteryng any such goodes to becontributary vnto the same craftes or occupacionz in such 35
chargez as they bere & sustene in brynging furth of theyr pagiantat Corpus christimesse and nowe of late a man of Burghbrigge
seruant vnto Antony Schorthouse Esquier broght certan sawn
bordes vnto this Citie to sell and the Carpenters of the same

Citie accordyng to the auncient custome of theyr Craft toke of 40

hym iij d to pagiaunt money for whiche viij d & iij d nowe in
 comyng from the fayre at your towne of Rypon the said Antony
 with a *certan* company riotously Stopped *certan* Crafftez men of
 this Citie my neghbourez and toke theyr horsez by the hedez
 castyng down theyr pakkez & lodez and extorciously toke from 5
 theym such goodes as he and his company pleased as in a bill of
parcelles of the same redy to your grace to be schewed more
 planely doith appere and the same goodes kepyth & reteyneth
 and if any person of this Citie come to Burghbrigge he sore
 troubleth & vexith theym and ouer that with vile & vnfitting 10
 wordes revyleth and manaseth me & my brethir all whiche his
 extorcious & riotouse demeanour I had thoght to haue schewed
 vnto the kynges highnes savyng your grace is the kynges
 lieutenant and these of his most honourable Counsail in these
 partez wherfore I lowly beseche your grace to be my good & 15
 tendre lord and that it will please your grace to direct your
 honourable *lettrez* vnto the said Antony comaundyng hym by
 the same to redeliuere the said *parcelles* & goodes and hereafter
 not to trowble ne vexe the kynges Subiettes inhabityng within
 this Citie bot peceably suffre theym to passe & repasse without 20
 vexacion or interrupcion of the said Antony or elles at a *certan*
 day by your good grace to be limytted personally to appere
 afore your said grace brynging with hym the said *parcelles* &
 goodes and then & there tofore your good grace to schewe why
 he thus riotously & extorciously haith takyn & reteyneth the 25
 said *parcelles* & goodes by the whiche your grace so doyng schall
 bynd me & my brethir to be your daily bedemen as knawith
 almyghty god whome I humbly beseche to *preserue* your most
 graciously lordschip in prosperitie with honour long to endure
 At york the xjth day of May 30

To the most Reuerend fadyr in god my most honourable and
 espiciall good & graciously lord my lord archebischop of york &
 primate of yngland

your daily Oratour and goostly chylde Iohn Gilliot knyght Maier
 of your Citie of york 35

ff 3v-4 (21 June)

This Indentur maid the xxjth day of Iuny the yere of the regne
 of kyng henre vijth after the conquest of yngland the xvijth
 Witnessith that where by many and diuerse yerez here tofore 40

past debate discord & variauncez haith ben dependyng betwix
 the craftez & occupacionz of the Bakers of the Citie of yorke on
 the one partie and the Cookes of the same Citie on that othir
 partie Aswell of in & apou the payment of pagaunt money of
 the Watterleders & Sandeleders *with*in the said Citie as of in & 5
 apou the payment of ferme for standyng of the said Cookes
 pagaunt *with*in the pagaunt house at the Toftez of the said
 Baxsters apou all whiche debatez discordez & variauncez the said
 partiez of theyr awn free willez & mere mocionz haith comen
 personally tofore the ryght wurschipfull Sir Iohn Gilliot knyght 10
 & then Maier of the abouesaid Citie & in euery behalve of the
 premysez haith submitted theym to obey stand & fulfill his
 award & Iugement in that behalve | The whiche Maier at the
 espiciall request & prayer of both the said partiez takyng apou
 hym the charge of the said award the day & yere abouesaid *after* 15
 diligent & rype examinacion had betwix the said partiez awardith
 ordanyth & demyth That the Cookez & theyr successours for
 euermore from nowe furth *without* lettyng contradiccion or
 disturbaunce of the Baxsters & theyr successours yerely schall
 peceably *perceyue* take & geddir pagaunt siluer of the Waterleders 20
 & sandeleders toward the supportacion & charge of bryngyngfurth
 of the pagaunt of the same Cookez and that the said Cookes
 schall yerely haue sufficient & couenient roome for theyr said
 pagaunt *with*in the pagaunt house of the Baxsters with free
 entre & issue vnto the same at euery tyme [e] reasonable & 25
 conuenient for whiche pagaunt siluer of the watterleders &
 sandeleders & for standyng off theyr said pagaunt the said
 Cookes & theyr successours schall *euere* more yerely hereafter on
 the Tuysday next afore Corpus christi day pay & delyuere vnto
 the said Baxsters & theyr syccessours iij s. iiij d of good & 30
 lawfull money of yngland and the said Baxsters & theyr
 successours schall well & sufficiently repayre vphold & sustene
 theyr said pagaunt house so that the pagaunt of the said Cookes
 take no herme or hurt by any wynde or weddir for lak of
 reparacion to be maid by the said Baxsters and the said Maier 35
 ordeynyth awardith & demyth that whethir of the said partiez
 as varieth & brekith this his awarde & Iugement in any poynt or
 article aboue rehersed That the partie so offendyng & makyng
 defawte at euery tyme in any of the premysez to forfeit lese &
 pay to the comon well of this Citie vj s. viij d and to that othir 40
 partie not offendyng iij s. iiij d *without* pardone In trewe witnesse
 & testimony of this abouesaid awarde to athir partie of this

Indentur the said Maier haith put the seale of his office of
Marialtie the day & yere abouesaid /

f 4v* (7 July)

...

5

•Receyt of a
Queyn•

Assembled opon Ousebrigge it was comoned & schewed howe
that the kynges grace haith writtyn vnto euery Shereffe to giff
attendaunce upon the Qwene of Scottes at the entre into theyr
Shireffwyk and soo to giff his attendaunce vnto she come vnto
the end of theyr Shyre after whiche commonyng & schewyng it
was determyned that the Shireffes of this Citie in Cremysyn with
lx persons on horsebak in a clothyng schall mete the said Qwene
at Tadcastre brigge and they to send vnto all Knyghtes Esquiers
Gentilmen & othir honest persons of aynesty to be there at
Tadcastre & attend upon the Shireffes in theyr most honest aray
to receyue the said Qwene of Scottes & accompany hir vnto this
Citie

10

15

Item it was determyned that my lord Maier the Aldermen in
Scarlet on horsebak and the xxiiijth in Cremysyn on fote to
mete & receyue the said Qwene within Mikkyllith barr & all
othir Crafftez on fote to be there in theyr clothynges as they
shalbe ordered by my lord Maier & his brethir

20

Item it was agreed by the said presence that in somuche as
the said Qwene departith furth of this Realme to be Maried
vnto the kyng of Scottes & to haue hir good & tendre lady vnto
this Citie & to [his] haue it in hir tendre & graciouse
remembraunce That she schalbe presented with a Coppe of
Siluer & gilt of the valowe of xiiij li. vj s. x d & a hundreth
angel noblez of gold in the said pece to be presented to hir by
my lord Maier Maister Recorder the aldermen & the xxiiijth

25

30

...

ff 5-7v

...

Item that my lord of the common costez schall send an Officer
vnto Colyweston to knawe howe the Qwene of Scottes hase ben
receyued at Northampton & othir placez & if she kepe hir gestes
appoynted

35

...

(12 July)

40

Assembled upon Ousebrigge Maister Recorder opynly rede a

lettre lately sent hym from the Byschop of Norwiche from
 Granntham wherby he was *acertaned* That the Qwene of Scottes
 on Settyrday next ensuyng wilbe at this Citie & here abyde
 Sonday & Monday to that she haue dyned and that howe she was
 receyued at Northamton Granntham & othir good townes & 5
 howe she was *presented* at the said Townes Aftre whiche shewyng
 for asmuche as the kyng of his *tendre* grace gevith yerely vnto
 this Citie lx li. and nowe the Qwene whiche is *his* eldyst
daughter departeth furth of this land for whiche *consideracion*
 it was thoght that she schalbe *presented* with a Pece of xij li. 10
 xvj s & gold therin to the some of Cth angels and my lord Maier
 & *certain* of his brethir apon Sonday aftre the advice of such
 lordes as ar about the Qwenez grace with the said Pece & gold
 at hir logyng *present* hir and my lord Maier or *Maister* Recorder
 to haue | the wordes in tyme of *presentyng* and my lord Maier 15
 with the aldermen on horsebake in Scarlet to mete the said
 Qwenez grace at Mikyllyth & the xxiiijth & all othir Craftez on
 fote and whethir my lord Maier schall bere the Swerd tofore
 hym & where he schall haue his rome & bere the Mayce to be
 ordered by my lord of Surrey & by the said Qwenez officers 20
 & *seruantez*

Item my lord Maier bought a pece of Siluer & gylt for xij li
 xvj s of *Maister* Iohn Stokdale and he to be paid *within* xiiijth
 dayes next after Lamez

...

The *fourme* and *maner* howe the lady Margaret theldist daughter
 of our said *soueraigne* lord kyng henre the vijth & Qwene of
 Scottes was receyued at the Citie of york in hir viage toward
 Scotland 30

lady margrete
 theldest doghter
 of h:7 cam to
 yorke

Be it had in mynde that the Setterday the xiiijth day of Iuly in
 the xvijth yere of the regne of kyng henre the vijth come the
 right highe & myghty Princes the lady Margaret theldist daughter
 of our said *soueraigne* lord kyng henre the vijth & Qwene of 35
 Scottes vnto this Citie of york accompaned with many noble
 lordes & ladyez That is to say Therle of Surrey Tresorer of
 England and the Counteys his wyff he beyng the chefe Guyder
 of the said Princes in hir said viage the Bisshop of Norwiche the
 Bishop of Murrey of Scotland Therle of Northumbreland & the 40

Counteys his wyff Therle of Kent the lord Straunge the lord
 Haystynge^s the lord latimer with many othir noble lordez
 kynghtez Esquiers & Gentilmen with theyr accompany to the
 noumbre of vth Cth persons right nobly & richely appareled
 agaynst whose comyng it was ordured & deuysed | by my lord
 Maier & his brethir aldermen & Counsaill of the Chambre that
 the said princes schuld be receyued in the most honerable wyse
 that they couth after theyr power and presented as herafter
 ensueth /

5

sherifes at
 tadcastre brig.

ffyrst that the Shireffes of this Citie in Cremysen with an
 hundreth persons on horsebak in one clothyng honestly arraied
 schuld mete hir grace at the middes of Tadcastre brigge and
 with humbly Salutacion hertely welcome hir grace in to the
 Countie & libertez of this Citie and so beryng theyr wandes
 tofore hir to giff theyr attendaunce apou hir vnto she come to
 this Citie And then the right wurshipful Sir Iohn Gilliot knyght
 of the Bath then beyng maier of this wurshipfull Citie in fyne
 Cremynsyn saten engraned havyng a Coller of gold of the kynges
 liuerey about his nek on horsebak his Saddyll of Cremynsyn
 velvet & his horse trappour of the same with gylt bolyon his
 foteman in grene saten with the armez of the Citie & his awn
 armez the Recorder and Aldermen in Scarlet on horse bak theyr
 Saddylles couered with fyne cloth & bordered with blake velvet
 theyr trappours of the same with gylt bolyon the xxiiijth in
 Cremynsyn on fote and the Crafftes & Comons honestly in theyr
 clothynges on fote schuld mete hir grace at Mikyllith barre and
 soo the Maier the Recordar & thaldermen on horsebak standyng
 on the north syde the said barre a lityll space within furth maid
 lowly obesiaunce vnto hir grace and soo come nerr vnto hir chare
 whiche was apou two palfreys couered with cloth of gold and hir
 grace causyng the chare to stand styll the Maier hertely welcomed
 hir grace sayng these wordes

10

15

20

25

30

my Lord
 maiours
 speach /

Most noble and excellent Princes '& Qwene' [your grace vnto
 me] 'I' & my brethir with all the Commonialtie of this Citie
 in our most hertely wyse welcometh your grace vnto this the
 kynges Citie with all othir noblez that attend apou your grace
 after whiche wordes hir grace enclyned hir toward the Maier &
 with a Cherefull Countenance thanked hym his brethir & all the
 Citie & then it was ordured by the said lord Tresorer of England
 the Maier to ryde next tofore hir Chare betwix two Sergiauntes
 of armez barehede to bere the Mace vnto she come at hir loigyng
 and the Aldermen to ryde tofore hir grace next after the knyghtes

35

40

& tofore the barons and soo they attended apon hir grace to she was taken furth of hir said Chare at the west end of the Cathedrall Chirche of saynt peter of york and within the doore of the said Chirche Tharchebischop of york the bischop of dorham Thabbot of saynt Marie abbey the Bischop Sofregayne of york in theyr | 5
pontificall adornamentes with all the prelates & mynestrez of the said Chirche mett hir grace with procession and she humbly knelyng downe & makyng hir prayers the said Bischop assented hir and then she kyssyng certan reliquez Rosse & went vpp toward the hy awter the Ministrez of the Chirche singing this 10
antheym (*blank*) and then hir grace knelyng tofore the hye alter after hir prayers offered vnto the Sacrament and after to saynt William hede and then she went furth on the north syde of the said Chaunsell & chirche at a doore anenst the Chapitre house and so entered in to the bischopz palece the archebischop with 15
his crosse & cruche and the Bischop of dorham with his cruche in gray amysez.

•the Lord
maieur betwixt
ij sergiantes
bare the Mace /•

And the Maier goyng betwix two Sergiauntes of armez bare the Mace tofore hir to she come into hir chambre and then takyn his leve she cherefully thankyng hym departed And then the 20
Maier shewed the said lord Tresorer howe that he & his brethir after theyr powers Intended to present hir grace prayeng hym to lett theym knawe what tyme it wer most pleasaunt to hir grace they schuld attend apon hir grace with theyr said present and he schewid theym on the morn betwix viijth & ixth of the Clok 25
and so they departed from hym and went into the Mynster yerde and there the Maier his brethir the Recorder & Shireffes toke theyr horsez and soo havyng the swerde born tofore hym his Officers goyng on fote come ridyng vnto his awn place and after he & they on horsbak had dronken both wyne & ale departed 30

present to
the quene /•

and on the morn after betwix viijth & ixth of the Clok assembled at saynt Peter Mynster and there one of the Chamberleyns bringyng a goodly s^r t^r andyng siluer pece couered & well ouer gilt with a fane of the armez of this Citie apon the same pece whiche pece was valowid to the some of xij li. xvj s. 35
and an hundreth aungelles of gold amountyng to xxxiiij li. vj s. viij d putt in the said pece the Maier the Recorder with hym thaldermen in Scarlett the Shireffes & xxiiijth in Cremynsyn the chefe Chamberleyn beryng the said pece & gold went into the Bischopz palece and entred into the secund Chambre of the said 40
Princes / and there tarieng a lityll space hir grace come furth of an yndre Chambre and standyng vnder the cloth of astate at hir

bede fete the Maier takyng the said pece with gold of the Chamberleyn the Recorder Aldermen Shireffes & xxiiijth kneled down the Recorder sayng these wordes

•present
delyuerid speach
of mr recorder /
[at the] •

Most noble & excellent Princes & Qwene the Maier his brethir & all the *Commonialtie* of this poure Citie *presentith* your most noble grace this gilted Pece with an hundreth aungels *with* all theyr hertes & *seruice* to theyr powers with theyr fre hertes & good willes to your most noble grace & to your gret comforth | of your noble mariage / the Maier *proferid* hir grace the said Pece with gold and she *with* a clad & cherefull countenance hertely thanked hym his brethir with all the body of this said Citie & *commaunded* the lord Tresorer to take the said Pece & gold and so went forward vnto the said Cathedrall Chirche the said archipischop & othir bischopz lordez & noblez tofore hir in order accordyng the Maier bering the Mace betwix two Sergiauntes of armez next tofore hir vnto she come into hir Trauesse and there she tarieng to holy water was keste the archebischop Revest hym to doo Masse & obseruance and so hir grace went procession the Maier bering the Mace as is aforsaid and after *procession* it was *commoned* emong the People that the archibischop that same day wold be stalled whiche tofore was vnknawn to the people and so he was in dede in the Tresorers place the Maier nor his brethir ne none othir honest of this Citie beyng thereat and right fewe othir noblez that was there *present* with the Qwene / and the Qwene hering the said Masse of Stallacion offered and after Masse went into the Bischopz palece to hir diner the Maier bering the Mace as is aforesaid to she come into hir Chambre and then departed vnto the Monday at morn and so the same Monday about xijth of the Clok hir grace toke hir chare to goo on hir viage that nyght to Neweburgh

•at the
departur of
the Quene /•

and soo the Craftes standyng in theyr aray from the Mynster yate to Bowthome barr the Maier & his brethir ridyng in lyke ordre as they dyd at hir entre the Shireffes bering theyr Roddes Roode furth at the said barr tofore hir grace vnto they come to the farrest of the libertez of this Citie at Mawdeleyn Chapell toward Cliffton and there the Maier askyng licence of hir to departe sayng these wordes Most noble & excellent Princes & Qwene I and my brethir with all the *Commonialtie* of this Citie schall pray for your most noble triumphe & prosperite in your most noble mariage that it myght be to the pleasour of god and to the gret comforth of yourmost noble fader "pe" kyng henre and to your most noble hertes ease & to the comon well of all

the realme of England and your most noble grace long to endure
 to the pleasour of god / and hir grace hertely thanked hym his
 brethir & all the *Commonialtie* of this Citie with a cherefull &
 goodly countenance sayng / My lord Maier and your brethir and
 all the hole Citie of york I thanke you hertely of your gret 5
 kyndenes & your gret *present* whiche with goddes grace I schall
 euer indeuour me to love you & this Citie the dayes of my liff
 and I schall schewe to the kynges grace my fader the gret
 kyndenes that ye haue doon to me at this tyme with goddes
 grace And in theyr ridyng furth | with the said Qwenez grace 10
 without Bowthome barr Sir William Conyers then beyng Shireff
 of york Shire anenst saynt Mariegate end began to bere vp his
 Rodde tofore the Qwene and the Maier said vnto hym Maister
 Shireff ye aght to bere no rodde here as yit and the said Sir
 William aunswered & said it was *within* his Office & he wold 15
 bere it and then the Maier aunswered & said it was *within* the
libertez of this Citie and he dyd wrong to bere any there and
 wer not for the displeasour of the Qwenez grace there *present*
 he schuld cause many to speke therof or he bare any there /
 and the lord Tresorer heryng these wordes & langagez emong 20
 theym *commaunded* theym to sesse and said vnto the said Sir
 William / Sir Shireff putt down your Rodde ye do wrong to bere
 any *within* the *libertez* of this Citie and then the said Sir William
 held down his Rodde on lowe endelong by his horse syde vnto he
 come beyonde Mawdeleyn Chapell without the *libertez* of this 25
 Citie / and then & there he toke vp his Rodde sayng nowe
 Shireffes hold down your Roddes for it is *within* myn office and
 they said so they wold & bad god spede hym . and so the Maier
 his brethir the Recorder & the Shireffes the Officers on fote
 and the Swerd born tofore the Maier come on Ridyng vnto 30
 the Maiers place and the ^{re} on horsebak dranke both ale &
 wyne and departed

...

f 8 (21 September) 35

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre *within* the Comon hall
 My lord Maier sent humfre Maners Mace berer vnto Maister
 William Chymney Alderman *commaundyng* hym apon payn of
 xlth li. to come & doo his attendaunce accordyng to his duete 40
 whiche humfre come & schewid that he was so deseased he
 myght not come wherfore he desyred my lord Maier & the said
presence rewle hym as they wold *after* whiche schewyng it was

determinyd by the said *presence* that for his disobesaunce at this tyme & all othir offensez this yere tofore and in espiciall at the comyng of the Qwene of Scottes he shuld pay vnto the comon well of this Citie x li.

Item that Iohn Custaunce one of the xxiiijth for somyche as all this yere & more bypast he wold not come & take his othe accustome & giff his attendaunce nowe at the comyng of the Qwene of Scottes he to pay to the comon well v marca & after it was mytigate to xl s.

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C86:2

mb 1*

Redditus &
firme tam infra
mikillith quam
extra
Ratonrawe &
lez Toftes

Et de firma vnus tenementi ibidem pro pagina pellipariorum sol. ad eosdem terminos xij d

...

Et de firma domus pagine Textorum Ciuitatis Ebor' ibidem dismissa ad terminum annorum xvj d 20

Et de firma domus pagine diuersorum arcium (...) xvij s

...

Et de firma domus pagine mercerorum xij d Et de firma domus pagine Pistorum xij d

Et de firma domus pagine Tapitariorum xij d Et de firma domus pagine Allutariorum & Carpentariorum ij s 25

Et de firma domus pagine Tannatorum xij d Et de firma domus pagine Aurifabrorum sol. &c. viij d

Et de firma vnus tenementi ibidem in terra Iohannis [Elys]

Alan xl d. 30

Et de firma domus pagine lez Waxchaundelers viij d Et de firma domus pagine lez Coupers iiij d

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D55UU

Allocaciones ex
consuetudine
cum feodo
bedelli & Clerici
huius Compoti

mb 2d

... Et soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte Trinitatis In die veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi xiiij d ...

mb 1d

... Expensis factis per Robertum Whetley Constabularium In

Expense
forincee

primis *pro* di. dossan cere iij s vj d Et *pro* factura torchiarum
iij s iiij d Expensis per Iohannem Albarras Constabularium
In primis soluerit *pro* vij dossan Rosyn ad torcheas iij s vj d ...

1504

5

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D55VV

mb 3

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & Clerici huius
Compoti†

10

... Et soluerunt *pro* portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte
Trinitatis In die Veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi
xiiij d ...

Expense
forincee

Et soluerunt henrico Marsshall for diuers Stuff for payntyng
of ye pagiant xij s vj d ...

15

1505

House Books Y: B9

f 21v (15 January)

20

...

Assembled in þe Counseill Chambre within þe Comon Hall My
lord Maier shewed howe þat one Roger Smalwod Mynstrall
whiche is come to occupye as one of þe Mynstralles of þe Citie
& is knawen right connyng & of his awn cost for þe wurship of
þis Citie hase maid hym a coler to his gret charge & ouer þat he
awe xiiij s. iiij d of his fraunchest money & is of smale hauour &
power to pay & bere þe said charge wherfor he besecheth my
said lord Maier & þe said *presence* to be good & tender lord &
mayster & to help & socour hym toward þe said charge after
whiche shewyng it was agreed þat þe said Roger toward his said
charge shuld be pardoned of the said xiiij s. iiij d

25

30

...

f 24 (28 February)

35

...

Item it was agreed þat my lord shall send for þe Maister & vj
kepers of the corpus christi gild and to comaund & charge theym
vpon payn of ^{xx}li. that þe said maisters & kepers & gild
to be leved to þe Comon Well & proffyte of þis Citie þis yere to
fore the fest of lammese next ensuyng hereafter of thayr cost &
charge to bryng furth the crede play

40

...

f 25 (11 April)

nota co est lez
charges del
drapours paiaunt
courteunt pertez.

...
Item the same day Iohn langton drapour come to fore þe said
presence & shewed þat they war bot iijth persons & þe pagent
of thayr crafft is so costly opou corpus christi day & wher þat
in þe tyme of William Holbeke it was ennacted þat euery person
oper Tailleur or hosier that Cutteth & Selleth cloth by retaille
as a drapour doth shalbe yerely contributory to þe bryngyng
furth of þe Drapour pagent accordyng vnto þe said ordnance
maid in the tyme of William Holbeke ...

5

10

f 26 (19 May)

...
Assembled vpon Ouse brigge my lord Maier reherced howe at the
last assemble It was comoned þat all thei þat cuttes & Selles
cloth by retayll shuld be contributory vnto the bryngyngfurth
of þe Drapours and howe þat the Tailleurs asked respyte of theyr
answer and thervpon William lewte Maister of þe Tailleurs was
send for & come to fore þe said presence and said he couth giff
non answeere without advice of his company & oper Counsell &
þervpon he & Thomas Bankhouse departed furth of þe Counseill
& after þat matere was put in respyte vnto monday next

15

20

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D55WW

25

mb 4

*Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli & clerici
computi†*

... Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte
Trinitatis In die veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi
xiiij d ...

30

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C100:5

mb 3

35

...
Et dictus Magister petit allocari pro diuersis expensis dicto anno
per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in Crastino festi
Corporis Christi In primis solut. iij^{or} Clericis portantibus
Bawdkyn viij d Item clerico portante Crucem ante processionem
ij d Item solut. ij^{bus} pueris portantibus candelabra ij d Item
solut. vij^{tem} hominibus portantibus vij Torcheis xiiij d Item

40

Allocaciones
necessarias
expensis

solut. *pro Cera combustura ante feretrum et in obitu generali super pontem Vse* vj d Et solut. *ijbus hominibus portantibus fferetrum* vj d Et solut. Thome Bateman et socio suo Clericis monesterij in rewaro xij d Et solut. Sacriste *sancte Trinitatis et Ianitori monisterij beati petri Ebor'* in rewaro vj d Et solut. *pro refeccione magistri et sex Custodum circa festum Corporis Christi et in fine Compoti ex consuetudine* v s ... 5

1506

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C5:2 10

mb 2

Dimissio
locorum ludi
corporis christi

...
Et de *primi loci dimissi Ricardo Catterton & Alijs* iiij s
Et de *firma iji loci dimissi Iohanni Couper & Caldbeke* vj s 15
Et de *firma tercij loci dimissi (blank)* (blank)
Et de *firma iiijti dimissi Iohanni Mowbray Willelmo Moresby Thome Parke & Alijs* iij s viij d
Et de *firma vti loci dimissi (blank)* (blank)
Et de *firma vjti loci dimissi (blank)* (blank) 20
Et de *firma vijti loci dimissi fratribus sancti leonardi* xij d
Et de *firma viiji tenementi dimissi (blank)* (blank)
Et de *firma ixⁱ loci dimissi (blank)* (blank)
Et de *firma xiⁱ loci dimissi Willelmo Caton 'ij s vj d' & vxori Wharton 'ij s vj d'* v s 25
Et de *firma xji loci dimissi (blank)* (blank)
Et de *firma xiji loci dimissi (blank)* (blank)
Et de *firma tercijdecimi loci dimissi Roberto Clyffe* xij d
Summa xx s

... 30

mb 3

Redditus
Resoluti

...
Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine coronacionis beate Marie Virginis vt in *precedentibus* ij s 35
...

mb 4

Regarda
Ministrallis

...
Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Pasche ut in *precedentibus* xl d 40
Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum corporis christi

	ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	xx d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga <i>ffestum Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste</i> ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	xx d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis <i>domini Principis</i> ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	x s	
	Et sol. Ministrallis <i>domini Regis</i> Mense Augusti hoc Anno ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	xx s	5
	...		
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga <i>festum Natalis domini</i> vt in <i>precedentibus</i>	xl d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga <i>festum sancti willelmi</i>	xx d	10
	Et sol. <i>ijbus</i> Ministrallis <i>domini</i> de Darcy pro Mandatu Maioris	xx d	
	...		
Vestura officiariorum ex consuetudine	Et sol. <i>ijbus</i> Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga <i>festum Natalis domini</i> ut in <i>precedentibus</i>	xxiiij s	15
	...		
Expence facte in festo corporis christi	Et in expencis factis hoc Anno super Maiorem Aldermannos & Alios quam plures de consilio Camere in festo corporis christi videntes & intendentes ludum in hospicio communis Guihald ex consuetudine vt patet parcellatim in libro paupirio camerarij necnon sol. pro firma camere Maioris &c. Et sol. cuidam doctori pronuncianti quemdam sermonem in crastino corporis christi & in expensis communis clerici	iiij li. viij s viij d	20
			25

Summa iiij li. viij s viij d

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D55XX

mb 2

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli & clerici computi†

... Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte Trinitatis in die veneris proximo post festum corporis christi xiiij d. ...

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C100:6

mb 3

Et dictus magister petit Allocari de diuersis expensis necessariis

Soluciones
obitus cum
ffactura
Torcheorum

Allocaciones
necessarijs
expensis

hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in
crastino festi corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portanti
Crucem ante processionem ij d. Et solut. ijb^{us} pueris portantibus
candelabra ij d. Et sol. iiij^{or} Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn viij d. 5
Et solut. vij^{tem} hominibus portantibus vij^{tem} Torchias xiiij d. Et
sol. pro Cera combustura ante fferetrum et in obitu generali
super pontem Vse vij d. Et sol. ijb^{us} hominibus portantibus
fferetrum vj d. Et sol. Thome Bateman et socio suo clericis
monesterij in rewaro xij d. Et sol. Sacriste sancte Trinitatis
'ij d' et Ianitori monasterij beati petri Ebor' 'iiij d' in rewaro 10
vj d. Et sol. pro refeccione magistri et sex custodum circa
festum Corporis christi et in fine compoti ex consuetudine v s. ...
Et solut. pro factura vj Torcharum xxx s. Et sol. pro factura
sex vexillarum ad easdem Torcheas hoc anno 'v s' ...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/60 MP 15

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum de capitulo
histrionibus interessentibus in ffestis Translacionis sancti Willelmi 20
vj s. viij d. quatuor diebus in septimana pentecostis xij s. iiij d. &
deposicionis sancti willelmi vj s. viij d. prout vsitatum est annis
precedentibus xxvj s. viij d. ... Et quatuor diaconis portantibus
pannum supra caput sancti willelmi in Translacione eiusdem
'xij d' quatuor diebus in septimana pentecostis 'ij s' & 25
deposicione sancti willelmi [xij d] iiij s. ...

1507

House Books Y: B9

f 37* (16 April)

...
Assembled in the counseill chambre in the comon hall it was
agreed & ennected fermly Herafter to be kept betwixt the
carpenterz of the Citie of yorke on yat oon partie and 35
Cartwrightez of the said Citie on yat oyer partie That William
Iohnson & Robert Dunwell Sersourz of the carpenterz with all
the holle occupacion byndez tham in the Some of x li. to my
lorde Maire & his brethren that & euer they wirke in any bravunce
of the cartwrightez craft the forsaid carpenterz forto forfeit x li. 40
And in lykewise if the Cartwrightez wyrke in any braunce of
the carpenterz craft they to forfeit oyer x li. also it was

determynd that the Cartwrightez shall euery yere pay pagiant money & oyer dutiez as is in there ordinall.

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D55YY

5

mb 3

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & Clerici computat

... Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte trinitatis in die veneris proximo post festum corporis christi xiiij d ...

10

Et eciam petunt allocari de xl s solutis Thome ^ 'Drawswerd' kerver pro pagina de Domesdaye

Summa xl s

15

...

1508

House Books Y: B9

20

f 42 (21 October)

pro taillourz et drapers

Item yt Was agreed the same day that wher as the drapours of this Cite putt a byll into the Councell for thes tailliours that they occupy the seyd occupyciacion of the drapours os in cuttyng & Sellyng of clothe payng ther for no maner of dewty to the seyd Crafft It is therfor enacted for euermore hereafter tobe kepte that from henssforth euery man as Taillour or oyer occupacion pat Selles & cuttes ^ 'Sudderon' clothe & it proved by the Serchours of the sayd drapours Shall pay 3erly to the weell of the pageant of the sayd drapours xij d quamlibet eorum &c.

25

30

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C5:3

35

mb 1

...

dimissio
locorum ludi
corporis christi

Et de firma primi loci dimissi Ricardo Caterton iiij s iiij d

Et de firma secundi loci dimissi Iohanni Calbek & Ricardo

Asheby

vj s 40

Et de firma tercij loci dimissi Iohanni Elles & Ricardo Gibson v s

Et de firma quarti loci dimissi Iohanni White & Thome Parcour v s

	Et de firma quinti loci dimissi Simoni vicars	iiij s viij d	
	Et de firma sexti loci dimittitur Magistro Staueley & alijs	xij d	
	Et de firma vij ^{ti} loci dimissi Iohanni Bateman & Nicholo Baxter	v s	
	Et de firma viij ^{ti} loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	5
	Et de firma ix ^{ti} tenementi dimissi Willelmo Cooke	v s	
	Et de firma xi loci dimissi Willelmo Caton	v s	
	Et de firma xj ⁱ loci dimissi Doctori Adriano	iiij s iiij d	
	Et de firma xij ^{ti} loci dimissi Willelmo Russell & alijs	iiij s iiij d	
	Et de firma xiiij ^{ti} loci (blank)	nihil	10
	Summa xlvj s viij d		
	...		
	mb 3		
	...		15
Redditus Resoluti	Et in denarijs solutum ad sustentacionem pagine coronacionis beate Marie vt in precedentibus	ij s	
	...		
	mb 4		20
	...		
Regarda Ministrallis	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum pasche ut in precedentibus	xl d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum corporis christi vt in precedentibus	xx d	25
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum sancti Iohannis Baptiste vt in precedentibus	xx d	
	Et sol. Ministrallis domini principis vt in precedentibus	x s	
	Et sol. Ministrallis domini Regis Mence Augusti hoc Anno vt in precedentibus	xx s	30
	Et sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natalis domini vt in precedentibus	xl d.	
	Et sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum sancti Willelmi vt in precedentibus	xx d	
	...		35
Vestura officiorum ex consuetudine	Et sol. tribus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga ffestum Natalis domini vt in precedentibus	xxiiij s	
	...		

Expençe in
festo corporis
christi

Et in expencis factis hoc anno super Maiorem
aldermannos & alios quam plures de consilio
camere in festo corporis christi videntes &
intendentes lidum in hospicio communis Guihald
ex consuetudine vt patet parcellatim in libro iiij li. xiiij s iiij d 5
paupirio camerarij necnon sol. pro firma Camere
Maioris &c. Et sol. cuidam doctori prouncianti
quemdam sermonem in Crastino corporis christi
& in expencis communis clerici &c.

10

Summa patet

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D55ZZ

mb 2 15
Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli & Clerici
Computi†
... Item soluerunt pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde Sancte
trinitatis in die veneris proximo post festum Corporis christi
xiiij d ... 20

Reparaciones
facte de &
Super
tenementis
supradictis

mb 3
... Item pro factura de Dorebandes & Crokes a le paygand house
xvj d Item pro nailles solutum Iohanni Whyte pro magna Aula
& le paygand house ij s ... Item pro factura de lez paygand 25
Dores cum operatione carpentariorum x s ...

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C101:1

Allocaciones
necessarijs
expensis

mb 3 30
...
Et dictus magister petit allocari de diuersis expensis necessarijs
hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in
crastino festi corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portante
crucem ante processionem ij d Et solut. ijbus pueris portantibus 35
candelabra ij d Et solut. iiijor Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn
viiij d Et solut. vijtem hominibus portantibus vijtem Torcheas
xiiij d Et soluta pro Cera Combustura ante fferetrum & in obitu
generali super pontem Vse iiij d Et solut ijbus hominibus
portantibus fferetrum vj d Et solut Clericis vestabuli ecclesie 40

4 lidum] for ludum

*sancti Petri Ebor' in Regardo xij d Et solut pro refeccione
magistri et sex Custodum circa festum corporis christi et in fine
compoti ex consuetudine v 's' ...*

1509

5

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D55AAA

mb 2

*Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & Clerici
Computantium†*

10

*... Item pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris proximo
post festum Corporis christi xiiij d ...*

Reparaciones
facte de &
Super
tenementis
Supradictis

*... Item soluerunt vni de lez Dobers pro dimidio die apud le
pagyant garthe ij d Item pro vno lokke vno stapyll & vno pare de
dore bandes eidem domi vij d ... Item pro C Sappe lattes Apud le
payaunt howse v d ... Item pro ij^{bus} plaustratis terre a le
payaunt house iij d ...*

15

20

1510

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D55BBB

mb 2

25

*Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo bedelli & clerici
computantium†*

*... Item pro portacione torchiarum dicte gilde die veneris proximo
post festum [Sancte Trinitatis] corporis christi xiiij d ...*

30

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/61 MP

mb 2

*... Et in Regardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et
Capituli histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti
willelmi 'vj s viij d' Quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis
'xiiij s iij d' Et desposicionis sancti willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout
vsitatum est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et quatuor
diaconis portantibus pallium supra capud sancti willelmi in
translacione eiusdem iijor diebus in septimana pentecostis
et desposicione sancti willelmi iij s ...*

35

40

1511

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56CCC

mb 2

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Beldelli & Clerici /
huius Computi†

5

... Item pro portacione Torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris in
Crastino Corporis christi xiiij d ...

Reparaciones facte de & Super tenementis Supradictis†

10

... Item soluerunt Willelmo vance & famulo suo teguliantibus
apud lez Toftes per vnum diem & di. xv d ...

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C101:2

15

mb 4

...

Allocaciones
necessarijs
expensis

Et dictus Magister petit allocari de Diuersis expensis necessarijs
hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in
crastino festi Corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portante
[E] Crucem ante processionem ij d. Et solut. ij^{bus} pueris
portantibus Candelabra ij d. Et solut. iij^{or} clericis portantibus
Bawdkyn viij d. Et solut. vij^{tem} hominibus portantibus vij^{tem}
torcheas xiiij d. / Et sol. pro cera Combustura ante feretrum
& in obitu generali super pontem Vse vij. d / Et solut. ij^{bus}
hominibus portantibus feretrum vj d. / Et solut. clericis vestibuli
Ecclesie sancti petri Ebor' in riguardo xij d. Et solut. sacriste
sancte Trinitatis . iij d' / Ianitori Monasterij Beati petri Ebor'
"iij d" vj d. / Et solut. pro refeccione Magistri & sex custodum
circa festum Corporis christi & in fine huius Compoti ex
consuetudine v s. / ...

20

25

30

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/61b MP

mb 2*

35

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et Capituli
histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti willelmi
'vj s viij d' quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis 'xiiij s
viij d' et disposicionis sancti willelmi 'vj s viij d' prout vsitatum

est annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et quatuor diaconis
portantibus pallium super capud sancti willelmi in translacione
eiusdem iiij^{or} diebus in septimana Pentecostis et disposicione
sancti willelmi iiij s ...

1512

House Books Y: B9

f 64 (10 June)

...

Item the same day it was ordred that the lytsters of this Citie
ayther shall bere viijth torches vpon fryday in the procession
after corporis christi day or ellys they to cesse for this yere &
bere no torches vnto the tyme that ferther order may be taken
with the said lysters And if they willbere the said viijth torches
that then they to kepe a rome behynde the weffers as they
desyre to do &c.

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56DDD

mb 2

Allocaciones ex consuetudine cum feodo Bedelli & Clerici†
... Et pro portacione Torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris in
Crastino Corporis christi xiiij d ...

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C101:3

mb 4

...

Allocaciones
necessarijs
expensis

Et dictus magister petit Allocari de diuersis 'expensis' neccessarijs
hoc Anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in
crastino festi corporis christi In primis solut. Octo presbeteris
portantibus feratrum viij d Et solut. clerico portante crucem
ante processionem ij d Et solut. duobus pueris portantibus
candelabra ij d Et solut. iiij^{or} clericis portantibus bawdkyn viij d
Et solut. septem hominibus portantibus septem torchis xiiij d Et
solut. pro cera combustura ante feratrum et obitibus generalis
super ponten Vse vj d Et solut. duobus hominibus portantibus

feratrum vj d Et solut. clericis vestibuli Ecclesie sancti Petri
 Ebor' in regardo xij d Et solut. sacristis sancte trinitatis / 'ij d'
 Ianitori monasterij beati Petri Ebor' 'iiij d' vj d Et solut. pro
 refeccione magistri et sex custodum circa festum corporis christi
 Et in fine huius compo[tus]'ti' ex consuetudine v s ... Et solut. 5
 pro locione octo albs et [in] octo amyttis cum octo paruis
 ceruicallis pertinentibus feratro 'xij d' ...

1513

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56EEE

10

mb 2

Allocaciones
 ex consuetudine

... Et pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris in Crastino
 Corporis christi xiiij d ...

15

1514

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C86:3

mb 1

(...)

De firma vnus tenementi ibidem pro pagina pellipariarum sol.
 &c. xij d

20

De firma vnus Pagine textorum ibidem eis dismisia pro termino
 annorum sol. &c. xvj d

25

De firma pagine diuersorum artificum hoc anno ad eosdem
 terminos xvij s

De firma domus pagine Aurifabrorum 'viiij d' vnus tenementi
 ibidem in terra Iohannis Aleyni pagine lez Wexchaundlers 'viiij d'
 pagine lez Cowpers 'iiij d' sol. ad eosdem terminos v s

30

De firma pagine merceriorum 'xij d' pagine pistorum 'xij d'
 pagine tapitariorum 'xij d' Carpentariorum 'ij s' & pagine
 tannatorum 'xij d' vj s

35

1 Petri] corrected from Petre

3 Petri] corrected from Petre

21 Marginalia] Redditus & firme tam infra mikillith quam extra Ratonrawe & lez
 Toftez

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56FFF

mb 2

Allocaciones
ex Consuetudine... Et pro portacione Torchiarum dicte Gilde die veneris in
Crastino Corporis christi / 'xiiij d' ...

5

Reparaciones

Et pro le pageant dore vnum stancheon & nalez / 'j d ob.' ...

1515

House Books Y: B9

10

f 81 (25 April)

Mylners

At which day it is agreed that where affore this the Tielhousez of
this Citie haith brought furth a pageaunt of Corporis Christi day
& the Milners Saucemakers & oyer misteres haith ben contributory
vnto the same & now the said (. .) elhouses is ruynous & decayed
as that they er not able to bring furth the same Therefore it is
agreed fromhensforth fermly tobe obserued & keped That the
Milners of this Citie for the tyme beyng shall yerly bring furth
the same pageant & tobe the Tope of the same & the other
Craftes tobe contributory vnto them & to bere lik charges as
haith beyn affore tyme

15

20

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56GGG

25

mb 2

Allocaciones ex
Consuetudine... Et pro portacione torchiarum dicte Gilde in Crastino Corporis
christi / 'xiiij d' ...

30

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C101:4

mb 2

Allocaciones
necessarijs
expensis

Et dictus magister petit allocari de diuersis expensis necessarijs
hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in
crastino festi corporis christi / In primis solut. Clerico portante
Crucem ante processionem ij d Et solut. ijbus pueris portantibus
candelabra ij d Et solut. iiijor Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn
viiij d Et solut. in regardo capellanis portantibus feratrum viij d
Et solut. septem hominibus portantibus vijtem torchis xiiij d
Et solut. pro cera combustura ante feratrum in obitu generali

35

40

super pontem Vse xvij d Et solut. ij^{bus} hominibus portantibus
feratrum vj d Et solut. Clericis vestibuli ecclesie monasterij beati
petri in regardo xij d Et solut. sacriste ecclesie sancte trinitatis
ij d ...

5

1516

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:1

mb 1*

Dimissio locorum ludi Corporis christi	...		10
	Et recepti de firma primi loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	
	Et de firma secundi loci dimissi Henrico Gale inholdar	<...>	
	Et de firma Tercij loci dimissi Iohanni Blakey	<...>	
	Et de firma iiij ^{ti} loci dimissi Iohanni White aldermanno	<...>	
	Et de firma v ^{ti} loci dimissi Iohanni Strins	<...>	15
	Et de firma vj ^{ti} loci dimissi Alano Staveley aldermanno	<...>	
	Et de firma vij ^{mi} loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	
	Et de firma octau ⁱ loci <...> domino maiori Aldermannis & alijs		
	<...> Consilio	<...>	
	Et de firma noni loci dimissi <...>	<...>	20
	Et de firma decimi loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	
	Et de firma vndecimi loci dimissi (blank)	(blank)	
	Et de firma duodecimi loci dimissi Roberto G<...>	<...>	
	Et de Magistris et fratribus Sancti Leonardi pro <...> Aulo.	<...>	
	...		25

mb 2

Redditus Resoluti	...		
	Et in denarijs sol. ad sustentacionem pagine coronacionis beate marie virginis vt in precedentibus	ij s	30
Regarda Ministrallis	...		
	Et <...> gardo ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Pasche ut in precedentibus	iiij s iiij d	
	Et <...> festum corporis christi ut in precedentibus	xx d	
	Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natiuitatis Sancti Iohannis Baptiste	xx d	35
	Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum <...>	xl. d.	

18 <...> dimissi

19 <...> camere

24 pro <...> three words missing

32 <...> in re-

34 <...> in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga

37 <...> Natalis domini

Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Sancti Willelmi

xx d.

Et in regardo ministrallis domini Regis vt in precedentibus

xx s

...

Vestura
officiariorum
ex consuetudine

Et sol. Tribus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natalis domini vt in precedentibus

5

xxiiij s iiij d

...

Expençe in festo
Corporis christi

Et (...) Consilio Camere in festo (...) christi (...) ex consuetudine vt patet parcellatim in libro paupirio Camerariorum dicte Ciuitatis et pro firma camere

iiij li. vj s ix d

10

ibidem v s

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56HHH

15

mb 2

Allocaciones ex
Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione Torchiarum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis christi 'xiiij d' ...

1517

20

House Books Y: B9

f 91v (27 May)

...

Skyppers &
Vestmentmakers

At whiche day was put In a bill by ye body of ye craft of Skyppers [wherof] whiche then was considered by the said presennce yat yei were of littill substance & was not able to bring furth yer pageant wherfore the said day by the said presennce it was ordred that the vestmentmakers of yis Citie shalbe contributory to ye brynging furth of yer said pageant & to pay as ye Skyppers nowe doys to ye same Prouyded alway yat & they cannot agre what euery man shall pay yat yen they tobe ordred by the mair for the tyme beyng &c.

25

30

Carriers to
the Sheremen

Item at the same day by the said presennce it was ordred that the Comon Cariourz of yis Citie fromhensforth shalbe in lykewise contributory to ye Shermen of yis Citie towards ye bryngyngfurth of yer pageant for lyke consideracion as is afforesaid

35

8 Et (...)] Et in expensis factis hoc anno super Maiorem Aldermannos et alios quam plures de

8 festo (...) festo Corporis

8 christi (...) christi videntes et intendentes ludum in Communis Guihall

Skotyshe Quene At whiche day it was also ordred & agreid by the said *presennce* that my lorde mayre *with* his brethren in Skarlet ye xxiiijth in Cremysen *with* a Conuenient nombre of ye most honest of the Comons shall Stande *within* Mykkyllith barre & resceyve the Qwene of Skottes & hir grace tobe presented a present as she was affore at hir last beyng at Sant mary Abbey &c. 5

f 93v (13 November)

...
At whiche day it was graunted to the Shireffes *yat* now er that yei shall ride & make *proclamacion* after the olde ancient custome of this Citie affore Christenmes / And *yat* thei shall not be constrened to make any fest or dyner atte comon hall or in any oyer place bot at *yer* awn fre will at *yer* pleasour / 10
... 15

(21 November)

Skynners & Vestmentmakers At whiche day it was agreed that for a peace tobe hade betwixt the Skynners & the vestmentmakers that from hensforth the vestmentmakers shall pay yerly to the bryngyng furth of the Skynners pageant euery maister / viij d /. & euery Iournaman . iiij d / & nomore tobe paide *withoute* deny our yerly to the chamberlayns handes affore the fest of Witsonday And then the skynners to resceyue it atte chamberlayns handes and they not to be charged *with* the reparacions of there pageant / 20
... 25

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56111

mb 2 30
Allocaciones ex Consuetudine ... Et *pro portacione* Torcheorum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis christi 'xiiij d' ...

1518

House Books Y: B9 35

f 94v (28 January)

...
Be it knawen to all men here after that where tofore this there hays beyn gret debate trauers & contrauersy betwix the Wollen Weuers of this Citie of york And lynen Weuers of the same / ffor the appeasyng wherof the said two mysteryes & craftes 40

Agreement
betwixt the
lynweuers &
the Wollen

offerd & promytted them self tobe ordred by ye right wurchipfull
Iohn Dogeson nowe maire of this Citie of york his brethren
aldermen & counsell of the chambre of the said Citie Whiche
maire aldermen & counsell by thassent & agreement of the hole
body of ather of the said mysteryes or craftes haith ordeyned & 5
establysshed as herafter folowes euermore to indure that is to
say that the said Lyn weuers that nowe er only cytyzins &
fremen of this Citie & yer Successourz only lyn weuers shalbe
from hensforthe a Craft distinct by yer self seuered from the
Wollen Weuers & they to haue two Sersourz of there awn craft 10
to make Serche of able wark of lynwark or harden emongest yem
self only / And of defautes emonges themself presented the oon
half of the forfeits therof tobe to ye Comon Well of this Citie &
oyer to haue to yer own propre vse And that the said Lynweuers
shall yerly pay & Content that fyve Shellynges whiche the 15
Weuers of this Citie hays paid affore this whiche yerly is payd to
the Cutlers pageant / And of that v s. by yere clerly discharge the
said Wollen Weuers vnto suche tyme as the said lynweuers will
play or cause tobe played the pageant somtyme called Vergus
pageant And then the said lynweuers shall reteyn & kepe the said 20
v s. towardes yer awn Charges for the bringyngfurth of the said
Vergus pageant and this tobe doyn vppon payn of forfeitour of
x s. tobe to the vse of the Chambre And also it is ordred & agreed
that the said lynweuers shall not aske clame nor take no pageant
money or pageant siluer of any foreyn Straunger that is not 25
freman fraunchesed within this Citie wheder he dwell in the
countrie franchises or Sentuary bot only of vpon & emonge them
self lynweuers franchestmen oonly And of non other nor to
aske or clame any lyke pageant siluer or other . Imposicion of
any brother or fraternite or gilde of our blessid lady whiche the 30
said Wollen Weuers hays emonges them by graunte of & by the
kynges Chartour . 'Except of the lynweuers of this City' .
vppon payn of forfeitour of xl d as oft as the Said lynweuers or
there Successours herafter doys to the contrarie Whiche penaltie
& payn shall evenly be deuyded betwixt the Chambre to ye 35
comon vse of this Citie & the said lynweuers to yer own vse
whiche act concord & agreement at the speciall request & desire
of bothe ye said Craftes is inrolled in the book of actes the ijde
tyme of the marialte of ye said Iohn Dogeso the xxvijth day of
Ianuary the ixth yere of the reign of our Soueraign liege lorde 40
kyng henry the vijth And fore more Suretie therof to the partiez

of this acte doubled remanyng with the said Craftes seuerally The
said maire haith put his Seall of office ye day & yere abouesaid
Esshe

f 96v (11 June)

5

...

At whiche day it was agreed by the said presenncce that ffrom
hensforthe & for the last yere the Gyrdlers of this Citie shall
haue the Whitchaundlers & Saucemakers monney yerly that is
to say v s towardes ther Charges of yer bryngyng furth of there
pageant And yat the mylners shall no longer haue it / bot that
the mylners shall haue the Tielhouses when they goo towardes
yer Charges of yer pageant bringyng furth /

15

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:3

mb 1

...

Redditus
Resoluti Et in denarijs sol. ad Sustentacionem pagine beate marie virginis
vt in pre cidentibus ij s 20

...

Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum pasche vt
in pre cidentibus xl d

Et in regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Corporis
christi vt in pre cidentibus xx d 25

Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natiuitatis
sancti Iohannis Baptiste vt in pre cidentibus xx d

Regarda
ministrallis Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natalis
domini vt in pre cidentibus xl d 30

Et in Regardo Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum sancti
Willelmi vt in pre cidentibus xx d

Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis domini Regis vt in
pre cidentibus xx s

Summa xxxj s viij d 35

...

Vestura
officiariorum
ex consuetudine Et sol. tribus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga festum Natalis
domini vt in pre cidentibus xxvij s iiij d

...

Expense in festo
Corporis christi Et in expensis factis hoc Anno super maiorem aldermannos &
alios quam plures de Consilio camere in festo corporis christi 40

videntes & intendentes lusum in hospico Communis Aule ex consuetudine vt patet parcellatim in libro paupiri camerarij dicte Ciuitatis ac pro firma camere ibidem &c.

Summa iiij li. iiij s ix d ob.

...

5

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C86:4

mb 1

...

10

(...) De firma vnius tenementi ibidem pro pagina pell (...)

...

De firma vnius pagine textorum ibidem (...)

xij d

De firma domus pagine diuersorum artificum (...)

xviiij s

...

15

De firma domus pagine Aurifabrorum viij d vnius tenementi ibidem in terra Iohannis Aleyni pagine lez Wexchaundlers 'viij d' pagine lez Cowpers sol. ad eosdem terminos

v s

De firma pagine merceriorum 'xij d' pagine pistorum 'xij d' pagine Tapitarium 'xij d' pagine Carpenteriorum ij s et pagine tannatorum xij d

vj s

20

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56KKK

25

mb 2

Allocaciones ex
Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione Torcheorum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis christi 'xiiij d' ...

mb 4

Reparaciones
terrarum &
tenementorum

... & pro ductura iiij lode lyme tegularum & sabuli vsque le Toftez 'ij d' ... & ad lez Toftes j C thak teell 'vj d' ... & pro ij lode erthe tenemento apud lez Toftes / 'vj d' ... & sol. roberto Tyler de le pagant grene pro j C lattes / 'v d' ... et sol. Iohanno Mason & famulo suo operantibus apud le pageant garth / per iiij dies & di. / 'ij s vj d' & pro ductura burdes vsque le pageant /

30

35

2 paupirij for paupirio

11 [Marginalia] Redditus & firme tam infra mikillith quam extra Ratonrawe & lez Toftez

11 pell (...) pellipiarum sol. &c.

13 (...) eis dismissa pro termino annorum sol. &c.

14 (...) hoc anno ad eosdem terminos

garth / 'j d' ... & pro hespis & staples ad le pagant garth / 'viij d'
 & pro j C lattes 'vij d' pro portacione lyme tegularum & sabuli
 'j d' & pro vna Cera pro le pageant hows / 'ij d' & pro lattes
 'viij d' & pro xx lade sabuli 'viij d' & sol. Iohanno Clynt pro
 ductura sabuli / 'iiij d' & pro ij lode terre / 'vj d' & pro j C
 lattes / 'vij d' & pro iiij bisshels de plaister / 'ix d' & sol.
 Willelmo Gllot & seruienti suo operantibus per v dies & di. /
 'iij s vij d' ... & pro mundacione de le pagant hows / 'ij d' ...

1519

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56LLL

mb 2

Allocaciones ex
Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione Torcheorum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis
 christi 'xij d' ...

Will of Antony Middleton BI: Prob. Reg. 9

f 107 (probated 20 June 1520)

... Item I bequeath to royd lyght in my parishe chirche of seynt
 michaellys ij s. iiij d. Item I bequeath to the somergame lyght
 in my parishe chirche ij s. Item I bequeath to our Ladys lyght in
 the southe side of my parishe chirch ij s. Item I bequeath to
 Seynt Agnes lyght in the said chirch xx d. Item I bequeath to
 the lyght that the childer fyndys in the said chirche xx d. ...

1520

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:4

mb 1

Redditus
Resoluti

Et in denarijs solut. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis
 beate marie virginis vt in precedentibus ij s

Regarda
Ministrallis

Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum
 Pasche ut in precedentibus xl d
 Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum
 Corporis christi xx d
 Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum
 Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste xx d
 Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum
 Natalis domini ut in precedentibus xl d

Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum sancti
Willelmi ut in precedentibus xx d

Et in Regardo dato Ministrallis domini Regis ut in
precedentibus xx s

Summa xxxj s viij d

5

Vestura
officiorum
ex consuetudine

...
Et [in] sol. tribus Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis
domini ut in precedentibus xxvij s iiij d

Expense in festo
Corporis christi

...
Et in expensis factis hoc Anno super maiorem aldermannos & 10
alios quam plures de Concilio Camere in festo Corporis christi
videntes & intendentes lusum in hospicio communis Aule ex
consuetudine ut patet parcellatim in libro paupiri dicti Ciuitatis
ac pro firma Camere ibidem &c.

Summa iiij li. xj s iiij d ob.

15

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC2

f 21

Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi

20

Primus locus communi Clerico (blank)

sol. secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Blakey [vj s] v s vj d

sol. Tercius locus dimittitur Gilberto Walron' iiij s

sol. Quartus locus dimittitur Ricardo Powle [iiij s] iiij s x d

Quintus locus dimittitur Miloni Robynson fyssher sol. ij s viij d 25

sol. sextus locus dimittitur domino maiori & Aldermannis &c. ne cnon
Nicholo Baxster x d

septimus locus dimittitur (blank) (blank)

Octauus locus [domino] dimittitur (blank) (blank)

sol. Nonus locus dimittitur Iohanni Bower xl d 30

sol. Decimus locus dimittitur Iohanni lytster [v s] iiij s viij d

sol. Vndecimus locus dimittitur Paulo Gills aldermanno [(.)]
nondum sol. iiij s

sol. Duodecimus locus dimittitur Ricardo Plumpton & Iohanni
Iameson ij s viij d 35

Tercidecimus locus dimittitur (blank) (blank)

Summa xxx s. ij d. probata

f 25

Redditus Resoluti

...
Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate Marie
Virginis ut in precedentibus ij s. / 5
 ...

f 28v

Vestura officiariorum ex consuetudine

... 10
Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga dictum Natalis
domini xxvij s iij d
 ...

Regarda ministrallorum et aliorum seruientium 15
In Primis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Pasche vt
in precedentibus xl d
Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Corporis Christi
vt in precedentibus xx d
Item sol. Ministrallis huius ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis 20
sancti Iohannis Baptiste &c. xx d
Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis domini
vt in precedentibus xl d
Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis hoc anno ut in
precedentibus xx s 25
Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum sancti Willelmi
ut in precedentibus xx d
 Summa xxxj s. viij d probata

f 29v*

Expense in festo Corporis christi

30
In Primis pro seruicia viij s iij d. Item pro noua seruicia & le yest
iiij d Item pro le yest ad coquendum denticulos ij d Item in
pane vocato levandem brede iij s vj d. Item in pane ad faciendum
lez trenchours viij d. Item in pane vocato Manebrede [viij d] 35
ix d. Item in sale j d. Item in Cenapio iiij d. Item in butiro iiij d.
Item in Carne mutulium x d. Item in "ijbus" saccis Carbonum
vocatorum Charcole vij d. Item in septem albis Ciphis iij d. Item
in tribus Caseis vocatis Emmyngburgh Chesys xiiij d. Item in
tribus lagenis lactis iij d. Item in lez Strawberys iij d. Item in vna 40

virga alba iiij d. *Item* in tribus le pyntes mellis & seruicia pro
 eodem &c. x d. *Item* in C ouis ix d. *Item* in xxvj pullis ij s.
 [vj d.] ij d. *Item* in octo Caponibus iij s x d ob. *Item* in x^{cem}
 aucis iij s. [vj d.] v d. *Item* in xxv Columbibus xij d. *Item* in le
 venyson viij d. *Item* in [lex] ij^{bus} lez dosan rabettes & duobus
 'porcellis' [porcis iiij s.] iij s. *Item* in Carne bouina ij s. vj d.
Item in 'le' quarter del Mutton & vno agno xxj d. *Item* in [l]
 tribus lez marybones vj d. *Item* in iiij^{or} libris del sewet iiij d
Item in septem denticulis x s vj d. *Item* in CC pomis iij s. x d.
Item in quatuor les pekkes del flowre xx d. *Item* in conduccione
 del deux dosan pottes v d. *Item* in vino domine maiorisse &
 sororibus suis vne lagene a lez Vyntyngers & vne lagene pistoribus
 ex consuetudine ij s *Item* in vino domino maiori & socijs suis
 aldermannis ac xxiiij^{or} vij s viij d. *Item* in conduccione del sex
 xij rugh vessells xvij d *Item* in alijs tribus porcellis xj d. *Item*
 in vna vncia del saveron j quartor piperis vj libris del sugar . j li.
 daytes j li. prewnez . j li corres . j vncia del cloves & mace [alia]
 alie due vncie del saveron & zinsebere vij s. viij d. *Item* in pane
 seruicia & vino communi Clerico ex consuetudine ij s. viij d.
Item in stipendio Coci & lixe ij s. iiij d *Item* in regardo pincerne
 viij d. *Item* in aqua pro Coco ij d. *Item* in regardo pistoribus
 iiij d *Item* in regardo ij^{bus} Custodibus porte viij d. *Item* in
 regardo Thome Sadler pro le hinging Camere xx d *Item* in lez
 naylez pro eodem iiij d. *Item* in regardo filie dicti Thome Sadler
 pro suo diligenti labore ij d. *Item* in vna Claue ostio de le buttre
 ij d *Item* pro conduccione Camere Thome flemying vj s. viij d.

Summa totalis
 istius Expense

iiij li. xj s. iiij d ob. probata

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56MMM

mb 3

Allocaciones ex
Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione torchiarum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis
christi 'xij d' ...

12 vne lagene] for vna lagena
 18 due vncie] for duobus uncijs

17 corres] for corrans

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C102:1

mb 3-4

Allocaciones
necessarijs
expensis

...
Et dictus Magister petit Allocari de diuersis expensis necessarijs 5
hoc anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in
crastino ffesti Corporis christi In primis solut. clerico portante
cruce[m] ante processionem ij d. Et solut. duobus pueris
portantibus candelabra ij d. Et solut. iiij^{or} clericis portantibus
Bawdkyn viij d. Et solut. in regardo tribus cantoribus viij d. Et 10
solut. tribus Sacristis monasterij vj d. Et solut. in regardo |
capellanis portantibus fferetrum viij d. Et in regardo clericis
cantantibus xij 'd' Et solut. vij^{tem} hominibus portantibus vij^{tem}
torcheas xiiij d. Et solut. duobus hominibus portantibus fferetrum
'vij d' Et solut. clericis ecclesie vestibuli ecclesie sancti Petri in 15
regardo xij d. Et solut. Ianitori sancti Petri & sacriste Sancte
Trinitatis in regardo viij 'd' ...

1521

House Books Y: B10

20

f 18v* (20 June)

Memorandum that the xxth day of Iune in the xiiijth yere of
kyng herry the viijth William Ierrett Grayson Iohn Newall & Iohn
Man of yorke pynners grauntith & by theis presentes byndes 25
them affore my lorde maire & maister Chamberleyns vppon
ousebrig of ye seid Citie that they frome hensfurth shall yerely
pay in the presens of the Chamberleyns for ye tyme beyng vppon
ousebrig afforseid of Corpus christi evyn in the Councell Chambre
to the Sersours of the payntours iij s And if yat they fayle so 30
to do Then to forfet to the seid occupacion of the payntours xl s
to be equally devyded betwix them & ye Chambre to the vse of
ye Commonialtie of ye said Citie provided alwey yat the seid
paynters shall resceyue yerely of ye Tynklers paiaunt syluer
William Darson 35

ff 19v-20 (28 November)

...
Assembled vppon ousebrygg the day & yere abouewrittyn at
whiche day & place it was fully agreed & determyned by the seid 40

presens yat Robert ffons & Iohn Gegges sheriffes of the City of
 york accordyng to auneynt & laudable Custome of the seid City
 vsyd *withoute* tyme of memory to ye contrary & also accordyng
 to the worshipfull ordynance of the same Citie shall solemly
 ryde with *yer* mynysters & officers betwixt the feastes of seynt 5
 Mighell archangell & the Natyuyte of our lorde & make the
 kinges proclamacion accordyng to the auneynt Custome of the
 forseid Citie ffor the honour & worship of the same Citie . And
 farthermore for dyuerse cawses & consideracionz the seid presens
 movyng it fully agreed & determyned yat none of the seid 10
 presens shall dyne nor sup *with* the forseid Robert ffons at
 suche day & tyme as he shall [^] 'make the' proclamacion
 afforseid /. ...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC:2 15

f 58

Dimissio ludi Corporis christi

	Primus locus <i>Communi Clerico</i>	(blank)	
	secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Myrni & Georgio Churcheman skynner	[v] s. iiij d] v s	20
sol.	Tercius locus dimittitur Gilberto Walron & Willelmo Nauton	iiij s. iiij d	
	Quartus locus dimittitur Ricardo Powle	ij s	
sol.	Quintus locus dimittitur Miloni Robinson & (blank)	[iiij s] ij s. viij d	25
	sextus locus dimittitur [domino maiori &c.] domine Maiorisse & sororibus suis	(blank)	
sol.	septimus locus dimittitur Magistro Alano Stavelay aldermanno	xij d	30
sol.	Octauus locus dimittitur Iohanni Bateman notary	xl d	
	Nonus locus domino Maiori & ffratribus suis aldermannis	(blank)	
sol.	decimus locus dimittitur Ricardo Styrlay aldermanno bowyerxl d		
sol.	vndecimus locus dimittitur Iohanni lytster	[v s] iiij s. viij d	
sol.	duodecimus locus [^] Paulo Gilli & Willelmo Cure aldermannis	iiij s	35
sol.	Terciodecimus locus dimittitur Ricardo Plumpton merchant	ij s. iiij d	
	Quartodecimus locus dimittitur (blank)	(blank)	
	summa xxxj s. viij d		40

f 62

Redditus Resoluti

...
 Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate Marie
 virginis ut in *precedentibus* ij s 5

f 65

Vestura officiariorum ex consuetudine

...
 Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis domini 10
 ut in *precedentibus* xxvij s

...

Regarda Ministrallorum et Aliorum Seruientium

In Primis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Pasche vt 15
 in *precedentibus* xl d
 Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis hoc anno ut in
precedentibus xx s

f 66

Expense in ffestio Corporis christi

In Primis pro tribus lez xij^a seruicie & di. x s. vj d. / Item in pane
 v s / Item in Carne bouina ij s iij d. / Item in vino vij s. / Item
 in *xcem* Caponibus iij s iij d / Item in *xiiijcim* aucis vulgariter
 Grenegeys v d. / Item in xxvj pullis ij s vj d / Item in butiro 25
 iij d. / Item in ouis x d. / Item in *ijbus* xij Rabettes iij s vj d /
 Item in tribus porcellis xvij d / Item in septem denticulis x s /
 Item in vno modo farine ij s viij d. / Item in tribus Caseis xvj d /
 Item in vino agro & virgeto ij d / Item in *ijbus* xij^{ti} & viij^{to}
 Columbibus xiiij d. / Item in Cenapio iij d / Item in Carne 30
 mutulium le sewet Curdes & lacte ij s. viij d. / Item in speciebus
 v s vj d / Item in di. C fasticulorum & conductionibus eiusdem
 xvij d / Item in *ijbus* saccis de le Charcole viij d. / Item in Pomis
 xv d / Item in Cirpis iij d / Item in vna alba virga iij d. / Item
 in *ijbus* lagenis vini datis pistoribus ^et lez vyntyner^s ex 35
 consuetudine xvj d. / Item in j xij^{cim} Ciphis iij d. / Item in
 conduccione vasorum vulgariter dictorum Rough vessell iij d /
 Item in emendacionem de lez firmez ij d. / Item in seruicia iij d /
 Item in vino Communi clerico viij d. / Item in pane eidem
 Clerico ad Cenam suam ij d / Item in seruicia eidem Clerico ad 40
 dictam Cenam iij d / Item in stipendio Coci & lixe ij s iij d. /

Item in Regardo pincerne viij d / Item in aqua [^]dicto[^] Coco
 ij d. / Item in Regardo dato [^]ijbus[^] Custodibus porte ix d /
 Item in Regardo Thome Sadler pro le hyngyng Camere pro
 domino maiore & ffratribus suis xx d / Item in Regardo
 pistoribus ex consuetudine pro labore suo vj d / Item in lez 5
 naylez pro le hyngyng dicte Camere ij d / Item in Regardo dato
 filie dicti Thome Sadler ij d / Item in conduccione Camere pro
 predicto domino maiore & ffratribus suis vj s. viij d /

Summa totalis iiiij li. ix s. iij d. 10
 harum expensarum

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C87:1

mb 1 15

Redditus et
 firme tam infra
 Mikellithbarre
 quam extra et
 lez Toftez

...
 De firma vnus tenementi ibidem in terra Pellipariorum sol.
 ad terminos xij d

...
 De firma vnus pagine textorum ibidem xvj d 20
 De firma vnus domus paginarum diuersorum arcium iacentis
 apud paiaunt Grene hoc anno xvij s

...
 De firma domus paginorum Aurifabrorum vnus
 tenementi ibidem in terra Iohannis Alen pagine lez v s 25
 wexchaundlers & pagine les Cowpers

De firma pagine mercerorum 'xij d' pagine pistorum 'xij d'
 pagine tapitorum 'xij d' pagine Carpentariorum 'ij s' & pagina
 tannatorum 'xij d' vj s 30

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56NNN

mb 2* 35

Allocaciones ex
 Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione torcharum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis
 christi 'xij d' ...

Reparaciones
 terre &
 tenementorum

Et pro Emendacione hostium ludiculo vocatum pagant doore
 'ij d' Et pro Emendacione duorum organum vocatorum pypes 40
 'ij d' ...

1522

House Books Y: B10

f 37v (23 March)

5

... Also it ys fully determyned by the said *presens* yat hew howley haberdassher & william hay Gyrdler shall frely occupy to theyr moste auantage the ocupacionz of the bochers & Cordyners withoute payng any vpsett aftir the tenour & perporte of many good & auncyent actes heretofore made / Provyded alwey yat the said hew & william shall obey the serce [^]of ye Sersours[^] of the forsaid ocupacionz & selle lefull & [se] sesonable ffleshe & [^]also[^] make lefull ware / And farthermore [^]shall[^] pay yerely to sersours of the said ocupacionz pagiaunt money & all oyer dueties likewise as oyer men of the said ocupacionz dothe at this day / And not to be oyerwise charged by reason of any [^]old[^] ordynance heretofore made /

10

15

f 43* (8 May)

20

... Also it ys agreed by the said *presens* yat all thos yat dothe selle brode sotheron Clothe within this City frome hensfurth euery of thayme shall bryngfurth the drappers paiaunt likewise as herry holme dothe this yere vppon payne [f] of forfetting to ye coien Counsaill of ye said City x li. tociens quociens &c.

25

f 54 (19 October)

... The day & yere abouewrittyn the Sersours of the Carpenters with the mooste part of *yer* ocupacion in the Counsaill Chambre of ousebrig promyseth vppon *yer* fidelites to entret hew Robson & Emonde Redeman nowe beyng paiaunt maisters of the said Craft resonably & after *yer* auncyent Custome at the makyng & finysshyng of *yer* accompt so yat the said hew & Edmond shalbe at no [le] losse for excercisyng & occupiying as paiant maisters / And theruppon the said lorde maiour dothe awarde by thies *presentes* yat the same hew & Edmond shall apply thaym selves for the levyng & gatheryng of all suche dewties as belongith *yer* said ocupacion as oyer thaire predecessours haith doone in tyme past &c. / And if they fayle *yerof* thay shall make it good of *yer* owne [^]proper[^] goodes

30

35

40

f 55 (21 November)

...

assembled vppon ousebrig the day & yere abouewrittyn at
 whiche day & place it was fully determyned by the said presens
 yat Iohn Marshall & Thomas Bailley nowe beyng the kinges
 sheriffes of this City affore the ffeast of the Natiuyte of our
 lorde god next shall solemply ryde with thaire mynisters & make
 the Kinges proclamacion within the said City as it hathbeen
 accustomed in tyme past / ...

10

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC2

f 98

Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi

primus locus Communi Clerico	(blank)	15
Secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Myers & Iohanni Blakey	iiij s. iiij d	
Tercius locus dimittitur Iohanni Mason Inholder	(blank)	
Quartus locus dimittitur Thome Warde barbour pro xl d receptis	iiij s ij d.	20
Quintus locus dimittitur Iohanni Cawdwell maryner	ij s viij d	
sextus locus dimittitur domine Agneti Staveley vidue	xij d	
Septimus locus dimittitur Riginald Berlay notary	iiij s iiij d	
octauus locus dimittitur domino maiori & ffratribus suis	(blank)	
Nonus locus dimittitur (blank)	(blank)	25
Decimus locus dimittitur Ricardo Stirley bower	xl d	
vndecimus locus dimittitur Iohanni lytster taillour	iiij s. viij d	
Duodecimus locus dimittitur domine maiorisse & sororibus suis receptum	nihil	
Terciodecimus locus dimittitur Willelmo Galland		30
Gyrdler	iiij s 'sol.'	
Quartodecimus locus dimittitur (blank)	(blank)	

Summa xxv s vj d

35

f 104

Redditus resoluti

...

Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate marie
 virginis

ij s 40

...

f 106v

Vestura [^] "officiariorum" ex consuetudine

...

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua (>.)ga eundem
ffestum &c. xxvij s iij d 5

f 107

Regarda Ministrallorum et aliorum seruientium

In Primis Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Pasche ut in
precedentibus iij s iij d 10

Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis hoc anno ut in
precedentibus xx s

[Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro uestura sua erga]
ffestum Natalis domini ut in precedentibus [xx s] xxvij s iij d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Corporis Christi xx d 15

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis
sancti Iohannis Baptiste xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis
domini iij s iij d 20

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum sancti
Willelmi xx d

Summa (blank)

f 108

Expense in ffesto Corporis Christi

In Primis in pane vulgariter dicto leuandbrede In pane dominica
& in pane vocato trenchirbrede v s Item in tribus lez dosanz & di
seruicie vij s Item in Carne bouina mutulium & le sewett iij s

Item in decem Caponibus vj s xj d Item in xijcim viridibus aucis iij s vj d Item in ijbus xija(>) et septem de lez Rabbettes v s x d 30

Item in venyson ij s Item in ijbus xija(>) pullorum ij s Item in
tribus porcellis xvij d Item in iijbus xijan Columbarum xxj d /
Item in ouis et Butiro xiiij d. / Item in vno modio frumenti xj d.
Item in sex denticibus xvj s Item in ffagettes xv d. Item in 35

Cenapio vino agro & virgeto x d ob Item in Pomis xx d Item in
vino rubeo Clareto albo Rumpuat' & malves' ut [pz] per billam
inde &c. viij s. iij d / Item in vna virga alba iij d. / Item in
Cirpis iij d. / Item in conduccione vasorum ij s. vj d / Item in
lacte croude & marybones xvj d / Item in seruicia communi Clerico x d. / Item in pane et vino eidem Clerico xvj d / Item 40

in Regardo Thome Sadler pur le hangyng Camere domini maioris
 & ffratrum suorum scilicet cum lez nayles & fourmes &c. ij s
 ij d ob Item in Regardo Coco et lixe dicti maioris ij s viij d Item
 in Regardo iij^{bus} Portatoribus pro suis laboribus xiiij d / Item in
 Regardo pincerne dicti maioris viij d / Item in conduccione 5
 Camere pro dicto maiore et ffratribus suis ut in precedentibus
 vj s viij d Item in Caseis iij s vj d Item in Regardo dato pistori
 domini maioris pro suo assiduo labore x d

Summa totalis iiiij li. xiiij s. xj d probata 10
 harum Expensarum

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56000

mb 2 15
 ... Et pro portacione torcharum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis
 christi 'xij d' ...

Allocaciones ex
 Consuetudine

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate
 YM: MS Add 220/2 20

f 27*

...
 Item paid for a pair of glovys to underclerk ii d
 ... 25

1523

House Books Y: B10

f 63Bv (22 June) 30

...
 Assembled vppon ousebrig the day & yere abouewrittyn at
 whiche day it was fully agreed & determyned by this presens
 That all thos yat occupyes the drapers Craft & kitting of brode
 Suttherin clothe shall [pa] content & pay to ye paiaunt maisters 35
 of the drapers paiaunt in forme folowyng bothe for paiauntsyluer
 & the Reparacionz made of the same for this yere./

The order of ye paiaunt money abouesaid

In primis Thomas parkour alderman ij s 40
 Item herry holme ij s
 Item Iamys blades ij s
 Item Iohn litster ij s

Item Thomas lambe	[ij s] xij d	
Item Iohn Richardson	ij s	
Item William herpar	ij s	
Item Iohn lowes	xij d	
Item dame margaret dawson wydo	iiij d	5

Reparacionz of the said paiaunt

Thomas parkour alderman	ij d	
herry holme	ij d	
Iamys Blades	ij d	10
Iohn litster	ij d	
Thomas lambe	ij d	
Iohn Richardson	ij d	
William herpar	ij d	
Iohn lowes	ij d	15

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC2

f 143v

Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi		20
Primus locus communi Clerico	(blank)	
secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Myers officiaro	ij s iiij d	
Tercius locus dimittitur Iohanni Ellys merchaunt	ij s	
Quartus locus dimittitur Iohanni Thorneton merchaunt	ij s	
Quintus locus dimittitur Ricardo Clyf bower	ij s	25
sextus locus dimittitur nullis quod luditur coram domino maiore & ffratribus suis		
Septimus locus luditur coram domina maiorissa & sororibus suis	(.) d	
Robertus Parkyn Cordyner	sol x d	30
octauus locus dimittitur Matheo tayllour	ij s	
Nonus locus dimittitur Iohanni lyster tayllour	ij s viij d	
decimus locus dimittitur Roberto Wylde aldermanno	xij d	
Vndecimus locus dimittitur Willelmo Balland	ij s viij d	
Duodecimus locus dimittitur (blank)	(blank)	35
probata Summa xx s vj d.		

f 147v

Laborers

Alexander Gray laborer ye magister	Thomam Meryman laborer	40
pagine laboratorum (..)rdire de	ad excercendum officium	
Bowtham presentat	illud hoc anno	

Iohannes Bramley laborer ye
magister pagine laboratorum de
Monkwarde presentat

Thomam Knapton laborer ad
excercendum officium illud
hoc anno

Willelmus Smyth ye magister
pagine laboratorum Warde de
Mikellith cum Northstrete
postern presentat

Robertum Gubbys laborer ad
excercendum officium illud
hoc anno

5

f 151

Redditus resoluti

10

...
Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate Marie
virginis

ij s.

...

15

f 153v

Vestura officiariorum ex consuetudine

...

Item sol. [(...)] 'duobus' Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura
sua erga ffestum Natalis domini 'hoc anno (...)' [ut in
precedentibus]

xviij s iij d

20

...

f 154

25

Regarda Ministrallorum tam domini Regis quam huius Ciuitatis
In primis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum pasche ut
in precedentibus

iij s iiij d

Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis hoc Anno ut in precedentibus
&c.

[iij s iiij d] xx s

30

Item sol. Ministrallis dicte Ciuitatis erga ffestum Corporis christi
ut in precedentibus

xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis
sancti Iohannis Baptiste

xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis domini
ut in precedentibus

iij s iiij d

35

Item sol. Ministrallis dicte Ciuitatis erga ffestum sancti Willelmi
ut in precedentibus

xx d

probatur summa xxxj s viij d

40

Expense in festo Corporis Christi

(blank)

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C:87:2

mb 1*

Redditus et
firme tam infra
Mikellithbarre
quam extra et
lez Toftez

...
De firma vnius Tenementi ibidem in terra Pellipariorum dicte 5
Ciuitatis sol. ad eosdem terminos xij d
De firma unius pagine (...) sol. (...) d (...) d terminos xvj d
De firma vnius domus (...) arcium iacentis apud Paiauntgrene hoc
anno sol. ad (...) terminos xvij s
... 10
De firma domus paginorum Aurifabrorum vnius Tenementi
ibidem in terra Iohannis Allen sol. ad eosdem terminos pagine lez
Wexchaundlers & pagine lez Cowpers (...)
De firma pagine mercerorum 'xij d' pagine pistorum 'xij d'
pagine Tapitorum 'xij d' pagine Carpentariorum 'ij s' (...) 15
'xij d' vj s
...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56PPP

mb 2

Allocaciones
ex consuetudine

... Et pro portacione Torchiarum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis
christi 'xij d' ...

1524

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC2

f 187v

Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi
Primus locus communi Clerico (blank) 30
secundus locus dimittitur Iohanni Blakey pro iij s
[Ioh] Tercius locus dimittitur Iohanni Ellys merchaunt pro ij s iiij d
Quartus locus dimittitur Iacobo Shipton merchaunt pro [iiij s] iij s viij d
Quintus locus dimittitur Willelmo Nawton merchaunt & 35
Cawdewell pro ij s
sextus locus dimittitur domino maiori & ffratribus suis (blank)

7] probably the Weavers' entry (see above C87:1)

8 (...)] paginorum diuersorum 13 (...)] v s

15 (...)] et pagine tannatorum

	septimus locus dimittitur Ranalde Berlay notario et Miloni Newton pro vnde pro parte dicti Ranaldi xx d et pro parte dicti Milonis viij d per consideracione Camere	ij s iij d	
x	octauus locus dimittitur Thome fflemynge pro	ij s	
x	Nonus locus dimittitur Iohanni Clerk founederer pro	ij s	5
x	decimus locus dimittitur Iohanni lyster & Roberto Cooke pro	[v s] iiij s	
	vndecimus locus dimittitur Roberto Wylde aldermanno pro	(blank)	
	duodecimus locus dimittitur (blank) Girdler et (blank)	ij s	10
	Terciodecimus locus dimittitur nullo super Pavimentum		
	...		

f 194

Redditus Resoluti 15

...
Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis Beate Marie
uirginis ut in precedentibus ij s.

... 20

f 196v

Vestura ex consuetudine

...
Item (...) Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga ffestum
(...) Natalis domini ut in precedentibus &c. xxvij s. 25
...

f 197

Regarda tam Ministrallorum domini Regis quam
Ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis ut in precedentibus 30

In primis sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro termino Pasche ut
in precedentibus iij s. iiij d

Item sol. predictis Ministrallis in Regardo pro termino ffesti
Corporis Christi ut in precedentibus xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis domini Regis ut in Regardo ut in
precedentibus &c. xx s 35

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste ut in precedentibus xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum (...) domini
(...) precedentibus xx d 40

*Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis ad ffestum Sancti Willelmi
ut in precedentibus* xx d

Summa xxxj s. viij d

...

5

f 197v

Expense in ffesto Corporis Christi

In primis in pane v d. *Item* in xcem caponibus vj s. *Item* in
xiiijcim viridibus aucis iiij s. in ijbus xij & di. rabbettes iij s.
iij d *Item* in riguardo pro venyson xx d *Item* in ijbus xij pullorum 10
xx d *Item* in tribus porcellis xvj d. *Item* in iij xij & di.
columbarum v s. *Item* in Ouis & butiro xiiij d *Item* in ffrumento
xij d *Item* in [speciebus] ^dentricibus^ xiiij s. *Item* in Cenapio
vino agro virgeto & sale viij d *Item* in pomis xx d *Item* in Caseo
(...) *Item* in Carbonis [xx] ix d *Item* in melle iij d *Item* in 15
ffagotes x d *Item* in xij & di. seruicie viij s. *Item* in Carne
bouum mutulium & le sewett iiij s. vj d *Item* vino rubeo Claret
albo runes & maluesset vj s. [viij d] ^ix d^ *Item* in lacte crowde
& marybones xvj d *Item* in speciebus vij s. *Item* in conduccione
vasorum xx d *Item* in vino & pane communi Clerico xvj d *Item* 20
in riguardo a lez vintyners viij d *Item* in Regardingo pistoribus
viij d *Item* in riguardo senescallo Maioris pro labore & Concilio
suo ij s. viij d *Item* in stipendio Coci & (...) iij s. *Item* in riguardo
Thome Sadler pro le hangyng Camere predicti maioris & sociorum
suorum aldermannorum &c. xx d *Item* in nayles iij d *Item* in 25
Regardingo pincerne (...) viij d *Item* in riguardo Custodibus Ostiorum
v d *Item* in alba virga iiij d *Item* in riguardo (...) domini maioris
pro labore suo viij d

iiij li. vij s. ix d

30

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D56QQQ

mb 2

Allocaciones

...Et pro portacione torchiarum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis
Christi 'xij d' ...

35

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/62 MP

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et capituli
Histrionibus interessentibus in festis ^translacionis^ sancti
Willelmi vj s viij d / iiij diebus in septimana pentecostis xiiij s iiij d 40

et deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d / prout vsitatum est in
annis *precedentibus* xxvj s viij d ... Et iiij^{or} diaconis portantibus
pallium super capud sancti Willelmi in festo *Translacione* sancti
willelmi predicti iiij diebus in septimana *Pentecostis* et deposicione
sancti Willelmi iiij s ...

5

1525

House Books Y: B10

f 122v (28 July)

10

Creyd play

... Also itt ys agreed for the honour & worship of this City yat all
my lorde mairez brederin shiriffes & xxiiij^{ti} shall attend of my
lord maire att the Coien halle vppon sunday next & yer to here
the Crde play & who so as makes defaute beyng within the seid
City shall bere like charges as thos att be yer present with my
said lorde maier / & the Costes & charges [y] then & yer made
shalbe borne indifferently by the said presens /

15

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC2

20

f 228v

Dimissio ludi Corporis Christi

	primus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
	secundus locus dimittitur	ij s.	
	Tercius locus dimittitur Iohanni Mason Inholder pro	iiij s. sol.	25
x	Quartus locus dimittitur Willelmo Nawton	ij s.	
x	Quintus locus dimittitur Briano lorde	ij s.	
	sextus locus dimittitur Roberto Man (...)	(.)ij s. iiij d	
	Septimus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
x	Octauus locus dimittitur Milani Neweton	ij s. iiij d	30
x	ixus locus dimittitur Matheo Hartley Taillour	ij s.	
	xus locus dimittitur Iohanni Lyster Taillour	iiij s. viij d.	
	xjus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
	xijus locus dimittitur Roberto Hyl Taillour 'xij d.' et Willelmo		
	Galland girdeller '[xij d] expenso ffirmat set' (...)	[ij s. iiij d.]	35
	xiiijus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
	xiiijus locus dimittitur	(blank)	
	xvus locus dimittitur	(blank)	

f 236

40

Redditus resoluti

...

Item sol. ad sustentacionem pagine Coronacionis beate marie

virginis ij s.

...

f 239

Vestura

5

...

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro vestura sua erga <..>
festum Natalis domini ex noua <....> pro maiore & Cuncilij
<.... ..> &c.

xl s.

10

...

Regarda tam ministrallorum domini Regis
quam ministrallorum <...>

In primis sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis ad ffestum
pasche

iiij s. iiij d. 15

Item sol. ministrallis domini Regis in regardo ut in
precedentibus

xx s.

Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro ffesto Corporis
Christi

xx d

Item sol. in regardo pro mandatore maioris & Cuncilij ministrallis
de Notingham expensi set pro nihil precedente

iiij s. iiij d 20

Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natiuitatis
Sancti Iohannis Baptiste

xx d

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis erga ffestum Natalis
domini

iiij s. iiij d 25

Item sol. Ministrallis huius Ciuitatis <...> ffestum Sancti
Willelmi

xx d

f 240

Expense in ffesto Corporis Christi

30

In primis in pane v d In pane dominica [a] cum le Trenchourbrede
ix d ob. In seruicia x s iiij d In Carne bouina mutulium
marybones & le Sewett iiij s iiij d In lacte iiij d In xcem

Caponibus vj s. viij d In ^ '<...>' <...> iiij s. ij d In duobus dosen
lez rabbettes iiij s. In pullis xxj d In quater porcellis xxiiij d In

35

iiij dosen pideons xvij d. In ouis & Butiro xv d In [<...>] xv d
In quinque denticibus xvj s In Cenapio vino Agro virgeto &
sale vj d In Caseis ij s. In le Charcole ix d In fflaggotes x d In

vino Clareto renay vini albo et maluess vj s. [xx d] ^ 'ij d' In
regardo pro le venyson iiij s. iiij d In Speciebus vj s. x d ob. In

40

conduccione vasorum ij s. vj d In speciebus vj s. x d In regardo

a les vintyners viij d In regardo pistoribus viij d In regardo
 Senescallo ij s. viij d In regardo Cocis iij s. In regardo pincerne
 (...) In regardo pistoris viij d In Cirpis & le yeste vj d ob. In
 vino *communi* Clerico xvj d In regardo Thome Sadler pro
 le hangyng camere cum lez nayles xxiiij d. In footyng de lez 5
 fourmez & Trestyls ij d In conductione Ciphorum cum lez
 brokyn Trusys v d In regardo Cuiusdem laborer ij d In regardo
 Custodes porte cum regardo dato Thome Goodbarne xij d In
 conductione Camere vj s. viij d

Summa Expensarum v li. xx d. ob.
predictarum

10

f 245v

Expense Necessarie

15

Item paid to Thomas the Master of Corpus Christi
 for the Crede play at was playde byfore my lorde iiiij s.
 mayer & his brederin

20

f 246

Item paid to Thomas Custanee for ridyng for venyson at Corpus
 christi day iij s. 25

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57RRR

30

mb 2

Allocacionies
 ex Consuetudine

... Et pro portacione torcheorum huius Gilde in Crastino Corporis
 christi / 'xij d' ...

35

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

YM: MS Add 220/2

f 44v

Item payd the onder clarke for a pair gloffys

ii d

40

1526

House Books Y: B10

f 116v (25 September)

...

The Wates shall haue this yere for euery of yer wages for the
 mayre aldermen & shiryffes Citizens & Inhabitauntes of this
 City & Suburbes of the same gidered to yer handes & paid in
 this Chambre liij s iiij d. / and euery of thaym a Tenement of
 the coien rent to dwelle In and the same wates to tayke yer
 lyverays besydes the aduantages of the Mynster & oder
 places of releyon guylde lighttes in this City / & they to doe
 yer dutye as they haue ben accustomed in tyme past
 ffarthermore it ys agreed enactyd & determynd by the said
 presens fermely hereafter to be obserued that no man
 fromehensfurth shalbe discharged vnder the Coien seale of this
 City neyther of the shiriffshyp nor of none oder offyce belongyng
 to this City . / But yat euery man shall stand & tayk his Chaunce
 yerin likewyse as my lorde maier & all other of the said
 presens haith doone in tyme past . / also it ys agreed as touchyng
 the saides waytes

5

10

15

20

an act (...)
 discharg(...)
 offyce (...)
 City desioiez

f 116A*

Robertus Normann
 Ricardus essex

the wattes shall have this yere for euery of yer wages for the
 maire aldermen sheriffes Citizens & inhabitances of this Citie
 & suburbs of ye same gidderd to yer handes & paid in this
 Chambre liij s iiij d. / And euery of yame to a tenement to dwell
 In And ye same wates to take yer advantages of ye Mynster &
 oyer places R()legion gyldes & lightes & lyverey in this Citie
 besides and yei to do yer dotey as (....) ha()e ben accustomed

25

30

Y: B11

f 8v (14 December)

...

Item it is aggreid that euere man occupieng & sellyng or retallyng
 any wyne within ye libertie of this Citie for ye tyme that he
 so occupies shall bere & pay paygeant / money & oyer charges
 pertenyng to the vynteners of this Citie as any of yame
 shalbe charged or oght to do and ye same to be seen & allowed
 by the Mair & his brethern / And that euere man so vsyng wyne
 sellyng & retallyng shall suffre the Serchers of ye Vynteners

35

40

fortyme beyng to entre [yer] [^] 'his' howsez & serche his [...]
 wyne accordyng to ye ordynance in yer seid occupacion allways
 vsed without any lett troble or denyeng of ye same [^] 'persons'
 sellyng or retallyng wyne as is afresaid vppon payn to [forfet
 vnto the Chambre] euere [^] 'man' so offendyng to 'forfet &' 5
 pay without any pardon vj s viij d whereof the oon half to be
 empied to yis chamber & ye oyer half to ye Serchers so
 presentyng tociens quociens

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC3(1)

10

p 37

Dimissio ludi Corporis christi

	Primus locus communi Clerico	(blank)	15
x	secundus locus sic dimissus Iohanni Blakey Iohanni Cawlebek Ricardo Esschby	iiij s. iiij d	
x	Tercius locus sic dimissus Iohanni Wilkynson	[v s.] iiij s. vj d	
x	iiij ^{tus} locus sic dimissus Iacobo Shypton	iiij s	
x	vtus locus sic dimissus Ricardo Bayteman	ij s. j d	20
	vjtus locus sic dimissus domino maiori Briano lorde	vj d	
[vii]	vijus locus duci Richmond & sociis suis & de Thome Wilman pro domo sua iiij d & de archebaldo Foster tayllour pro domo sua ij d ac vidua bekwyth iiij d	ix d	25
x	viiijus locus sic dimissus Matheo Hartley	iiij s. iiij d	
x	ixus locus sic dimissus Iohanni Lyster	v s	
x	xus locus sic Thome Nycholson	iiij s	
	xjus locus domine (blank) Maiorisse	(blank)	
	Summa xxvij s. iiij d		30

p 61

Vestura ex consuetudine

...
 Item sol. ministrallis huius ciuitatis pro vestura 35
 sua erga ffestum Natalis domini ex noua
 concessione propter maiorem & Concilium xl s.
 durante placito suo &c.

...

Regarda tam ministrallorum domini Regis
 quam ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis ut in precedentibus
 In primis ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro ffeodo suo ad ffestum
 Pasche ut in precedentibus iij s iij d
 Item payd mynstrelles of this City for the fest of Corpris 5
 christi xx d
 Item sol. ministrallis domini Regis in regardo ut in
 precedentibus xx s.
 Item sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis pro ffestum Natiuitatis
 domini & sancti Willelmi v s 10
 Summa xxxj s viij d

p 63

Expense in ffesto Corporis christi
 In Primis pro pane leuand & pane dominico iij s viij d. Item 15
 pro seruicia vij s vj d Item in Carne bouina xxj d. Item in
 Carne mutulium et marybones xxij d. Item in xj viridibus
 Aucis iij s v d. Item in Caponibus iij s. Item in pullis xxij d.
 Item in porcellis xvj d. Item in Columbis xij d. Item in lacte
 et Crod ij s. Item (blank) 20
 Summa iij li xix s viij d ob.

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57SSS

25

mb 2

Allocaciones ex
 Consuetudine ... Et pro portacione torcharum huius gilde in Crastino Corporis
 Cristi 'xij d' ...

Mercers' Pageant Accounts MA: D63

30

Receiued off pagand maisteres de maister Wyld frest 3erre
 Iorges Norman
 here Woid pagand maisteris
 bartell yorke 35
 Necolles cure yes persells
 ij dewell cottis
 ij dewell heddes
 j Wesseren
 j chartt 40

the clowd

ij grett Angells — [wanttes j weng]

ij trompys

hell dure

iiij angelli

5

pagand dure

iiij wendows

ye yren sett *with* iiij Rappes

Wants j chartt

ye wendes *with* j repe

iiij Wesserons

ye trenette hus

ij Rope

10

iiij lyttell angelles

ij Angell

ye viij chyffes

wanttes j lyttell Angell

ix nalles

And ij Nalles

ye trenette

15

1527

House Books Y: B11

f 23* (8 October)

20

nota

...
Willelmus Lowrans Tylemaker tunc per mandatum dicti maioris assignatus est & contributurus erit pagine de lez Tylers dicte Ciuitatis Et soluet solummodo cum eis in omnibus annuatim decetero prout ipsi faciunt & non aliter ...

25

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC3(1)

p 133

Dimissio ludi Corporis christi

Primis locus Coram Communi clerico

(blank) 30

Secundus locus dimittitur Iohannis Blakey

ij s

x Tercius locus dimittitur Iohannis Mason et Iohannis

Wylkynson

iiij s vj d

x Quartus locus dimittitur Iacabo Shypton pro

iiij s

Quintus locus dimittitur Ricardo Baytman

xxij d 35

Sextus locus dimittitur Coram maiore & socijs suis &c.

(blank)

x Septimus locus dimittitur Raginaldo Beysley pro

iiij s iiij d

x Octauus locus dimittitur Thome fflemyng

ij s

x Nonus locus dimittitur Matheo Hartley & socijs

iiij s

Decimus locus dimittitur Iohannis lyster vicario & Willelmo

40

31 Iohannis] for Iohanni (throughout this entry)

	Mullans barbour	iiij s viij d	
	Vndecimus locus dimittitur Coram domina Maioratissa & sororibus suis &c.	(blank)	
	Duodecimus locus dimittitur Thome Nicholson pro	iiij s	
xxiiij s vj d	Decimustercius locus dimittitur nullis super Pauimentum		5
	Summa xxviij s [viij d] iiij d		

p 149

...		laborers	10
	iiij s iiij d in Custodiam		
	Iohannes Blody (...)		
	Iohannes Smyth Custodia	pro Gylberto Wylson	
	Pagini de laborers de Mykellyth		15
	Ricardus Studley Custodia	pro Roberto Stodderd vltimi	
	pagini de laborers de	laboratore ibidem	
	Walmegatebarre		
	(blank) leday Custodia pagini	pro Thoma halyland vltimi	20
	de Bowthom barre	Custodia ibidem	
	Iohannes Bell Custodia pagine	pro Willelmo Mell vltimi	
	de Monkbar hoc anno	Custodia ibidem	25

p 157

...	Regarda tam ministrallorum domini Regis		
	quam ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis ut in pre cidentibus		
	In Primis sol. ministrallis huius Ciuitatis in regardo pro termino		30
	Pasche ut in pre cidentibus &c.	iiij s iiij d	
xxiiij s iiij d	Item Sol. mynstralli domini Regis in vigillia sancti Bartholimee		
	apostoli	xx s	
	Item sol. pro vadis lez wattes vltra omnibus receptis istunc		
	Ciuitatis	xvij s	35
	Item diuersis luditoribus apud Communitatem hall &c.	vj s	
	probatur Summa [xxiiij s. iiij d] xlvj s iiij d		

14 Pagini] for Pagine
 17 pagini] for pagine
 20 vltimi] for vltimo
 34 istunc] for istius

16 vltimi] for vltimo
 20 pagini] for pagine
 23 vltimi] for vltimo

pp 158-9

...

'xlij s viij d'

Expense in festo Corporis Christi

In Primis in pane *vocato* leuand brede iiij s. Item in pane 5
dominica xij d Item in *seruicia* vj s iiij d. / Item in Carne bouina
 ij s. Item *pur* maryboones & Carne *mutulium* xx d / Item pro
 Caponibus iiij s. Item pro *viridibus* Aucis iiij s iiij d. / Item pro
 Pullis xxij d. / Item pro *porcellis* xvij d Item *pur* rabbettes
 xvj d. / Item pro *butiro* & *lacte* vj d / Item pro *ouis* x d Item 10
 pro *Caseo* xvj d / Item pro *sale* & *Cenapio* iiij d Item pro *vino*
agro & *virgeto* iiij d. / Item pro [hony] ^ 'melle' iiij d. / Item
 pro *vnguella* iiij d. Item pro *ffasticulis* ij s viij d. / Item pro
 i (*blank*) *saccis* de *Charcole* iiij d Item pro *speciebus* v s / Item
 pro *dentriculis* xij s. / Item pro *Pomis* xij d. / Item in 15
conduccione *Ciphorum* iiij d. / Item in *conduccione* *vasorum*
 ij s. / Item pro *fflowre* de *ffrumento* xiiij d. / Item pro *Cirpis*
 vj d. Item pro *vino rubro* *Clareto* & *Albo* vj d. Item *pistoribus*
istius ciuitatis pro *vino* ex *consuetudine* viij d. / Item *pur* *treis*
dossen *Trenchis* iiij d. | Item in *regardo* pro vn *ffowme* vj d / 20
 Item in *Expensis* *factis* de *Thoma Clerk* *deputato communis*
Clerici custodiendum *Registrum* *ultra* *panem seruiciam* & *vinum*
 ij s. iiij d. / Item in *Regardo* *Coci* ij s. viij d. / Item in *Regardo*
pincerne vj d. / Item in *Regardo* *custodibus* *ostij* iiij d. / Item
 in *Regardo* *seneschalo* ij s. / . Item in *regardo* *pistoris* [vj d.] 25
 iiij d. Item in *regardo* *lixie* iiij d. / Item in *Regardo* *Thome Sadler*
pro pendicione Camere xx d. Item *Iohanni Burton* pro *Albae*
virgae iiij d.

iiij li xvj s ix d

probatur *Summa expensarum* iiij li xvj s ix d 30
predictarum &c.

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57TTT

35

mb 2

Allocaciones ex
Consuetudine

... Et pro *Portacione torcharum* *huius gilde* in *Crastino Corporis*
Cristi 'xij d' ...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/64 MP

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in regardo datum ex mandato dominorum Decani et capituli
 histrionibus interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi 5
 vj s viij d iiij^{or} diebus in septimana Pentecostis xij s iiij d et
 deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est in annis
 precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et quatuor diaconis Portantibus
 Pallium super capud sancti Willelmi in festo Translacionis sancti
 Willelmi predicti iiij^{or} diebus in septimana Pentecostis et 10
 deposicione sancti willelmi iiij s ...

1528

House Books Y: B11

15

f 35 (22 June)

...
 assemblyd in the Councell Chamber of the City 'ouse bryg' of
 york within the Councell chamber of ouse bryg vppon the traves
 be twixt the Wollen weuers and lyn weuers it ffully agreed att 20
 every oon of the lynweuers ffraunchest wythin thys City Shall
 content & pay yerely to the Sersours of wollen weuers affore or
 att the ffeast of Saynt lawrence the marter iiij d to the
 Sustentacion & mayntenynge of yer 'leyght' [pagiaunt &]
 Torches wherefore they to be Clerely dyschargyd of all oder 25
 Costes & 'charges' with the Wolleyn weuers

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 195v (7 March)

30

Inholders

... the vijth day of Marche in the xixth yere of the reyne of our
 soueryng lord Kyng Henry the viijth ...

ffyrst it is enacted ordaned & establissed that noo man shall
 kepe any Inns hostrye nor take noo hors within this Citie or 35
 suburbs of the same oonles he have a sign at his dore vppon
 payne to forfeit & pay for euere hors founden in his hows or
 farm(.)old xij d Als oft & wherso euer and such shalbe so
 founden & knowen the oon half yerof to be employed to ye

well of this Citie and the oyer half yerof to the seid Craft &
pageant /

...

f 196

5

...

Item that the pageant masters . of the Inholders fortye beyng
yerely shall make a dew accompt & rekonyng of theyr receytes &
payment consernyng theyr pageant & play before & vnto ye
sercheours of that Crafte the Svnday come a sennett next aftir
Corpus Christi day of payne to forfett & pay vj s viij d to be
employed as is aforesayd

10

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:6

15

mb 1*

...

De ffirma primi loci *nihil quod Communis Clericus habet*

De ffirma secundi loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Iacobo

20

Hoppton

ij s viij d

De ffirma tercij loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Iohanne Mason

iiij s x d

De ffirma iiij^{ti} loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Iacobo Shipton

gent

ij s viij d

Dimissio ludi
Corporis christi

De ffirma vti loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Ricardo Bayteman

ij s

25

De ffirma vj^{ti} loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Henrico Wodde

wexchundler

ij s iiij d

De ffirma vij^{mi} loci *ibidem* *nihil quod domina* Maiorisse

De ffirma viij^{mi} loci Archbaldi ffoster pro parcella ffirme inde

quod Dominus maior ibidem stetit

viij d

30

De ffirma ixⁿⁱ loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Matheo Hartley & Humfre

Stevynson

iiij s

De ffirma x^{mi} loci *ibidem* sic dimissi Iohanni lyster

iiij s viij d

De ffirma xj^{mi} loci sic dimissi Roberto Wylde alderman

nihil

De ffirma xij^{mi} loci sic dimissi Thome Nicholson

ij s

35

Et de firma xiiij^{mi} loci super Pauimentum hoc anno

nihil

...

21 Hoppton] for Hopperton. *Brevigraph omitted.* 22 Iohanne] for Iohanni

29 Archbaldi] for Archbaldo

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC3(1)

p 232*

Dimissio ludi Corporis christi

	De primo loco dimittitur &c. Coram communi Clerico	(blank)	5
o	De Iacobo Hopperton pro secundo loco	ij s viij d	
o	De Iohanne Mason pro tercio loco	iiij s x d	
o	De Iacobo Shypton pro quarto loco	ij s viij d	
o	'De Henrico Wode pro sexto loco coram predicto Henrico'	ij s iiij d	10
	De septimo [quinto] loco coram domina Maiorisa	(blank)	
o	'De Ricardo Bayteman pro '<...>' buntynge Camere <..> Anno	ij s'	

De sexto [in] loco coram domino Maiore & socijs
suis ac de [Iohanne] Archebaldo ffoster ex altra
parte Strati viij d 15

De Matheo Hartley & Vmfrey Stevynson
Broderer pro firma septimo loco eis diuiso
in Stayngaytt iiij s 20

De octauo loco ad portas monesterij sic dimisso Iohanni
Lyster iiij s viij d
De nono loco ad hostium Roberti Wyld aldermanni (blank)
De Thoma Nicholson pro x^mo loco apud le guderangaytt 25
[iiij s.] ij s

Summa xxij s x d probatur

p 247

...

Labores

Iohannes Halyfax Custos pagine Thomas bemyman Custos
de walmegayt pro Ricardo studly pagine de Mykelyth ward pro
Gylberto Wylson hoc anno /

william dobson de Ielygatt Custos
pagine de Bowthom barre

35

p 254*

Regarda tam Ministrallorum domini Regis
quam ministrallorum huius Ciuitatis

In Primis solut ministrallis domini Regis die veneris ante ffestum
bartholime

XX S 5

...

p 255

Expense in festo Corporis Christi

In Primis in pane vocato lauand Brede viij s Item in pane 10
dominica xvj d In seruicia xiiij s In Carne Bouina ij s In
mutulium marybonis & le Sewett xxij d In (blank) Caponibus
v d In veredibus aucis iij s viij d In Pullis ij s In porcellis xvij d
In (blank) rabettis ij s iiij d In butiro & lacte vj d In ouis x d In 15
Caseo xxj d In [sall] sale & Cenapio iij d In vino agro & veytagio
iiij d In melle iiij d In le kyde xiiij d In denticibus xvj s In
Speciebus v d In Columbis [xviiij d] viij d In duobus ardeis iij d
In scissorem iij d In pomis xx d In vino vij s. ix d In Conduccione
Ciphorum v d In duobus saccis le Charkcoyllez vj d In 20
conduccione vasorum ij s In ffasticulis [xxij d] In riguardo dato
scrutatoribus de le Pistores Cum Custodibus pigine predicte pro
lagna vini viij d In riguardo pro dicta lagena scrutatoribus
Vinteners &c. viij d In riguardo senescallo ij s viij d In riguardo
[lix] Coco & lixa iij s In riguardo pincerne viij d In riguardo
Pistoribus iiij d In riguardo Custodi ostij cum pendicione le 25
camere xij d In riguardo lez waytes xvj d Item Iohanni Burton
Armigeri maioris pro alba virga iiij d In [ffestum] (blank)

Summa expensarum

Predictarum

iiij li x s xj d

30

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C87:3

mb 1

35

Redditus &
ffirme tam infra
mikkelith Barre
quam extra &
lez Toftes

De ffirma pellipariorum dicte Ciuitatis pro tenemento ibidem
sol. ad eosdem terminos xij d

De ffirma vnius domus pagine textorum ibidem sol. (...) xvj d

40

13 veredibus] for viridibus

24 lixa] for lixe

21 pigine] for pagine

39 (...) ad eorundem terminum

De ffirmā vnius Gardins nuper in terra Iohannis Hall aldermanni
 cum pagina le Chaundlers & pagina le Cowpers v s
 De ffirmā (blank) lez mercers pistores Tapitorum Carpentariorum
 Tannarum sol. ad eosdem terminos vj s
 De ffirmā vnius domus paginorum diuersorum Arcium iactentis 5
 apud pagant grene hoc Anno xvij s

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57UUU

mb 2 10
 Allocacionies ex ... Et pro portacione torcharum huius gilde in Crastino Corporis
 Consuetudine Cristi 'xij d' ...
 Cera Combusta Et pro le Topping sex Torchiarum & pro vij dossen ij li. new
 stuff & pro factura videlicet del olde stuff xxvij s ...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate
 YM: MS Add 220/2

f 74
 ... 20
 Item for a pair of gloffe to ye under clerk ii d
 ...

1529
House Books Y: B11 25

f 54 (12 April)
 ...
 Item it ys agreed ordred & determyned by the said presens yat
 all Taillours & oder yat sellyth brode Sutheron Clothe ' &c ' 30
 within this City fromehensfurth shall bryng furth theyre paiaunt
 euery man in Course as shall happyn eny yere on Corpus christi
 day vppon payne of forfettyng to the Coien Wele of this Cite
 C s
 Item it ys enacted yat euery of the said presens yat sellyth 35
 brode sutheron Clothe as is abouesaid shall pay [<...>] for theyre
 paiaunt money ij s yerely toward the brinyngfurth of the said
 paiaunt

An Act
 Concernyng ye
 bringyng furth
 of the Drappers
 paiaunt

f 55 (7 May) 40
 ... Item the said presens haith ordred that the Walkers &
 Cardemakers of this City fromehensfurth shall ioynne bothe

thayre paiauntes in oone & ichone of the saides Craftes to be like charged in euery behalff with the paiaunt Torches & play And this / Act was made within the ° *Memorandum* ye takyng down of ye hous is put in respet ° Counsaill Chambre of the said City by theyre consent & agrement &c.

5

f 59v (16 September)

...
Assembled in the Counsaill Chambre of Ousebrig the day & yere abouewrittyn at whiche day & place it was fully agreed & determyned by the said presens That the Sersours of the coien Cookes of this City for the tyme beyng fromenowefurth shall have the serche of almaner pultre yat hereafter shall be brought to the said City to be sold likewyse as the Bochers of ye said City heretofore haith hadde & [to] the same Sersours of ye Cookes to tayke paiaunt money of the forsaid Pulters towardes the bringyngfurth of theyre paiaunt of Corpus christi day . And [yat] yat the Sersours of the said Bochers fromehensfurth shall haue no serche nor entermellyng with the said pulters by reason of any act or Ordynance heretofore made. / Provyded alwey that this act extendith & shall tayke effect but oonely for comen pulters yat bringyth pultre to this City . [to] selle with horslodes / & [Cony men yat holdes warrauntes] comen Cony sellers / And also it ys enactyd & agreed (*blank*)

10

15

20

25

ff 67-7v* (2 November)

...
Item it ys agreed & fully determyned by the said presens that the common Cookes of [the] this City fromenowfurth shall [pay] "tayk" pagaunt money of the accustomyd Pulters likewise as the Sersours of the bochers of the said City was wont to doe . & also of euery common Cony man yat brynges Conys to this City to selle vj d by yere And yat it shalnot be lauffull to the saides Cony Sellers fromehensfurth to goe hawkyng abowte ye said City with theyre Conys / But oonely to selle theyre Conys in the Market place yat shalbe assigned vnto thaym by the Maiour for the tyme beyng / & within the Markett tyme & on the markett day / Provyded alwey yat this act & ordynance shall not be preiudicyall ne hurtfull to any Cony seller yat brynges Conys to selle to the lordes of the Clos of york saynt mary abbey or to any oyer honest person yat shall be speyk & formelle thaym ageynst a certayn day to be delyuered for theyre

35

40

Cookes to haue
the serche of
pultree

An Act yat
common Pulters
shall pay pagaunt
money to ye
common Cookes
of this City

owne vse . and if any of the said Cony Sellers be disposyd to
 haue a daily market. / Then if / they comme & be ffraunchesyd
 & stallegyd they shall haue a place & a shopp assigned to selle
 theyre Conys & the best Copenall Conys to be sold for vj d. & all
 oyer as the owners | & theyre Chapmen can agree for suche 5
 Conys as be not of the best &c. And who as shall offend &
 mysyse hym contrary to this act & ordynance shall forfeit for the
 furst defawte xij d. / The second defawte ij s. / & the thyrd
 defawte iiij s. / & farther to be payned after the quantyte of 10
 theyre offence & trespas therin at the discrecyon of the maiour
 for the tyme beyng by the advyce of his brederin & oder of his
 Counsaill . & the said payne & forfeittour to be devyded That is
 to say the moyte yerof to the common Chammbre of york / &
 the oder moyte yerof to the saides Cookes towards theyre
 Charges &c. Provyded alwey yat it shalbe lafulfull to euery ffewler 15
 & to all oder pety vitellers to bryng to the markettes of the said
 City at all tyme hereafter theyre ffewle & vytell & thayre to
 put it to sayle & to comme & go fre kepyng the pricez yat shall
 be lymet vn to thaym by the Maiour for the tyme beyng . / And
 yat no Pulter bringyng any powltre to thayre howses shall be so 20
 bold to selle yt affore yat it be lafully serchyd accordyng to
 auntyent Custome of the said City vpon the payne [by]
 byforesaid . / And the Mayres Steward for the tyme beyng yf
 yat he comme by seyn of the Clok in the mornynge to be furst
 seruyd vpon lyke payne 25

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57VVV

mb 2 30
 Allowances ... And for beryng of Torches the morro aftir Corpus christi
 Accustomed 'xij d' ...

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/66 MP

mb 2* 35
 Curialitates ... <...> mandato *dominorum* decani et Capituli Histrionibus
 interessentibus in festis Translacionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d
 <...> deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est in
 annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et iiij^{or} Diaconis portantibus 40

palli<...> <...> sancti Willelmi predicti iij^{or} Diebus in septimana
Pentecostis et deposicione sancti Willelmi iij s ...

1530

House Books Y: B11

5

f 89 (11 February)

...

Agreement of
loksmythez &
blaksmythez

Assemblyd in the Counsaill Chambre of Ousebrig of the said
City at whiche day & place my lorde maiour showed to this
presens a bill of compleynt *presentyd* to his lordeship by the
Sersours & occupacion of loksm^ythes ageynst the blaksm^ythez
[Whe] And vppon [^]ye sight[^] of thayre ordynance it was agreed
by the said *presens* yat they shall Ioyn all togyders [^]as oone[^] in
bringyngfurth of thayre paiauntes of Corpus christi day & also
of thayre Torches & in all oder thynges accordyng to the same
ordynance

10

15

f 97v* (29 June)

...

The Occupacions of Carpenters Ioynours & Carvers the day &
yere abouewrittyn came *personally* byfore the said Maiour in
the Counsaill Chambre of Ousebryg of the said City & where as
[d] discencion travers & debate haith been heretofore laityly
movyd emonges ye *saides* occupacions for goyng in *processyon*
the next day after Corpus christi day . & also for that at the
saides Carpenters wold not calle the *forsaides* Ioynours & Carvers
to thayre accomptes & reknynges . ffor the appesying of the
whiche Grevys & debates & for good vnyte order & quyetnes
hereafter to be hadde emonges thaym for euermore . yt is nowe
agreyd by all thayre consentes That fromenowefurth they shall
all be as oone occupacion & to bere like Charges . & the Eldest
Sersour of the said Carpenters for ye tyme beyng to [g] goe in
the said *processyon* of the right hand of the Eldest Sersour of the
said Ioynours & Carvers & the yonger Sersour of the Carpenters
to goe of the right hand of the yonger Sersour of the Ioynours &
Carves / & bothe the *saides* occupacions fromenowfurth at all
assemblys to goe Iointly & lufyngly togyders as oone occupacion
& to be also at almaner of accomptes & reknynges concernyng
the Charges of thayr pagaunt & of all oder Charges and ffarther
it [^]is[^] determynd yat whiche of the *saides* occupacions dothe

20

25

30

35

40

breyk & offend this present act & agrement to lesse & forfeit
 yerfore vj s viij d to the coien Chambre of this City tociens
 quociens &c.

Thomas wyllyson

5

f 81 (21 December)

... Item it was agreed & determyned by the said presens yat
 euery oone of the common wayttes of this City shall haue of
 the Chamberleyns xij s a pece for theyre lyuereys for the worshipp
 of the said City / ...

10

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57WWW

mb 2

Allowances
 Accustomed

... And for beryng of the Torches the morro aftir Corpus christi
 day "xij d" ...

15

1531

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57

20

mb 2

Allowances
 Accustomed

... And for beryng of the Torches the morro aftir Corpus christi
 day "xij d" ...

1532

House Books Y: B11

25

f 141

...

Item it is agreyd that fromenowfurth that the said Coien Chambre
 shall bere no Costes of the Mayer and his bredren of Corpus
 christi day

30

...

1533

House Books Y: B12

35

f 147 (15 January)

...

Item it is Agreyd that frome nowfurth that the said Coien
 Chambre shall bere no Costes of the Mayer and his bredren of
 Corpus christi day

40

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C87:4

mb 1*

...

Item for farme of the Skynners pagent howse	xij d	5
---	-------	---

...

Item for farme of the weuers pagent howse	xvj d	
---	-------	--

...

Item for the Mercers ffishers Tapiters Carpenters and tanners	vj s	
---	------	--

...

Item for a howse of the pagent grene that dyuers pagentes standes Inn	xviiij s	10
--	----------	----

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57XXX

15

mb 2*

Allowancez
Accustomed... And for berynge of the Torchez the morroo after Corpus
christi day 'xij d' ...

20

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C102:2

mb 3

Expense
necessarie

Et dictus Magister petit allocari de diuersis expensis necessarijs per ipsum hoc anno factis Videlicet in processione generali in Crastino corporis christi In primis Solut. Clericis portantibus Cruces ante processionem iiij 'd' Et Solut. ij ^{bus} pueris portantibus candelas ij d Et Solut. iiij ^{or} clericis portantibus Bawdkyn viij d (...) Et Solut. in Regardo Cantatoribus viij d		25
(...) solut. (...) Constabularijs aule Cathedralis Sancti petri in regardo xij d. Et Solut. Ianitori sancti petri iiij 'd' Item Sacriste sancte Trinitatis iiij d Et Solut. Clericis (...) xij d. Et Sol. sex hominibus portantibus sex torcheas xij d Et Solut. ij ^{bus} hominibus portantibus feretrum in Cista viij d ...		30
		35

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls Y: E1/71a MP

mb 2

Curialitates

... Et in regardo datum ex mandato dominorum decani et Capituli	40
---	----

29 candelas] for candelabras

30 (...) two entries missing

33 (...) four words missing

histrionibus interessentibus in festis translacionis sancti willelmi
 vj s viij d iiij dies in septimana Pentecostis xiiij s iiij d et
 deposicionis sancti willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est in annis
 precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et iiij^{or} diaconis portantibus
 pallium super caput sancti Willelmi in festo translacionis sancti 5
 Willelmi predicti iiij^{or} diebus in septimana Pentecostis et
 deposicione sancti Willelmi iiij s ...

1534

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C88:1 10

mb 1

Rentes & ffarmes
 both wicbin
 mykillith barr
 & without &
 the Toftis

...
 Item for farme of the Skynners pagent house xij d
 ... 15
 Item for farme of the weuers pagent house xvj d
 ...
 Item for (blank) Marcers ffisshers Tapitours Carpenters and
 Tanners vj s
 ... 20
 Item for a house of the pagent Greyn that dyuerse pagentes
 Standes in xviiij s
 ...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57YYY 25

mb 1

Allowancez
 Accustomed

... And for the beryng of the Torchez the morow after corpus
 christi Day / `xij d` ...

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C102:3 30

mb 3

Allocaciones
 necessarijs
 expensis

...
 Et dictus Magister petit allocari per diuersis expensis neccessariis 35
 hoc Anno per ipsum factis Videlicet in processione generali in
 Crastino Corporis christi In primis solut. Clerico portante Crucem
 ante processionem ij d Et solut. ijb^{us} pueris portantibus
 Candellabra ij d Et solut. iiij^{or} Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn
 viij d Et solut. Capellanis portantibus fferatrum In regardio 40
 viij d Et solut. in regardo Cantatoribus viij d Et solut. Clericis
 parochialibus Cantantibus xij d Et solut. vj hominibus

portantibus sex Torcheas xij d Et solut. ijb^{us} hominibus
 portantibus fferatrum viij d „et pro expensis factis eodem
 tempore viij d Et solut. clericis vestibuli ecclesie Cathedralis
 Sancti petri In regardo xij d Et solut. Ianitori sancti petri &
 Sacriste Sancte Trinitatis in regardo viij d ...

5

1535

House Books Y: B13

ff 24-4v* (9 August)

10

...

Item it ys farthermore agreyd by the seyd *presens* that all suche
 money as is payde vnto the common Chambre of the said City
 by all the Craftes and Occupacions of this City for not playng
 of Corpus christi play this yere shalbe imployed and gevyn vnto
 our neghburgs of this City that apperyd before the kynges moste
 honourable Councell at london at the suyte of Trestram Tesshe
 for the maintenyng of ye common ryght of this Citye in
 Bysshopfeyld wherein all the *Commonialtie* of the seyd Citye
 of an olde ryght clamys to have average yerely frome Mighelmas
 vnto our lady day Annunciacion towards ther Charges &
 Expences by them made & susteyned „in yat behalff And
 where as it welle consydered by the seyd *presens* That the seyd
 money yat was paid by the seyd occupacions in fourme afforeseyd
 wylnot extend nor bere the seyd Charges / Theruppon yt is
 farther agreyd at this tyme by the seyd *presens* that the lorde
 Mayer of this City shall appoynt all the Sersours & occupacions
 of the seyd City to assemble them selffes at ther places
 accustomed within xiiij^{ti} dayes next commyng withoute any
 farther delay & ther of ther owne benevolens & free wylles
 euery occupacion for to asses them selffes what that they can
 be content to pay towards the seyd Charges & thos somez of
 money grauntyd by the seyd occupacions to be gadered &
 [resavyd] levyed by the Sersours of euery of the seyd
 occupacions & they to pay yt to somme of the seyd Suters in
 the *presens* of one of the seid Mayres offycers to thentent that
 the seyd offycer shall truely declare before the seyd *presens*
 howe myche money [was] „ys levyed of the seyd occupacions
 / And yf that this order & direccion wylnot suffyce for the full
 payment of the seyd Charges & Expensys Then it ys agreyd
 & fully concludyd by the seyd *presens* that the Chamberleyns
 of this City shall content & pay the reyst of the seyd Charges

15

20

25

30

35

40

vnto the seyd Suters & they to have lyke allowances therfore as they have for the payment of other Common Charges to the seyd City . / And to thentent that this order shalbe truely observyd & perfourmed as is abouesaid the seyd presens hathe appoynted iiij auditours to determyn the premyssez accordingly whos 5
naymes hereafter apperyth . That is to wyt /

Mr. Dayson	aldermen and auditours to se	
Mr. Hogeson	the seyd Charges & Expensys	
Mr. Gayle	to be payd vnto the seyd	10
Mr. Pullen	Suters as is abouesaid	

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y : C6:7

mb 1 15

Leasys of Corpus
Crysty Play
this yere

Item yerof this yere (*blank*)

Pagent money
grauntyd this
yere by all the
occupacions of
the said City by
reason the play
was vnplayd

Item for asmyche as my Lord Maior & his Bredren agreyd to spare the sayd play 20
Corpuscrysty Therefore all the occupacions of this City grauntyd of yer own frewylls to paye to the Comon Chambre of this sayd Citie the moyte of all suche money as thay vij li. x s viij d
haue beyn accustomyd to pay in oon yere 25
as (. .) Apperyth particlerly in the paper booke of the sayd accomptauntes which accountyth vnto (*blank*)

... 30

City Chamberlains' Books Y : CC3(2)

pp 51-2

Lesys of Corpuscrysty play
Item yerof this ^'yere' nothing for that yat the play was not 35
playd forsomuche as [cli] Creyd ^'play' was then playd by the order of my lord mayer & his bredren
Summa nihil

And for somuche as the sayd Mayer & his bredren agreyd to Spare the sayd play of Corpuscrysty Therefore all the occupacions of this City grauntyd of yer own frewylls to pay to the Common 40

Chamber of the sayd City the moyte of all Suche money as
thay haue beyn accustomyd to pay in oon yere the particlers
thereof hereafter apperyth

In prymys of the pagant Maisters of the Walkers	iiij s iiij d	5
Item of the paiaunt maisters of the paynters	iiij s viij d	
Item of the Cowpers <i>pro temporibus</i>	xvj d	
Item of the tylemakers <i>pro temporibus</i>	ij s ij d	
Item of the paiaunt maisters of ye merchauntes	ix s vj d	
Item of the Smythes & Cutlers <i>pro temporibus</i>	vij s	10
Item of the Butchers <i>pro temporibus</i>	v s	
Item of the Armorers <i>pro temporibus</i>	xvj d	
Item of the Glovers <i>pro temporibus</i>	iiij s	
Item of the pewterers	ij s vj d	
Item of the drapers Tayllours & hosyers	x s	15
Item of the Sadlers 'iiij s. iiij d' & Glasyers 'iiij s'	vj s iiij d	
Item of the Sporyers	xx d	

Summa (blank) l

20

[Tresure found] *memorandum nihil hoc anno*

Item of the Cordyners <i>pro temporibus</i>	x s	
Item of the Cappers <i>pro temporibus</i>	iiij s	
Item of the Barbours <i>pro temporibus</i>	v s	
Item of the Curyers	xx d	25
Item of the Smythes	iiij s iiij d	
Item of the ffownderers	xviij d	
Item of the mylners	vj s	
Item of the Tanners	x s	
Item of the Skynners	v s	30
Item of the parchementmakers	ij s x d	
Item of the fletchers 'iiij s ij d' & Bowers 'iiij s iiij d' <i>pro tempore</i>	vj s vj d	
Item of the dyers	vj s	
Item of the Tapytours	vj s	35
Item of Richard mertyn potecary for [ha] his parte	xiiij d	
Item of the potters	iiij s	
Item of the Girdlers	iiij s vj d	
Item of the Carpenters for yer parte	vij s	
Item of the Gooldsmythez for yer parte	iiij s	40
Item of [Slede] the Sledmen	xvj d	
Item of the bakers	v s	

Summa Totalis receyvyd vij li. x s viij d
of all the said occupacions

p 117

Regard aswell to the kynges Mynstrells as to the Mynstralls of this Citie	5
In prymys payd to the Waytes of this for pasche terme	iiij s iiij d
Item payd to the sayd Waytes for the fryday next after Corpuscristy day	xx d
Item payd to the mynstrelles of this City for mydsomer evyn	xx d
Item payd to the kynges mynstrelles thys yere	xx s
Item payd to the Waytes of thys City for Crystynmes	iiij s iiij d
Item payd to the Waytes for Saynt William Day	xx d
 probatur Summa xxxj s viij d	15

p 119

Clothyng Accustomyd to the Common Officers and
to the Waytes of this Citie

...	20
Item payd to the three Waytes of this Citye for there Clothyng Amonges thaym to be devyded egally	xxxvj s
...	

p 126

Expences necessary

...	
Item payd to the fower offycers for rysshis & nayls & for hynggyng of the 'Chamber next' Comon Hall vpon Corpuscristy day	[xx d] ij s
	30
Item to the pryour of the whyte freres for makyng the sermond the fryday next after Corpuscristy day	ij s
	35
Item to Mr Burton for a Whyte Wand to my lord Mayer	iiij d
Item payd to [Mr] Thomas flemyng for the Chamber that my lorde Mayer & his Bredren Stude in of Corpuscristi day & the fryday after to here the play	vj s viij d
	40
...	

Item for a bagg to put the pagent money in j d
...

pp 153-4

Pagiaunt money paid to the vse of the common	5
Chambre hoc Anno by all the occupacionz of this City	
by reason yat Corpus christi play was not playde the	
seyd yere	
In Primis receyved of the Paiauntmaisters of the walkers	iiij s iiij d
Item of ye paianmaisters of the wollenweuers	iiij s viij d 10
Item of ye paianmaysters of Cowpers	xvj d
Item of the paianmaysters of ye tylemakers	ij s ij d
Item of the Paianmaysters of ye Merchauntes	ix s vj d
Item of the Paianmaysters of the blaydesmythez and Cutlers	vij s
Item of the paiaunte Maisters of the Butchers	[xvj d] v. s 15
Item of the pagiaunte Maisters of the Armorers	xvj d
Item of the pagiaunt Maisters of the glouers	iiij s
Item of the pagentmaisters of the pewtherers	ij s. vj d
Item of the pagiant maisters of the Taillours drapours &	
hosyers	x s 20
Item of the pagent maisters of the Sadlers 'iiij s iiij d' & glasyers	
'iiij s'	vj s iiij d
Item of the Sporyers	xx d
Item of the Cordyners	x s
...	25
Item of the Cappers	iiij s
Item of the Barbours	v s
Item of the Curryers	xx d
Item of the Smythezs	iiij s iiij d
Item of the founderers	xviij d. 30
Item of the Mylners	vj s

probatur Summa iiij li. ix s iiij d l

Item of the Tanners	x s 35
Item of the Skynners	v s
Item of the Parchmentmakers	ij s x d
Item of the ffletchers 'iiij s ij d' & Bowers 'iiij s iiij d'	vj s vj d
Item of the Dyers	vj s
Item of the Tapitours	vj. s 40
Item of Richard [Rich] mertyn potycary for his part of ther	
pagiant money	xiiij d
Item of the potters for the oon half	iiij s

Item of the Gyrdlers		iiij s vj d	
Item of the Carpenters for yer parte		vij s	
Item of the Goldsmyths for there part		iiij s	
	Summa lv s		5
Item of the Sledmen		xvj d	
Item of the Mercers		v s. *	
	Summa totalis	vij li. x s viij d.	10

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57ZZZ

	mb 2		15
Allowances Accustomed	... And for beryng of Torchez the morow after Corpus christi day 'xij d' ...		

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C103:1

	mb 3		20
	...		
Allocacio necessarijs expensis	Et dictus Magister petit Allocari <i>pro diuersis expensis necessarijs</i> hoc Anno <i>per ipsum factis</i> Videlicet in processione generali in Crastino Corporis christi In primis solut. clerico portante Crucem ante processionem ij d Et solut. ij ^{bus} pueris portantibus Candellabra ij d Et solut. iiij ^{or} Clericis portantibus Bawdkyn viij d Et solut. capellanis portantibus fferatrum In regardio viij d Et solut. in regardo Cantatoribus viij d Et solut. Clericis ^ <i>parochialibus</i> Cantantibus xij d Et solut. vj hominibus portantibus vj Torcheas xij d Et solut. ij ^{bus} hominibus portantibus fferatrum viij d & <i>pro expensis factis eodem</i> tempore viij d Et solut. Clericis vestibuli ecclesie Cathedralis Sancti petri In regardo xij d Et solut. Ianitori sancti petri & sacriste Sancte Trinitatis in regardo viij d ...	25 30 35	

1536

House Books Y: B13

	f 35v (19 April)		40
	...		
	Assemblyd in the Counsell Chamber of ousebrig of the said Citie the day & yere abouesaid when and where it was agreyd by the		

said presentes / that Corpuscristy Play shalbe sparyd for this yere & not playd for somuche as pater noster play aught by Course to be playd this yere / Therfor It is agreyd that the sayd pater noster play shalbe playd vppon Lames day next /

f 50v (19 June)

5

...

Item it is agreyd that pater noster play shalbe playd vppon Sonday next after Lames day

f 51

10

...

Item it is agreyd that euery occupacion having torchis shall goo in procession the moro after Corpus christi day as thay be assignyd & ordred to go and as it apperyth in the registre yerof mayde vppon payn of euery occupacion of them offending or troubling the procession [to] to forfait & pay to thuse of this Citie xl s withoute any pardon /

15

Item it is agreyd that the Common Clerke shall gyve Sufficent warnyng to the said occupacions how[e]s thay shalbe orderyd & goo in the same procession

20

Item it is agreyd that euery Alderman shall haue his torche borne light before the said procession vppon payn of vj s viij d and the Shyrryffes for the tyme beyng & the xxiiij^{ti} to haue euery oon of them a Torche & born as is aforesaid vppon payn of iij s iiij d and the sheryffes for tyme beyng to haue Lefull warnyng to provyd the same by the officer of the wardes & the mayce berer to gyf warnyng yerof to the officer

25

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57A(a)

30

mb 2

Allowances
Accustomed

... And for berynge of Torches the morowe after corpus christi day 'xij d' ...

35

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/70 MP

mb 2*

Curialitates

... Et in riguardo datum ex mandato dominorum decani et Capituli histrionibus interess(...) in festis translacionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d iiij dies in septimana Pentecostis xij s iiij d et deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est in annis precedentibus

40

xxvj s viij d ... Et iiij^{or} diaconis portantibus pallium super caput
sancti Willelmi in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi predicti iiij^{or}
diebus septimana pentecostis et deposicione sancti Willelmi
iiij s ...

5

1537

House Books Y: B13

f 96 (3 May)

Item it is agreyd that Master Shyrryffes of this Citie shall Ryde
vppon Corpuscristy day with men in hernesse accordyng to the
ancyent Custome of this said Citie 10

Item it is agreyd by the sayd presentes that my lorde Mayer
shall take an order betwixt the loksmys & Blaksmys of this
Citie concernyng ther pagyant 15

Item to take an order likwyse betwixt the Masons & labores
of this Citie concernyng ther pagiant

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57B(a)

20

mb 2

Allowancys
Accustomed

... And for beryng of Torchys the morrowe after Corpus christi
day 'xij d' ...

1538

25

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC3(3)

f 9

Leses of Corpuscristy play this yere
In primis the ffyrst place at Trenytie yaite's where
as the Comon Clerke kepys the Registre wherefore
that place goith free 30
nihil

x Item the second place in Mykkylgate lattyn be
the Chambleyns to Edmond (*blank*) glasier for
yat ther was certen pagiantes past or he tuyk it 35
xx d

x Item the Thyrd place at Owsebrygend lattyn to
Thomas ward barbour for ij s

x Item the ffourte place at the other end of
owsebryg Lattyn to Iohn hogeson maryner 40
xx d

x	Item the ffyfte place at [Nycholes] Sporyer gate end Lattyn to Nycholes dykson barbour for	iiij s iiij d	
	Item the Sext place at the Comon hall where my Lorde Mayer & his bredren ar accustomyd to be wherefore that place goyth free	nihil	5
x	Item the sevynt place [at] in Stayngate lattyn to Mathewe hartlay Taillour	ij s	10
x	Item the eght place at the Mynster yaites lattyn to Mr Lyster 'ij s' and Wylliam Mullans barbour 'ij s.' for	iiij s	
	Item the neynt place in Petergate at my lady wyldes where as my Lady Mares and other aldermen wyffes were to here the play / wherefore that place goyth free	nihil	15
x	Item the tenth place at gotheremgate hede lattyn to Mr lampton merchaunt and Richerd Breray Goldsmyth for	ij s	20
	Item the ellevynt place of the payment whiche place is accustomyd to goe free	nihil	25
probatur Summa xvij s viij d			
f 14			30
	fforfaites of dyuerse occupacions of this Citie this yere		
x	... Item the Sersours of the Sporyers presentes Iohn Neleson Cordyner [and William Loksmith] for that yat he sells Sporris & wylnot pay vs pagant money nor Suffer vs to serche his said sporris	pro parte Camere iiij d	35
x	Item Thomas hewetson for lyke offens ...	iiij d	40

f 26

...

Rent Resolute

Item payd to the Sersours of the Inholders [for]
towardses the Chargis [F] of ther pagyant

ij s

5

...

f 27v

Mydsomer terme

...

Item payd to Thomas fleming for the Chambre
that my lorde & his bredryn Stondyth in of
corpuscristy day to here the playe accustomyd
yerfore

vj s viij d

10

...

15

f 29

Whitsonday terme

...

Item payd to ffreer that maid the Sermon the
morro after Corpuscristi day

xx d

20

...

f 38v

Pagant Maisters of the laborers of þis City

25

Monkward

Thomas ffox laborer haith put in for to be pagantmaster this
yere Robert Thowetson

30

Walmegateward

Iohn Bogg Laborer haith put in Richerd horneby Laborer for
this yere

Myklythward

Iamys Hogesyon Laborer haith put in Watter Cowper laborer
for to be pagant Maister for this yere

35

Bowthomward

Robert huton laborer haith put in (...) baills laborer for to be
pagant Maister for this yere

40

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C88:2

mb 1

Rentes and
ffarmes both
within Mikkellith
bar & with out
& Tofte's

...		
Item for ffarme of the Skynners paygent house	xij d	5
...		
Item for ffarme of the weuers paygent house	xvj d	
...		
Item for (blank) mercers ffysshers Tapitours Carpenters & Tanners	vj s	10
...		
Item for a house on the Paygent Greene yat dyuers paygentes stand in	xviij s	
...		

15

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57C(a)

mb 2

Allowancys
Accustomyde

... And for beryng of Torches the moro After Corpus christi day / 'xij d' ...		20
---	--	----

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/73 PM

mb 2*

Curialitates

... (<..> regardo Datum ex mandato Dominorum Decani et capituli Histrionibus interessentibus in festis translacionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d iiij diebus in septimana Pentecostis xiiij s iiij d et deposicionis sancti Willelmi vj s viij d prout vsitatum est et in annis precedentibus xxvj s viij d ... Et iiij ^{or} Diaconis portantibus pallium super caput sancti Willelmi in festo translacionis sancti Willelmi predicti quatuor diebus in septimana Pentecostis et Deposicione sancti Wilhelmi iiij s ...		25
		30

1538-9

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

35

B1: PR Y/MS 3

f 35

...		
Item for A pare off glovys to ye vnder clarkes for syngyng of ye carrell of A mynd of me	ij d	40
...		

1539

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:10

mb 1

Rent Resolute	...		5
	In primis payd to the Sersours of the Inholders towardes the charges of there paygent	ij s	
	...		

Y: C6:11

10

mb 1

Chamber costes this yere	...		
	Item paid to Thomas fflemying for the Chamber there as my lord mayer and his Brederyn stondith yerely to here the play	vj s viij d	15
	...		

Rewarde to the Kynges minstrells and also the mynstrells of this City:	Item paid to the wayttes of this City for pasche terme	ij s iiij d	
	Item paid to the said wayttes of this City for the morrowe after Corpus christi day	xx d	20
	Item paid to the said wayttes for mydsommer terme	xx d	
	Item paid to the said waittes of this City for Cristynmas terme	ij s iiij d	
	Item paid to the said wayttes for saynt Wylliam day	xx d	
	Summa xj s viij d		25

Clothyng accustomyd to the Common offycers and to the wayttes of this City.	...		
	Item paid to the wayttes of this City for there clothyng accustomyd to be deuidyd emonges them	xxxvj s	
	Item paid to Iohn wayte wyff for an old Reyd hoode Iaggyd for one of the Eldest wayttes to weyre	xvj d	30
	...		

35

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C88:3

mb 1

Rentes and ffermes bothe within mykkellyth barre and withoute and Toftes	...		
	Item for fferme of the Skynners paygent howse	xij d	40
	...		
	Item for fferme of the weuers paygent howse	xvj d	

...

Item for (*blank*) mercers ffisshers Tapitours Carpenters and
Tanners vj s

...

Item for a howse on the pagyent greyn that dyuers pagentes
standes in xvij s 5

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D57D(a)

mb 2

10

Allowaunces
accustomyde

... And for beryng of Torches the moro after Corpus christi
day / 'xij d' ...

Wax Wyne
and Breyde

◦Item for toppyng of vj Torches 'xv s vj d' ◦

...

15

1539-40

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 3

f 41v*

20

...

Item to ye vnder clark for 'a' parre off gloves for syngyng
Amynd off me ij d

...

25

1540

House Books Y: B9

f 102v (16 November)

30

Memorandum that the xvjth day of Nouember in the xxxijt yere
of the Reign of our Souereign lorde King henry the viijth in the
tyme of the Mairaltie of the right worshipfull Maister William
dogeson Maier of this City It is agreyd and decreyd betwyxt
the wollenweuers and lynnonweuers for vnitye and quyetnes
betwyxt bothe the said Misteries and craftes here after to be had
foreuer by the full consent of bothe the said occupacions That
the lynweuers of this City shall yerely content and pay to the
wollenweuers of this same City as hereafter ensuyth towards
the Sustentacion of yer paieant [and torches] That is to say
euery maister of the same scyens of lynweuers to content and
pay for euery lyn loyme ij d and euery Iourneyman j d / And

35

40

Agrement
betwyxt the
wollenweuers
and lynweuers

the said wollenweuers to discharge them of that v s which thay
were accustomed to pay to the said wollenweuers and euery
man to pay yer said dueties affore the ffeast of Saynt lowraunce
and the Sersours of the said lynnenweuers to gather and delyuer
the said duety to the [said] Sersours of the said wollenweuers 5
at the day abouesaid and ouer and besides that the said [S]
lynnenweuers shall content and pay [euer] to the sustentacion of
yer [paiaunt] torches euery maister ij d and the said lynnonweuer
for yer dueties payng shall haue yer torches at the death of
euery maister of the said crafts or his wiff / and also that the 10
said lynnenweuers shall peceably suffer the Serchours of the said
wollenweuers to Serche what workmen thay haue and how long
thay haue been with them vppon of aither partie maikynge
defalte of any article afforesaid to forfeit ij s iij d to the
chamber and to that occupacion that defalte is made to by evyn 15
porcions / And also that the said lynweuer shall go with the said
wollenweuers in procession on the morow after Corpus christi
Day &c. /

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:12

20

mb 1

(.)eses of
Corpus (...)
play this yere

...
Item Recevyd therefore this yere as it aperyth
in the papyr booke of the said Accomptauntes xvij s ij d 25
...

mb 2d

Rewarde to the
kynges players
& oyer
honorable men
players this yere

... 30
Item paid to the Lord (...) players to the Erle
of Suffolk players to my Lord Prevay Seall
players and to oyer honorable men players as
it apperith in the papir book of the said
accomptuntes xxxvj s ij d 35
...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58E(a)

mb 2

Allowaunces
Accustomed

... And for beryng of Torchis the moro after Corpus christi
Day / 'xij d' ... 40

1540-1

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 3

f 46v

5

...

Item for xx loid off sand for ye churche hend Aganst ye kyng
commyng vijij d

...

10

f 47

...

Item A payre of glovys for playng Amynd of me ij d

...

Item to vj laboras for vj days workyng at Eslyngton pyttes 15
for gravell for ye kynges strett Agans is commyng ij s

...

1541

House Books Y: B15

20

f 20 (4 June)

...

Assemblyd in the Cowncell Chambr of Ousebrig the day and
yere abouesaid when and where it was agreyd by the said presens 25
that euery one of the aldermen Sheryffes and xxiiij^t of this
City shall haue yer Torche borne before the procession on the
morowe next after Corpus christi day vppon payn of euery one
of them that doyth the contrary to forfeit vnto the common
Chambre of this City vj s vijij d to be paid at the next assemble 30
of the Cowncell after the said procession

...

f 24

Item the said presens by the concent and agrement 35
of the said audytours doe Iudge that the said
Master dogeson shall restore agayn to the said
common Chammbre for certen rewardes given to
barwardes and straunge mynstrelles in the tyme
of his Mairaltie [agaynst] of the common goodes 40
of thys City against the Auncyent custome and
vsage of the said City Whereuppon it is now fully

concludyd agreyd and determynid by the said
 presens that no Mayer hereafter shall commaund
 the Chamberleyns of this City for the tyme beyng
 to pay or disburs any of the common money to
 no barwardes nor straunge Mynstrelles Except it
 be to the Kynges Mynstrelles the Queyn is grace
 Mynstrelles the lorde prynce is grace mynstrelles
 and players vppon payn of forfeettyng to the said
 common Chammbre by euery Mayer that hereafter
 shall offend yerin and doe the contrary to forfeett
 for euery suche defalte v li. to be takyn and
 allowyd of the Mayers fee

xiiij s. iiij d.

5

10

...

f 30 (8 July)

15

...

Assemblyd in the Cowncell Chammbre of Ousebryg afforesaid the
 day & yere abouesaid when & where [the said presens] my lorde
 mayer by the advyce of the said presens sent for Thomas fflemynge
 androe (*blank*) Ioyners & William Emondson a 'paynter' for
 the makynge of a Scaffald with oyer conveynances at Mikellyth
 barre ageynst the commynge of the kynges highnes to this City
 and yeruppon they hadde delyuerd vn to them a Copy of an
 olde precydent of the furst commynge of kyng henry the vijth
 to this City whos soule god pardon and hereuppon the said
 fflemynge androe & Emondson desyres yat they may haue a
 communicacion with ther occupacions & to haue ther advyse
 therin & after yat done they haue promysed the said presens
 to yyf them aunswere shortly

20

25

...

30

f 34 (13 July)

...

Assembled in the Counsaile Chammbre within the common
 halle of the said City the day and yere abouesaid when and
 where my said lorde Mayor declaryd to the commoners of this
 City then being present in the said common halle how that the
 kynges maiestie wolde shortly comme to this City and showyd
 also to them what he and the said presens wolde deuyse against
 hys grace is commynge of the common coste / wherewith thay

35

40

Comons called
to the comon
Hall / aginst the
knges coming /

were meruelous welle content Wherethrough my lorde Mair "by
thaduisse of" [and] the said *presens* callid *certen* Ioyners and
paynters of this City and commaundyd them Immedyatly to
taike *yer* Consaille and deuyses togydders to maike a showe
at Mikkellythbarre of the said city where that the kynges
said Maiestie was supposyd to entre / and so thay *promysyd* to
doe accordingly

5

...

ff 36-6v* (15 July)

10

...

Assemblid in the Counsaile Chambre of Ousebrig the day and
yere abouesaid when and where yt was agreyd by the said *presens*
that *sir* Rauff Clayton Clerke shall deuyse the speches that shalbe
spokyn at the entre of the kynges maiestie at Mikkillythbarre
[and *oyer* places where that shewys sh] and the said *sir* Rauff to
be honestly contentyd for his labour /

15

Item the day and yere abouesaid hery Smyth Clerke of Saynt
William Chappell of Ousebrig came personally befor the said
presens and *promysyd* to maik a showe [^] "with" [of] syngyng
and *oyer* mellody after the best facion that he could deuyse on
the leydes before the said Chappell

20

Item yt is agreyd by the said *presens* that the merchauntes
paieaunt shalbe Sett at Ousegate end as the kynges maiestie
shall enter into Connyngstreyt and *yerin* to be an *oyer* showe
with asmuch melody as may be deuysyd *yerin* to be had

25

Item yt is agreyd by the said *presens* [sh] that [the
Chamberlayns] an *oyer* showe shalbe at the far end of
Connyngstreyt beyond the common hall yaites to be made with
syngyng and melody as is abouesaid in suche paieaunt as shalbe
thought most meyt and conuienyent *yerfore* /

30

Item yt is agreid by the said *presens* that the Chamberleyns
shall content and pay of the common cost all the artifycers
and laborers bothe for stuff and *yer* labor to be had abowte the
said Shewys / |

35

Item yt is agreyd by the said *presens* yat Master heckylton
Master bean and Master Robynson iij of the said *presens* shall
se that Mikkellythbarre be welle ordryd and trymmyd and
ouersee the workmen *yer* wyrkyng

40

ff 38v-9 (19 July)

...

Assemblyd in the sayd Counsayll Chambre the day & yere

abouesayd / when & where yt was agreyd & determined by the
 sayd *presens* that Iamys harrington & Ieffrey Wylliamson too
 of the Chamberleyns of the sayd City or ye [^] 'one of them'
 accordyng to ther Offyce & othe shall Daily attend of the
 Carpenters paynters laborers & of all other workmen within 5
 the common halle of this City makyng & devisyng of [Castelles]
 Towres Tyrrettes battylmentes of Tymbre & Canves, also goodly
 faynes *with* the kynges armes the Quenes armes [^] & the prynce
 grace armes' & *with* the armes of the City & other proper
 conceyttes to be made & devysed after the best maner at 10
 Mikellythbarre ageynst the commyng of the kynges highnes &
 the Quenes grace to thys City & specially consideryng yat it ys
 the furst tyme of ther commyng to ye said City, and the said
 Chamberleyns to delyuer vnto the sayd workmen almaner of
 Stuf necessare for yat busynes and to mayke a book of ther 15
 Expenses of all parcelles & to accompt weikly |

Item it ys ordred & determined by the sayd *presens* yat
 antony Eden Iohn Hargyll & William herryson iij of the
 Chamberleyns of the said City [^] 'or one of them' shall likewyse
 attend & Survey the workmen at Mikellythbarre & to accompt 20
 weikly as is beforesayd

Item it ys determined by the sayd *presens* yat Iohn Bellesthorpp
 and Rychard Clydero oyer too Chamberleyns of the said City
 or the one of them shall likewyse attend & Survey the workmen
 in the sayd busynes at Walmgatebarre & to mayke accompt 25
 weikly as ys afforesaid

Item it ys determined by the sayd *presens* yat Roger Drewrie
 & [Iohn] [^] 'Cristofer' Colyer Resydue of the sayd Chamberleyns
 or the one of them shall likewyse attend & Survey the workmen
 at Bowthumbarre & to accompt weikly of the Charges & Expenses 30
 as is before specfyed

...

f 44 (12 August)

Item it is agreyd by the sayd *presens* that the Crowne of iiij s 35
 vij d gevyn in reward to the players of the ryght honourable
 Erle of Sussex shalbe allowed of the common Chambre

...

ff 57-8v* (15 September)

Hereafter apperyth after what maner that the Moste Excellent 40
 Prynce henry the viijth by the grace of god kyng of England &
 of ffrance lorde of Ireland and in Eyrth supreme hede of the

Churche of England and also the moste gracyous & vertuose
 Quene katern hys most welbelouyd wyff was receyved by my
 sayd lorde Mayre his brederin aldermen [Recorder of] Master
 William Cankerd Recorder of this City — the xxiiijti & a great
 multytude of the moste discreyt Commoners [of] of this
 City to the nowmmbre of Cxxti persons the moste parte of
 them havyng newe gownes of fyne Sadde Tawny onely for
 yat purpes . and also the moste parte of the Worshipfull men &
 other of the moste honest & discreyt persons dwellyng Within
 the Wapentyk of the Aynsty to the nowmmbre of lx pers(.)ns at
 the Crosse of thissyde ffulfoord the Thursday Whiche Was the
 moro next after the ffeast of the Invencion of the holy Crosse
 and the xvth day of Septembre in the xxxiiijti yere of hys moste
 gracyous reign. My sayd lorde Mayre hys brederin & master
 Recorder stondyng on a rawe & the sayd Worshipfull men of the
 sayd Wapentyk of the Aynsty behynd them. And yt pleasyd hys
 highnes to comme to my sayd lorde mayre & Theruppon [th]
 my sayd lorde mayre & hys Brederin felle downe of ther kneys .
 and the sayd master Recorder then of hys kneys mayde a goodly
 proposycion of Submisson vn to hys hyghnes as hereafter
 apperyth verbatim &c. |

Most myghty and victoryous prynce vnder almyghty god
 supreme heyd of the Churche of Englund our naturall souereign
 beyng all tymes by the inspiracion of the holy goste repleyt with
 mercy and pety as evidently haith been shewyd by your grace to
 your Subiectes layte offendours in thies North partes And where
 as we your humble Subiectes the Mayer Aldermen and commons
 of your grace ys City of yorke and the inhabitaunce of your
 grace ys Countye of your said City of yorke for lack of syncere
 and poore knowlege of the verytie of godes worde and ignoraunt
 of our boundon duety to you our Souereign lord haue agaynst
 our naturall allegyaunce disobedyently and contrary your grace
 ys lawes for the common welth prouyded, greuously heynously
 and traitoryously offendyd your high invyncible and moste
 Royall maiesty your imperyall crowne and dignitye in the most
 odyous offence of traterus rebellyon . wherby your grace our
 naturall Souereign and kyng havyng the lyves londes and goodes
 of vs wretchys at your wyll and pleasor by your good and holsome
 lawes for our said vnnaturall and traterous offences haue of your
 excellent prudence mercy and pety infused in to you our naturall
 souereign lorde by the spiryte of almyghty god grauntid to vs
 wretches beyng desperate of any maner hope or releyff your

moste gracyous and charytable remissyon frank and ffree pardon
 whos bountyfull harte and liberall graunte we of *our selves* ar in
 no wise able to recompence or satisfye but contynually haue
 been frome the bothoms of *our* Stomak repentaunt wo and
 sorowfull for *our* said vnnaturall and haynous offences heyr 5
 before the hygh presence of *your* moste excellent maiesty
 Royall | *our* supreme heyd by deuyne prouycion we promyse and
 vowe in the wordes of fayth and truth frome thys tyme forward
 not onely to *serue* obey love and dreyd *your* maiestie Royall .
 spend *our* goodes . *our* bodyes *withoute* murmur or grudge in 10
 the *seruyce* of *your* moste Royall Maiestye at *your* most gracyous
preceptes and *commaundmentes* to the vtter effucion of *our*
hartes blode But also we *our* wyffes and chylder shall contynuelly
 deuoutly pray to the moste blessyd and holy Trenytie to *preserue*
your moste Royall Maiestye *with* *your* gracyous Queyn and *our* 15
 noble prynce Edward long to reign ouer vs in prosperitey / And
 that after thys *your* gracys mortall and transytory lyff *our*
 Saviour Chryste in Rewarde of *your* said beningnitye shewyd
 vnto vs wreches his creatours and *your* Subiectes graunte vnto
your hignes the eternall fruycion of his infynyte glory / amen / 20

The Mayer Aldermen and commons of this *your* grace is City
 of yorke and thenhabytaunce of *your* grace ys Countye of *your*
 said City of yorke to almyghty god givyth lawde and honour
 for the *preseruacion* of *your* moste Royall person in prosperitey
 beyng as hartely reioysyd as any Subiectes may be of this *your* 25
 prosperous Iourney vnto this *your* said City . requyring *your*
 grace to accept *yer* benyvolence aswelle to *your* Maiestie as to
your gracyous Quene as in this paipyr apperyth and so gaff a
 papyr of the present in to the kynges owne hand / |

Moste high and myghty prynce *your* humble Subiectes the 30
 Mayer Aldermen and the commons of *your* grace ys City of yorke
 shall at all tymes be redy to accomplish all suche *seruyce* as *your*
 Maiestye shall commaund them to doe bothe *with* *yer* bodyes and
yer goodes to the vttermost of *yer* powers /

ff 56-6v* (14 October)

...
 Assemblyd in the sayd Cownsayll Chambre of Ousebryg the day
 & yere abouesayd when & where Iohn ffilemyng & Rychard
 Grayves Carvers who tuyk appon them for to mayke & finysshe 40
 the Showe yat was proposyd by the sayd *presens* ageynst the
 commyng of the kynges grace & also of the Quenes grace to this

City for the honour & Worshyp of the sayd City . in finisshyng of the "sayd" Showe the sayd Iohn fflemyng & Rychard Grayves dyd vtterly deceyve the Chamberleyns of the same City whereuppon the sayd Chamberleyns hathe commencyd ane accion of distreyt ageynst the sayd Iohn fflemyng & Rychard Grayves in the Sheryffes Courte. 5

Item it ys agreyd by the sayd *presens* yat my sayd lorde Mayer shalbe 'restoryd ageyn by ye Chamberleyns of this City yat he' disbursyd & payd vnto dyuerse of the kynges offycers & *seruantes* the beyng here of the Kynges Maiesty & of the Quenes grace for the honour & Worshyp of this City as hereafter apperyth particularly &c. 10

In primis in reward vn to the Trumpytour yat blew the Trump at ye tyme of the makyng of the proclamacion [befo] for the kyng in all places accustomyd within this City | v s 15

Item in reward to the kynges arrolde	xli s	
Item [to] in reward to the kynges footemen	xx s	20
Item in reward to ye quenes grace footemen	xv s	
Item in reward to the kynges Copberer	vij s	vj d
Item in reward to the kynges Cookes beyng of the blak gard	xx s	
Item in reward to the kynges Trumpytour	xx s	
Item [to] in reward to <i>maister</i> Ardyen Clerk of the market	xx s	25
Item to the Offycers of the Wyneseller	vij s	vj d
Item to the offycers of the Buttree	v s.	

Summa viij li. ij d

f 59v (4 November) 30

...
Assemblid in the Cowncell Chammbre of the Guyld halle of the said City the day and yere abouesaides when and where Rychard Grayves and Iohn fflemyng Carvours personally *camme* before the said *presens* and Submytt themselves for to abyde the order of iiij of the common Counsaill of this City as concernyng the deceyt that thay comyttid to the Chamberleyns of the said City in not fynysshing of a *certen* showe by them deuysed and where of thay made a plat [agains] before the commyng of the kynges maiestie and of the Quene ys grace . Wherethrough thay put this City [d] to diswurship in that behalf and here after apperys the naymes of the arbytours appoyntid by *yer* *concentes* for the 35 40

ordryng of that matter . that is to say Adam atkynson . Myles
 Cooke . Robert Elden and Cristofer Clerke . Which iiij arbyours
 haue deuisid that Iamys Harryngton and his fellow Chamberleyns
 of the said City of the one partie and the saides Richard Grayve
 and Iohn fflemynge of the oyer partie shalbe bounden in xxl li. in 5
 ij seuerall obligacions to abyde the arbytrement and order of the
 said arbyours So that the said aworde be made and given before
 the ffeast of Saynt Andro the Apostyll next to come &c.

f 74 *Millers* 10

...
 theys are vnfranchyst and occupyes as we do /
 [Richard Malkerall]
 Annes Walker
 [christfer] 15
 christofer Mylner
 william howeolyff
 Cutberth smarthwayte
 and at kepeth ffyschergayte Mylne
 lowrance heysbe 20
 and we beseke your lordyschipe & your breder yat we may haue
 some thyng of theys to mend our pagand with all /

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58F(a) 25

mb 2

Allowances
 Accustomyd ... And for beryng of Torches the morro after Corpuscristy
 day / 'xij d' ...

Corpus Christi Account Rolls Y: C103:2 30

mb 3

...
 Et dictus Magister petit Allocari pro diuersis expensis necessarijs
 hoc Anno per ipsum factis videlicet in processione generali in 35
 Crastino corporis christi In primis Solut clerico portanti crucem
 ante processionem ij d Et Solut. ijbus pueris portantibus Candelas
 ij d Et solut. iiijor clericis portantibus bawdkyn viij d Et solut.
 Allocaciones
 necessarijs
 expensis Capellanis portantibus feratrum viij d Et solut. clericis
 parochialibus Cantantibus xij d Et solut. cantatoribus in Regardo 40
 viij d Et solut. sex hominibus portantibus sex torchias xij d Et
 solut. ijbus hominibus portantibus feratrum viij d Et solut. pro

expensis eodem tempore viij d Et solut. clericis vestibuli Ecclesie Cathedralis *sancti petri* In Regardo xij d Et solut. Ianitori *sancti petri* et clerico *parochyali* ecclesie *sancte trinitatis* in magno vico viij d ... Et solut. pro refectione *Magistri* et sex *Custodum* circa festum Corporis christi ex consuetudine v s ...

5

1541-2

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 3

10

f 54*

...

Item for A *parre* of gloves to ye vnder clarke for syngyng of Amynd off me ij d

15

...

1542

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC4(1)

f 37

20

leases of Corpus christi Play

In Primis the furst place at the Trinyte yaittes where yat the common Clerk kepes the Reyester and yerfore yat place hathe been accustomed to goe free

nihil

25

- x Item the second place for Iohn Blakey for [xx d.] xvij d
- x Item the iijde place to Iohn Wilkynson for xx d.
- x Item the iiijth place at Ousebrygend for Mr "Tomas" Warde xx d 30
- x Item the vth place to *maister* hewetson at Ousebrygend for ij s
- x Item the vjth place to Iohn Ellys at Ousegateend ij s
- & also to (*blank*) for 35
- x Item the vijth place to Wydoe Glasyn for xx d
- x Item the viijth place to Mertyn Metcalf for ij s
- Item the [viijth] ixth place at the common halle for my lorde Mayer & his brederin Whiche place is free yerfore &c
- x Item the xth place to Mathewe hartley for ij s 40

- x Item the xjth place to *maister* Cooke & Iamys Wad for ij s
- x Item the xijth place to Trestram lytster & laurence Thomlynson at Mynsteryayte for iiij s iiij d 5
- x Item the xiiijth place in petergate to *maister* Gayle alderman for xvj d
- x Item the xiiijth place at Gotheromgateend to Iohn Grayves [to] Carver for ij s 10
- x Item the xvth place in Colyergate to William Adenett for xx d
- Item the xvjth place of the Payment before the howse of Iamys Iakson merchaunt where as the lady Mayres & her Sisters dyd stond *yerfore nihil* to the common Chambre 15

probatur Summa xxiiij s [viij d] x d

f 69

...

Rent Resolute

In primis payd to the Sersours of the Inholders towards the Charges of the bringyng owte of the paiaunt accustomed to be payd ij s 25

...

f 70v

Mydsomer terme /

- ...
- x Item payd to Thomas fflemyng for the Chambre yat my lorde mayer & his Brederin hard Corpus christi play in thys yere accustomed vj s. viij d 30

...

f 73

Whytsonday terme /

- ...
- x Item payd to *master* Rauff Clayton Clerk who mayde the *sermond* in the Chaptre house within the metropolytane Church of saynt peter of York the morowe after Corpus christi day iiij s iiij d 40

f 74v

Rewardes to the common wayttes of this City /

x	In primis paid to the said waytes for Easter terme as is accustomyd	iiij s iiij d	5
x	Item paid by master plasket one of the Chamberleyens the morowe next after Corpus christi day	xx d	
x	Item payd to the sayd Waytes of Mydsomer evyn	xx d	
x	Item payd to the said waites for Crystynmes term	iiij s. iiij d	10
x	Item payd to the said waites for Saynt William day	xx d	

probatur Summa xj s viij d.

f 76

Clothyng accustomyd to the common offycers
and to the wayttes of this City /

x	Item payd to the waytes of this Citie for yer Clothyng accustomyd agaynst Crystynmes	xxxvj s	20
---	---	---------	----

ff 88-8v

Expences necessary this yere /

x	Item payd to percyvalle Selbe swerdberer to my lorde mayer for the Whyte rod to my said lorde mayer the morowe next after Corpus christi day accustomed	iiij d	25
x	Item paid to the seruant of the common Clerk for kepyng of the Register at the furst place where as ^ the play of Corpus christi [play] was playd of Corpus christi day this yere accustomed	xx d	30
x	Item paid to vyntyneres of Corpus christi day for a great skallop of maynebrede yat they haue been accustomed to gyf to my said lorde mayer & his brederne	viiij d	35
x	Item paid in reward in lik maner to the Bakers of this City for the present of sheyld of maynebrede	viiij d	40

Item paid for nayles yat was occupyed in the hangyng

probatur Summa xj s iij d |

of the chambre at Thomas fflemynge's where as my lorde mayer & his Bredern hard the sayd play iij d 5

x Item paid for resshys to the sayd Chambre iiij d

vacat quia demit x [Item paid to master Clayton yat made ye Sermond on the morowe next after Corpus christi day iij s viij d] 10

...

f 94v

Rewardes to the kynges players and to oyer honorable mennis players 15

Summa nihil

f 120v

Paieant Maisters of the laborers of this City this yere / 20

Monkwarde

Richard wyggen laborer haith put in to be paieant Maister this yere George Mitkyn / 25

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 58 G(a)

mb 2

Allowaunces Accustomyde ... And for beryng of Torchys the moro After Corpuscrysty day / 'xiiij d' ... 30

1542-3

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate 35

BI: PR Y/MS 3

f 59

...

Item for A parre off gloves to ye vnder clark for playng of Amynd of me ij d 40

...

1543

House Books Y: B17

f 14 (28 May)

... 5
 Item it ys agreyd by the sayd *presens* yat the Chamberleyns of
 this City shall pay suche Costes & Expensys as was mayd to my
 said lord Maiour his Brederyn Chamberleyns & the common
 Clerk of this City of Corpus christi day last past . Provyded
 always yat the Chamberleyns of this City for the tyme beyng 10
 shalnot Excede hereafter of Corpus christi day in makyng
 Expensys at the place ther as my lord Maiour of this City [shalnot]
 "shall" here the play above iiij markes

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C88:4 15

mb 1

Rentes ffarmes
 bothe within
 myklyth bar
 and withoute
 and toftes

...
 Item for ffarme of the Skynners pagaunt howse xij d
 ... 20
 Item for ffarme of the weuers pageant howse xvj d
 ...
 Item for mercers ffisshers Tapitors Carpentors and Tanners
 pag^{ant} howse vj s
 ... 25
 Item for a howse in the pagyant Grene yat dyuerse pagyantes
 standes in xvij [d] s
 ...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58H(a) 30

mb 2

Allowaunces
 accustomyde

... And for Beryng of Torchis the moro Aftyр Corpuscrysty
 Day / "xij d" ... 35

1543-4

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 3

f 64 40

...
 Item A parre of gloves to ye vnder clark for syngyng of Amynd

off me

ij d

...

1544

House Books Y: B17

5

f 51 (15 May)

...

Item it is further agreyd by the sayd *presens* that for the honour
 of god & worship of this Citie / The *Master* of Corpuscristy gyld 10
 & the *prestes* beyng of the same *gild* with all other *prestes*
 that goyth *procecion* vppon fryday the Morro after Corpuscristy
 day shall goo in the sayd *procecion* in Coopes of the best that
 can be gottyn within the sayd Citie / and that every howseholdr
 that dwellith in the hye way ther as the sayd *procecion* *procedith*, 15
 shall hang before ther doores & forefrontes beddes & Coverynge
 of beddes of the best that thay can gytt and Strewe before ther
 doores resshes and other suche fflowers & Strewing as they
 thynke honeste & clenly for the honour of god[d] & worship of
 this Citie and this to be fymely kepte hereafter vppon payn of 20
 every man that dothe the contrary this agrement shall forfait
 & pay to the Common Chambre of this Cite iij s. iij d /

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:13

25

mb 1

...

Item payd to the waytes for Eister terme iij s iij d
 Item payd to the seyde waytes the morowe next After corpus
 christi day xx d 30
 Item payd to the seyde waytes for Mydsomer terme xx d
 Item payd to the seyde waytes for Crystmas terme iij s iij d
 Item payd to the seyde waytes the day yat my seyde lord mayer
 mayd his greyt ffeyst Accustomyd That is to say of saynt William
 day &c xx d 35

Summa xj s viij d

...

Clothing
 accustomed to
 the common
 off (...)

Item paid to William hall & his ffellos waytes of
 this City for ther Clothing Accustomyd egally xxxvj s
 devided emong tham ageynst Cristmas 40

Item payd to Marmaduke Smyth vestmentmaker
for making of scutcyons to the three waytes of
this City *with* letters of gold for my lord mayour
name Accustomyd Ageynst Crystmas viij s

...

5

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C89:1

mb 1

...

10

Rentes & farmes Item of the Skynners for the pagyant howse next the same xij d

without

Myklithbar and

within Raton

Rawe (...)

Toftes

Item of the Marchauntes for ther pagyant howse of the Tofte

grene

xij d

Item of the Tapytours for ther pagyant howse ther

xij d

15

Item of the wrightes & Cordyners for ther pagyant howse

ij s

Item of the Baxsters for ther pagyant howse

xij d

Item of the Tanners for ther pagyant howse

xij d

Item of the Cowpers for an owteshote to the pagyant at the

laith end

iiij d

20

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58I(a)

mb 2

25

Allowaunces

Accustomed

... And for beringe off Torches the morowe after Corpuscristy
day / 'xij d' ...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

30

f 2

Resattes

...

Item Resaued of the hole occupacion for pagand mone (...)

...

35

f 3 (*Expenses*)

...

Item payd for sheld

(...)

...

40

f 3v

...		
Item payd for reparacions Abowte our pagen	xxj d	
...		
Item payd for payntyng of our dyodyms	xvj d	5
Item spent ther<..>	ij d	
Item payd for torches	xiiij s vj d	
Item payd for playing of our pagend	x s viij d	
Item spent for our suppers At the paying there of	xij d	10

1544-5

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 3

f 70v

...		
Item to thomas glasyng for playng Amynd of me	ij d	
...		20

1545

House Books Y: B17

f 84 (17 March)

...		
Also it is further agreyd that my lord Mayour shall call before hym the Master of Corpuscristi gyld and to take an order as towchyng playng of the creyde play[e] as he shall thynke good for the mooste profett & aduantage of the sayd [cit] Citie /		30

f 90 (2 June)

...		
Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of owsebrige the day & yere abouesaides when and where it was agreyd by the sayd presens that for the kynges pleasour and worship of this Citie Ther shalbe commaundment geuyn in the kinges name to all suche persons within this Citie that haith harnes & wapen to serue the king shall them selves or Some able person for them be redde vppon Corporyscrysty day to attend appon the Shyrryfes / thorro this Citie honestly furnyshed with ther harnes & wapen		35
		40

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C89:2

mb 1

Rentes &
ffarmes without
myklyth barr
& within
Rattonrawe the
Toftes &
Mykkilgate

...		
Item of the Skynners for ther pagyanthowse	xij d	5
...		
Item of the Marchauntes for ther pagyanthowse	xij d	
Item of the wrightes & Cordyners for ther pagyant howse	ij s	
Item of the bakers for ther pagyanthowse	xij d	
Item of the Tanners for ther pagyanthowse	xij d	10
Item of the Cowpers for An owteshote	iiij d	
...		
Item of the Tapytours for ther pagyant howse	xij d	
...		

15

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58K(a)

mb 2

Allowancies
accustomed

... And for berynge Off Torches the Morowe after Corpus cristy Day / 'xij d' ...		20
---	--	----

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

f 5

Ressattes 25

...		
Item ressawyd off fforrandars & Sandleders (<) (<..)terleders	x s	
...		

f 5v (*Expenses*)

30

In primis payd ffor playng off howre pagand	x s viij d	
Item payd ffor one torch toppyng	iiij s vj d	
Item payd ffor howsfferm	xij d	
Item payd ffor owre scheld	xij d	

35

...		
Item payd ffor Nalles to the pagand & the qwelys	iiij d	
...		

Item Spent at master langtons yat day that we mayd owre supplicacione & off[(<.)] corpus christi day	xviij d	
---	---------	--

...
 Item Spent yat day yat we went Abowt to gedder pagand mony
 with the marrys offocer xij d
 Item payd at cudbart at the rekynyng dynner off owre pagand
 mastrers ij s 5
 Item payd to my lord marrys offessure iiij d
 <..> payd yat Nyght yat we payd the plaer viij d
 ...

1545-6 10
Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate
 BI: PR Y/MS 3

f 75
 ... 15
 Item for A parre of gloves to ye vnder clark for synging Amynd
 of me ij d
 ...

1546 20
House Books Y: B18

f 15v (12 April)
 ...
 Item it is agreyd by the said presens that Corpuscristie play 25
 shalbe playd this yere and that the billetes shalbe delyueryd
 furth for the same according to the auncyent Custome /

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:14 30
 mb 1

Rewardes
 accustomyd to
 the common
 waytes of this
 city

...
 Item payd to the seyd waytes the morowe next after Corpus
 christi day xx d 35
 ...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C89:3

mb 1
 ... 40
 Item of the Skynners for ther paygant howse xij d
 ...

Rentes (.)	Item of the Marchauntes for the paygant howse	xij d	
ffarmes without	Item of the wrightes & Cordyners for ther pagyanthowse	ij s.	
Myklyth barr	Item for the Tanners paygant howse	xij d	
and within	Item for the Bakers paygant howse	xij d	
Rattonrawe	Item of the Cowpers for a nowteshote	iiij d	5
Toftgreyn and	...		
My(.).ylgate /	Item of the Tapitours for ther paygant howse	xij d	
	...		

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58L(a) 10

mb 2

Allowancies
accustomed ... And for berynge Of Torches the Morow after Corpus Criste
day 'xij d' ...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852 15

f 6

Ressates

...			20
Item	ressawyd In pagand mony off owre awne craft	xiiij (.)	
Item	resawyd off fforranders bowrne ledders & sandleders	vij s	
...			

f 6v (*Expenses*) 25

In primis	payd to (...) plaer for playng off the pagand	x s viij d	
Item	payd ffor Mending off the pagand & the qwelys and a		
New	strake to the qwell & nales to the qweles and one band to		
the	pagand & warkmanschype	ij s	
Item	payd ffor tymer tyll lym & Sand latt & nalles and		30
warkmanschype	to the pagand hows	iiij s	
Item	payd ffor howsferm	xij d	
Item	payd ffor the Scheld that mylord mare had	xij d	
...			
Item	payd ffor Mayne bred & wyne yat my lord mare had	xj d	35
Item	payd at Master Langtons yat day yat 3e had yowre		
Rekyning	deyner off owre Pagand Mastes	ij s	
Item	payd at owre Soper yat nyght yat we payd the player	vij d	
Item	payd yat day yat we went a bowt ffor to geder pagand		
money	& to the offeser ffor his lawbor	xij d	40
...			

York Minster Chamberlains' Rolls YM: E1/74 MP

mb 2*

... Et solut Iohanni Gachet pro camera sua super portas Clausi
in die corporis Christi iij s iij (>) ...

5

1546-7

House Books Y: B18

f 69

10

...
Memorandum this yere dyd Saynt George day fall vpon good
ffryday and therfore thay dyd not Ryde with Saynt George
this yere

15

1547

House Books Y: B18

f 97v (17 June)

20

Also it is agred that where as Mr dogeshon Mr dobson & Mr
White wantyd ther Torches in the procession the ffryday after
Corpuscrisie day they shall pay every one of them iij s iij d
for ther defaltes in that behalf

And also the occupacions of the Taillours oght to haue hadd
xij Torches in the said procession & they wantyd iij^{or} torches
of ther nombre for the whiche it was agreed they shall pay for
a fyne therefore iij s iij d /

25

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:15

30

mb 1 (*Expenses*)

...

Rewardes
Accustomyd to
the common
waytes of this
City

Item payd to the waytes for Eister terme iij s iij d
Item payd to the seyde waytes the morrowe next after corpus
christi day xx d
Item payd to the seyde waytes for mydsomer terme xx d
Item payd to the seydes waytes for Crystmas terme iij s iij d
Item payd to the sayde waytes the day yat my lord Mayer

35

5 (>) d

mayd his greyt ffeyste Accustomyd That ys to say of Saynt
William day &c

xx d

summa xj s viij d

...

5

Item payd to William hall and his ffellos waytes
of this City for ther Clothyng Accustomyd egally
to be devydyd emonges them Ageynst Crystmas

xxxvj s

Clothyng
Accustomyd to
the Comon
offycers & to
the waytes of
this City

Item payd to Marmaduke Smyth vestmentmaker
for maikyng of Scutchons to the three waytes of
this City wyth letters of gold for my lord mayour
nayme Accustomyd Ageynst Cristmas

10

viij s

Expensys mayd
of corpus
christi day

Item payd for the charges & expensys of the seyde
lord Maiour his Brederin Aldermen Shyryffes
xxiiij^{or} Chamberleyns & the common Clerk at
the place ther as they hard the seyde play of
corpus christi as yt Apperys partyclarly in the
paper booke of the seyde Accomptauntes

15

iiij li. iiij s iiij d

20

Summa iiij li. iiij s iiij d

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C89:4

25

mb 1

Rentes and
ffarmes without
Myklyth barr
and within
Rattonrawe
Toftesgreyn and
Mykkilgate

Item of the Skynners for ther pagaunt hous

xij d

30

Item of the marchauntes for the(.) pagaunt hous

xij d

Item of the Tapitors for ther pagaunt hous

xij d

Item of the Wrightes & Cordyners pagyant hous

ij s

Item of the Tanners pagyant hous

xij d

Item of the Bakers pagyand hous

xij d

35

Item of the Cowpers for an owteshote

iiij d

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58M(a)

40

mb 1*

ffelterlayne

... The Butcher Padgaunt xij d. ...

Allowauncies accustomed /	mb 2 ... And for beringe of Torches The morow after Corpus Christy Day / 'xij d' ...	
Wax Wyne and Breade	Item for toppinge of Torches xv s iij d / ...	5
<i>Bakers' Account Books</i> BL: Add MS 33852		
f 7 (<i>Receipts</i>)		
...	10	Item rescayvyd [of] for the bowers for the pagent roime xi(.)(.)
Item rescaved of oure bredren for pagent monay	xv s	Item rescaved of the fforreners '&' sandeleders & burnlede(.)s
for ther pagent monay	vj s vij d	Item rescayved of the weuers for thayre pagent rom(.) dettes
owen to the occupacion	xij d	15
...		f 7v
...	20	Item (...) Lawrens sedale ffor hys pagent monay ij ^o yeres xij d
Item Nicholes wysseman for [of] one yere pagent monay	vj d	Item Ry(.) sawer for ij ^o yeres xij d.
Item clyffton wyffe	vj d.	
...	25	f 8 (<i>Expenses</i>)
...		Item for (...) playing of the pagent xi (...)
Item for the shyldes that we dyd gyve to my Lorde maier &	30	hys bredren of corpus crysti day x (...)
...		1548
<i>House Books</i> Y: B19	35	f 16v (25 May)
...		Also it is forther agreyd by the sayd presens that Corpuscristy play shalbe playd this yere Certen pagauntes excepte / That is
11 roime] for romme	40	

to say / the deyng of our Lady / assumpcion of our Lady / and
Coronacion of our Lady /

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C89:5

5

mb 1

Rentes and
ffarmes
without
Myklith Barr
& within
Rattonrawe
Toftegreyn and
Mykkylgate

...	Item of the Skynners for ther pagyant howse	xij d	
...	...		
...	Item the marchauntes for ther pagyant howse	xij d	10
...	Item of the Tapitours for ther pagyant howse	xij d	
...	Item of the gyrdlers for ther pagyant howse	viiij d	
...	Item of the wryghtes & Cordyners pagyant howse	ij s	
...	Item of the Tanners pagyant howse	xij d	
...	Item of the bakers pagyanthowse	xij d	15
...	Item of the Cowpers for a nowteshote	iiij d	
...	...		

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58N(a)

20

mb 1

ffelterlayne

... The Butcher Padgeaunt xij d

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

25

f 9

...

Ressaytes

Item	In primis ressayd off owre brederyn ffor paggand mone <...>	30
Item	ressawyd off the fforreners Sand leders & burnleders <...>	

...

(Expenses)

In primis	payd to the plaer ffor playng off the pagand x s v <...>	35
...	...	
Item	payd ffor owre Scheld off corpus crysty day	viiij d
...	...	
Item	payd at Percelvels off corpus crysty day	xviiij d
Item	payd at thomas Roger one the ffryday after corpus cristi	40
Day	<...>	
Item	payd to the waytes [off corpus cristy day] 'trenite Sunday	

at Soper' <...>
 Item payd to the mynstrels giuen the mande bred<...> <...>
 Item pay to the brygmasters for housferm <...>

...

5

f 9v

...
 Item payd to Iohn w<.)ssen wryght ffor mendyng off the
 pagand iiij d

Item payd at Steyn cokx off corpus cristi day ffor [<...>] off 10

Masters schotes war gederd vj d

Item payd at Sayd steyn cowkes to the mynstrales yat Sam
 day viij d

...

15

1549

House Books Y: B19

f 69v (26 April)

...

20

Item it is agreyd that billyttes shalbe delyuerd to the officers for
 the playng of Corpuscrysti play / to be playd holy / excepte /
 the assumpcion of our Lady 'and Coronacion of our lady' [and]
 dieng of our Lady / as it was the Last yere /

...

25

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D580(a)

mb 1

ffelterlayne

... The Butcher Padgeaunte xij d 30

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

ff 10-10v (*Receipts*) 35

Item In prymys Ressawyd off the [ho] hoyll crafte ffor mendyng
 off the pagand hows xix s viij d

Item Ressawyd off awne crafte ffor pagand mone xiiij s

Item Ressawyd off the bowllbakers & Watterledders &
 ssandleders v <...> 40

Item Ressawyd off the Wewers xij d

Item Ressawyd off the bowers xij d

...
Item Ressawyd off the chamerlain ffor owre Scheld viij d
 ...

(Expenses)

<i>Item</i> In primis payd ffor Reparracions off the pagand hows	xix s viij d	5
<i>Item</i> ^ 'payd' to the wryght ffor temer & warkmanschyp off the Sayd hows	iiij s viij d	
<i>Item</i> payd lattes & nalles & mortar to the wall	viij d	10
<i>Item</i> payd ffor Stons to the grownd wall	iiij d	
<i>Item</i> payd to ij lawborrhars ffor warkmanschype	x d	
<i>Item</i> payd ffor playng off the pagand	x s viij d	
<i>Item</i> payd to the players ffor thare Soperd & dener off trenete Sonday & corpus christi day	xiiij d	15
<i>Item</i> payd ffor hows fferm	xij d	
<i>Item</i> payd ffor qwre qwell nalles & mendyng off the pagand	viij d	
<i>Item</i> payd ffor the scheld to my lord mayre	x d	
<i>Item</i> payd ffor drynke [yat] qwene we dyd sset fforth the pagand more than the pagand masters dyd	vj d	20
<i>Item</i> Spent yat day yat we ffest the pagand hows comend at Iohn Huntyngtons	x d	
<i>Item</i> Spent yat day yat gederd pagand mone	xiiij d	
<i>Item</i> payd to my lord mars offesser	iiij d	
<i>Item</i> payd to the mynstrels yat day yat we f(..)et	iiij d	25
<i>Item</i> payd yat day yat we mayd mandy bred	iiij d	
<i>Item</i> Spent yat day yat we payd the plaers	viij d	
<i>Item</i> Spent yat day yat we put in the pagand and mayd ffast the dorys	viij d	30

1550

House Books Y: B20

f 14 (8 May)

... 35
 Assemblyd in the Counsaill Chambre of owsebrige of this Citie /
 when and where it was agreyd by the said *presentes* That all
 ^ 'forren' Butchers shall resorte to this Citie daly with ffleshe to
 sell in Thursday marktett / Trinite Church e yerd in Mykkylgat /
 and at the ffyshe shamylles at ffossebrige end / frely without 40

any payng of pagaunt money or orther [D] Imposicions /
 considering that is for the Refuge and helpe of this Citie duryng
 the tyme that the said Citie is Infectyd with the plaige /

f 17 (18 May)

5

...

And in consideracion of the seyd playg it ys agreyd yat the
 common offycers of this City shall furthwith tayke in to theyre
 handes the bylletes [of] yat was delyuerd furth for corpus
 christi play And the seyd play for the seyd consideracion to be
 sparyd & not to be played this yere

10

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58P(a)

15

mb 1

ffelterlayne

... °The butcher paggen° xij d

...

mb 2

Rentes Resolute

... And to Iohn Stamper for pageant howsse 'xij d' ...

20

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

f 11 (Receipts)

25

...

Item Ressawed off the bolbakers ffor pagand mone

iiij s

...

(Expenses)

Item payd to the wattes

iiij d

30

...

Item payd to the brygmasters for hus fferm

xij d

...

Item payd to Iohn Huntynghon ffor hys payns takyng ffor hys
 plaers

xij d

35

...

f 11v

Item payd at Iohn Dycsson yat day yat we gad ther pagand
 mone

x d

40

...

And the wewers payd nothyng ffor thare pagand standyng thys yere

...

1551

House Books Y: B20

5

Endpapers* (12 March) *Vintners*

To the honorable lorde Mayor of the cite of yorke
and his brether the aldermen of the sayme 10
Moste humbly compleynyng Shewyth vnto yowr good lordeshyppe
and brether Thomas greges and Rychard Aynley vynteners . That
wheras certen holsome good and laudable ordinances towchyng
the occupacion of vynteners was established and mayde and also
approbate and confyrmyd by the lorde mayor brether and 15
comons of the sayd cite the xxij^{ti} yeare of the reagne of famos
memorie kyng Edward the fowrte as hereafter folowyth ffurste
that no man shold occupie as vyntener wythin the sayd cite butt
suche as shold be admyttyd by the sherchers and feloshype of
the sayd occupacion and also that euery man wythin this cite 20
beyng admyte by the sayd serchers and feloshype of the
occupacion of vynteners shold be frome tyme to tyme
contributorye to the yearlye 'chargis' and expensis of the
sayde occupacions as well in bryngyng forth of the paygon as
also in all maner of thynges concernyng the sayme So it is 25
honorable lorde and his worshipfull brether that a grett number
of persons of this cite not regayrdyng the sayde orders and
laudable ordinances bott contrarie the sayme to the vtter
dysttruction of the sayd occupacon of vynteners and mysterye
of the sayme nott beyng admyte by the serchers and feloshype 30
of the sayd occupacion nor beyng wylllyng to bere and [se]
susteyne the chayrges and expensis of the sayd occupacion of
vynteners bott at theyre awne lybertye drawyth and retaylyth
wynes and some of theyme suche as is vneholsome and corrupte
and puttyth the drawyng therof to vneable persons contrarie the 35
ordynances of the sayd occupacion of vynteners to the vtter
dystencion of the sayme, oneles a spedye reymedy herin be [hy]
hayde In consyderacon wherof may it pleas yowr good lordeshype,
that wheras there is bot fewe in nombre franchisesyd to the sayd
occupacon to appoynte a certen nombre at the dyscrescion of 40

yowre good lordeshype and sayd brether to be contributorie to the yerly chargys and expensis of the sayd occupacion and forther that the other not beyng admyte by yor lordshype and brether may surceasse and leave of retaylyng of wyne or elles to dyscharge and anulle the sayd occupacion and puttyng all at lybertye and the sayd Thomas grege and Rychard Aynley shall dayly pray for yowre prosperos healthes 5

f 50 (23 March)

... 10
Assembled in the Counsall Chambre of owsebrige of this Citie the day and yere abouesaides when and where it was agreyd by the said presentes / That the billetes shalbe mayd and delyueryd for the playng of Corpuscrysty play /

Also it is agreyd that the Sheryffes of this Citie shall Ryde vppon Mydsomar Evyn with ther officers and a nombre in harnes / and at other tymes as haith beyn of aunicyent tyme accustomyd 15

f 52v (24 April)

Alsoo it is agreed by the said presens that the Inholdars [sh] the Weavers / Drapers . Taylourz & hosiers shalbe chardged by my lord Mayour to gathir vp their Pageant money accustomed and to bryng the same and delyuer it to my said lord to be further ordred by hym towardes setting forth of pageantz on Corpus christi day [as to hym sha wher most nede shall be /] wher he shall see most nede / 20 25

...

f 56 (23 May)

... 30
Assembled in the Counsell Chambre of Ousebrig of this Citie the day & yere above wrytten whan & where it was agreed by the sayed presens that ffor soo moche as the Drapers of this Cite be dischargd of setting forth their olde pageant called the Dyeng of our lady nowe layed downe the sayed Drapers shall therfor this yere paye of their owne costes xiiij s iiij d towardes [s] bryngyng forth of suche other pageantz . decayed as shalbe thought expedyent & necessary by my lord Maiour. 35

nota pro Sadlers /
& glasiars / for
yer / pagiant

Item ffor suche pouertie ^ & skarsitie as is at this present perceyued in the Glasyars of this Citie it is agreed by the sayd presens that they the same glasiars shall ffrom hensforth beare 40

the thrid part of the chardges of setting forth the pagiant accustomed [be] to be browght forth by the Sadlers and glasiars Or elles to be equally rated by polle all the sadlers & glasiars togiders and to paye euery of theym in lyke / by discrecion of my Lord Maiour /

5

[Coblers] /
Coblers /

Item that where by tholde ordynance of the Coblers *within* this Citie certayne ffynes & forfaytures of the same occupacion shold be payed towardes vpholding of certayne torches in Corpus christi procession shall be from hensforth payed [and] thone half to the Chambre of this Cite & thother half to the profit of thoccupacion / And to be contributory this yere to such pagiant setting forth as shalbe thought most nede by dyscrecion of my lord Maiour /

10

...

15

f 57 (25 May)

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre of Ousebrig of this Citie the day & yere above wrytten whan & where it was agreed by the said presens that for soo moche as the sykenes hath ben latly *within* this Citie: and to avoyde [^] 'somme' [⟨..⟩] occasion [⟨..⟩] of lyk '[⟨..⟩]' this somar, by reason of confluence and blyndyng [of] togiders of 'euery' [of] sort of people at this Corpus christi playe *with* [[^] '⟨.....⟩'] long taryeng abowt it / No moe pagiantes shalbe played thys yere but [tenne] in tenne certayne stations / that is to saye

20

25

In Mykilgate ageynst Heryson doore

Item ageynst the three kynges.

Item at my lord mayor doores

30

ffourthly at martyn metcalf dore in Conystreet

ffyftly at the comon hall gates

sextly ageynst mr hartley dor in Stangate

seventhly at the Mynstar gates

35

eightly at mr Gales door

ixly at Goodramgate head

and last in the Pavement /

f 61 (27 June) Tailors

...

40

Item yt is ordenide and establyshed yat the sayd searshers shall gether euery yere throughe the Citie thacustomed Pagyant

syluar of euery person of the sayd Craft aswell stragers as others
 at the feast of Corpus christi and make all the costes and expenses
 for the vpholdynge and mannteinge of their Pagiantes . And
 therof accompte vnto the Master within iij wekes nexte folowinge
 [t] the feast of Corpus christi vpon Payne of leisyng x s /

5

...

f 61v

...

Item yt is ordened and establyshed that euery prentishe yat
 haith trewly seruide his maister to the ende of his terme accorded
 betwyxte him and his sayd maister shalbe admitted to be a free
 sewer by the maister soo that he paye vj d for Pagiante money
 beffore /

10

...

15

ff 63-3v

...

Item that Kendail men yat bringithe wollen clothe to this Citie
 to sell from hensforth they sell in grosse in the sayd Thirsdaye
 Markett or comon hall And not to goo hawkyng and sell in
 any oyer place vpon paine of forfeiture of their cloithes as is
 abouesayd &c. / Provyded allwais that theis ordinancis aforsayd
 or any article of the same be not preiudiciall ne hinderinge to any
 husbandman or other poor creature of ye [^]same[^] cuntre beinge
 vnfrencheside yat makethe a pece or ij of wollen clothe in a yeare
 within his owne house and bringithe to this Citie to sell the sayd
 cloithe or cloithes by retail vpon ye Paviment or any other
 place within the Citie and subvrbs of the same thies ordinances
 or any artycle therof not with standynge Soo yat euery person
 yat sellyth any wollen cloithe by retail or in grosse and haveinge
 ouer three yeardes of broide cloithe and sex yeardes of narrowe
 paye yearly pagiante syluar vnto ye[e] pagiante maisters and
 searchers of the sayd Craftes and occupacions of Drapers and
 Tailors as haith beine accustomed of aunciente tymes
 heretofore /

20

25

30

35

...

f 64v (27 June)

Ropars

...

Item it is nowe ordeyned that the saied Turnars hayrestars
 syviars and bullars of the sayd Citie be contributorie and pay 5
 pagiant syluar to the sayd Ropers for bringynge forth of ther
 pagiant at Corpus christimas and all other aswell ffree as foreyn
 that occupie any thinge belongyng to the sayd Craftes *within*
 this Citie euery of theym accordynge to the quantitie of their
 occupinge *without* gayne say apon peyn of xx d to be payed as 10
 is aforsayd /

f 67* (10 July)

...

ffor soo moche as Parsyvall Crawforth and Edwarde Grenebery 15
 nowe Shirefes of this Citie hath Disobeyed and refused to ffullfyll
 the [ffull] aggreement and ordre [maiour & his bretherne] of my
 lord maiour & his bretherne made in this hous the xxijth of
 March And alsoo my sayed Lord Maiourz speciall Commandement
 to theym made sythens apon peyne of x li. 'a pece' that they 20
 shold haue rydden apon Corpus christi day myddsomer even
 and saynt petre even *with* their officers and a nombre in
 harnes 'to see the kynges peace kept' [and at other tymes]
 accordyng to the laudable custome of this Citie and hath not soo
 done contrary to their dewties . It is therfor nowe ordered and 25
 agreed by all this sayed presens that eyther of theym shall paye
 x li. apece for their sayed contempt & disobedyens to thuse of
 the Chambre /

f 70v (14 August)

30

Tapitours adhuc /
 vij

Item that [mo] no man from hensforth shall werk any colored
 yerne but he shall paye pagiant money to the sayed craft of
 Tapitours /

35

...

A/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20

f 292* (14 August)

°Tapitours° Tapiters

40

Voiez plusours 'aulters' ordynauncz de cest occupacion faitz
 xiiij iour dAugust lanne notre seignour le roy Edwardi vi synke

come pleynement appiert en liure Thome Appleyard adonsque
maioire

In primis ordinatum est & concordatum tam pro communi
vtilitate tocius populi domini Regis quam artificiorum artis
predicte quod nullus artifex artis supradicte operabitur in eodem 5
artificio nisi dum lux diei sibi ad operandum rationabiliter
sufficere poterit cum instrumento dicte artis vocato Shotill sub
pena decem solidorum soluendorum tociens quociens aliquis
eorum contra dictam ordinacionem deliquerit duas partes
Communitati huius Ciuitatis & terciam partem dicte arti ad 10
sustentacionem pagine & ludi corporis christi per dictos artifices
sustentati

...

f 292v 15

...

Item quod quilibet magister artificij supradicti in propria persona
sua cum pagina dicte artis in festo corporis christi transiet &
laborabit pro gubernacione eiusdem quousque ludus dicte artis in
locis assignandis & ordinandis per Ciuitatem iuxta ordinacionem 20
eiusdem Ciuitatis debite fuerit perimpletus nisi aliquis eorum
senectute debilitate seu infirmitate aut alia causa excusacionis
legitima & probabilis fuerit impeditus / quo casu contingente
alium deputatum sufficientem loco suo prouidebit & ordinabit
et si aliquis eorum defecerit in aliqua parte huius ordinacionis 25
soluat communitati & arti xij d equis porcionibus applicandos
&c.

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C6:16 30

mb 1

(...)es of places
(...) care Corpus
(...) play

Item therfor this yere

Summa nihil

nihil

35

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

f 12*

Ressates

Item Ressawyd off the occapacione ffor pagand mone	x <.>	5
Item resauyd off the fforanders ffor pagand mone	<..>	
Item ressawyd off the Watter ledders & ssandledders	x d	

(Expenses)

...		
Item payd to the player ffor playing off the pagand	x s v (<...)	
Item payd ffor mending off the pagand & the qwelys	v s	
Item payd to the Wayttes off trenyte Sunday at ssoper	vijj (<...)	15
...		
Item payd ffor howssfarme [to] the bryge masters	xij d	
Item payd to the Wayttes & oyer Mynstreles off corpus christi day	xvj d	
Item Spent off the players off corpus christi day at dynner	xv d	20
Item payd ffor the scheld to my lord Mare	vijj d	
Item Spen ffor ij days goyng a bowt to the reperracions & thynges qwyche longyd to the pagand	ij s	

f 12v

Item Spent At Robert Herressons at hys pagand In wyne xvj d

1552

House Books Y: B20

f 87 (15 January)

Assembled in the Counsell Chambré of Ousebrig the daye & yere
 abouesaid whan & where it was aggreed by the sayed presens that
 where *Edwarde* Grenebery late Shiref by ordre made the xth of
 Iuly ought to paye to the common vse x li. for his disobediens
 not ridyng in harnesse to kepe the Kynges peax on Corpus christi
 Day mydsomar even & Saynt Petre even accordyng to the
 Auncient & laudable custome yer for soo moche as he hath
 humbly submytted hym self to thordre of this presens desyryng

theym to be good vnto hym herin they therfor haue [rele]
aggreed that he shall be released fyve markes parcelle of the
sayed x li. And shall paye v li. xiiij s iiij d resydew to the common
vse without furdur dylay / to the Chambrelaynes handes.

And lyk ordre is alsoo made for Parsyvall Crawforth an other
of the said late Shireffes to pay & do in all poyntz & condicons
as his ffelawe is /

f 99 (1 April)

Item that the billetes shalbe made & delyuered for playeng of
Corpus christi playe this yer to (*blank*)

f 100* (22 April)

Item that the Pagiant money of this yere shalbe receyued by
the [said] Chambrelaynes / And by my lord maiours discrecion
to be disposed . thone half to the keypyng of the sayed visited
people . And tother half to thuse of thoccupacions / &c.

ordre ageynst
the sykenesse

f 100v*

Item to thentent 'the better' to avoyde assemblies of people as
this present within the sayed Citie beyng dangerouse for the sayd
sykenes it is therfor aggreed that the billetes latly delyuered
forth for Corpus christi lake shall be incontynently called in
ageyne and not to be played this yere /

f 105 (9 June)

And for soo moch as this yere there is no playe on Corpus christi
daye it is therfor aggreed by this presens that the Shireffes shalbe
perdoned of their Rydyng accustomed of the same daye . And
ffurther bycause the sykenesse is nowe . dangerouse in this Citie
it is alsoo aggreed s that for not rydyng on mydsomar even &
Saynt petre even accustomed the same Shireffes fourty shillynges .
videlicet xx s a pece in name of a ffyne to the comon Chambre

Shireffes not
ridyng /

17 shalbe] MS shalbe be

37 s] single letter not cancelled

27 lake] for late

And soo bothe they and their seriantes to be yerof excused
...

f 106 (20 June)

Item ffor certayne good consideracions it is nowe ordered that
the Pageant money for this yere shall not be gathered . Except at
their pleasures towardes the reparelling onely of ther pageantes
...

5

f 126 (16 December) Turners and Ropers Ordinances

Item it is [^]nowe ordeyned that the sayd Turnars hayrestars
syviars and bullars of the saied Citie be contributorie and pay
pagiant syluar to the sayd Ropers for bringyng forth of ther
pagiant at Corpus christimas and all other aswell ffree as foreyn
that occupie any thing belongyng to the sayd Craftes within
this Citie eury of theym accordinge to the quantitie of ther
occupying *withowt* gayne say apon payn of xx d to be payed as
[^]is aforsayd /

10

15

20

f 132v

Money receyued by lord Mayour
for pageant money to be payed
ageyn wher most nede shold be

xxxviiij s viij d

after the rate of iiij d the grot

25

Wherof payed /

ffirst to Iohn hall & Iohn hudson
paigeant maisters of the
Chandelars towardes ther charges
of pageant

vj s

aftr*e* iiij d to the grote /

30

Item to Iohn Meltonby for
paigeant money towardes his
chardges

viiij s [^]iiij d

aftr*e* iiij d to ye grote

35

Item to William Slater & Thomas
Chaw serchars of Skynars for
pageant money

[v] x s

aftr*e* iiij d to grote

40

Item to Nyny Blythman visited
 towardes his releif & ffryndyip
 of dumbe Iohn from the xijth of ix s
 Ianuary vnto . the ij^{de} of aftre ij d the grote
 ffebruary anno vj^{to} aftre iij s 5
 the weke

Item to the Cowpers for {<...>}
 gagyng tolle dysshes aftre xvj to vj d
 the pekke for their peyment aftre ij d the grote 10

more receyued by my syd lord maiour

Receyued Item receyued of the occupacion
 of Ropars for their paigeant v s
 money j^mo Ianuarij aftre ij d the grote 15

Item payed for Isabell Ruttre of
 Conystreet fir hous dresseng & ij s viij d
 kepyng hir self in leyng beyng aftre ij d the grote 20
 visited in reward

[And soo receyving from the
 sayd Thomas Appleyard sayed xx <.) 'vj s. viij d.'
 lord maiour handes aftre ij d. the grote Vsuhe stes 25

And soo the sayed Thomas
 Appleyard maiour hath payed
 asmoche as he receyued and is
 thus quyet / 30

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C90:1

mb 1

Rentes and
 ffermes without
 Mykliche Barr
 within
 Rattonrawe
 Toftgrene &
 Myklich
 ...
 Item of the Skynners for ther pagyant howse xiiij d 35
 ...
 Item the Marchauntes for there pagyanthowse xij d
 Item of the Tapitours for ther pagyant howse xij d

2 his] s may be r

Item of the Gyrdlers paygant howse	viiij d	
Item of the wrightes & Cordyners paygant howse	ij s	
...		
Item of the Tanners pagyanthowse	xij d	
Item of the Bakers paygant howse	xij d	5
Item of the Cowpers for an nowtshott	iiij d	
...		

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 58 R(a)

	mb 1	10
Peterlane litle	... [And for the Butcher pagiant xij d] "Our"	
	...	
	mb 2	15
Pamentes	... And to the Brigmasters of Owsebrige for the pagiaunte howsse ffarme / "xij d" ...	

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

	f 14v	20
	...	
	xiiij th day of Novembr	
	Item pay the sayme day At Steuen Skelton hous A dynner to mynstrells	xij d 25
	Item payde ther for drynke After dynner	viiij d
	...	
	Item spent At Master Rogers the twysday before Candylmes day for drynke After denner	iiij d
	Item to the Waytes ther the same day	iiij d 30
	...	
	Item payd to Rychard pease laite brygmaster & hys fellow for the A rerage of rent for [t] of the pagent hous in Mr Skeltones days when he & felows was Scerchers	xij d 35
	...	
	f 15*	
	...	
	Item payed to the mynstrels off trinite sonday at soper	iiij d
	Item payed to Iohn Wylson to paye for on pare of whelles	vij s 40
	Item delyuerd to the sayd Iohn to the same vse xix th day of Iune	xx d

...
 Item payd ffor howssfarm xij d
 Item payd ffor scheld viij d°
 ...

5

1553

House Books Y: B21

f F* (13 March)

...
 Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &
 yere above sayd whan & where it was agreed that Corpus
 Christi playe shalbe this yere played on Corpus christi day as
 hath ben accustomed And that billetes shalbe made forth &c.

10

...

15

f H (14 April)

...
 Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day and
 yere abovesayd whan and where it was agreed by the sayed
 presens that fforasmoch as the wollen weavers was wont to bryng
 fforth A pageant of the Assumption of our lady on Corpus christi
 day yerely whiche Pageant is nowe leaft of / And soo the sayd
 Weavers haue nowe no pageant to bryng forth /

20

And ageyne wher the Sledmen of this Citie haue a pageant to
 bryng forth and by reason of their [power] pouerty are not
 hable to bryng forth the same as they haue ben accustomed and
 specially for that that the same pageant is now farr in decay &
 broken / Itte is nowe therfor agreed bye the sayed presens that
 the sayd Wollen Weavers shall bryng forth the sayd Sledmens
 pageant

25

30

And that the sayed Sledmen to be ffrom nowe fforth
 Contributory to the Cappers in bryngyng forth ther pageant.

...

35

f Mv (9 May)

It is nowe more ouer agreed by the sayed presens that the
 Shirefes of this Cite that nowe be shall accordyng to the auncient
 custome of the same City in peaceable maner ride *with* [a numbre]
 their officers and a numbre of fotemen *with* theym in harnesse
 orderly On Corpus christi day / And than their officers on
 mydsomar even ffor the worship of this Cite & seeing the Kinges

40

rydyng of
 Shirefes on
 Corpus christi
 day &c.

peax than kept / And soo to be spared on Saynt petre even /
...

f 16* (12 November)

Blaksmithes
Bladesmythes /

... 5
Where as certayne varians hath of late rysen betwene the Craftes
of Bladesmythes of this Citie of thone partie and the blaksmynes
of the same of thother partie for and concernyng the Serche of
axes billes and other wares of Strangers brought to this Citie to
be sold . / belongyng . to eyther of the sayed twoo craftes It is 10
nowe therfor ordeined by all the sayed presens *with* consent of
bothe the sayed occupacions that [^]at all tymes hereafter one
of the Serchars of the sayd blacksmynes and an other of the
bladesmythes shall goo louyngly togidres and ioyntly make
serche of the [sayed] wares of Strangers concernyng eyther of the 15
sayd Occupacions *commyn*g to this Citie to be sold . And lykwise
receyue the pagiant syluer & other ther dewties accustomed
ffor the sayed stranger wares / And than to make equall dyuysion
of the same / thone half *yerof* to goe to [^]the nedes of the sayd
Craft of blacksmynes & thother half of the bladesmythes Apon 20
peyne to eyther of the sayd occupacions doynge in any poynt
contrary to this ordynance to fforfayte iij s iij d to the Chambre
vse *totiens quotiens* /

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D58S(a)

25

mb 1

Peter layn Litle

... [Item of the butchers for there pagiant house farme xij d]
oute°

...

30

mb 2

Paimentes

... to the Brigmasters of Owse brige for the pageant howse farme
'xij d' ...

Collation (B21, f 16 with E22, f 150): 6-10 to craftes] omitted 11 nowe
therfor] therefore nowe 11 ordeined] ordred 12 the sayed occupacions]
thoccupacions afforesaid 13 sayd] omitted 15 [sayed]] omitted 15 in
left margin] Straungers stuf to be searched 18 stranger wares] waieres of
straingers 20 Craft] Craftes 20 thother] the 21 to eyther of the sayd]
of eyther the said 22 to] shall 22-3 to the Chambre vse] to thuse of the
Common Chamber of this Cytie

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

f 12v

Ressates

...		5
Item Ressawyd off owre occapacion ffor pagand mone	xiiij s vj d	
Item ressawyd off the bowrnledders	xij d	
Item ressawyd off the wewers	xij d	
Item ressawyd off the bowlbakers	iiij s	
...		10
Item ressawyd off the pagand masters yat day yat thay mayd ye		
Rekyng dynner	ij s iiij d [(<.)]	

ff 13-13v (*Expenses*)

...		15
Reperraciouns mayd off the pagand hows & off the pagand		
Item In primis ffor apayre off New qweles	vij s	
Item ffor Nalles & clottes	xviij d	
Item ffor byndyng off the qwheles & A strake & warkmaschyp	xviij d	20
Item beylles & nales	iiij d	
Item ffor mendeng the lam & payntyng off the dyadems	(...)	
Item ffor lym to the pagand hows & ssand & beyiryng off it	iiij (<.)	
Item for ij C thake theyll	iiij s viij d	25
Item ffor lattes & Nalles & esbordes	v d	
Item payd to A teyller & hys serwand	xiiij d	
Item ffor Nalles	viij d	
Item ffor bordes to the dors	iiij s	
Item ffor v leghys	iiij d	30
Item ffor ij Crukes & warkmanschype	iiij d	
Item ffor makyng off the dors	vij d	
Item ffor bordes to the lyttyll dore	viij d	
Item ffor Crukes & bandes to the lyttyll dore	viij d	
Item ffor loke & kay	iiij d	35
Item ffor lattes & Nalles	iiij d	
Item erth & warkmanschype	vj d	
Item ffor A bare ouer the dowre & A clute & Nalles	vj d	
Item ffor warkmanschepe	iiij d	
Item ffor bred & ayll	iiij d	40

Item payd to the plaer ffor playng off the pagand x s viij d
 Item payd ffor the players dynners off corpus christi day xvj d
 Item payd to the bregmasters ffor howsferm xij d
 Item payd ffor the sheld to my lord mare viij d.

5

f 17v

Ianuarye
 Expenses

...
 Item paied for the plaie [x s viij d]
 ...

10

1554

House Books Y: B21

f 31 (9 February)

15

Corpus christi
 play to be
 played /

...
 Item that Corpus christi playe [go] shall (god willyng) be played
 this yere And billetes to be made fforth as hath ben accustomed
 And that theis pagiantes that of late were left forth shall be
 played ageyne as before tyme they were at the Chardges of
 theym that were wont to bryng theym fforth And alsoo that the
 xij & xxiiij^{or} and all other occupacions accustomed to haue
 torches / shall haue warnyng to prepare euery man for their
 torches ageynst the sayd Corpus christi day

20

f 43* (20 April)

25

...
 Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day and
 yere abovesayd whan & where it was agreed / that accordyng to
 the auncient Custome of this Cite the Solempne procession [with
 bryngyng forth of Saynt George a messe & sermon] shalbe haid
 on Saynt Georges day ./ And a messe with a sermon to be done
 at Saynt Georges Chapelle. And alsoo saynt George that day to
 be brought forth & ryde as hath ben accustomed at the Chambre
 costes.

30

processions /

Item that procession shalbe alsoo had on [s] Wytson Tewysday
 and prouision to be made by the brigmaisters in the Chambre
 apon Ouse brig for my lord maiour his brederne and maistrs of
 the cherche the lady maioresse with ladies and others accordyng
 to the old laudable custome at the charges of the Chambre /

35

Item that procession on the morne afr Corpus christi day

40

shalbe lykwise made *with* torches & oyer solempntnyties
 accordynge to the old vsage at chardges of the Chambr /

f 44 (11 May)

- ... 5
- pageant places Item that thofficers of euery warde gyve warnyng that suche as
 woll haue pageantz played before their doores shall *comme* in
 and agree for theym before Trynytie Sondag next / or *elles* to
 haue none And the places to be appoynted by discrecion of my
 Lord maiour accustomed / 10
- rydyng of Item that thexpenses of rydyng of Saynt George in procession
Saint George / made on his day amountyng to xxij s as by a bill did particlarly
 apper to this hows shall be payed of the Chambre *costes* / And
 nowe it is ordeyned that the sayed Procession & rydyng shall
 be [had] yerely vsed as hath ben And certayne of thaldremen 15
 xxiiij^{or} & others by the discrecion of the maiour for the tyme
 beyng shall goe home *with* hym the same day & dyne *with* hym
 Lyke as my lord maiour hath done this yere /

f 45 (18 May)

- ... 20
- Spurriourz Assembled in the Counsell Chambre of the Common Hall the
 day & yre above saied whan and where it was agreed & ordeyned
 by the sayed *presens* that suche of the Sadlers as doo selle any
 Spurre byttes or styrvpes *'within this Cite'* shalbe contributory 25
 and paye pageant syluer to the Spurriours & Lorymars of theys
 Citie towardes suppourtacion of their pageant &c.
- Turnars Item it is further ordeyned & agreed that suche of the Carvers
 Ioynars & Carpentars as occupye any turnyng in their werkes
within the Citie shalbe contributrie and paye xvj d pageant 30
 syluer to the occupacions of Turnars & Ropars towardes their
 expenses of [p] setting forth Pageantz And the sayed xvj d. to
 be gathered [of] *emonges* theym *selfes* onely by sight of their
 Serchars & iiij^{or} honest *persones* of their sayed occupacions And
 to be delyuered to the sayed Turnars & Ropars / 35
- ...

f 46v (1 June)

- ... 40
- Vyntenars / It is nowe agreed by the saied *presens* that the Vyntenars of this
 Cite shall from hensforth yerely beare chardges and expenses [all
 a lyke] euery of theym all alyke for & to brynyng forth of their

pageant on Corpus christi day and other ther chardges of the same occupacion any ordynance or vsage heretofor had or made to the contrarie not wythstandyng

Item that all suche as haue ben or shall be ffranchised *within* this Cite by name of Corne merchauntes shalbe from hensforth contributorie to the chardges of bryngyng forth the pageant of the Skryvenars and text wryghters / viz S Thomas of Vynde /

Item for that the Girdlars on Corpus christi day did not forthwith folowe *with* their pageant in dewe course accordyng to thordynance & proclamacion yerof made but taried an wholle hower & more in hyndrans & stoppyng of the rest of the pageantz folowyng and to the disorderyng of the same It is therfor agreed by theis presentz that the saied Girdlars shall pay for there sayd defalt .x s. to the Chambre vse /

f 52v* (17 August)

Item it nowe alsoo aggreed that the mynstrelles freemen of this Citie shalbe from hensforth a ffelawship and shall haue their propre ordynances in maner & forme ffollowing ./

non processit vltorius /

f 57* (21 September)

...

Assembled in the Common Hall of the saied Citie the day and yere abovesayed ffirst all the sayd presens entred the Counsell Chambre of the same hall whan and where apon a Supplication to theym exhibited by the wholle Occupacions of Ioynars and Carpentars of the same Citie [apon] 'by' / reasonable '.b.' consideracion and / good '.a.' aduyse it '.c.' was agreed that none [ffree] ^ 'free' of the same craftes *within* this Citie vsyng throwyng or turnyng in their workes shall [paye] be contributorie [o] nor pay any thyng to the occupacions of Ropars & Turnars of the same towardes chardges of [ther] any pageant but shalbe from hensforth ^ 'therof' quyet ageynst the sayed Ropars & Turnars The late Ordynance made the xvijth day of May last past notwithstanding Prouyded allway that if any the sayed Carpentars Carvers & ioynars ^ 'or any other' doo throwe or turne bolles disshes wheelles chayers or suche lyke stuff as perteyneth onely to the Turnars craft than euery suche to paye

pageant syluer to the sayd Ropars & Turnars accordyngly.

...

f 63 (9 November)

...

Item where by thordynances of Taylourz drapers of this Citie
 euery one occupieng as maistr of eyther the sayd twoo craftes
 within this Citie shall be contributorie to the chardges of
 bryngyng forth of their pageant on Corpus christi day & torches
 abowte the sacrament &c. accordyng as hath ben vsed to be
 assessed [by] in the sayd occupacions / And nowe it is presented
 to my lord maiour & all this presens that Edwarde Grembez
 George Diconson Thomas Broddes / and Iohn Iakson Drapers
 will in no wise paye their pageant money apou theym [sessed]
 dewly sessed but do obstinatly refuse the same [in perillous] to
 the great encoragyng of suche lyk wilfull persones ./ & disordre
 in the sayed craftes. Wherfor it is nowe ffolly agreed by all the
 sayed presens that ^ 'euery' of [any] the sayd iiij^{or} persones
 apou reasonable demande [doe] shall paye suche their pageant
 ^ 'money' apou theym sessed as hath ben accustomed this xx^{ti}
 yeres [than] or elles to be commanded to shutt vp their
 shoppewyndowes by discrecion of my Lord Maiour./

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC4(2)

p 59

Leases for Corpuscristy play this yere		
The ffurst place at the Trinitie yaite where the Clerke kepys the Regyster /	(blank)	30
The Second place at harrisons & ffareweddrs	ij s iiij d	
The thyrd place at the thre kynges in Mykkylgate	ij s iiij d	
 The iiij th place at George Whytes enenst St [G] Iohn Church	 ij s iiij d	 35
 The v th place at Gregory Pacokes at owse bryg end at the Staith head	 ij s	
taken by mr Watson aldrman at his request		
 The vj place at Conygstrete end enenst Castelgate to Robert Smyth	 ij s iiij d	 40

The vij place to Mr Appleyerdes alderman	xvj d	
The viijth place at Martyn metcalfes in Conyngstrete	iiij s iiij d	
The ixth place at the Common Hall to my Lorde Maiour and his bredren	nihil	5
The xth place at Robert Bylbowes in Staynegate	iiij s iiij d	
The xjth place at the Mynster yaite to Anthony Dycconson & Robert Staynburne	iiij s iiij d	
The xij place at [the] Mr Gaylls aldman	xvj d	10
The xiiij place at the Gotheromgate hed to Edward Rayncoke & Kytchynman	iiij s iiij d	
The xiiij place at William Marstons in Cellyergate	iiij s iiij d	15
The xv place at Mr Bekwyths at hosyerlayn end where as my Lady Mayres & hir systers lay	nihil	
The xvj place vppon the payment	nihil	20

Summa [xxxv] xxxiiij s viij d

p 62

Forfaites of dyuers occupacions presentyd by there Serchers

...

p 69

...

	Recevyd of Robert Hogg and other of Thoccupacion of Gyrdlers for that there players was not Ryddy at Convenyent tyme to play in ther pagyant [at] of Corpuscrysty day x s / wherof payd to Iohn [Sonny] "Meltynby" for bryngyngfurth of the play of Saynt Thomas Avynde for the Scryveners and Textwryters who haith none to bere with hym in the said Charges / and therefore my Lorde Maiour haith geven the said Meltynbe for this yere v s and so the Common Chambre parte therof is	30
x		35
		40

...

p 73

...
 x Serchers of the bakers *presentes* Nycholes Haxope bakers
 for that he wold not attend vppon ther pagyant vppon
 Corpuscrysty Day beyng warnyd by the Serchers / and xx d 5
 also for dyssabayng the Serchers & hole occupacon
 ...

p 74

ponitur ad
 arbitrandum

... 10
 Serchers of the Bakers *presentes* Iohn hartlay Baker for that he
 came not to attend vppon ther pagyant before my Lorde Maiour
 at the Comon Hall / ponitur ad arbitrandum /
 ...

p 104

... 15
 Rentes Resolute
 Item payd to the Serchers of the Inholdrs towards
 ther Reparacions of ther pagyant accustomyd ij s 20
 ...

p 107

Mydsomar Terme

... 25
 Item payd to Rychard Aynlay for easment of his
 howses and Chambres vppon Corpuscrysty day / vj s viij d
 to my Lord maiour & his bredren
 ...

p 112

Rewardes Accustomyd to the Common waytes of this Citie

Item payd to the Common waites of this Citie
 for Ester terme Accustomyd iij s iiij d 35

Item payd to the said waites for goyng before the
 procession vppon fryday after Corpuscrysty day xx d

Item payd to the said waites for mydsomar Evyn
 Accustomyd xx d 40

Item payd to the waytes for Crystynmes day
and St Stephyn day Accustomyd iij s iij d

Item payd to the waites for St Wylliam day
accustomyd Sol. mr. Weddrell xx d

5

Summa xj s viij d.

p 114

Clothyng Accustomyd to the Comon officers
and Waytes of this Citie / 10

...

Item payd to William Hill and his two fellos Comon
Waites of this Citie for there Clothyng accustomyd xxxvj s
ayaynst Crystmes 15

...

pp 132-3

Expences of Corpusercrysty day beyng the
xxiiij^{ti} day of May / anno / domini / 1554 / 20

In primis in Bread iij dossan iij s / In Ale iij
dossans & vj gallons at iij s a dossan xij s vj d /
Item xvj peces of Beyf vij s viij d / Item xiiij
geese iij s vj d Item for fedyng of them by the 25
Space of xvj days ij s Item for xij Cappons vij s
ix d / And for fedyng them the space of xvj days
xvj d / Item iij dossan Chekons vij s vj d / for
butter viij d / Item a pekk and a half of Salte vj d
Item iij Sekkes of Charcoll viij d / Item for ij 30
quarters of Mutton ij s viij d Item a Lone of
Motton & vj li. of Sewett xxij d / for iij dossan
Rabbettes xij s / Item half a li. pepper xv d Item
a quarter of an ownc Safferon iij d / Item an
ownce of Mace and Clowes vij d / Item ij li. 35
prones iij d a pond Currantes [vij d] ix d half a
li. daites iij d / Item iij li. of white Sugar iij s ix d /
half a li. Byskettes vij d ob / Item ij dossan and
iij Pegyons ij s v d Item in Reward to the Bakers v li. xij s viij d
vij d Item in Reward to the vynterners viij d / 40
for egges vj d Item to Rolland Cowke xx d Item
for the lone of viij dossan pewther vessel xvj d /

Item for vj gallons Claryd wyne iiij s for ij
 gallons & a quarte whyte wyne xvij d for a
 pottell Sekk vj d for a Lune of Mutton vj d for
 vj pekkēs of whete flower ij s for the Lone of ij
 dossan Stone Cruses iiij d Item to Dykson Baker 5
 for helpyng at the even viij d To ij porters viij d
 Item to ij Laborers in the kytchyng viij d for ij
 dossan Trenshers vj d for nales v d for Rysshes
 iij d for ledyng & Iunyng a Sledd of Wodd xxj d
 for Six Pykes xix s / for burne ij d for musterrd 10
 [i]ij d for vynagar & vergyos ij d for Mylke iij d
 for apples iiij d ob / To petty for beryng home
 the Clothes & other thynges j d |

Expences vppon ffryday after [the] Corpuscristy day 15

In maynebrede vj d for half a pound byskettes
 vij d ob ffor apples iiij d ob. ffor a gallon Claryd ij. s vj d
 wyne viij d for a pottell whyte wyne iiij d 20

Summa totalis of all the said expences v li. xviij s
 ij d Wherof Receyvyd of my Lord Maiour
 Aldrmen & xxiiij^{ti} by the Chambrēleyns ij s vij d v li. xiiij s vij d
 And so Layd furthe of the Chambrē Clerely 25

p 142

Expences necessary /

...

Item payd for a whyte wand to my Lord Maiour as
 Master of Corpuscristy gyld the fryday after iiij d 30
 Corpus christi day

Item payd to Iohn Clerke for kepyng of the
 Register of Corpuscristy play at the furst place xx d 35
 accustomyd

...

p 156

Rewardes to noble men Servauntes 40

Summa nihil

p 162

Chargys and Expences mayd vppon Saynt George Day /

Item payd to Doctor Robynson that mayd the Sermond in Saynt George Close vppon St George Day	iiij s iiij d	5
Item payd for bryngyng and Carryeng home agayn the Pulpytt and formes	[v d] vij d	
Item payd to the waites for Rydyng & playng before St George and the play	xx d	10
Item payd to thre Laborers for Clensyng away the ffylthe at the postron of Skeldrgate	iiij d	15
Item payd to Mr Thorneton for Sylver paper for Skottchons and for oyle & varmelon to the same	ij s iiij d.	
Item to Rychard Graves for Cuttyng the Scutchons	xij d	20
Item to Thomas Paynter for payntyng the Skutchons of the best sorte	ij s	
Item payd for a great nale to St christofer hed	ij d	25
Item payd to william paynter for Stuf and workmanshipe of v hundreth Skotchons of the bays sorte	ij s vj d	
Item payd for vj yerdes of Canves to the pagyant	iiij s	30
Item payd to william paynter for payntyng the Canves & pagyant	xvj d	
Item to the porters for beryng of the pagyant the dragon and St christofer	xviiij d	35
Item payd to the king & Quene that playd Item to the may	xij d viij d	40
Item to Iohn Ellys for Layne of St George harnes & his followers	xx d	

Item to Roger walker for mendyng the dragon	j d
Item to Iohn Stamper for playng St George	iiij s iiij d

Summa xxviiij s v d

5

p 193

Monkeward

Henry [Ell] Prynce paygiantm(ster for the Laborers hoc *anno*

10

Bowthom ward

Rauf hedelay paygant maister for the Laborers hoc *anno* putt in
by Nycholes paynter he last paygant master

Walmegate ward

15

Rychard Hornebe Laborer is appoyntyd paygant master by Iohn
[Lyor] Lyndeles

Myklythward

Rychard Hebbylthwait Laborer is appoyntyd for that ward /

20

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C90:2

mb 1

Rentes &
ffarmes withoute
Myklyth Barr
within
Ratton Rawe
Tofte Grene
& Myklythe /

Item of the Skynners for ther paygant howse	xij d	25
---	-------	----

Item of the Marchauntes for there paygant howse	xij d	
---	-------	--

Item of the Tapitours for there paygant howse	xij d	
---	-------	--

Item of the Gyrdlers for there paygant howse	viiij d	30
--	---------	----

Item of the wrightes & Cordyners for there paygant howse	ij s	
--	------	--

Item of the Tanners for there paygant howse	xij d	
---	-------	--

Item of the Bakers for there paygant howse	xij d	
--	-------	--

Item of the Cowpers for an owteshott	iiij d	
--------------------------------------	--------	--

...		35
-----	--	----

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D59S(a)

mb 1

Peterlayne lytle

... and for the butcher pageand 'xij d' and for the Bowyer
pageand ./ 'xvj d'

40

mb 2

Paymentes

... And to the Brigge Maisters of Owse brigg for the pageand
howse ferme 'xij d' ...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

5

f 16 (*Receipts*)

...

Item received of our brether for paidgenmony xiiij s. vj d
whereof to Iohn huntington x s viij d 10

...

f 16v

Item received of the bowlbaikers for padgen monye iiij s vj d
Item received of the waltir leadirs xij d 15

...

f 17v*

January
Expenses

Item paid for the plaie [x s viij d] 20

...

f 19v*

december
expenses

Item paied of corpus christi daie ffor dynner to the plaiers at 25
Iohn huntingtons xvj d

...

1555

House Books Y: B21

30

f 85 (*2 April*)

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &
yere abovesayed whan & where it was agreed by the sayed 35
presens that this yere Corpus Christi play shalbe played as ben
And billetes of euery pageant to be delyuered forth
incontynently ./ And that procession shalbe 'the day' next
after Corpus christi day with torches & other solempnyties as
was the last yere 40

Processions
Corpus christi

St. George

Item the procession shall alsoo be had on Saynt Georges daye
and a messe with a Sermon to be made at St Georges Chapelle
And Saynt George to Ride that same tyme as was done the last

	yere of the Chambr costes.	
wytson tyd	Item that <i>Procession</i> shall be on Wytson Tewysday . And prouision to be made by the brigmaisters in the Chambre apon Ousebrig for my Lord Mayour his brederne & maisters of the cherche / And for my lady Mayores & [other] ladys <i>with</i> others accordyng as was done the last yere /. And furthr that this yere they shall prouyde alsoo of white Cuppes , as hath ben 'vsed' aforetyme of the Chambre costes /	5
	...	
	f 90 (15 May)	10
	...	
Sledmen pageant	Item it is nowe aggreed that all suche persones <i>within</i> this Citie as doo take profite of any gehestes or gestes horses hauyng no signe at their doore shalbe contributorie to the charges of [the] bryngyng forth the pageant of the Sledmen /	15
	<i>Mercers' Account Rolls</i> Y: D59T(a)	
	mb 1*	
ffalter Layne	... the Butcher pageand 'xij d' and the Bowyer pageand 'xvj d'	20
Allowances accustomed	... to the Brigmasters of Owse bridge for pageand house ferme 'xij d'	
	...	25
	mb 2	
Paymentes	... Item for beringe vj torches vpon the morrow after corpus christi daye xij d ...	
	<i>Bakers' Account Books</i> BL: Add MS 33852	30
	f 20	
	...	
	Ressates	
	Item Ressawyd off our awne occapacion ffor p<.....> mone xiiij <.)	35
	Item Ressawyed off the bowrnleders xij d	
	Item Ressawyed off the bowlbakers vj s xj d	
	...	
	Expenssys	40
	...	
	Item ffor the pagend hows fferm xij d	

...
 Item payd ffor Dowlyng off the pagand qwellys and other
 thynges A bowt it iij s viij d
 Item payd ffor the players dynners off corpus christi day xx d
 Item payd to the plaer off oure pagand x s viij d 5
 Item payd ffor the scheld to my lord mare viij d
 ...

f 20v*

...
 *(<....>) Ressawyd ffor ij pagand ffarme xvj d° 10

1556

House Books Y: B22

f 5 (3 March) 15

...
 Aggreed nowe alsoo that billetes shall be made & delyuered
 forth for Corpus christi play as hath ben accustomed 20
 ...

f 14 (5 May)

...
 Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of Owsebrige of the said
 Citie the day and yere abouewrytten whan and where [a letter 25
 vnder Seall] the king and Quenes Maiesties letter vnder Seall
 Sent ffrome my Lord presydent and Counsell in the North
 parties concernyng players and Mynstrells namyng them selves
 to be Gentylnmen Sarvauntes was Delyuerd to these presens
 whiche was openly Redd to the same presens / 30
 ...

Mercers' Account Rolls Y: D59U(a)

mb 2 35

ffalter Layne ... the Butcher pageand 'xij d' and the Bowyers pageand 'xvj d'

allowances
 accustomed ... to the Brigmasters of owse brige for pageand house ffarme /
 'xij d'

paymentes ... Item for bering of sex Torches on fridaie after Corpus christi

5 pagand} p of pagand written over another letter

daie xij d / ...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

f 21

5

...

Ressates

...

Item ressawyd off owre awne occapacion

xvj s vj d

Item ressawyd off the bowlbakers

v s vj d

10

...

Item Ressawyd off the Burnleders

xij d

Item Ressawyd ffor ij pagand sstanding in the pagand hows

xv d

...

Expensys

15

Item payd to the plaers ffor playng off the pagand

x s viij d

Item payd ffor the plaers dynners off corpus christi day

ij s

Item payd ffor hussffarme

xij d

Item Spent on Corpus christi day

xij d

Item payd ffor the Scheld

x d

20

Item payd ffor A galon of ayll to the plaers

iiij d

...

Item payd ffor torchys beyrryng

xij d

Item payd to the pagandmasters ffor getheryng off the pagand

mone off oure awne crafte & the bowlbakers

xij d

25

...

Item payd ffor the qwels mendyng [& a bowt the] pagand

xij d

...

1557

30

House Books Y: B22

f 53v (15 March)

...

Item that Corpus christe play shall be plaied this yere and billette
to be maied forth for the same

35

f 66v (11 June)

...

And it was nowe alsoo agreed that the Shirefes of this Citie shall
ride [with] with harnessed men on Corpus christi day & mydsomar
even accustomed apou peyne of greuouse ffyne &c.

40

...

f 67v* (25 June)

...

Comon w(...)

And now Robert Husthwait by this presens is taken to [to] be mete to remain one of the common waytes of this Citie vpon his good behaviour & dyligens . And afr he be franchised the syluer cheyne with the skutcheon . apon suerty to be delyuered and gyven by weight & tale / prouyded that the resydw of the Aldremen & Counsell now absent / be made pryvey to the sayd admyttens And theyr consent to be haid to the same /

5

10

f 68 (9 July)

...

Item that [the] suche pageantz as be not registred in the Cite booke shall be called in to be registred by discrecion of my lord mayor

15

And now alsoo was assessed fynes of such of the xxiiij^{ti} as lakketh ther torches in the procession afr Corpus christi day accustomed

Mercers' Account Rolls Y: D 59V(a)

20

mb 2

...

ffelterlayn

Item the Butcher pagiant 'xij d' The Bower Pagiant 'xvj d'

25

Allowances
accustomed

... and to the Brigmaisters of ouse brig for the pagiant house farne ./ 'xij d'

Paymentes

... Item paid to Iames Best for Topping of all our Torches 'xxxiiij s vij d' ... Item for bering Torches the fridaie after Corpus christi daie 'xij d' ...

30

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

f 22

35

...

Ressates

...

Item Ressawyd pagand mony off owre Awne occupacion
Item ressawyd off the bowlbakers

xvj s

v s 40

5 w(...)] waytes

Item resawed off the mylners	xij d	
Item Ressawyd off the parchmentmakers	iiij d	

...

Expenssys

5

...

Item payd to lamys best ffor toppynge off the torches	xv s	
Item payd to the plaer ffor playng	x s viij d	
Item payd ffor the plaers brakefaste one corpus christi day	ij s	
Item payd ffor iij dyadems & the lam mendyng	xij d	10
Item payd ffor ij galons off Ayll one corpus christi ewyn & one day	xij d	
Item payd ffor huppys to the qwels	vj d	
Item payd qwen we payd the plaer his mony	xvj d	
Item payd ffor wyne off corpus christi day	iiij d	15
Item payd ffor torchys beryng	xij d	

...

f 22v

...

Item payd ffor Robert Walton dynner one corpus christi day	iiij d	20
Item payd ffor the scheld to my lord mare	xij d	
Item payd ffor howsffarme	xij d	
Item Spent abowt the pagand mone gydryng	viiij d	

...

Item payd to the mynstrels yat day yat we ma<...> owre Rekyng dynner	iiij d	25
Item payd to the mynstrelles at Robert Wyld	iiij d	
Item payd to the mynstreles at thomas carl	xij d	
Item payd at Rycherd Awkland to the mynstreles	iiij d	30
Item payd the Same day ffor wyne	iiij d	
Item payd to the mynstreles yat day yat we mayd owre mandy bred	vj d	

...

1558

35

House Books Y: B22

f 118v (9 March)

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambr apou Ousebrig the day & yere abovesayd whan & where this presens callyng to their	40
--	----

remembrans the excedyng dearly of all maner of vitaylles and other necessities of howskeepyng whiche in theis *our* dayes doo cost duple and treble the money that in tyme past they were wont to doo. And herewith consideryng alsoo the many and sumptuose festynges dynars and bankettes whiche the Mayour of this Citie for the tyme beyng must [onely] of custome make to the Riche with great excesse and superfluytie not onely to the importinat costes and chardges of the saied mayour but alsoo to the displeasu<..> of allmightie god ffor reformation wherof and [accordye] to folowe the godly example aswell of the lord mayour of London as of other noble men of this realme It is nowe condiscended ordeyned and agreed *with* the wholle consent of all the sayd presens that part of the said festes &c. shalbe [clere] ffrom hensforth clerly discharged and leaft of And bycause metyng of neighbourghes at the sayd festes & dynars and there makyngmery togidres was a good occasion of contynewyng and renewyng of amytie and neighbourghly love one *with* an other therfor other part of the said festes & dynars shall still remayne but the costly ffare *yerof* to be moderated and abatyd [but dis<...>] of the mayour for the tyme beyng] in maner and fforme ffollowyng that is to say

ffirst the festes dynars and bankettes made by the sayd mayour to his bretherne thaldremen and others of the *privay* Counsell of this Citie &c. in the tyme of Lent / on Saynt George day afr procession / on mydsomar even / the day of Election of the maistr of Saynt Thomas hospitall / and the day of . thacomp^{tes} takyng of the same / And alsoo apon Saynt Blasys day to be clerely dischardged and leaft of

notandum Saynt
Blaises day past
27 Aprilis

Item lyke dynars & bankettes made to the ladyes / on palmesonday / Wytsonday / Corpus christi day / Saynt Stephene day & mydsomar even to be alsoo dischardged.

Item the day of the Election of the mayour he to gyve at his comyng home onely maynbread beer or ale and wyne

And Lykewise on Palmesonday the Ladyes &c. to wayte apon the Lady mayoresse in procession at the mynster & home And there to tak a cupp of wyne and soo depart

Item at the Election of the maistr of Saynt Thomas hospitall and at thacomp^{tes} takyng of the same a pece of Beif to be there provided for theym that take peynes & be *present* of the hospitall cost soo that the expenssez therof doo not exced x s at a tyme /

Item that the players & suche as taketh peyns ouer procession &c. on saynt George day to be payd for their labour of the

chambr costes

Item that the iiij^{or} Iusticez seeth venison in Somar the ffysshynge day and dynar aswell to the ladies as to the men 'on Saynt William day' to contynewe vnto further [...] ordre be therin taken

5

f 120 (16 March)

...
Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apou Ousebrig the day & yere abovesayd whan and where the Play of Corpus christi for this yere apou good and reasonable considerations is thought best and also agreed to be spared & leaft of playeng [for this yere] the tyme instant beyng bothe trowblouse *with* warres and also contagiouse *with* sykenesse.

10

15

f 125v (20 April)

...
Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of Owsebrige of this Citie the day and yere abouesaydes whan and where it was agreyd by the said presons That Iohn Branthwate Master of St Antonys and his keepers shall ffurthwith provyd for the playng of one play called the Pater noster play this yere / and the Charges therof to be borne of the money to be gatheryd by the occupacions of this Citie of there paygant money / and that the ffurst bayn or messynger shall Ryde in dyver Stretes within this Citie apou St George day next and the other messynger to Ryde in like mane vppou Whitson Monday to thentent that the Contry may haue knowelege that the head play shalbe playd apou Corpus christi day next / Mr Holme Alderman haith promysed to speke with the said Master of St Anthonys for the same purpose /

20

25

30

'pater noster'
[Creyd] play
to be playd /

St George play
to be sparyd

Item it is agreyd in consyderacon abouesayd that this yere St George play shall be left & not playd / and the provision of thynges alrede boght & mayd for the ffurnytour therof shall be payd of the Chambre costes / and broght in to the Chambre to be kepte agaynst a nother yere /

35

f 127 (11 May)

Item it is nowe agreed that all the Pageant maistrs *within* this Cite shalbe warned to bryng in the half of all such pageant

40

pageant syluar

money as they gather towardes the chardges of setting furth of
the pater nostr play to be played this yere /

...

(31 May)

Memorandum that on 'Tewisday' [Moone day] in wytsonweeke
it was aggred by my lord mayour Aldrmen & xxiiij^{or} assembled
in the Counsell Chambre apon Ouse brig betwene the procession
tyme that this yere pater nostr play beyng played on Corpus
christi day Dynar *with* brekfast & suppir shalbe prouyded [for]
by the Chambrelaynes for my sayd Lord mayour Aldremen &
xxiiij^{or} as hath ben accustomed at Corpus christi play / in the
Chambre at the Common hall yates /

Item that the sayd Chambre wher my lord mayour & his
bretherne doo than sytt shalbe semely [discha] celed above the
head at the Chambre costes And furthr quysshens hangynges &
oyer necessities to be prepared by the sayd Chambrelaynes /

f 129 (8 July)

...

And here alsoo it was aggred that Ametson paynter shold haue
for payntenge of certayn bannar clothes for pater [p] noster
playe liij s iiij d of the money gathered of pageant sylvar

...

f 129v (15 July)

...

Item ffor asmoch as the money gathred of the pageant syluer will
not amont to the chardges of pater noster play by iiij li at the
above it is thrfor aggred that my lord mayour shal goe ouer
ageyne / and ratebly gather of euery occupacion chardgeable to
the same / the sayd somme behynde / & if the wholl expenses
cannot be gotten than furthr ordre to be taken yerfor

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C90:3

mb 1

...

Item of the Skynners pagyanthowse

...

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

xij d

Rentes and	Item of the marchauntes for there pagyanthowse	xij d	
ffermes withoute	Item of Tapytours for there pagyanthowse	xij d	
Myklyth barr &	...		
within	Item of the wrightes for there pagyanthowse	xij d	
Rattonrawe	Item of the Cordyners for there pagyant howse	xij d	5
Toftegrene &	Item of the Tanners for there pagyant howse	xij d	
Myklyth	Item of the Bakers for there pagyant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one owteshot	iiij d	
	...		

10

1559

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC5(1)

f 52v

Rewardes to the Common Waites Accustomed 15

Item payd to the Waites of this Citie for Eyster
terme accustomyd iiij s iiij d

Item payd to the Waytes for Crystynmas Evyn
Crystynmas day and St Stephyn day accustomyd iiij s iiij d 20

Item payd to the said Waites for St William day
accustomyd xx d

25

Summa viij s iiij d

f 53v

Clothyng to the Common Offycers
and waites of this Citie Accustomyd 30

Item payd to Nycholas Wright and his two ffellos
waites of this Citie for there Clothyng to be payd
amonges them at Crystynmes xxxvj s

35

f 67v

Expences on Corpuscrysty Day

Summa nihil 40

f 68

Expences on St George Day

Summa nihil

5

f 73

fforren paymentes

Item payd to Iohn Clerke for entryng in the
 Regyster the Regynall of the paygant *pertenying* xij d 10
 to Craft of ffullars whiche was never before Regestred
 ...

f 77

Rewardes to honourable menes *seruantes* and Mynstrells 15
 Payd in Reward to the Erle of Darby Barward iij s iij d

Payd in Reward to my Lord Awdelay mynstrels ij s
 & Sarvantes

20

f 91

Pagyantmaysters for the Laborers [with] 'for'
 the iiij^{or} wardes of this Citie

25

Monkeward

vj^{to} Februarij
 anno 1558^o /

Lancelot wowar Laborer is appoyntyd by the Last pagant
 Maister to be pagyantmaster for thes Laborers in Monke ward
 for this yere

30

Bowthome ward

(blank)

Walmegate ward

(blank)

35

Myklitheward

xvij Aprilis
 anno 1559^o /

Nycholas Avyson Laborer is appoyntyd by the last pagyant
 Mayster to be pagyant mayster for this yere in that ward /

40

f 97v

vj^{to} Maij /
 anno / 1559^o /

Mr Thomas Glason promysed before my Lord Maiour to bryng

he apperyd the
xx of Iuly &
haith ferther day
geve to the xxvij
of Iune /

in the Regynall of the Inholders paygant that it may be Regestred
before mydsomer next

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 59 W(a)

5

mb 1

fforfait money

Item the said Accomptantes Aunswere for money by theme
Resayvyd this yere that is to say of Iames Hall for that he Refusyd
to stand paygon maister whyche was Agreyd by all the consent
of holl ffellowship as a peryth in the Cowrte boyke x s ...

10

mb 2

ffelterlayn

Item for the Butcher paygant howse xij d
Item for the Bowers paygant howse xvj d

15

Rent Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for the paygant howse
ffarme xij d ...

20

1560

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 59 X(a)

mb 2

25

ffelterlayn

Item for the Butcher paygant howse xij d
Item for the Bowers paygant howse xvj d

30

mb 2d

Rent Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige of our paygant howse
ffarme xij d /

35

1561

House Books Y: B 23

f 10 (27 March)

Assembled in the Consell Chambre apon Ousebrig whan & where
it was agreed that Corpus christi play shalbe played this yere
with good players as hath ben accustomed Except onely the

40

pagiantes of [thAssu] the dyenge Assumption and Coronacion
of our Lady /

...

f 13

5

...

paynters &
pynnars

Alsoo at the humble sute and peticion made by the occupation
of Paynters of this Citie beyng poore men and chardged yerely
to bryng forth on pagiant of Corpus christi called pynnar pageant
togethers with thoccupacion of Pynnars of the same Citie / and
are at moare chardges therin then the said Pynnars are / It is
therefor ordered and agreed by the said presens that the said
occupacions of Paynters and pynnars of this Citie shall frome
hensforth beare and paye like chardges togethers thone with
thother in all thinges for and concernyng the furnytur and
bryngyng forth of the said pagiant / any vsage heretofore had
therin to the contrary notwithstanding /

10

15

...

f 16 (7 May)

20

...

Shirefes rydyng

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &
yere abovesayd whan & where it was agreed that the Shirefes of
this Citie that nowe be shalle this yere on Corpus christi day in
decent wise ryde with a competent nombre of men in harnes [&]
with weapons / for the Citie worship as hath ben laudably
accustomed

25

...

f 18v (14 May)

30

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ouse brig the day &
yere abovesaid whan & where it was agreed that Mr Georg hall
and mr william Broklyn Shirefes in the thyme of the Mayoraltie
of mr Standeven ffor their defaltz of not rydyng with harnessed
men accustomed on Midsomar even shall paye to the Chambre
vse in name of a ffyne eythr of theym xiiij s iiij d a pece

35

Item that mr hugh Graves & mr Thomas Harper Shirefes in the
tyme of Mayoraltie of mr Iames Haryngton ffor their defaltz of
not rydyng with harnessed men accustomed aswell on Corpus
[day] christi day as on mydsomar even shall paye to the Chambre
vse in name of a ffyne eyther of theym / xl s / a pece /

40

Shirefes ridyng
in harnes /

...
And nowe mr. Calome & mr. Wilkok presently Shirefes of this
Citie haue made right humble request to my lord mayour & this
worshipfull presens to be spared of the sayd rydyng . on Corpus
christi day & Midsomar even / allegyng sundry impedymentes
& dishabilities & And therwith offred to abyd the ordre &
iugement herin of my lord Mayour & bretherne for their ffynes /

5

f 19 (23 May)

10

Lowde Shalme

...
Item it is agreed that Nycolas Wright one of the Waytes shall
haue of the chambre eleven "shillinges" by hym payed & to
willughby for a base shalme and the same to remayne from
hensforth to the Cite vse and good furth to be taken from tyme
to tyme of such the sayd waytes as shall haue custody & vse
therof to be all tymes forth comyng whan my Lord Mayour for
the tyme beyng shalle commande /

15

Thomas Moore /

And apon bill of Compleynt by [the] Nicolas Wright & Robert
Husthwait ageynst [Robert] Thomas Moore the thrid Wayte it
is ordered that the same Thomas shall haue respit to Learne and
applie hymself ./ in the instrumentes & songes belongyng the
sayd Waytes /. and to Leave his vnthrifty gamyng /. apon payne
to be putt forth of that office for euer / the seyde respecte is
gyven vnto Michelmas next ./

20

25

f 19v (30 May)

...
And for soo moche as the late fest of Corpus christi is not nowe
celebrat & kept holy day as was accustomed / it is therfor agreed
that on Corpus even my lord mayour & Aldermen shall in makyng
the proclamacion accustomed goe about in semely sadd apparell
& not in skarlet /

30

f 23 (18 June)

35

...
And nowe alsoo it was further ordeyned and stablissed that
from hensforth none of the fysshmongars or others shall exact
or tak of any poor folk bryngyng lampraves smeltes or suche lyk
freyssh watir fyssh in tyme of yer to sell within this Cite any
pageant syluar apon payne [of th] as ofte as they shall offend
contrary this order / [thone half to the p<..) to the Cite vse] to be

40

greuously punysshed by discrecion of my lord mayour /

...

f 40 (25 November)

...

Assembled in the Counselle Cham(.)re apou Ousebrig the day and
yere abovesaid . Whan & where at the humble sewte & prayer of
the goodmen of the sciens of mynstrelles of this Citie C[w]ertayne
Ordynances were deuysed enacted & stablissed herafter to be
firmely observed and fullfyllled / by the said Mynstrelles in maner 10
& forme & in euery poynt . accordyng as they be inrolled in the
old Register of parchement *with* the bosses / And that the sayd
Craft of mynstrelles shall of their chardges yerely bryng forth the
pageant of herod Inquyryng of the iij kynges for the child Iesu
somytyme brought forth by the late Masons of the said Citie / 15

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 221v* (10 April) *Goldsmiths*

...

Item that the olde pageant maisters shall yerely make a dewe
Accompte of the money and of the playeng geare vnto
thoccupacion on Saynt Dunstanes even or elles the morowe
after apou payne of forfayture xij d a pece /

Item that neither the Corones nor gownes be lent to any vnder 25
viij d a pece / And that it be paid or they be delyvered Except it
be to some of thoccupacion and the Serchars to make Accompte
therof

...

ff 222-3v (25 November)

...

Mynstrelles

Thordynances of the Musicians commonly called the Mynstrelles
within the Citie of York devised ordeyned and stablissed by the 35

Collation (E20A, f 221v with B23, f 12v): 21 shall yerely] *omitted*
24 forfayture] *omitted* 25 neither] *omitted* 25 before lent] not 25 any]
none

® Iste
ordinaciones
reformantur
Tempore
Hugonis Graues
Maioris

right honorable Parcyvall Craforth Lord Mayour his worshipfull
bretherne thaldremen and Counsell of the said Citie of york at
the humble prayer and with wholle consent of the goodmen
Mynstrelles and ffreemen of the Citie aforesaid the xxv day of
Nouembre in the fourth yere of the Reigne of our most gracyouse 5
Soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth to be frome thensforth
foreuermore dewly and firmly executed fulfilled and kept in all
poyntes aswell for the worship of the said Citie as alsoo for the
honestie weale and good ordre of the science of thaforesaid
Mynstrelles in forme as foloweth 10

That is to saye

® fforenars

ffirst it is ordeyned enacted and stablished that noo maner
fforeyner of what condicion he be occupie any mynstrelsye
syngyng or playeng apou any instrument within any paroche
within this Citie or ffranchis therof apou any cherche holy dayes 15
or dedicacion dayes halowed or kept within the same paroche
or any brotherhede or fremans dynnar or dynnars made or kept
within the same Citie or ffranchise therof Vpon payne that every
suche forayne Mynstrell after monytion to hym gyven by the
Maister or Serchers to paye for every tyme that he shalbe fonde 20
doying contrary to this acte iij s iij d the one half therof to
remayne to the use of the common Chambre of this Citie And
thother halfe to the common boxe of the said arte

® Election

Item that the ffellowship of the Mynstrelles ffreemen of this
Citie nowe beyng and theyr successours forever shall have power 25
authoritie and libertie every yere at the fest of saynt Iames
thapostle to assemble theym selves in Saynt Anthony Hall or
other conveyent place within the said Cities at a day certayne
by theym to be lymyted . And soo assembled by their common
voyces and assentes or of the greater partie of theym to choise 30
three hable persones of the same ffellowship to be a Maister and
twoo Serchars of the said sciens or craft for the yere folowyng
And if any persone soo chosen Maister or serchar refuse or
forfate the said office of maistership or Serchar Euery persone
soo refusyng to paye xx s thone half therof to the Common 35
chamb of this Citie and thother half to the behof of the said
Craft

Accompte

Item that the Common boxe of the said ffellowship shalbe and
remayne from yere to yere in the Custodie and keypyng of the
maister and Serchars of the said Craft for the tyme beyng /. And 40
of all suche money as the same maister & serchars have at the
ende of their yere or within twenty dayes next after shall gyve

and yelde vp vnto the said felawship or the greater part of theym a trewe and iust Accompte in wrightyng apou peyne every of theym makyng default to paye x s. to be equally dyvided to thuse aforesaid /

quartermage Item that every brother of the said science shall paye yerely 5
towards the supportacion and bryngyng forth of their pageant
and other chardges of the said craft viij d by yere that is to say
ij d in every quarter And that every suche freman beyng a brother
of the said Arte not payeng the said quartermage every quarter day
that is at thende of every quarter of ye yere or within xv dayes 10
next and immediatly folowyng after any of the said quarter
dayes And refusyng to content the same to paye for every
default ij s. iiij d to be equally dyvided in the forme aforesaid /

Presentacion And that every ffremman or brother of the said craft present 15
every of his apprentices to the Maister and serchars of the said
craft for the tyme beyng within one moneth immediatly after
that any suche apprentice shalbe bonde payeng at his presentacion
to the comon boxe of the said craft xx d And if any of theym be
negligent and doo not present his apprentice within the said
moneth nor pay the sayd fyne of xx d Every suche brother soo 20
offendyng to forfayte for every default x s thone half therof to
be to the chambre of the Citie And thother half to the common
boxe of the said Craft /

Assembles Item that yf any persone enfranchised in the said craft or 25
brother of the same warned by any of the said Serchars for the
tyme beyng to come to the quarter daye or to assemble of the
Maister and Serchars of the said Craft for the tyme beyng with
others the bretherne of the same craft And without reasonable
cause absentyng hym selfe not willyng to come thether to paye
for every default ij s to be equally dyvided to the vses abovesaid / 30

Misdemeanour Item that no persone enfranchised in the said craft or brother 35
of the same presume to rebuke revyle or gyve any slanderouse
or vilaynouse woordes to the said Maister or Serchars or to any
of theym for the tyme beyng or to any | other persone beyng
brother or freeman of the said felawship or Craft apou peyne to
paye for every tyme that any of theym shalbe founde culpable
of any suche opprobriouse or vnfittyng woordes to paye for
every default vj s. viij d thone half therof to be to the said
Chambre And thother half to the Common boxe of the said
Craft / 40

Teachyng Item that none of the said felawship beyng a mynstrell
enfranchised and brother of the said Craft teache or enforme

any other persone other then his owne apprentyce in any poynt
or seale of mynstrelsie Except he be a freemans sone of the same
craft / nor goo with any stranger to any wedding or any other
feast onely to labour with hym within the said Citie or liberties
of the same without lycence of the Maister of the said Craft for 5
the tyme beyng fyrst obteyned apou payne to forfeyte for every
default vj s viij d to be devided and employed as is aforesaid /
Provided that this acte doo not extende to any brother for
teachyng any gentleman or free man of this Citie and their
children disposed to learne any thyng for his pleasure / 10

® Apprentiship

Item that noo freeman of the said Craft take any servant by
covenant for a yere or otherwise / Onelesse he be apprentice for
the terme of seven yeres at the least accordyng to the laudable
custome of this Citie apou payne to forefeyte for euery offence
xx s. thone half therof to be to the common Chambre of the said 15
Citie And thother half therof to the common boxe of the said
Craft / Provided that this acte doe not extende to the waytes
of the Citie of york for the tyme beyng to hyre any man to helpe
theym in their watche /

® Secretes

Item that no brother ffreeman of the said Craft at any tyme 20
open or disclose any woordes or sayeng towchyng their scyens
spoken at the common or privie meatynges of the said Craft or
any of theym / Except it be to any of the said bretherne or at
the tyme of their said assemble / apou peyne to forfeyte for
every suche default vj s viij d thone half therof to the vse of the 25
said Chambre And thother half to the said Craft

® Enhablyng

Alsoo that noo ffreeman brother of the said Craft shall at any
tyme hereafter sett forth his or their apprentice or apprentices to
labour in any compaynye as a mynstrell within the said Citie or
liberties of the same before the said apprentices and every of 30
theym be examyned and admytted by the said maister or Serchars
for the tyme beyng apou peyne to forfeytt for every defalt iij s
iiij d thone half to the Chambre of the said Citie And thother
half to the common boxe of the sayde Craft /

® Apprentices

Item that noo ffreeman brother of the said Craft shall frome 35
hensforth have no moo apprentices but one attones Except he
have bene either Maister or Serchar of the said Craft or elles
twoo at one tyme at the most upou payne to forfeyte for every
default xx s the one half therof to the Common Chambre of the
said Citie And thother half therof to the Common boxe of the 40
said Craft /

® vacat•

® Pageant

ffynally it is further ordeyned and by the consent of all the

good men of the said Mystery or craft fully agreed that | the
 said ffellowship of Mynstrelles of their proper chardges shall
 yerely frome hensforth bryng forth and cause to be played the
 pageant of Corpus christi viz. the herold his sone twoo counsels
 and the Messynger in quyryng the three kynges of the childe Iesu 5
 sometyme accustomed to be brought forth at chardges of the late
 Masons of this Citie on Corpus Christi day in suche like semely
 wise and ordre as other occupacions of this Citie doo their
 pageantes /

10

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C7:1

mb 2

...

Leases of places
 to heare Corpus
 christi play

Item receyued for places to heare Corpus christi play leased
 this yere xxxiiij s

15

Summa xxxiiij s

...

20

mb 3

...

Rewardesto
 the common
 Waytes
 accustomed

Item paid to the waytes of this Citie at Easter terme
 accustomed iiij s iiij d 25

Item payed to the same waytes for Christmas terme iiij s iiij d

Item payed to the said waytes for saynt Willyam
 day viz the day that my Lord Mayour maketh
 his great feast xx d 30

Clothyng to the
 comon officers
 and waytes of
 this Cite
 accustomed

Item payd to Nicolas Wright and his twoo felawes
 waytes of this Citie for their clothyng accustomed
 to be payed at Christmas equally to be dyvided
 emonges theym xxxvj s 35

...

Item to Iohn Atkynsone embroderar for makyng of
 Scutchoons of the armes of this Citie to the said
 three waytes of the same *with* lettres for my Lord
 mayour name ix s 40

...

mb 4

Expenses on
Corpus Christi
day

...
Item paid for the chardges of my Lord Mayour
Aldremen and others of the Counsell of this Citie
hearyng Corpus Christi play ageynst the common ix li. viij d 5
Hall gates this yere as doeth playnly and particlarly
appere in the papir booke of theis accomptantes

Summa ix li. viij d

...

10

mb 4d

Rewardes to
honorablen mens
servantes and
mynstrelles

...
Item payd therefor this yere as appereth in the papir boke xxxvj s 15

Summa xxxvj s

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C90:4

20

mb 1

Rentes and
ffarmes
wythrowte
Myklyth Barr
and within
Ratton Rawe
Tofte Grene
& Myklythe

...
Item of the Skynners for there pagyant howse xij d
...
Item of the Marchauntes for there pagyant howse xij d 25
Item of the Tapitours for there pagyant howse xij d
...
Item of the wryghtes for there pagyant howse xij d
Item of the Cordyners for there pagyant howse xij d
Item of the Tanners for there pagyant howse xij d 30
Item of the Bakers for there pagyant howse xij d
Item of the Cowpers for one owtshote iiij d
...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D59Y(a)

35

mb 1

ffor Releasyng
of pagyant
maisters

...
Item the said Accomptantes Receyvid of Robert Hall
yongar xij s iiij d 40
Thomas Appleyerd yongar xij s iiij d william Robynson xij s
iiij d

ffrances Iake xij s iiij d and Thomas Newton xij s iiij d

Summa iij li. vj s viij d

...

mb 2

5

...

ffelterlayn

Item for the Bochers paygant howse

xij d

Item for the Bowers paygant howse

xvj d

10

Rent Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for our paygant howse
ffarme xij d /

...

15

1562

House Books Y: B23

f 49v (13 March)

...

20

acat

Aggreed that the play comonly called *Corpus christi* play shall
this yere apon reasonable consideracion be played on St Barnabe
day thapostle / And thystories of the old & new testament /
or elles the Crede play if apon examinacion it may be shalbe
played And billetes therapon to be gyven forth as hath ben
accustomed

25

f 50 (6 April)

...

Corpus christi

Assemblyd in the Counsell chambre of Owsebrige of this Citie
the day and yere abouesaid whan and where it was agreyd by
these *presentes* that Corpuscristy [day] play shall be playd of
the day accustomyd viz apon Corpuscristy day /

30

Item it is agreyd by these *presentes* That Iohn Granger
Marchaunt shall be paygant maister for thyernmongars and to
bryngfurth the play therof this yere / and other that occupieth
thynges that belongeth to that paygant to be contrybutories for
there paygant money towardses the same

35

pynner

It is also agreyd by the said *presentes* that christofer Grason
pynner shall bryngfurth the paygant with the paynters this yere /
accordyng as (..) was agreyd the Last yere in Mr Croforth tyme /

40

...

f 52v (9 May)

rydyng of
Shirefes

...
Item aggreed that the Shirefes shall haue *commandement*
immediatly to *prepare* for their rydyng *with* harnessed men on
Corpus Christi day & mydsomar even accustomed /

5

f 74v (16 December)

fynes of
Shirefes not
ridyng *with*
harnesed men /

...
And it is nowe further ordeyned and aggreed by theis *presens*
to be dewly observed for euer that at the same tyme that it shall
happen the *billetes* [be] to be gyven forth for playeng of Corpus
christi play even than alsoo the Shirefes of this Citie for the tyme
beyng to haue warnyng given to prouyde for rydyng *with*
harnessed men on Corpus christi day & Mydsomer even
accustomed upon peyne to fforfeyt to the chambre vse eyther of
theym x li. a pece.

10

15

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D59Z(a)

20

mb 2

ffelterlayn

...
Item for the Bocher paygant howse
Item for the Bowers paygant howse

xij d

xvj d

25

Rentes Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige ofor *our* paygant
howse ffarme xij d

...

1563

House Books Y: B23

30

@ Corpus
christi

f 93 (23 March)

And it is nowe furthir aggreed that *billetes* yerely accustomed
shall be gyven forth for Corpus christi playe.

35

...

f 98 (21 May)

...

Item that the ffare accustomed on Corpus Christi day for my

40

26 ofor] of *corrected to* for

Lord mayour & his brethern &c. to be husbanded this yer by
discrecion of my Lord Mayour /

f 99 (28 June)

... 5
Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &
yere above said whan & where it was aggreed by the sayd *presens*
that iiij s part of the money [payd] receyued of the Inholdars
shalbe payd towardes chardges of Chandelars pageant /

... 10

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

ff 227-7v (21 July)

... 15

Contributaries Item that euery Citizen that engrosse or bye any bourdes or lattes
to retayll or sell ageyne within this Citie shalbe contributorie and
paye towardes the chardges of bryngyng forth of the pageant of
the Carpentars &c. Soo that suche contribution shall not excede
above foure penyes a pece in any one yere / 20

ffree of Turnars pageant Item it is ordeyned that none free of the said Craftes within this
Citie vsyng throwyng or turnyng in their work shalbe contributory
nor pay any thyng to the occupacions of Ropars and Turnars of
the same towardes chardges of any pageant but shalbe frome 25
hensforth | therof quyte agenist the said Ropars and turnars
Provided alwayes that if any of the said occupacions doe throwe
or turne bolles disshes dublers or wheeles or suche like stuff as
perteyneth onely to the Turnars craft euery suche to paye
pageant money to the said Ropars and Turnars accordyngly / 30

Searche of fforeyne stuff Item that all strangers and foreynars that bryng any ioyned
stuff bourdes or lattes to this Citie to sell shalbe serched and
paye their pageant money vnto theis said occupacions /

... 35

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D59A(b)

mb 1

...
Item the said Accomptantes aunswere for money Receyvid of 40

ffor Releasyng of paygant maisters	Leonard Hall xij s iiij d Peter Byrkby xij s iiij d Iohn Harryson xij s iiij d And William Pennyngton xij s iiij d for there ffynes for Releasement of paygant maistershippe <i>Summa</i> therefore liij s iiij d	<i>Summa</i> liij s iiij d	5
	...		
	mb 2		
	...		
ffelterlayn	Item for the Bochers paygant howse Item for the Bowers paygant howse	xij d xvj d	10
	...		
	mb 2d		
Rentes Resolute	... Item to the Brygmasters of Owsebrige for <i>our</i> paygant howse ffarme xij d		15
	...		
	1564		
	<i>House Books</i> Y: B23		20
	f 165v (8 September)		
	...		
	ffirst it is enacted ordeyned & stablisshid that noman shall kepe any Inne hostry nor take any horse wythin this Citeye or Suburbs of the same / Onelesse he hath a Signe at his doore apon peyne to forfyt & pay for euery horse founden in his hous or firme hold xij d as oft & whan soo euer any suche shalbe soo founden & knownen The one half therof to be employed to the weale & profite of this City and thother half therof to the said Craft and [pageant] °occupacion° /	25	30
	...		
	f 166		
	Item that the pageant maisters of the Inholders for the tyme beyng / yerely shall make a trewe and a dewe accompte and Rekenyng of their Receiptes and paymentes concernyng their °occupacion° pageant and play before & vnto the Serchars of that craft the Sonnday comme a sevenight next after Corpus Christi day apon peyne to forfite and pay vj s viij d to be employed as is aforesaid /	35	40
	...		

Item that the Serchars of the hostelars within this Citie shall haue full powre to make due & true Serche in all and euerye hostery wythin this said Citie suburbs & procinctes of the same of all oates mesurs that is to say busshell [peke &] half busshell peke & half peke and botelles of hay and that all the botelles kept sufficient weyght accordyng to the statutes in the Chamber / And he or she that is founde culpable in the premisses or any one therof to forfait & lose vj s viij d thone half to the Chambre & thother half to the sustentacion of the [pagiant] * "ocupacion" * of the said [hostylars] "Inholdars" 5 10

Item the day & yere above said it was agreed by the said Lord Mayor Aldermen & Consell that what yere it shall chanse the play accustomed at Corpus christimas to be omitted & not played then the ocupacion of Inholders for that yere shall not be compelled to pay any pagiant money to the Chamber vse no more than other craftes of this Citie shall doo / any order hertofor made to the contrary not withstanding 15

f 163 (6 December)

... Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apou Ousebrig the day & yere abovesayd whan & where apou a bill of Supplicacion to thes worshipfull exhibited by the pynnars ./ It is agreed that for amendement of the sayd Craft ./ That the tynclars & makers of ffysshhookes & other wares belongyng the Pynnars Craft shalbe contributory & paye yerely towardes the chardge of pynnars pageant iiij d a pece Item that all forynars . pynnars from hensforth shall resort to Thursday market there to sell their pynnes and wares openly . And none of theym to be suffred to goe hawkyng aboute the Cite or to mens howsez to sell their wares ./ And that it shalbe leefull to the Serchars . of Pynnars of this Citie to serche the sayd forynars wares . And alsoo to take pageant money of theym of euery suche forynar vsyng to sell pynns or oyer their stuff aforesayd within the sayd Cite iiij d a pece in the yere / ... 20 25 30 35

pynnars

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C91:2

mb 1*

... Item of the Skynners for there paygant howse xij d' 40
...

Rentes and	Item of the Marchantes for there paygant howse fferme	xij d	
ffermes withoute	Item of the Tapitours for there paygant howse	xij d	
Myklithbar and	Item of the wrightes for there paygant howse	xij d	
within	Item of the Cordyners for there paygant howse	xij d	
Rattonrawe	[Item of the Cordyners for there paygant howse	xij d]	5
Toftgrene &	Item of Tanners for there paygant howse	xij d	
Myklith	Item of the Bakers for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one owteshott	iiij d	
	...		

10

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D59B(b)

mb 1

ffor Releasyng	...		
of paygant	Item Receyved therefore this yere	nichil	15
maisters this			
yere	Summa nichil		

...

mb 2d

20

Toft grene	...		
	Item for the Bocher paygant howse	xij d	
	Item for the Bowers paygant howse	xvj d	

Rentes Resolute	... Item to the Brygmaisters of Owsebrige for our paygant howse		25
	ffarme xij d		

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

30

f 23 (*Receipts*)

...

Item receavyd of willm bullocke and thomas nyccolson paggan
maisters

x s

Item Receavyd of them for the paynters paggayn

xvj d 35

...

f 23v (*Expenses*)

...

The reparacions of the paggan howsse

40

Item for a doure on locke to it

xvj d

Item for one peace of tymber

vj d

Item to the wryght	ij d	
Item [fo] to the lockesmith for one crouke	ij d	
...		
Item paid [at] to the mynstrells at thomas ketlandes	xx d	
...		5

f 24 *

Item paid to ye mynstrels	xij d°	
...		10

1565

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC5(2)

p 47		15
Leases of places to here Corpuscrysty Play		

Summa nichil

p 100		20
Rewardes to the Common waites Accustomyd		

Item paid to the waites of this Citie for Eister terme accustomyd	iiij s iiij d	
--	---------------	--

25

Item paid to Arthure Hodshon Wait and his fello for Crystenmas Day and St Steven	iiij s iiij d	
---	---------------	--

Item paid to the same Waites for St Williams Day accustomyd	xx d	30
--	------	----

Summa viij s iiij d

p 102		
Clothyng to the Common offycers and waites of this Citie accustomyd		35

Item paid to Robart Husthwate one of the waites of this Citie by the commaundement of my Lorde Mayor [be] for his dewty doying this yere and for that he lieth now seke at the marcy of god	x s	40
--	-----	----

Item paid to Thomas ffale for his Clothyng
accustomyd at Crystenmas x s

...

p 126 Expences of Corpus Christi day this yere 5

(blank)

p 162 10
Memorandum the xxth day of May / anno / 1565 / Thomas
Mower one of the Waites of this Citie haith delyveryd to the
Chambre of owsebrige / by the commaundement of my Lorde
Mayour / one pype or Instrument callyd a Shawme with A case
of Ledder for the same that was geven to this Citie by Iohn [w]
Harper Somtyme one of the waites of this Citie / 15

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852 20
f 24v* (*Receipts*)

...
Item Rasauede of laneslate Coupland wylyam burton pagyn
masteres for their a Counte xvj d. 25
...

f 25 (*Expenses*)
...
Item for farme of owr padgian hows xij d 30
...
Item gevyn to the mynstrelles when the occupacion met at
vynce lelomes iiij d
...

f 25v 35
Item gevyn to Iohn Hyll for kepyng the padgyan hous iiij d
...
Item at lans cowpland when the padgyan dynner was
mayd ij s vj d 40
...
[Item Resaued of laneslate Coupland wylym burton pagyne

masteres for thar a Counte

(blank)]

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D59C(b)

mb 1

5

...

Releassyng of
pagyant maisters

Item Receyved therefore this yere

nichil

Summa nichil

10

...

Tofte Grene /

Item for the Bocher pagyant howse

xij d

Item for the Bowers pagyant howse

xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

15

Rentes Resolute

... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for our pagyant howse
ffarme xij d

...

20

Register of St Thomas' Hospital Y: E66

f 48v (5 February)

Register of
Credeplay /

Memorandum that Master Symson brought nowe in the Auncient
booke [of the] or Registre of the Crede play to be saffly kept
emonges thevident as it was before

...

30

1566

House Books Y: B24

f 57* (30 October)

...

waytes

Assembled in the Consell Chambre apou Ousebrige the day &
yere abovesaid whan & wher / the common waytes of this cite
for their mysdemeanour / are dischargd of their office ./
And haue presently delyuered in their Syluar Collers to the
Chambrelaynes and one Shalme /

...

35

40

f 58 (19 November)

...

iiij^{or} waites

Assembled in the Consell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &
 yere whan & where it was [agg] Ordeyned and agreed by
 the sayd presens that ffrom nowe fforth for the wourship &
 decentnesse of this ancient Citie . there shalbe contynewally
 ffoure waytes And the iiijth wayte to haue suche ffees & lyuerie
 of the Chambre *with* a Cognisans as thother iij haue ben
 accustomed to haue / And alsoo a newe syluer [aggr] Cheyne
 agreeable *with* thother iij cheynes to be made ageynst Christmas
 by distrecion of my Lord mayour and deluered to such of the
 sayd wayte as his Lordship shall seme good / ffurthermore that
 thaccustomed rewardes & wages payd yerely to the waytes by the
 [Aldermen] lord mayour Aldermen & otherz thenhabitantes of
 this Citie shall be equally dyvided emonges theym ffrom tyme to
 tyme And that the iiij^{or} waytes that nowe be shall apon their
 good & honest behaviour haue & exercise the sayd offices / duryng
 the pleasure of my sayd lord mayour & his bredre thaldremen /

...

f 59v (4 December)

...

Assembled in the Consell Chambre vpon Ousebrig the day &
 yere above said whan & where / it was agreed by the said presens
 that where there be a noyse of iiij^{or} [sh] Shalmes *remaining*
 in mr dyneley handes whiche hath [⟨⟩] at solempne tymes
 [haue] ben vsed by the waytes [of] *within* this Citie / And nowe
 are lyke to be sold forth of the same Citie [It] Except meanes
 be made for steyeng of the same still *within* this Citie / it is /
 therfor agreed [as is so aforesayd] that there shall be gyven
 [yerfor] for the sayd noyse of the Chambre money xl s. And
 [so.] to be saffly kept to the Citie Commolitie ./.

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C91:3

mb 1

...

Item of the Skynners for there paygant howse xij d

25 be] *corrected from some other original*

Rentes and ffermes without myklith Bar and within Rattonrawe Toft Grene and Myklith /	...		
	Item of the marchauntes for there paygant howse ffarme	xij d	
	Item of the Tapitours for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the wrightes for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cordyners for there paygant howse.	xij d	5
	Item of the Tanners for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Bakers for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one Owteshott	iiij d	
	...		
			10
	<i>Mercers' Account Rolls</i> MA: D59D(b)		
	mb 1		
	...		
Releasyng of Pagyant maisters	Item Receyved therefore this yere	nothyng	15
	<i>Summa nihil</i>		
	...		
	mb 2		20
	...		
Tofte grene	Item for the Bocher paygant howse	xij d	
	Item for the Bowers paygant howse	xvj d	
	<i>Summa ij s iiij d</i>		25
	...		
	mb 2d		
Rentes Resolute	... Item to the Brigmaisters of Ousebrige for owre paygant howse ffarme xij d		30
	...		
	<i>Bakers' Account Books</i> BL: Add MS 33852		
	f 26 (<i>Receipts</i>)		35
	...		
	Item resaued of the paynters for ther paygent rome	xvj d	
	...		
	f 26v (<i>Expenses</i>)		40
	...		
	Item for farme of our padgiane howsse	xij d	
	...		

Item gyvenge to the mynstrells when we eat our s<.....> at
nycoles clarkes <.) in lent vj d

...

1567

5

House Books Y: B24

f 69v (18 March)

...

Corpus christi
play

Aggreed nowe that Corpus christi play shall be played this yere
And billetes made forth with spede & delivered accordyngly /

10

...

f 70v (4 April)

...

Wayte

Assembled in the Consell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day &
yere abovesayd whan & where / apon the humble sewte of
Robert Hewet musician it is thought by theis sayd presens that
he is a quyet & mete man to be [one] the Cheif Wayte of this
Citie takyng to hym suche his men or oyer three whom he
thynke most fytt & hable / And soo they apon their good
behaviour conyng & diligens to contynew at pleasur of my sayd
lord mayour & Aldermen

15

20

...

f 82 (17 June)

...

Aggreed that the Pageantes of Corpus christi suche as be not
allready Registred shalbe with all convenyent spede be fayre
wrytten by Iohn Clerke in the [bo] old Registre yerof viz. of
Vyntenors the Archetricline / of thyron mongars / Marie
Magdalene wasshyng the Lordes feete &c. of the Tylars the lattre
part of their pageant / Of the Labrors the Purificacion of our
lady & [of] the Cappers to be examined with the Register &
reformed / And Iohn Clerke or oyer taking peyne to be honestly
recompensed for there peyne /

25

30

35

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D59E(b)

mb 2

40

...

Tofte grene

Item for the Bocher paygant howse

xij d

Item for the Bowers Pagyant howse xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

...

mb 2d 5

Rentes Resolute ... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for *our* pagyant howse
ffarme xij d

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852 10

f 27v (*Receipts*)

...

Item of the pagiant *masteres* remaynyng of there 15
Accompe iiij s vij d

...

f 28

...

Item of the paynters for there Rente 20
xvj d

...

(*Expenses*)

...

Item for the rent of the [pag] pagyant howse 25
xij d

...

Item to the Mynstrells at Trinitie sonday at night x d

Item that nyght for wyne v s xj d

Item for the players supper ij s 30

non allocati Item for ale that night ij s vj d

...

1568 35

House Books Y: B24

f 104v (*13 February*)

Alsoo the day & yere aforesayd it was agreed by [the] all the
sayd worshipfull presens . that in steade of Corpus Christi play /. 40
this yere the Crede playe shalbe played . And the same to be
provided for & brought forth by thouersight & ordre of the
Chambrelaynes /. And first the Original or Regestre of the seyd

Crede play.

Crede play to be gotten of the mastr & bretherne of St Thomas
 hospitall whoo haue the Custody therof And after [goo] expert
 & mete players found owte for the conyng handlyng of the seyd
 playe / than euery of theym to haue ther partes fair wrytten &
 delyuered theym [in tyme] soo that they may haue leysure to 5
 kunne euery one his part And the seyd Chambrelaynes furthr to
 see all [th] maner the pageantes playeng geare & necessities to
 be provided in a readynes / And as occasion shall requyre to aske
 advise & ayde / abowte the same /

Item it is further aggred by the sayd presens that all such the 10
 Craftes & occupacions of this Citie as are chardged with bryngyng
 forth of the pageantes of Corpus christi shall [bryng] gather euery
 of theym their accustomed pageant money and pay it to the
 Chambrelaynes handes towardes the chardges of bryngyng forth
 the sayd Crede playe / And warnyng to be gyven to euery of 15
 theym accordyngly /

f 106a* (24 March)

Salute in Christo My most humble duetie remembred &c. I haue
 perused the bokez that your Lordshipp with your bretheren sent 20
 me and as I finde manie thinges that I muche like because of
 thantiquitie, so see I manie thinges, that I can not allowe, because
 they be Disagreinge from the senceritie of the gossell, the which
 thinges, yf they shuld either be altogether cancelled, or altered
 into other matter, the wholle drift of the play shuld be altered, 25
 and therefore I dare not put my pen vnto it, because I want
 bothe skill, and leasure, to amende it, thoghe in goodwill I assure
 you, yf I were worthie to geue your lordshipp and your right
 worshipfull brethren consell: suerlie mine advise shuld be, that it
 shuld not be plaid. ffor thoghe it was plausible 40 yeares agoe, & 30
 wold now also of the ignorant sort be well liked: yet now in this
 happie time of the gossell, I knowe the learned will mislike it and
 how the state will beare with it I knowe not. Thus beinge bold
 to vtter mine opinion vnto your lordshippe I committ you, and
 your brethren to the tuition of gods spirit, ffrom Thorneton the 35
 24 of Marche 1567

Your lordshippis in Christ to command
 Matthew Hutton

To the right honourable my Lorde
 Mayour of York and the Right
 worshipfull his Brethren yeve this /

f 106v (30 March)

...
Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of Owsebrig of this Citie the
day & yere abouesaid / whan & whear apon a letter sent by
Mr hutton Dean of the Cathedrall Church of yorke / vnto my
Lord Mayour and his Brethren / It appereth yat by his advise
and Counsell the Creyd play is not meet to be playd / for that he
seyth many thynges therein that he cannot allowe bycause they
be dysagreying frome the Senceritie of the gospell / and for other
causes as by the said letter it dothe also appere /
It is therefore agreyd to haue no play this yere / and the
bookes of the Creyd play to be delyveryd in agayn/
...

f 108v (27 April)

...
Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of owsebrige of this Citie /
whan & where my Lord Mayour declaryd to these presens / that
dyverse commoners of this Citie were muche desyerous to haue
Corpuscrysty play this yere / whereunto these presens woll not
agree, but that the book thereof shuld be perused / and otherwaise
amendyd / before it were playd.
...
...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D59F(b)

mb 2
... 30

Tofte Grene Item of the Bochers for there paygant howse xij d.
 Item of the Bowers for there paygant howse xvj d.
...

mb 2d 35
Rentz Resolute ... Item to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for oure paygant
 howse ffarme xij d.
...

mb 1d 40
...
Peter Jacobs realeasing for beinge pagenmaster xiiij s iiij d.
...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852f 32 (*Receipts*)

...
 Item of the paynters for there pagiant howse xvj d 5
 ...

(Expenses)

...
 Item to the Mynstrell when we war at Mr Ketlandes at
 venyson iiij d 10
 ...

Item for the Rent of our Pagyant howse xij d
 ...

15

1569

House Books Y: B24f 130 (*17 March*)

Corpus christi
play /

Item it is nowe further agreed that *Corpus christi* play shalbe
 played this yere on Tewisday in witsone weeke . And that
 billetes accustomed shalbe immediatly made forth for preparation
 to the same

25

f 131v (*31 March*)

yren mongars
pageant money

...
 The Serchars of Girdlars are to be sent for to declare by what
 colour of tittle they clayme pageant money of yren stuff sold in
 this Citie . Which pageant syluer belongeth to the craft of yren
 mongars towardes chardges of their pageant as it seemyth

30

f 133 (*22 April*)

(...)yng in
harnesse

...
 Agreed that the harnessed men accustomed shall goe this yere on
 the day in whiche *Corpus christi* play shalbe playd this yere ./
 And the Shirefes nowe beyng to be / [aessed] assisted *with* such
 Aldrmen lat Shirefes as were not charged [with] in ther tyme
with the seyd harnessed goyng that is to say euery of theym x
 harnessed men a pece / and euery of the xxiiij^{ti} that hath 'not'
 borne the seyd chardges iiij^{or} a pece well furnisshed

35

40

f 133v

waxchandelars
pageant

Apon Supplicacon made by the Wax chandelars for ayd to the chardges of their pageant [ber] bryngyng forth / for that the sayd Craft is moch decayed . It is nowe therfor agreed that half of that 'pageant mony' that is gathered by the Inholdars shall be paid to the sayd waxchandelars & thother half to the Chambre /.
...

f 134v (4 May)

bottellers &
Sporryours

It is also agreyd by the said presens, that ffromehensforth the Bottellers shall be contrybutories with the sporryours towardes bryngyng furth of there paygant of Corpus christi any ordynance heretofore mayd to the Contrary not withstanding

Cappers &
hatters

And also it is agreed that fromehensforth the hatters shall be Likewise contributories with the Cappers towardes bryngyngfurth of there paygant of the play callyd Corpuscristy / any ordynance heretofore mayd to the contrary not withstanding
...

f 139 (18 May)

© harnesssed

And nowe apon certayne reasonable consideracons this seyde worshipfull presens movyng it is thought requysite & also fully aggred that the shewe of harnesssed men of this Citie at Corpus christi play shall be spared and not had for this yere

f 140 (26 May)

And nowe was appoynted places for hearyng Corpus christi play on Wytson[dy] Tewisday next &c. viz. the first at Trynitie gate / ij^{de} ageynst mr Henrisons hows ij^{de} abowt St Iohn kirkstile . iijth at mr Pacok doore vth at Ousegate cornar vjth at mr Appleyardes vijth at the common hall gat the viijth abowt christofer Willughbies hows the ixth at the mynstar gates xth at mr Birnand hows xj at Huttons . xijth at the lord mayour place xijth one the pavement betwene mr Harbertes & mr Shirefes howsez the xiiijth betwene mr Pacoke & mr. Allen places / provided that if the sayd persones will not pay for the sayd places as the lord mayour & Chambrelaynes shall thynk requisite than furthre ordre yerin to be taken at discrecion of my lord mayour & Chambrelaynes &c.

Agreed alsoo that promacion accustomed for peace keepyng
shalbe on Moneday in wytsonweeke and to begynne at iiij^{or}
of the klok in thaftre none

...

5

f 140v (27 May)

...

playe

Aggred furthermore that the Cowper in Myklegate mr ffawkes
in Conystreet & Iohn Chambre in Coliargate shall haue the
pageantz played afore their doores if they will aggre *with* the
Chambrelaynes for the same /

10

f 157v (26 September)

...

yrenmongars
pageant /

Aggred that mr Leonard Temple shall haue 'xx s' of the
chambr towards payment of xliij s. which allegeth to haue layd
forth for bryngyng forth of the yrenmongars pageant for ij yeres
and renewyng the pageant . And xxiiij s residew to be gathered
of suche as occupyeth buyeng [for] & sellyng of nayles *within*
this Citie & to haue furtherans of the officers for gatherynge the
same

15

20

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D 59 G (b)

25

mb 1

...

Tofte Grene

Item of the Bochers for there Pagyant howse
Item of the Bowers for there Pagyant howse

xij d

xvj d

30

Rentes Resolute

... Item paid to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for oure Pagyant
howse ffarme xij d

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

35

f 33v* (Receipts)

...

Item of the pagyant maisters for there Reconyng money

iiij s

...

40

1 promacion] for proclamacion

Item of the paynters for there pagyant howse ferme xvj d
...

f 34 (*Expenses*)

... 5
Item to William Newsome Brigmaister for our pagyant howse
ferme xij d

...
Item bestowyd of our pagyant howse in bordes Nales and
workmanship ij s 10

...
Item pad for two Sheyldes to my Lorde Maiour xij d
Item payd for our players Suppers ij s iiij d

...
Item paid for Makyng and payntyng of our dyodemes ij s 15
...

1570-6

Archbishop Grindal's Register BI: Reg. 30

f 128 20

...
ffor the laytie

... 25

f 130v

19 Item that the minister and churchwardens shall not suffer anye
lordes of misrule or sommerr Lordes or ladyes or anye disguised
persons or others in christmasse or at may gammes or anye
minstrels morrie dauncers or others at Ryshebearinges or at any 30
other tymes to come vnreverentlye into anye church or chappell
or churchyard and there daunce or playe anye vnseemelye
partes with scoffes ieastes wanton gestures or rybaulde talke
namely in the tyme of divine service or of anye sermon.

... 35

f 131

...
All Whiche Iniunctions we do chardge and commaunde to be
inviolable performed and observed of all persons whom they 40
shall concern within our province of yorke vpon payne of
contempte and of excommunication and other censures of the

churche by the ecclesiasticall lawes of this Realme in suche like cases limited and appointed.

c 1570

5

Yule Broadside Bodleian: vet. A1 a.5(1)

Yule in Yorke.

10

Our Sauour is come.

MAns teares and wofull plaint, hath pierst the lofty skies,
with gladsom newes in glittring robe, from heauen an Angell flies,
the clouds now open wide, & grace sends downe it shewers,
Which watereth natures barren soyle, with euerlasting flowers.

15

*The ayre therefore resounds, Yule, Yule, a Babe is borne,
O bright and blazing day, to saue mankind that was forlorne.*

Our God from mercies throne, beheld old Adams ragge,
And how proude Sathan hath displaid abroad his flaunting flagge,
His robes imbrude with bloud, his signes of conquest braue,
Haue caused God, from heauen to send his sonne, mans soule to saue.

20

The ayre etc.

25

When mercy on her knees, gusht out a wayling floude,
Our Father sent his Sonne for vs, to spend his precious bloud,
He sent no Angell bright, he sent the Lambe of God,
Our Iesus sweete, to shrowde vs from Sin and Sathans rod,

The ayre etc.

30

The old Lawe which was writt in tables faire of stone,
Could not redeeme vs from the deuill, nor yet deliuer one,
When shaddowes would not serue, the Lambe of God is sent,
An offering sweete for vs, on crosse his Cristiall bloud was spent.

35

The ayre therefore etc.

When sathan did outrage and Sin did most abound,
And cruell death man trodden downe, with dinting dart did wound
Then God from heauen did shew, the riches of his grace,
The Lyon then of Iuda came, the Dragon to displace.

40

The ayre therefore etc.

O Deuill, O Death, O Sinne, disgorge your bitter gall,
 A babe is borne, the which wilbe, the ruine of you all.
 O Deuill where is thy rage, O Death where is thy sting,
 O Sinne where be thy chaines, a child, your force to ground will bring
The ayre therefore resounds, Yule, Yule, a Babe is borne,
O bright and blazing day, to saue mankind that was forlorne.

5

The meaning of Yule, in Yorke.

Yule cometh
 of Yulath that
 is to say, A
 babe is borne
 for vs.

O famous Yorke reioyce, and thinke of this no shame,
 To dubble *Yule* with sounding voice, to the honour of Gods name.
 For *Yulath* Hebrew word, expresseth very well,
 That babe the which was borne to saue our soules from damned hell.
True Isralites resound, Yule, Yule, a babe is borne,
O bright and blazing day, to saue mankind that was forlorne.

10

15

No Cittie but
 Yorke was e-
 uer hearde to
 welcome our
 Sauour, with
 this ioyfull
 word, Yule.

It was not without cause, that God gaue the grace,
 With *Yule* to welcome his deare sonne, who Sathan did deface,
 Triumph O Yorke, reioyce, this priueledge is thine,
 In this all other townes, thou doest, and Citties ore'shine.
Therefore eftsoones resound, yule, yule, etc.

20

Christ is our
 Pascall Lambe
 offered vpon
 the Crosse for
 vs. I. Cor. 5
 I am the bread
 of Life. Io. 6.
 True Isralites.

The shoulder of the Lambe the man in hand doth beare,
 Doth represent the lambe of God which Iewes on crosse did reare.
 The Cake of purest meale, betokeneth very well,
 The bread of life which came from heauen in earth with vs to dwell.
True Isralites resound, Yulath a babe is borne,
(O bright and blazing day) to saue mankind that was forlorne.

25

30

The Angels Trumpe doth blowe, the childrens cries resounde
 The ioyfull noyse in earth belowe, to heauen aboue rebounde
 Because faire *Iessies* branch, brought forth that noble Nut,
 Which being crackt vpon the crosse, did sinne and Sathan gut.
 Therefore we will resound &c.

35

All haile renowned king, we thanke thee for thy loue,
 Through which for vs, thou lefts thy throne, in haughty heauen aboue
 Be thou our Iesus sweete, grant grace to follow thee,
 To keepe thy lawe and sacred word, that saued we may be.
And we will still resound, Yule, Yule, a Babe is borne,
(O bright and blissfull day) to saue mankind that was forlorne.

40

True Isralites.

The man wrongfully called *Yule*, and his wife, resemble true Isralites crying
yule, and reioycing for their deliuerance from Sathan, through Iesus Christ. 5

Children.

The children crying after them, do signifie our Children and Successors, who
 shall celebrate this Feast to the worlds end, with ioyfull & triumphall 10
 clamours.

Shalmes.

The Shalme and musicke, resemble the mirth and melody of Angels. 15

Nuts.

Nuts casten abroad, puts vs in remembrance of that most noble Nut our
 sauours blessed body, springing miraculously from that beautifull branch 20
 of *Iesse*, the most pure and imaculate virgin. As it was possible (according
 to Saint Austen) for the rod of Aaron, to bring forth Nuts, against the
 common course of nature. So was it possible for the blessed virgin, to bring
 forth that most excellent nut our sweete Sauour, contrary to the lawe of
 nature, whose sacred body (according to the same Saint Austen) is aptlie 25
 compared to a nut. For the Nut hath in it body a triple vnion, that is to
 wit, *Testam* the shell, signifying the bones; and *Corium et nucteum*, the
 skinne, and kinnell signifying the flesh & inward soule of our Sauour. The
 nut destroyeth poyson, Our sauour crushed vpon the crosse, imbraced with
 a liuely faith, destroyeth the poyson, of sinne and Sathan. 30

Sergeants.

The officers, resemble the noble spreaders & publishers of this Mysticall and
 miraculous Nut. 35

Reiected Draffe.

The reiected draffe, doth signifie the shaddowes and carnall ceremonies of
 the old law, Which being weake and vnable to iustifie or saue vs, are (according 40
 to S. Paule) to be reiected and esteemed as dung and dirt, in comparison of
 the light of truth it selfe, which hath now shined vpon us.

Distaffe or Rocke.

The very Rocke, sheweth that women laying aside their seruile workes, must make good preparation for this solemne feast.

Thus you haue the meaning of this notable and antient spectacle, of *Yule* in Yorke, conteyning a brieft sum of verity in it.

Soli Deo, sit honor et gloria.

FINIS.

1570

House Books Y: B24

f 217v (1 December)

...

Assemblyd in the Counsell Chambre of Owsebrige of this Citie the day and yere abouesaid / whan and where it was ordryd & agreyd by the said presens / That the Common waites of this Citie for dyvers good causes & considracions shall fromehenseforth vse and kepe there Mornyng Watche with there Instrumentes accustomyd every day in the weyke / excepte onely Sondays in the mornyng and the tyme of the Crystenmas / onely excepte / any custome or vsaige heretofore hadd and vsed emonges theme or others before them to the contrary not withstandyng /

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D59H(b)

mb 1

...

Tofte Grene

Item of the Bochers for there paygant howse
Item of the Bowers for there paygant howse

xij d
xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

...

mb 1d

Rent's Resolute

... Item payd to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for oure paygant howse ffarme xij d

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852f 35 (*Receipts*)

...
 Item of the Paynters for there Pagyant howse xvj d 5
 ...

f 35v (*Expenses*)

In Primis spent at Nycholas Clerkes that day the bucke was
 ettyn that Mr. Iohn Vaghain gave to vs ij s 10
 Item the same day to the mynstryll xij d

...
 Item payd for the Reparacions of the pagyant howse xij d

...
 Item paid to the pagyant maisters for A locke and A key x d 15
 ...

1571

House Books Y: B24

20

f 267 (*12 December*)

...
 Assembled in the Counsell Chambre upon Ousebrig the day and
 yere abovesaid, Whan ' & ' where a bill exhibited to my Lord
 Mayour by Arthure Hodgeson one of the Waites of this Citie was 25
 now redde before theis presens, requyryng therby that his
 honour wold stand his good Lord & frende concernyng his
 Apprentis that he might exercise with hym and his other twoo
 felawes waites one of the foure Instrumentes belongyng to this
 Citie And to haue a Cote &c. for the wourship of this Citie / And 30
 that it shoulde not be hurtfull to his other ij felawes, and that he
 wold not clayme any part of wages or custommes within the
 same Citie /

Citie Waites

Wherapon it was agreed by theis presens, that the said Arthure
 Hogeson Apprentice shall haue a Cote of the Citie chardges, and 35
 to weare one of the foure badges and one of the iiij^{or} Cheynes
 belongyng to the Citie waites within this Citie and not elles
 where soo that it be not hurtfull to his other twoo felawes
 waites / and that the same Arthure shall not clayme any part of
 wages or customes within this Citie for his said Apprentice / And 40
 to be allowed of the Citie chardges for the said Cote vj s viij d
 ...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60I(b)

mb 2

Tofte Grene

Item of the Bochers for there paygant howse

xij d 5

Item of the Bowers for there paygant howse

xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

...

mb 2d

10

Rent Resolute

... Item payd to the Brigmaisters of Owsebrige for oure Paygant howse ffarme xij d

...

mb 1d

15

...

Peter Hall for relesinge for beinge padging masters xij s iiij d

...

20

Bakers' Account Books BL; Add MS 33852f 36 (*Receipts*)

...

Item resauyd of the pynners for pagaunt Rent

xvj d 25

Item resauyd of vxor burnleder for pagaunt money

xj d

Item resauyd of vxor Thomson for paggeaunt money

ij d

...

(*Expenses*)

30

...

Item payd to the mynstrell at Thomas ketlandes

iiij d

...

Item payd to the mynstrelles at Thomas ketlandes

viij d

Item payd to the mynstrelles at Charelles Skayffees

vj d 35

...

Item payd to the brydge maysters for paggeant Rent

xij d

...

York Minster Fabric Rolls YM: E3/52

40

mb 1

... Item deliuered to mr Stevenson of Durham to pay for the

pricking forth of Songes at London

X S

...

1572

House Books Y: B25

5

f 6 (14 April)

...

pater noster
play /

And further it is aggred by theis presens, that my Lord Mayour shall send for the Maister of St. Anthonyes and he to bryng with hym the booke of the play called the Pater noster play, that the same may be *perused* amended and corrected, And that my said Lord Mayour shall Certefie to theis presens at their next assemlee here of this pleasure to be taken therin /

10

15

ff 12v-13 (14 May)

...

pater noster
play

Item it is aggred by theis *presens* that the play commonly called Pater Noster play shalbe played this yere on the Thursday next after Trynitie Sonday nexte comyng /

20

[And now it is agreed by theis presens that euery Alderman [and either of the Sheryffes] of this Citie shall fynde sex men harnesssed and euery of the xxiiij^{or} to fynde foure harnesssed men And that warnyng to be gyven to theym accordyngly / And that the Sheryffes of this Citie shall ryde accordyng to the ancient custome]

25

Ridyng of
Sheryffes

And nowe it is aggred by theis presens that the Sheryffes of this Citie shall ryde with harnesssed men the said Thursday next after Trynitie Sonday next comyng accordyng to the ancient custome, And that euery Alderman of this Citie shall fynde sex men wherof iiij to be in white armour and ij in coates of plate and euery of the xxiiij^{or} to fynd iiij^{or} men wherof ij to be in white armour and ij *with* Calevers, Towardes the said rydyng, Apon payne That euery Alderman and euery of the said xxiiij^{or} shall pay for euery of their men so lackyng iiij s iiij d to the Common Chambre of this Citie /

30

35

Citizens to
skowre their
armour

And it is further aggred by theis presens that *commandement* shalbe gyven in my Lord Mayour name to the Constables of euery parochie of this Citie, that they before Trynitie Sonday next shall cause [^] 'euery householdar of this Citie' to [be] skowre all suche Armour as they haue or ought to haue accordyng to the Statut And that no Armorer of this Citie shall take for skowryng of any Corselett above xij d / and for euery Allmayn

40

revett not above viij d /

...

f 14v (30 May)

...

pageant money

Alsoo it is agreed by theis presens that euery one that occupieth any occupacion, other than that he was Apprentice at shall pay iiij d for pageant money as hath bene accustomed /

...

f 15 (2 June)

...

Pater noster
play

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre upon Ousebrig the day and yere abovesaid, whan and where it was agreed by theis presens that [for] the pageant maisters [of certayne Occupacions of this Citie] of suche pageantes of certayne Occupacions of this Citie as shalbe occupied in Pater Noster play or for the Shew this yere, and alsoo twoo other honest men of the same occupacions shall goo togethers with their owne pageant and attend upon the same and see good ordre keppe /

...

Places to heare
the said play

And nowe was appoynted by theis presens places for hearyng of Pater Noster play on Thursday next &c. viz. / The first at Trynitie gate, The secunde at Mr Henryson hows, The thirde at Iohn White hows The iiijth at the East end of Ousebridge at George Aslaby dore The vth betwene Thomas Parker and Robert Brooke howses, The vjth at Henry Pulleyn hows, The vijth at the Common Hall gates, The viijth at William Gilmyn hows, The ixth at the Mynstar gates, The xth at Mr Birnand hows, The xjth at Goodromegate Corner, The xijth at Iohn Wrightman Corner The xiiijth at Mr Harbert doore and he to pay therfor iij s iiij d

f 15v (5 June)

...

Mr Bekwith &
Mr Harbert
commytted to
warde

Alsoo it is further agreed by theis presens, that forasmoche as Mr William Bekwith and Mr christofer Harbert Aldermen of this Citie this present day haue disobeyed the commandement of my Lord "Mayor" whan as he did the same day in this place commande the said Mr Bekwith and Mr Harbert to assocyate and assist his Lordship at the tyme of playeng of the Pater noster play, whoo than and there refused the same, and wolde than haue departed frome this place, Wherapon the said Mr Bekwith

and Mr Harbert by thadvise and consent of this worshipfull
presens are nowe commanded to warde / there to abide duryng
my Lord Mayour pleasure /

f 16 (7 June)

5

...

Mr Bekwith &
Mr. Harbert
discharged of
imprisonment,

Alsoo it is aggreed by theis presens that where as Mr. Bekwith
and Mr Harbert Aldermen weare in warde by the commandement
of my Lord Mayour, for their disobediens to his Lordship, It is
nowe ordered and aggreed that they shalbe discharged of their
imprisonment immediatly

10

Mr. Bekwith &
Mr. Harbert
disfranchised,

[And further it is agreed by theis presens that the said Mr
Bekwith and Mr Harbert Aldermen for their said disobediens &c.
shalbe vtterly disfranchised, and no more to occupie as ffreemen
of this Citie /]

15

And forsomoche as the said Mr Bekwith and Mr Harbert
Aldermen beyng nowe demanded by theis presens / if they be
content to abide thordre of this hows for their disobediens to
my Lord Mayour and other their offences by theym latly
commytted contrary to [their <.....> hensforth and against] the
ancient ordynances of this Citie, did obstynatly and disobediently
refuse to abide any their said ordre, Therefore it is agreed by theis
presens that the said Mr Bekwith and Mr Harbert shalbe vtterly
disfranchised, and no more to occupie as ffree men of this Citie /

20

25

f 16v (23 June)

...

Mr Harbert
Aldermans
submission

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day and
yere abovesaid, whan and where Mr Harbert one of the twoo
Aldermen of this Citie whoo was latly disfranchised by aggrement
of this hows personally came before theis presens and did humbly
submytt hym self to abide the ordre of the Lord Mayour and this
worshipfull assemblée for his disobediens to his Lordship and for
sewyng hym before the Lord President and Counsell in theis
North parties, beyng a foreyne Courte contrary to [his franchised
<.....>] the ancient ordynances of this Citie / be it by ffyne
or otherwise, and also for admytting hym to his ffreedome
ageyne for his said offenses

30

35

Wherapon it was nowe aggreed by theis presens that the said
Mr Harbert shalbe restored to his ffreedome ageyne and he to

40

Mr Harbert
restored to his
ffredome &
Aldermanship /

pay therfor xl s on Thursday next in the Comon Chambre apon
Ousebrig to the handes of the Chambrelaynes of this Citie / And
that he shall frome hensforth kepe his place of Aldermanship in
all assemblees as he did before his said disfranchisement /

5

f 19 (30 July)

The Lord
Archebissop to
haue a Copie
of the bookes
of Pater noster
play

...
And nowe my said Lorde Mayour declared to this said worshipfull
assemblee that my Lord Archebissop of York requested to haue
a Copie of the bookes of the Pater noster play / Wherapon it is
nowe agreed by theis presens that his grace shall haue a trewe
Copie of all the said bookes even as they weare played this yere

10

f 24 (20 October)

Citie Waites

...
And nowe it was agreed by theis presens that for certayne
consideracions the Waites of this Citie shalbe called in / and their
Cheynes Cognysances to be taken from theym / and not s to
serue as Waites of this Citie / quovsque &c. /

15

20

f 25v (22 October) *Locksmiths' Ordinances*

...
Item that the Pageant Maisters of the said Craft shall warne all
the Craft as oft tymes as they shalbe charged by the said Serchars
apon payne of xx d to be payed in forme aforesaid /

25

ff 27-7v* (21 November)

...
Assembled apon the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day
and yere abovesaid, whan and where a lettre frome my Lord
Archebesshop of York and certayne others the Quenes Maiesties
Commyssionars a 'a lettre' directed to my Lord Mayour and
Aldermen was nowe openly redde to theis presens / the Tenour
wherof hereafter foloweth woorde by woorde /

30

35

Collation (B25, ff 27-7v with BI: HC A.B.7, ff 41-1v): *Heading*] Decimo
quinto Novembris Anno domini 1572 30-5] *omitted*

Lettre ageinst
ridyng of Yule
& Yules wif,

To our lovyng ffrendes the . Lord Mayour & Aldermen of the
Citie of York /

After our hartie commendacions / where as there hath bene
heretofore a very rude and barbarouse custome maynteyned in
this Citie, and in no other Citie or towne of this Realme to our 5
knowlege that yerely vpon St Thomas day before Christmas,
twoo disguysed persons called Yule and Yules wif shoulde ryde
throughe the Citie very vndecently and vncomely drawyng great
concurse of people after theym to gaise / often tymes comyttyng
other enormyties / fforasmoch as the said disguysed rydyng and 10
concourse aforesaid besydes other inconvenyences, tendeth also
to the prophanyng of that day appoynted to holy vses, and also
withdraweth great multitudes of people frome devyne service
and Sermons / We have thought | good by theis presentes to will
and requyre yowe, and nevertheles in the queenes Maiesties 15
name by vertue of hyr highnes Commyssion for causes
eccleciasticall within the provynce of Yorke to vs and others
directed straitely to chardge and commande yowe, that ye take
ordre that noo suche rydyng of Yule and Yules wif be frome
hensforth attempted or used / And that ye cause this our precept 20
and ordre to be registred of Recorde, and to be dewly observed
not onely for this yere, but also for all other yeres ensewyng /
Requyryng yowe herof not to faile (as our trust is yowe will
not,) and as ye will answeare to the contrary . ffare yowe hartely
well At Yorke this xiiijth of Novembre 1572^o. 25

Your lovyng ffrendes
Edmund Ebor'
Matthew Hutton
Iohn Rokeby
Thomas Eymis
William Strikland
christofer Ashburn

30

Collation continued: 1-2] omitted 10 before said] d 11 inconvenyences]
enconvenientes 16 name] and 18 ye] yow 23 trust] trust[i]e 24 ffare]
fa're[te] HC A.B.7 ends] Maior and aldermen of yorke

Yule and Yules
wif not to ride /

Whiche lettre beyng soo redde, It was aggreed by theis presens,
that no disguised persons called Yule & Yules wif nor yet the
Sheryffes Seriantes shall ryde this yere not any yere frome
hensforth on Saynt Thomas day before Christmas And that
comandement herof shalbe forthwith gyven frome my Lord
Mayour to the Sheryffes accordyngly /

5

B/Y Memorandum Book Y: E20A

f 230* (19 December)

10

Plasterers, Tilers and Bricklayers' Ordinances

Item that the Artificers of the said Craft shall goo with their
pageantes throughe the Citie as other occupacions and artificers
doeth /

...

15

f 230-1

...

Item that what soever he be that shall buye any plaister to burne
and sell ageyne and is noo Tyler shall pay yerely to the Pageant
maisters of the said Occupacion iiij d apon payne of xij d to be
payed in forme aforesaid /

20

Item that what soever he be that maketh any tyle or brick to
serve the Citie withall shall paye yerely to the Pageant maisters
aforesaid every one of theym iiij d apon payne of xij d to be
payed in forme aforesaid /

25

...

Item that every Lymeburnar beyng a forreynar | shall paye
iiij d. for his Pageant money apon payne of xij d. to be payed in
forme aforesaid /

30

Item that every Tylar Plaisterer and Bricklayer within this
Citie shall paye their pageant money yerely before Saynt Iames
daye, whan the playe is played whan soever they shalbe demanded
by the Pageant Maisters / apon payne of xij d to be payed in
forme aforesaid /

35

Collation continued: 1-6] omitted.

Collation (E20A, ff 230-1 with B, B25, ff 32v-3v; E, E22, ff 145-5v):
13 after pageantes] aforesaid BE 14 doeth] doe E 23 what] what what
MS, what BE

Item that twoo Maisters of the said occupacion shalbe yerely
chosen equally to governe both pageantes of the said occupacion
aforesaid /

...

5

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60K(b)

mb 2

...

Tofte Greyn

Item of the Bochers for there paigyant howse

xij d 10

Item of the Bowers for there paigyant howse

xvj d

...

mb 1d

Rentes Resolute

... Item payd to the Brigmaisters of Ousebryge for our
paganthowse ferme

15

xij d

...

Olde Dettes and Arrerages

...

20

Item Mr Robert Paycock Lait Alderman for Peter Hall for Releas
of his pagyantmaistership found by Audytours

xiij s iiij d

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

25

f 36v (*Receipts*)

...

Item of the pagyant maisters

vij s ij d

...

30

f 37

...

Item receyved more of the pagyant maisters

xij d

...

35

f 37v (*Expenses*)

...

Item to the Brygmaisters for our pagyant howse

xij d

Collation continued: 2 the said occupacion] the Occupacion B,
thoccupacion E

	...		
	Item to Myles Gray for makyng of a wynd	x s	
	...		
	Item paid for wyne and to the Mynstrels at Mr. Ketlandes	xvj d	5
	...		
not	Item paid to the Mynstrell at Gregory Smyth ablyng dynnir	vj d	
	...		
	Item to Iohn Wylliamson for Lokyng abowte the paygant Gear	vj d	10
	Item to the putters of the paygant in bread & ale	v d	
	Item in ale whan we went to se the paygant	vj d	
	Item for a Sheyld of maynbread to carry to my Lord Mayour	xij d	
	Item to my Lorde Mayour offycer	ij d	15
	Item to the Chambre for our paygant howse	xij s	
	...		

1573

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C93:1 20

mb 2*

	...		
Rentes and ffermes within Myklich Barr and withoute	Item of the Skynners for there paygant howse	xij d	
	...		25
	Item of the Marchantes for ther paygant howse ferme	xij d	
	Item of the Tapitours for there paygant howse farme	xij d	
	Item of the wrightes for ther paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Tanners for ther Paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cordyners for there paygant howse	xij d	30
	Item of the Bakers for there paygant howse	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one Owttschott	iiij d	
	...		

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60L(b) 35

mb 1

	...		
At our venyson feast	Item more of Iames Beckwith — x s Ralf Richardson — x s George Aslaby — x s and Iohn Iakson paygant Maisters — x s Accordyng to the order of this fellowshipe	xl s	40
	...		

	mb 2		
	...		
Tofte Grene	Item of the Bochers for there paygant howse ferme	xij d	
	Item of the Bowers for there paygant howse fferme	xvj d	
	...		5
	mb 2d		
Rentes Resolute	... Item payd to the Brygmaisters of Ousebrige for our paygant howse fferme	xij d	
	...		10
	mb 1d		
	...		
	Olde Dettes and Arrerages /		
	...		15
	Item Mr Robert Paycok Alderman for Releas of paygant maister of Peter Hall	xij s iij d	
	...		
	<i>Bakers' Account Books</i> BL: Add MS 33852		20
	f 38 (<i>Receipts</i>)		
	...		
Pagyant howse ferme	Item Receyved of the paynters	xvj d.	
	...		25
	f 39 (<i>Expenses</i>)		
	...		
	Item paid to Mynstrells at our fyrst mete at Rychard Wrightes	x d	
	...		30
	Item paid to the Mynstrells in Lent	vj d	
	...		
	Item spent whan we went with a wright to se our paygant howse	ij d	
	Item paid to the Brygmaisters for our paygant howse fferme	xij d	35
	...		
	Item paid to the Mynstrells at william wrightes	xx d	
	...		
	Item to the Mynstrells at Richard Wrightes	xij d	
	...		40
	Item paid for a pottell of wyne at our paygant Maisters Rekonyng dynner	vij d	

...
 Item paid for Reparacions of our paygant howse xxij d
 Item allowyd the payynt Maisters for Iohn Clerck and Rychard
 Chapman two tymes viij d
 Item paid to the paygant Maisters that they paid more then 5
 they Receyvyd xiiij d
 ...

1573-4

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street 10
 BI: PR Y/MCS 16

p 105

...
 Item paid [R] to Roberte hewet for dressynge & kepinge clene 15
 the harnes & swerdes for one yere xij d
 ...

1574

E Memorandum Book Y: E22 20

ff 155-5v (19 November) Tanners

...
 Item that iiij^{or} Pageant Maisters shall vpon warninge gyven them
 by the said sherchers warne the whole occupacion to mete at a 25
 place & tyme apoynted so as the partie warned may haue one
 whole nightes Warninge before they mete And yat euerye maister
 being thus warned and maketh not his repaire accordingle
 without a sufficient excuse and proof therof shall pay for euerye
 Defalt xij d And if the pageant maisters gyve not warninge 30
 according to the Serchers Commandement euerye of them
 so offendinge shall lykewise pay xij d to the Chamber and
 Occupaicion afforesaid equally to the devyded l

Item that the pageant Maisters and all other of the said
 Occupacion shall euery yeare vpon the Monday next before the 35
 feast of All Sayntes Choose iiij^{or} newe pageant maisters After
 which Eleccion thold pageant Maisters shall make their Accompte
 to the whole Occupacion And then presentelie delyver over all
 such Money as remaineth in their Custodie to the newe pageant
 Maisters And he that refuseth soe to doe shall pay x s to be 40
 devided as is abouesaide And the sayme Day shall thold pageant
 Maisters prepaire in some honest and Convenient howse one

Dynner for all the Maisters of the said Occupacion at viij d a man
And he that promiseth to Come to the sayme Dynner and fayleth
shall pay xij d And if the Pageant maisters make Defaulte in
providing the said Dynner ther to forfayte xij s iiij d to be
equallie paid as is aforesaid

5

...
Item when anie leyther shalbe brought by anie foreyner into this
Citie to be sold or sell the same and then bring it, yt shalbe
lawfull to the pageant Maisters to tayke of anie suche person for
pageant money for one whole yeare vj d /

10

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60M(b)

mb 1

15

At our venyson
feast

...
Item more of Leonard Beckwith x s christopher
Consett x s William Skott Marchant x s William
Skott Marcer paygant Maisters x s Accordyng
to the order of this felloshipe

xl s

20

mb 2

Tofte Grene

...
Item of the bochers for there paygant howse fferme
Item of the bowers for there paygant howse ferme

xij d

xvj d

25

Summa ij s iiij d

mb 2d*

30

Allowances
Accustomyd

... Item Allowyd for Iohn Iakson paygant Maister whiche the
Maister Aundveryd in his Last yere Accompte and is not payd
it x s ...

Rentes Resolute

Item payd to the brigemaisters of Owsebrige for oure paygant
howse fferme xij d /

35

Reparacions
mayd this yere /

...
Item payd for Reparacions mayd of our paygant howse

xij d

mb 1d

40

Old Dettes and
Arrerages /

...
Item Mr Robart Paycoke Alderman for Releas of paygant Master

of petter hall

xiiij s iiij d

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852f 39v (*Receipts*)

5

Pagyant howse
ferme

...

Item Receyvyd of the paynters & pynners

xvj d

...

Of the pagiant
maistersItem Receyved of the pagyant maisters at ij sondry
tymes

xxviiij s x d

10

...

f 40

...

Lyme & Stone
SoldReceyved for Lyme that Left of the pagyant howe xvj d / Item
for Stones that was Left there xij d *Summa* ij s iiij d

15

Summa ij s iiij d

...

20

f 40v (*Expenses*)

...

Reparacions of
our pagyant
howseIn *Primis* paid for iij peces of Tymbre that was boght of Nycholas
Clerck

v s viij d 25

Item for one pece of Tymbre boght of Richard Clerk

ij s iiij d

Item for xv Sparres

vij s vj d

Item for one easbourd

x d

Item for ij hundreth of sex penny nales

xij d

Item for half a hundreth doble Spykynges

ij d 30

Item for half a hundreth of latt nales

j d

Item for ij gallons of ale and one Lof of Bread

xj d

Item paid to the Smyth for opnyng of the Marchantes pagyant
howse dowre

j d

Item paid for ij stickes of Sex kyddes to make pynes

vj d 35

Item for buyldyng of our pagyant howse

vij s

Item for iij quarters of Lyme and for the carrage of yt

vij s

Item for half A quarter of plaster

xx d

Item for A hundreth of breke

xij d

Item for carraige of the same

iiij d 40

Item for ij thowsand of Latt nales

iiij s iiij d

Item for vij bounshe of Lattes

ij s x d

Item for xx ^{ti} Lodd of earthe	xx d	
Item for x Loodd of Sand	x d	
Item for ij penny worthe of Sex penny nales and ij great brages bought after ward	ijj d	
Item for cearten stones whiche was bought for the ground walles and for the carraige of the stones	ij s x d	5
Item for eight Ryge Tyle	xvj d	
Item to the Tyllers for thekyng of the sayd howse	ix s j d	
Item for drynke that was bestowed vpon the Tylers	xij d	
Item for those days when the pagyant Maisters were at the pagyant howse	xxij d	10
Item to the wryght for takyng downe of the pagyant howse	xij d	
Item to the tyller for takyng [downe] of the teyle	vij d	
Item for iij bordes for the pagyant howse dowre	xij d	
Item for croukes & A band to the same dore	iiij d	15
Item to the workmen for Rychard Clarke	iiij d	

Summa iij li. iiij s iiij d

f 41		20
...		
Item paid for wyne at William Kynges pagyant dyner	xx d	
...		
Item paid [for wyne] to the Mynstrell at <i>our</i> venyson feast at Mr. Masons	vij d	25
Item paid to the mynstrells at Rychard Wright Reconyng dynner	xij d.	
...		
Item paid to the pagyant maisters for A Bultyd Loof	ij d	
Item paid to the Brygmaisters for <i>martynmas</i> Rent for <i>our</i> pagyant howse ferme	xij d	30
...		

1575

House Books Y: B26

35

f 25 (17 June)

...

Assembled in the Counsell chamber vpon Ousebrig the day and
year abouesaid Whan & wheir it was agreed that christofer
Learmouth shall paid him forthwyth by Nicholas Haxvppe
master of St Anthonies xx s for making iij play bookes *pertheyninge*

40

the said Hospitall of St Anthonies *which iij bookes* were now
Delyuered to the said nicholas to be saiflie kepte to thuse of the
saide Hospitall.

And wheras certayne of the same bookes ar in my Lord
Archebishops handes it is agreed that the same shalbe required
to be restored agayne.

5

...

f 27 (8 July)

...

10

playe bookes /

Also it was now agreed that before Michelmas next mr Allyn
Mr Maskewe aldermen Mr Roberte Brooke and Mr Andrewe
Trewe shall goe and requir of my Lord Archebishop his grace all
suche ye play bookes as *pertheyne* this cittie now in his graces
Custodie and yat his grace will apoynt twoe or thre sufficiently
learned to correcte the same wherein by the lawe of this Realme
they ar to be reformed ./ And if ther leysure will serve to goe
about the *premisses* before lammas [las] next /

15

f 34v (2 September)

20

...

And now a Barwood lycensed to travaile abroad with the
Quenes Beares is apoynted to baite the sayme vpon peaseholme
grene this day at after none over against St Anthonies hall so
that the pastyme be in full prospecte of the Lord Mayour & his
Brethren. And the Barwood to haue suche Reward of the Chamber
as my Lord Mayour shall thinke mete /

25

E Memorandum Book Y: E 22

30

f 80v (20 October) *Armourers*

...

Item that all & euery the maisters of the said occupacion within
the said cyttie for the tyme beinge shall mete yearlie at ther
vsuall place vpon the second Sunday next after Corpus christi
day to elect and [cloise] choise ther new searchers and pageant
maisters for the Yeaere following And to take the Accompt of the
old pageant maisters for ther yere then fynished And if anie of
them being lawfullie warned do not come to the said eleccion
And accompte making having not a reasonable Excuse of his
absence shall forefett iij s iij d thone half to the Common
Chamber & thother half to the said Occupacion

35

40

...

f 81

...

Item that euery yeare that the play shalbe plaed within the said
Cyttie in *which* the pageant of the said occupacion shalbe set out
all the maisters of the said occupacion shalbe ready attending
with the pageant Maisters vpon the said pageant at all tyme &
tymes of the playeng & publishing thereof vpon payne eche of
them to forfayt iij s iiij d to the chamber & said occupacion
equallie to be devided /

5

...

10

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C93:2

mb 2

...

15

Rentes and
fermes within
Myklith barr
and withoute /

Item of the Skynners for there pagyant howse ferme

xij d

...

Item of the Marchantes for there pagyant house ferme

xij d

Item of the Tapitours for there pagyant house

xij d

Item of the Wrightes for there pagyant house

xij d

20

Item of the Tanners for there pagyant howse

xij d

Item of the Cordyners for there pagyant house

xij d

Item of the Bakers for there pagyant house

xij d

Item of the Cowpers for one Owteshote

iiij d

...

25

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60N(b)

mb 1

...

30

At oure venyson
ffeast

Item more of Rychard Hutton x s Iohn Hurbart x s

Henry Novell x s and Thomas Moselay x s

pagyantmaysters accordyng to thorder of this

xl s

ffelloship

...

35

mb 2

...

Toft Grene

Item of the bochers for ther padgyant house ferme

xij d

Item of the bowers for there padgyant house ferme

xvj d

40

Summa ij s iiij d /

...

mb 2

...

Toft Grene

Item of the bochers for there pagyant house firme

xij d

Item of the bowers for there pagyant house firme

xvj d

5

Summa ij s iiij d

Rentes Resolute

... Item payd to the brigmaisters of ousebrige for *our* pagyant
houese fferme xij d /

...

10

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852f 45 (*Receipts*)

...

15

Receyved of the paynters and pynners for there paygyant
rent

xvj d

...

f 47 (*Expenses*)

20

...

not allowed

Item spent at william hewetsons by Conncent of the same
Companye in making of *our* reckknyng for wyne that we
had fectche by the pagyant *masteres*

xij d

...

25

f 48

...

Item paid to the Brygemasteres for rent

xij d

...

30

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

YM: E2/21

f 17v

35

Item given to my Lord Therle of Essex his men players

xx s

...

Item given to my Lord Stafford men players

xx s

...

Item given to Lancashyre men players

x s

40

Item given to the Scollers of the horsfaire players

xx s

...

1577

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C7:3

mb 5

	...		5
Rewardesto the Common Waites accustomed,	Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme accustomed	iiij s iiij d	
	Item paid to the same Waites for Christmas terme	iiij s iiij d	
	Item paid to the said Waites for Saynt William day viz the day my Lord Mayour makith his greате feaste	xx d	10
	...		
Clothyng to the Common officers and waites of this Citie /	Item paid to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone Arthur Hogeson and Iohn Clerk foure Waites of this Citie for their Clothyng accustomed ageinst Chrystmas to be devided emonges theym / viz / xij s a pece / in all	xlviij s	15
	...		

mb 3d

Rewardesto honorable mens servantes players Trumpetars mynstrelles and Barwardes	...		20
	Item paid therefor this yere as appereth particularly in the papir booke aforesaid	vj li. vj s iiij d	
	...		

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60P(b)

25

mb 1

	...		
At oure venyson feast & of the pagiant maisters	Item more of William ffresby — x s Iames Crosse x s Ralf Harte x s and Marmaducke Suddybie x s pagyant maisters accordinge to thorder of this ffelloship	xl s	30

mb 2

	...		35
Toft Grene	Item of the bochers for there pagyant house ferme	xij d	
	Item of the bowers for there pagyant house ferme	xvj d	
	Summa ij s iiij d		
Rentes Resolute	... Item paid to the brigmaisters of ousebrige for our pagyant house ferme	xij d	40
	...		

mb 2d

...

Rentes and
othere money
allowid appon
Consyderacions

Item the Aske Allowance for x s owing by
Rychard hutton Laite payyant *master* and othere
x s by Iohn harbart Lait payyant *master* which
the *master* cannot have paid

xx s 5

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

f 51 (*Receipts*)

10

...

Rente

Receyved of the pynners and paynters for there paygon
rentte

xvj d 15

...

f 52v (*Expenses*)

...

Item paied to the briggemasteres for the paygon howse
rentte

xij d 20

...

f 64

...

Also it is fullye concluded and agreed by the Ssearchers *whiche* 25
is Iohn Troughton Robert Nicolson & George Wilson thelder and
the brethern assembled in the Comon Place of the vijth of May
anno domini 1577 / that at all tymes and tymes there after / that
no maister of fre baykers of the Cytie of yorke shall haue no mo
prentisses but one *whiche* haue be Padgone maisters / And euery 30
younge man newlye sett vpp in the said occupacon *whiche* haue
not bene padione *maister* shall haue no prentes vnto suche tyme
as they haue bene padione *maister* or ells shall pay to the vse of
the said occupacon xx s. for tayking the said *prentis*.

35

1578

House Books Y: B27

f 116 (22 October)

...

Also yt is agreed by thes *presentes* that from hensforth that ther
shalbe no Interludes playes or other devises for assemblinge of

40

no plaies at
common hal
but by licens &

the common people at the common Hall of this Cittie played published or put in exercise ther but onelye at suche tyme or tymes as the Lord Mayour of this Cyttie shalbe present at the same except speciall lycense be granted therin by the full Consent of this Court

5

...

E Memorandum Book Y: E22

ff 142v-3v* (28 November)

10

Musycyons

The auntyent Ordynances of the musicions comonlie called the minstrills within the Cittie of yorke diligentlie perved and examyned by the right honorable Hughe graves lord maiour his worshipfull brethren the Aldermen and previe Counsell of the saide Cittie at ther assemblee in the Counsell chamber vpon Ousbrige the xxvijth day of November in the xxth yeare of the Reigne of oure most graciose soueraigne ladie quene Elizabeth and by the said lord maiour Aldermen and counsell at instance and with full consent of Roberte hewit maister of the fellowshippe of the said arte or sciens of musicions comonlie called the minstrells Ambrose [burgh] burghe and Cuthbert Watson searchers and other the brethren of the same arte were than and there dulle reformed approved ordeyned and stablished to be frome thensforth for evermore dulle and firmelie executed fulfilled and kept in all pointes aswell for the worshipp of the said Cittie as also for the honestie weale and good order of the sciens aforesaid in forme as followeth ./ That is to say /

15

20

25

fforeyners

ffirst it is ordeyned enacted and stablished that no manner of forreyner of what Condicion he be occupie anie minstrelsse singinge or plaigne vpon anie instrument within anie parishe within this Cittie enfranches thereof vpon anie Churche holidiaies or dedicacion daies holowed or kept within the same parishe or anie Brotherheades or fremans dinners or dynners mad or kepte within the same Cittie or ffranchise thereof vpon payne that euerie such foraigne minstrell after [maon] 'moninge' to him geven by the maister or searchers to pay for euerie such tyme that he shalbe found doinge contrarie to this act iij s iiij d the one half thereof to remaine to the vse of the Comon chamber of this Cittie and thother half to the Comon box of the said arte /

30

35

Eleccion

Item that the fellowshippe of the minstrells freemen of this Cittie now beinge and ther successors for ever haue poore Authoritie and libertie euerie yeare at the feast of Saynct Iames

40

- thappostle to assemble them selves in St Anthonie hall or other convenient place within the said Cittie at a day Certaine by them to be lymited And so assembled by ther Comon voyces and assentes or of the greater parte of them doe choise thre able persons of the same fellowship to be a maister and two searchers of the said science or art for the yeare followinge and if anie person so chosen maister [(<.>)] or searcher refuse or forfeyte the said offices of maistershipp or searcher euerie person so refusinge to pay xx s thone half whereof to the Comon chamber of this Cittie and thother half to the behoof of the said arte / 5
- Accompt Item that the Comon box of the said fellowship shalbe and remaine frome yeare to yeare in the Custodie and kepinge of the maister[s] and searchers of the said art for the tyme beinge and of all such money as the maister and searchers haue at the end of ther yeare or within xxth daies next after shall geue and yeald vpp vnto the said fellowship or the greater parte of them a trewe and iust accompt in writinge vpon paine euerie of them makinge default to pay x s to be equallie devided to th(<.>)ses aforesaide / 10
- quarterage Item that euerie brother of the said sciens shall pay yearelie towardes the cherge of the said arte as brotherhead money viij d by yeare that is to say ij d euerie quarter and that euerie such ffreman beinge a brother of the said art not payenge the said quarterage euerie quarter day that is to say at thend of euerie quarter of the yeare or within xvth daies next and immediatlie followinge after anie of the said quarter[s] dayes and refusinge to content the same to pay for euerie default iij s iiij d to be equallie devided in forme aforesaide / 15
- Presentacion Item that euerie freman or brother of the said arte present euerie of his apprentices to the maister and searchers of the said arte for the tyme beinge within one moneth ymediatlie after 'that' anie such apprentice shalbe bounde payinge at this presentacion to the Comon box of the said art xx d and if anie of them be negligent and doe not present [the] 'his' apprentice within the said moneth nor pay the said fyne of xx d euerie such brother so offendinge to [pay] forfaite for euerie default x s thone half to be to the Chamber of this Cittie and thother half to the Comon box of the said arte / 20
- Assembles Item that if anie person enfranchessed in the said art or brother of the same warned by anie of the said searchers for the tyme beinge to come to the quarter daies or to thassemble of the maister and searchers of the said art for the tyme beinge with 25
- 30
- 35
- 40

theis the brethren of the same art and *without* reasonable cauese absenting himself not willinge to come thether to pay for euerie default ij s to be equallie devided to the vses aforesaid /

misdemeanours

Item that no person enfranchised in the said art or brother of the same presume to rebuke revile or geue anie slaunderous or veleyhouse wordes to the said maister or searchers or to anie of them for the tyme beinge or to anie other person beinge brother or free man of the said fellowship or art vpon payne to pay for euerie tyme that anie of them shalbe founde culpable of anie such approbriouse or vnfittinge wordes to pay for euerie default vj s viij d thone half thereof to be to the Comon chamber and thother half to the Comon box of the saide arte /

5

teachinge

Item that none of the said fellowship beinge a minstrell enfranchessed and brother of the said art teach or enforme anie other persons other then his owen apprentice in anie point or feat of minstrelsie excepte he be a fremans sone of the same arte nor goe with anie stranger to anie weddinge or anie other feast onelie to laboure with him within the said Cittie or liberties of the same without license of the maister of the said arte for the tyme beinge first obteyned vpon paine to forfeyt [forefyt] for euerie default vj s viij d to be devided and employed as is aforesaid Provided that this act doe not extend to anie brother for teachinge anie freman or gentleman ^ of this Cittie and ther childrin disposed to learne anie thinge for his pleasure /

10

15

20

Apprentishipp

Item that no freman of the said art taikie anie servant by Covenant for a yeare or otherwise oneles he be apprentice for the terme of vijth yeares at the least accordinge to the lawdable custome of this Cittie vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie offence xx s thone half thereof to be to the Comon chamber of this Cittie and thother half to the Comon box of the said arte / Provided that this act doe not extend to the waites of the Cittie of york for the tyme beinge to hire anie man to helpe them in ther wache

25

30

secretes

Item that no brother freman of the said art shall at anie tyme open or desclose anie wordes or sayinges lawfull touchinge ther sciens spoken at the Comon or previe metinges of the said art or anie of them except it be to anie of the said brethren or at the tyme of their said assemble vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie such default vj s viij d thone half thereof to the vse of the said Chamber and the other half to the said arte / |

35

Enhablinge

Item that no freman brother of the said art shall at anie tyme hereafter sett fourth his or ther Apprentice or apprentices to

40

laboure in anie companie as a minstrell within the said Cittie or liberties of the same before the said apprentices and euerie of them be examyned and admitted by the said maizter or searchers for the tyme beinge vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie defalte iij s iiij d thone half to the chamber of the said Cittie and thother half to the Comon box of the saide arte / 5

teachinge of
Apprentices

Item that no brother of the said art beinge enfranchissed shall taikie anie apprentice except he be able to teache him in that art both such tunynge and conversacion as he may be well thought on to serve a noble man or man of worshipp without the whoale consent of the Brethren of the said art vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie such defalte vj s viij d thone half to the comon chamber of this Cittie & thother half to the said arte / 10

weddinges

Item that no brother of the said art shall seake for anie weddinges or proffer himself or cawse himself to be hired to the same, to the hindrans of other his brethren of the said art except the parties so to be married [ot] or ther frendes doe send for him or them vpon paine [of] to forfeyt for euerie such default vj s viij d equallie to be paied and devided in forme aforesaid 15

offeringe to
play

Item that no brother of the said art shall offer to playe in anie place within this Cittie or suburbs where anie of his brethren is plainge wherebie they shalbe worse thought of vnlesse he be willed or sent for by the best man of that companie vpon paine to forfayt foreuerie default vj s viij d to the chamber & arte aforesaid by even porcions / 20 25

playinge by
night

Item that no brother of the said art beinge enfranchessed or anie of ther apprentices shall play on the night before anie mans apprentices or servantes after ixth of the clok at night vpon paine to forfeyt foreuerie such default vj s viij d to be equallie paied & devided in forme aforesaid / 30

hunts vps

Item that no brother of the said art enfranchessed shall play anie huntsvps at anie tyme except the waites of thes Cittie vnlesse they be sent for by the goodman of the howese vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie such default vj s viij d equallie to be paied and devided as is aforesaid / 35

Admittance

Item that no person shall frome hensforth be made a free brother of the said art except he be examyned by the maister and whole fellowship aforesaid and be well thought on by them to be a fitt man for that purpose vpon paine to forfeyt for euerie such default vj s viij d to be paied and devided in forme aforesaid / 40

Pageante

Fynallie it is further ordeyned and by the consent of ^vall the good ^vmen of the said art or Sciens fullie agreed that the

said fellowship of minstrells of ther proper charges shall yearelie
 frome hensforth when the play shalbe played bringe furth and
 cawese to be plaied the pagiant of corpus christi[.] viz the
 Harowld his sone two counsellours and the messenger enquiringe
 the thre kinges of the child Iesu / somtyme accostomed to be 5
 brought forth at charges of the lait masons of this Cirtie on
 corpus christi day in such lyke semelie ^a wise & order as ther
 occupacons of this Cirtie doe there pagiantes /

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C8:1 10

mb 5

Rewardesto the
 Common Wates
 accustomed

Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme
 accustomed iij s iij d 15
 Item paid to the same Waites for Christmas terme iij s iij d
 Item paid to the said Waites for St William day / viz / the day
 that my Lord Mayour makith his greate feast xx d

Summa viij s iij d 20

Clothyng to the
 Common
 officers and
 Waites of this
 Citie,

Item paid to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone
 Arthure Hogeson and Iohn Clerke foure Waites
 of this Citie for their Clothyng accustomed xlvij s.
 agenest Christmas to be devided emonges theym, 25
 viz xij s a pece in all

mb 3d

Rewardesto
 honorable mens
 seruantes players
 Mynstrelles and
 Barwardes

Item paid therefore this yere as appereth 30
 particularly in the papir booke aforesaid iij li. xvij s iij d

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60Q(b) 35

mb 1

At oure venysone
 ffeast / and of
 the pagiant
 maisters:

Item more of William Lulley x s William Burton x s
 Robert Myers x s and Iohn ffisher x s pagiant maisters xl s 40
 accordinge to thorder of this ffelloship

mb 2*

Toft Grene

Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the Bowers for there pagiant house firme

xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

5

Rentes Resolute / ... Item paid to the brigmaisters of Ousebrige for oure pagiant house farme xij d

...

mb 2d

10

Reparacions

Item paid for nayles to the pagyant house

ij d

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

15

f 53v (*Receipts*)

Rente

Receyved of paynters & pynners for padione Rente

xvj d

20

Receyved of Rychard Syddall for padione hous rentte

xij d

...

f 54v (*Expenses*)

...

Item to the bridge masteres for padione howse rentt

xij d

25

Item that Iohn gryme Laid Donne for padione howse Rentte the whiche the Olde Seachers haiue maide Reckeninge to the occupacion vpon & not payed

vj d

30

...

1579

House Books Y: B27

35

f 151 (*8 April*)

Corpus christi
play

Also it is aggreed by theis presens that Corpus christi play shalbe played this yere And that first the booke shalbe caried to my Lord Archebisshop and Mr Deane to correcte, if that my Lord Archebisshop doo well like theron /

40

...

f 196v (4 December)

...

Ordre ageinst
strange
ministrelles

Assembled in the counsell chamber vpon Ousbridge the day &
 yeare abovesaide when and where yt is agreed by thes *presentes*
 that ther shalbe comaundement geven to the searches of the 5
 waites of this Cyttie for the tyme beinge that they shall not
 suffer anie strainge musicions or minstrell to go abroad within
 this Cyttie, playnge at mens dowers or in their howses other then
 such as be allowed by statute, vpon payne [ch] of every offence
 that the Searchers to forfayte vj s viij d, and further yt is agreed 10
 that the Searchers of the sayd occupacion for the tyme beinge,
 shall at all tymes when anie such minstrells and musicons, as
 shalbe allowed by statute, shall repaire to this Citty, that the
 Searcher of the sayd occupacion shall give knowledge therof
 to the Lord maior and his brethren for the tyme beinge. ... 15

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60R(b)

mb 1

...

At our venysone
ffeast and of
the pagiant
maisters

Item more of Thomas Harbart x s William Robynson 20
 x s Iohn Aske x s and Iohn mawd x s pagiant xl s
 maisters accordinge to thorder of this fellowship

...

mb 2

...

Tofte Grene

Item of the bochers for ther pagiant howse firme xij d
 Item of the bowers for ther pagiant howse firme xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

...

mb 2d

Rentis Resolute

... Item paid to the brygmaisters of ousebrige for our pagiant 35
 house firme xij d

...

Reparacions maid of Richard Robynson howse taillour of our
 hall & pagiant howse /†

Item paid for Reparacions of our pagiant howse ij d 40

...

Certen Rentes
allowed for
consyderacions /

Item the said accomptantes are to be allowid for
the hole yere rent of the bochers for there pagiant
howse firme xvj d And also of the bowers for ij s iiij d
there pagiant howse firme xij d for that the master
& constables cannot haue them paid some
...

5

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 33852

f 55 (*Receipts*)

10

Renttes

Receyved of Rycharde Syddall for padione house rentte xij d
Receyved of the paynters and pynners for there padione
rentt xvj d
...

15

f 56v (*Expenses*)

Item to the briggemasteres for padione howse Rentt xij d
...
Item Laid downe to the mynstrels at the venyson feaste on
the water Layne viij d
...

20

Those that haue the padione howse [rentte] to paye ij s vj d for
the rentte to the searchers and to the occupacon yearelie at the 25
feaste Saint Martin and at the feast of penthycoste Rycharde
gaittes will geue the same graunte in the comen plaice the xiiij
Octobre anno 1579.

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

30

YM: E 2/21

f 20v

Item given to players xx s 35
...

1580

House Books Y: B 27

40

f 219 (*3 February*)

And nowe the Commons did earnestly request of my Lord

request to haue
corpus christi
play

Mayour and others this worshipfull Asseblee that Corpus christi play might be played this yere, wherapon my Lord Mayour [and theis] answered that he and his bretherin wold conside of their request /

5

f 246 (12 July)

Shewe of
Armour with
ridyng of
Sheriffes

Also it is agreed that ther shalbe a shewe of Armor by the Cyttizens of this Cytte on St Bartholomewe day next at one of the clocke after none [at one] accordinge to the auncyent vsage of this Cytte and the sheriffes to ryde that day with ther foote clothes vpon payne to be forfaited by theym as is expressed in thold ordynances of this Citie / And so frome hensofrth yerely vpon May day and Midsomar even / And that thofficers of euery Warde of this Citie shall in the meane tyme gyve warnyng to the Constables, that they may gyve warnyng to the worshopfull and other substancyall men of this Citie to be ready with their men and furnytur, And the said Constables to be likewise furnyshed in Armour /

10

15

20

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C8:2

mb 5

Rewardes to the
Common Wates
accustomed /

Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme accustomed
Item paid to the same Waytes for Christmas terme
Item paid to the said Waytes for Saynt William day, viz the day that my Lord mayour makith his great feast

25

iiij s iiij d
iiij s iiij d

xx d 30

Summa viij s iiij d

Clothyng to the
Common
officers and
Waites (...)

Item payed to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone Arthur Hodgeson and Iohn Clerk foure Waites of this Citie for their Clothyng accustomyd agenist Christmas to be devided emonges theym viz xij s a pece in all

35

xlviij s

Rewardesto honorable mens servantes players Mynstrelles & Barwardes	mb 4d ... Item paid therefore this yere as appereth particla(ly in the papir boke of theis Accomptantes ... vj li. x s vj d	5
---	---	---

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C93:3

	mb 2 ...	10
Rentes and firmes within Myklithbarr and withoute /	Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant house firme ... Item of the marchantes for ther pagiant house firme Item of the Tapitours for ther pagiant house firme Item of the wrightes for ther pagiant house firme Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house firme Item of the cordyners for the pagiant house firme Item of the bakers for ther pagiant house firme Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote ...	xij d xij d xij d xij d xij d xij d. xij d. iiij d. 20

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60S(b)

	mb 1 ...	25
Old detes & arrerages	Item Receyved of Iohn harbart for Arrerage in his yere beinge pagiant master Summa x s ...	x s 30
At our venison ffeast and of the pagiant maisters	Item More of William Wood — x s Bryan byrkhead x s Iohn Graves — x s and Henry Banester — x s pagiant maisters according to thorder of our felloship ...	xl s 35
Tofte Grene	mb 2 ... Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme Item of the bowers for ther pagiant house firme Summa ij s iiij d ...	xij d xvj d 40

	mb 2d		
Rentes Resolute	... Item paid to the brige maisters of ousebrige for <i>our</i> pagiant house firme xij d		
	...		
	Reparacions maid of Iohn Criplinge house & other places †		5
	Item paid for nales to <i>our</i> pagiant house	iiij d	
	...		
	<i>Bakers' Account Books</i> BL: Add MS 33852		10
	f 59 (<i>Receipts</i>)		
	...		
Rente	Receyved of the padione maisters for the Rente of the painters padgion	xvj d	
	Receyved of Thomas Londell for the padgions howse Rent	xv d	15
	...		
	f 60v (<i>Expenses</i>)		
	...		
	Item to the bridge Maysters for padgion howse Rentte	xij d	20
	...		
	f 61*		
	Audytours apoynted of the Reykeninge aforesaid		25
	Wylliam Wylson	Where as the said audytours	
	Iohn Arkindaile	gone [f(..)t] through the said	
	William Langton	Reykennygs and fyndeth no	
	Rychard Syddall	false but onely vj d that is	
	christofer Blayds	behinde of padgyon howse	30
	Thomas Hudson	Rentt	
	Where as the said vj d <i>which</i> is founde to be behinge for Rentt of the padgion howse is founde to be [be] paid by Rychard sydall		35
	<i>Cordwainers' Ordinances</i> YM: QQ80/4/1		
	f 1v* (<i>17 June</i>)		
	...		
3	Item it is ordeyned that all and euery persone and persones of		40
	Collation (QQ80/4/1, f 1v with QQ80/4/2, f 1v): 40 all and } <i>omitted</i>		

subsidies &
pageant money

the said occupacion shall dewly pay their Subsidies and pageant money to the Maisters and gatherars of the same dewly when as the same shalbe dewe withowte any grudgyng or gevyng any evill woordes to the said gatherars apon payne of euery one offendyng herin to forfeite and pay for euery suche offens x s to be devided as is abovesaid

5

...

f 3v

15

Refusinge to
goe with ther
pagiant

Item it is ordeyned that vpon suche tyme as any playes shalbe played by the Citizens of this Citie wherby the said ffellowship / shalbe chardged to go with their pageant that the foure Maisters of the said Craft shall appoynte certayne honest persones of the said occupacion to go with their said pageant / And if any persone so appointed do refuse so to doo, he shall forfeite for euery suche offens xij d to be devided as is aforesaid And the said persones that shall goo with the pageant to haue iij s iiij d of the said occupacion

10

15

...

20

1581

House Books Y: B28

f 12 (19 May)

...

25

a shewe of
armour on
midsomer even

Also it is agreed that euerie Alderman of this cittie on mydsomer even next shall furnishe thre able men furnished in armor and euerie one of the xxiiijth two able men furnished to attend vpon maister Sheriffes on Midsomer even next and this ordynance to contynewe for ever / if yt be not altred

30

...

f 26 (1 September)

...

Lord of Sussex
players

Assembled in the Counsell chamber vpon Ousebridge the day and yere abouesaid whan and where yt was agreed by thes presentes that my Lord of Sussex men being players of Interludes shall play this after none at the Comon hall at two of the clocke and the said players to haue such rewardes as other players haue heretofore had in tymes past /

35

40

...

6 as is abovesaid] ie, equally between the Chamber and the craft

f 26v (8 September)

Lord of
Hunsdons
players [of
Interludes]

...
Also it is agreed by thes presens that my Lord of hunsdons
servauntes beinge players of interludes shall play this after none
at the Comon hall at two of the clock in the after none and to
haue such reward as other players haue heretofore had in tymes
past /

5

f 34v (14 December)

Robert Hewit
[waite] to be
one of the
waites

...
Assembled in the counsell chamber vpon Ousebridge the day &
yere aboute said whan & where yt was agreed by thes presens that
Robert hewyt shalbe one of the waytes of this Cittie according
to a former order & he to haue such ffe allowans for his clothinge
as other the waytes haue if he will weare his coate and apparell as
other of the said waites of this cittie doe, And if he refuse so to
doe then the said hewyt to haue xij s for his paynes heretofore
taken, And to be discharged for dealing anie further with the said
waites frome hensforth.

10

15

20

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C8:3

25

mb 5

Rewardesto
the Common
Wates
accustomed

...
Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme
Accustomed

iiij s iiij d

Item payed to the same Waytes for Christmas terme

iiij s iiij d

30

Item payed to the said waytes for Saynt William day,

viz the day that my Lord Mayour makith his great feast

xx d

Summa viij s iiij d

35

mb 5d

Clothyng to
the Common
officers and
Waites of
this Citie

...
Item payed to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone
Arthure Hodgeson and Iohn Clerke foure waites
of this Citie for their Clothyng accustomyd
ageinst Christmas to be devided emonges theym
viz xij s a pece in all

xxxvj s

40

mb 4d

Rewardesto
honorablen
servantes
players
Mynstrelles
and
Barwardes

...
Item paid therefor this yere as appereth particularly in the papir
booke of theis Accomptantes v li. xv s

5

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C93:4

mb 2

Rentes and
firmes within
myklyth barr
and withoute /

... 10
Item of the skynners for ther pagiant house firme xij d
...
Item of the Marchantes for ther pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the wrightes for ther pagiant house firme xij d 15
Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the cordyners for ther pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the bakers for ther pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the Cowpers for one owteshote iiij d.

20

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60T(b)

mb 1*

At our venyson
ffeast and of
the pagiant
masters

... 25
Item more of Iames Bland x s Robert harrison
x s Thomas Copley x s and Anthony calton x s
pagiant masters accordinge to thorder of our
ffelloship xl s

30

mb 2

Toft Grene

...
Item of the bochers for there pagiant housse firme xij d
Item of the bowers for ther pagiant house firme xvj d 35

Summa ij s iiij d

mb 2d

Rents resolute

... Item to the brig masters of ousebrig for our pagiant house
firme xij d

40

Certen rentes
allowed for
diuers
consyderacons /

Item Allowed for the bowers pagiant house firme — xvj d And
for the bochers — xij d for that they cannot haue the same
paid ij s iiij d

5

York Minster Fabric Rolls YM: E 3/58

mb 1

Small expenses ... Item geuen to the Lord Presidente his musiciens for settinge
of songes for the quere iiij li.

10

1582

House Books Y: B 28

15

f 39 (24 January)

Hewit minstrell
paynes considred
for helpyng the
waites in
winter

And where it was latelie agreed that Robert hewit [minstrell]
minstrell should haue xij s for his paines taken this last winter,
with the wates of this cittie. It is now agreed by these presens
that the said Robert shall serve forth the watche vntill Candlemas
next, / and to haue for the yeare than to be ended, fortie shillinges
[th] in full satisfacion for his paines to be paid him furthwith by
the Chamberlaines.

20

25

f 40v* (3 February)

players of
interludes to
play but twise
a yere in the
Common Hall /

And now it is agreed by these presentes that players of Interludes
now come, and comyng from hencforth to this cittie shall play
but twise in the comon hall of this cyttie viz: once before the
Lord maior and aldermen &c. and thother before the commons.

30

f 53 (13 June)

And wheras the nyntenth of May, the xxiiijth yeare of the quenes
maiestes Reigne that now is / It was agreed, that every alderman,
of this cytty on Midsomer even then next, should furnishe three
hable men furnished in Armor, and every one of the xxiiij^{or} two
hable men, furnished ^{at} then to attend on Maister sheriffes of
this cyttie whiche order is now confirmed, and allowed by these
presentes to continewe still, And further it is now agreed by

35

40

a shewe of
armor

these *presentes* that every Cittizin and inhabitant of this Cittie, whiche haith not bene sheriffe of the same shall on midsommer even next attend on *Maister* sheriffes in their best Armor, and furniture 'with their *servantes*' vpon 'paine' of every one offending to forfact vj s viij d to be paid without any mittigacion or forgyvenes and that *preceptes* shalbe maid forthwith for warning of them accordingle ./ 5

f 54v (26 June)

10

trompeters
13s 4d.

Also it is agreed by thes *presens* that my Lord *presidentes* Trompetar shall haue for his and his *servantes* paynes on Midsomer even last xij s iij d to be payd by the Chamberlaynes

15

f 55 (2 July)

certaine persons
fined for not
attending on
Maister Sheriffes.

Assembled in the counsell Chamber vpon Ousebridge the daie & yeare abouesaid when and where the constables of dyverse parishes of this cittie did certifie to my lord maior and aldermen the names of such persons as did not attend on *Maister* Sheriffes, in their best furniture, on Midsomer even last and diverse of the said persons did now appeare and make aunswere for their seuerall offences and such persons whose excuses were thought reasonable were allowed and the residewe whiche appeared and such as maid now default were fined by these *presentes* as apareareth vpon their heades in the billes of every parishe wherevpon it is now agreed that the same fynes shalbe estreated and paid ...

20

25

30

f 70* (19 October) *Skinners*

Item that all the gatherers of cony skinnes within this cyttie & the subvrbes of the same, shall be contributo^ry & pay to the pagiant of the Skinners 35

Item it is agreed that if anie of the said occupacion of Skinners disturbe misvse or disobey the Searchers or pagiant maister of the said craft for the tyme beinge in executing ther office that for euery offence he shall pay vj s. viij d. to be devided in manner and forme aforesaid 40

f 71

...
 Item that euery merchant within this Cyttie which doth or shall
 buy anie Rawe wares belonging to the said occupacion of
 skimmers, shall pay vj d yerelie towardes the mayntenance of the
 Skinners pagiant

5

f 71v

...
 Item that the pagiant maisters of the said occupacion shall gyve
 ther accompt to ther old Searchers at the eleccion of the new
 Searchers of the said craft vpon paine to forfact for euery offence
 vj s viij d to be devided as is aforesaid.

10

...
 Item it is agreed, that the vestment makers of this Cyttie shall
 fromehenceforth pay yearlie euerye maister viij d and euery
 Servant iij d to the said occupacion[s] of Skinners towardes the
 maintenance of the Skinners pagiant, if the same [^]shall happen
 to be plaid hereafter.

15

20

f 78v* (7 December)

...
 Also it is agreed by these presenc that Roberte Coliar mynstrell
 shall have x s for a boy called Iohn Rocke in consideracion that
 he shall kepe him as apprentice by the space of xij, yeares to be
 payed by the Chamberlaynes, And he to be bound apprentice by
 Indenture accordingly

25

Colyer mynstrell
 to haue Iohn
 Rock
 Apprentice /

30

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C8:4

mb 5

...
 Item paid to the Waytes of this Citie for Easter terme
 Accustomed

35

Rewardes to
 the Common
 Wates
 accustomed

Item payed to the same Waytes for Christmas terme

iij s iij d

iij s iij d

Item payed to the said waytes for Saynt William day,

viz. the day that my Lord Mayour makith his great feast

xx d

40

Summa viij s iij d

mb 5d

Clothyng to
the Common
officers and
Waites of
this Citie

Item payed to Thomas Moore Iohn Bawderstone
and Iohn Clerke three Waites of this Citie for
their Clothyng accustomed against Christmas to
be devided emonges theym viz. xij s a pece in all

xxxvj s 5

mb 4d

Rewardesto
honorable mens
servantes players
Mynstrell and
Barwardes

Item paid therfore this yere as appereth
particularly in the papir booke of theis
Accomptantes

iiij li. xiiij s iiij d

10

15

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C94:1

mb 2

Rentes &
firmes within
myklichbarr
& withoute /

Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant house firme

xij d 20

Item of the marchantes for ther pagiant house firme
Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme
Item of the wrightes for ther pagiant house firme
Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house firme
Item of the cordyners for ther pagiant house firme
Item of the bakers for there pagiant house firme
Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote

xij d

xij d

xij d

xij d 25

xij d

xij d

iiij d

30

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D60U(b)

mb 1

At the venison
feast and of
the pagiant
masters

Item more of Iohn Smythies Iohn Watson Thomas
moxon and Iohn North pagiant masters euery of
them x s *Summa*

35

xl s

mb 2

Tofte Grene

Item of the bochers for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

40

Item of the bowers for ther pagiant house firme xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

...

5

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute ... Item to the brigmaisters of ouesbrige fore our pagiant house
firme — xij d /

Certen Rentes
allowed for
dyvers
consideracions /

...

Item allowed for the bowers pagiant house firme — 10
xvj d and for the bochers pagiant house firme for ij s iiij d
that we cannot haue the same paid xij d

...

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

15

YM: E2/21

f 25v

...

Item gyven to my Lord Staffordes men plaiers xx s 20

...

1583

House Books Y: B28

f 99v (31 May)

25

...

viewe of armor / Also it is agreed by these presens that the Sheriffes of this cyttye
shall ryde on Mydsomer day next at after none & euery person to
be comaunded to attend vpon Maister Sheriffes according to 30
thorder sett downe the last yere /

f 103 (19 June)

...

Assembled in the Counsell chambre vpon Owsebridg the day 35
& yere abovesaid when and where [is] it is agreed by these
powder allowed presens that the sheriffes shall have xxx li. of Corne powder to be
vsed on midsomer day next to be provided forthwith by the
Chamberlaines /

...

7 our] MS our our

E Memorandum Book Y: E22

f 124 (14 June)

paynters

...
 first it is ordaned that the maisters and free bretheren of the said
 occupacion of painters shall elect and chuse two new searchres
 yerelie and one pagiant maister on Saint Iames day or within
 tenn dayes next before or after vpon payne of vj s viij d thone
 half to the comon chamber and thother half to the said occupacion

5

...

10

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C94:2

mb 2

Rentes and
 firmes withoute
 Miklith barr
 and within /

...
 Item of the Skynners for ther pagianthouse firme

xij d

15

...

Item of the marchantes for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the tapitours for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the wrightes for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

20

Item of the Tanners for ther pagianthouse firme

xij d

Item of the Cordyners for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the bakers for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote

iiij d

25

...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D61V(b)

mb 1

At our venison
 feast and of the
 pagiant masters /

...
 Item more of christofer hewike Thomas Maskewe
 Robert dawson and Wilfray Brand pagiant masters
 accordinge to the order of this fellowship euerye
 of them x s Summa

xl s

30

...

35

mb 2

Toft Grene

...
 Item of the bochers for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the Bowers for ther pagiant house firme

xvj d

40

Summa ij s iiij d

Rents resolute	... Item to the brigmaisters of ousbrige for our pagiant house firme xij d /	
	...	
	mb 2d	5
Certen rentes allowed for dyuers consyderacons	... Item for the pagiant house firme in the holding of the bochers & bowers ij s iiij d	
	...	10
	1584	
	<i>House Books</i> Y: B 28	
	f 137v (4 May)	
	...	15
George Cowper elect wate	It is agreed that one George [Coper] Cowper late of ipswiche shalbe a wate of this Cyttie vpon his good behaviour during the pleasure of the lord maior & aldermen of this cyttie vpon securitie for deluery of his chaine /	
	...	20
	f 143 (3 June)	
	...	
Grafton Skolemaister request for a play /	Assembled in the counsell Chamber vpon Owsbridge, the daie and yeare abouesaid, when and where a bill or supplicacion was exhibited to these presentes by one Thomas Grafton Scholemaister wherby he desireth that for the furtherance of Midsomer shewe, he may be licensed to set forth certane compiled speaches and also to haue one pageant frame for that purpose, which speaches and matter is referred first to master Sheriffes to se & pervse, and if vpon triall maid therof the said sheriffes do thinke the same matter to be worthie the publishinge then the said Grafton to procead, according to his request Orels not.	25 30
	...	35
	f 144 (12 June)	
	...	
Master Sheriffes allowans	Also it is agreed that Master Sheriffes shall have on Midsomer even all suche Allowance of gone powder as other sheriffes of this cyttie have had any yere within these fower yeres last past	40

to helpe to sett forth the shewe for the worshipp of this cyttie /
...

f 144v (19 June)

cittie armor

Also it is agreed by these *presens* that the v corselettes belonging to this Cyttie shalbe lent to be vsed on the Shewe day next to any worshippfull or honest cytizens of this Cyttie that will require the same, And William hallay to make a note thereof and some of the Chamberlaynes to be *prevye* to the deliuerie thereof
And nowe it is agreed that Mr Graves Mr Asquith & Mr Maltbie Aldermen shall have euery of them one of the Corselettes

what time ye
shewe shall
begynne /

Also it is agreed that the Shewe shall begynne betwene iiij^{or} & fyve of the clocke of Midsomer even next and to be endid by xj of the clocke / And than the play to begynne at one of the clocke at after noone / And warning to be gyven thereof
accordinglie /

places appoynted
for ye play

And nowe places ar appoynted to heare the playe as followeth viz. first place at Mr harrisson Alderman doore *second* place at Conestreet end iij^d place at my Lord maiors doore the iiijth place at the common hall yates the vth place at the Mynster gates the vjth place at Goodromegate head, the vijth place at Mr Alderman Beckwith doore & the viijth & last place at the bull Rynge vpon the payvement ./

a banker for ye
Lord maior &
aldermen

Also it is agreed that aswell the chardge of the lord maior Aldermen Sheriffes & xxiiij^{or} &c. hearing the play at the common hall yates as also the chardges the lady maioris & the ladies &c. hearing the play at my lord maiors doore on Mydsomer Even next shalbe borne of the cyttie chardges and the chamberlaynes to have warning to make *provision* accordinglie /

f 145 (1 July)

charges of ye
plaie to grafton
& others

It is also agreed that Iohn Grafton Iohn Jackson and William Pearson, shall haue in full satisfaccion of all suche money as they disbursed for the late pagiant or play on midsommer even last and for their paines iij li. vj s viij d. /

f 145v

defaultes at
Shewe,

It is also agreed, that comaundement shalbe gyven to the Constables, of euery parishe, to bring in the names of all suche

persons as maid default in attending, on *Master* sheriffes at the late shewe of Armor, on mondaie next, vpon pane of euery constable making default to forfact xx s. /

...

5

f 146v (6 July)

...

billes of
defaultes at
the Shewe

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre apon Ousebrig the day and yere abovesaid, when & where certayne Constables of dyverse parishes of this Citie viz. of Walmegate warde Bothome warde & Monkeward did exhibite billes of suche *persones* of their seuerall parisshe as did make default at the late Shewe of Armour on Midsommar even last,

10

Robert Pacock

And nowe Robert Pacock merchant beyng one of the persons whiche made default at the said Shewe, *personally* appered before theis presens and was fyned by theym therfor vj s viij d / whiche he nowe payed / and had iij s iiij d therof gyven hym ageyne / And than the said Robert spake and sayed openly before and to theis presens theis vnfitting & vnsemely woordes or the like in effecte / viz. / I haue bought a halbert whiche cost me xx s / and it is so moche dearer by this iij s iiij d whiche I haue nowe payed / And I will sell it and never come at that Shewe whilles I lyve / ffyne me xx li. and ye will / Wherapon it is nowe agreed by theis presens that the said Robert Pacock shall pay xx s for a ffyne forthwith withoute mitigation or forgyvenes / or elles he to be *ymmediatly* commytted to warde, there to remayne for the space of twoo monethes next comyng for his said offenses /

15

20

25

f 147 (8 July)

30

billes of
defaultes at
Shewe

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre vpon Ousebrige the daye & yere abovesayde when and where the Constables or euerye *parishe* in Mikilgaitewarde dyd Certifie in their billes of suche *persones* within their seuerall parishes as did make defaulte at the late Shewe of Armor on Midsomar even laste.

35

...

f 148 (13 July)

...

defaultes
at Shewe /

Assembled in the counsell Chamber vpon Owsbridge the daie And yere abouesaid when and where certane *persons* of this

40

cittie *which* maid default at the shewe on Midsomer even Last paid their fynes for the same. /

f 148v (17 July)

Mr Colthirst
to be called in

...
Assembled in the Counsell chamber vpon owsbridge the day and yere abouesaid when and where it was agreed by these *presens*, yat Mr Colthirst shalbe called into this howse for that his *servauntes* and *Guestes* have course and recourse, into the common hall & the chambers and leades there, & do not onelie misvse the chamber, but also do hurt, the leades, And, that the wardens of Bothomeward the next court daye viewe the *premisses* And they to make report as well of ye Repare of the same & the misvsing as to gyve there opynions for the reformacion thereof,

5

10

15

f 157* (23 October)

George Cowper
waite discharged
of his office,

... And it is now aggreed that Georg Cowper, one of the wates of this cittie, for certane misbehaviour by him comitted shalbe dischargd of his office, and he to haue xx s for his wages for the tyme that he haith served. /

20

George Cowper
& Iames
Tenniswod
towchyng Iames
norton & Alice
Liueridge,

And now also the said Georg Cowper and Iames tenniswod taler, did *personallie* appere in this court and were contented to paie vnto Iames Norton and Alice *liuereidg* spinster the some of iiij li. in full satisfaccion of all such apparell woll & money, as the said Georg Cowper and Iames Tenniswodd had receyved of the said Iames norton and Alice, and had wrongfullie converted to their owne vses; wherof eyther of them to pay xx s in hand, before their deliuary forth of prison: And also to be bound with eyther of them one sewertie to paie to the said Iames and Alice eyther of them xx s before *christenmas* next, which Iames norton and Alice being also *present* in court, did willinglie agree to take the *paymentes* aforesaid for all *demaundes* betwene them and the said Cowper and tenniswodd

25

30

35

f 159 (31 October)

... Assembled in the counsell chamber vpon owsbridg the daie and yere abouesaid when and where Iohn Clarke, and Baltherston two of the wates of this cittie did *personallie* appere in this court, and were examined towching their evill and disorderlie behaviour,

40

to the discredit of this cittie viz for that they haue gone abroad,
 in the contry in very evill apparell, with their hose forth at their
 heeles, also for that they are comon drunkerdes and cannot so
 connynglie play on their instrumentes as they ought to do, and
 concerning other their misdemeanor, *which* disorder the said 5
 wates cold not deny whervpon and for the worshipp of the said
 cittie, it is agreed by these presentes that the said Clarke and
 Baltherston shalbe presentlie dischargd of the said office of
 wates, and their badges to be taken from them, and other sufficient
 men to be chosen in their places such as shalbe in this court / 10
 ...

f 169 (24 November)

Mr Colthirst to
 haue vj s viij d
 for easement in
 his hows for my
 Lord mayor &
 Aldermen

...
 Item that Mr Colthirste shall haue vj s viij d for the Rowmes for 15
 my Lord maior and Aldermen, in his howse at the Shewe on
 Mydsomer even last. /
 ...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC5(3)

20

f 71

Rewards Geven to honourable mens
 servantes players mynstrills and barwardes 25

Item paid to my Lord of essix players that played
 in the [co] common hall in march 1583 xx s

...
 Item geven to the quenes *Maiestes* playeres that
 played in the common hall in August 1584 iij li vj s 8d 30

...
 Item geven in Reward to *master* Atherton
 barward in christenmas xij s iiij d

35

f 73v

Chardges of the shewe
 on Mydsomer even /

[Item for (*blank*) of corne powthere delyuerid
 to the sherifes (*blank*)]

40

To Iohn balderston for playinge of the ffyvfe on mydsomer even & when the cittizens were warnid	xij d	
To arther for one head for the drom	xiiij d	
To Iames crosbie for ij heades to the other drom	ij s viij d	5
Item for a pare of nares to the great drom	xij d	
for a new cord for the litle drom	vj d	
Item for dressing the two dromes	viij d	
To arther for ij dais & di. warnynge the citezens & on Mydsomer even	xx d	10
Item paid to Bryan byrkhead merchant for 30 li. of corne powther at 13d the pound delivered to the shew	xxxij s vj d	15
Item paid to William Pereson Iohn Iakson and Iohn Barston for & in consytheracion of ther chardges & payns takeinge in & aboute the setting forth of the play in the shewe by the gremant of my Lord maiour & Aldermen	iiij li. vj s viij d	20
Item paid to mr brooke sherife for one dosen corn powther for the shott with the pagiante	xiiij s	25
Summa vj li. xxij d		
f 74		
Expences of my Lord Maiour & Aldermen & Ladys on mydsomer even at the play /		30
Item for Rishes to the chamber	xviij d	
Item for C aples	xiiij d	
Item for byrkes	ij d	
Item for j li. of carrawais & biskyttes	xx d	35
Item for beare	ij s vj d	
Item for a gallon of secke	ij s	
Item for vij gallons of ale	ij s viij d	
Item for iiij gallons di. of claritt wyne	iiij s viij d	
Item for apotell of breweer wyn	xvj d	40
Item for aples to the Ladys	xx d	
Item for byskyttes & carrawys	ij s xj d	

Item for x li. of suger	xiiij s	iiij d	
Item for [fyv] fyne suckett		ij s	
Item for iiij li. & iiij <i>quartrons</i> marmalaid	v s	vj d	
Item for maynbread & cakes		vij s	
Item for iiij gallons & a half of wyne		vj s	5
Item for vij gallons of ale	ij s	vij d	

Item paid to Thomas colthirst for Rowmes in his house for my Lord maiour & aldermen on Mydsomer even accordinge to his lease	vj s	vij d	10
--	------	-------	----

Summa iiij li. v s iiij d

Y: CC6 15

between ff 70v and 71 (25 June)

A note of the Chardges laide oute for and
Concernynge the settinge forth of the
Pageaunte and the fforerydinge Champions
in their apte and requisite manner 20

	s	d	
Imprimis paide to willson the Ioyner for his workemanshippe	6	0	25
more paid to Edward Willson the painter for his workemanshippe	12	0	
more to Cuthberte our musityan	5	0	
more paid to eight putters on of the pageaunte after. 6d. <i>per</i> man	4	0	30
more to our two dromsters after 12d <i>per</i> man paid	2	0	
more to our Ancyant bearer paid	1	6	
more for our two dromsters dynners and our Ancyant bearers dynner ye daye of our showe	0	9	35
more Laid oute for horshire to ryde oute of towne to borrowe certaine necessaryes and for amans paines to help to yorke with them	1	6	
more paid for the mendinge of our Ancyant <i>which</i> one of the two hand sworde players vnadvysedly rented	1	0	40
more to our trumpeter	2	0	

more paid to mason the Ioyner for boordes nayles, and other necessary reparacions done aboute the pageaunte, & for his travaile	6	8	
more Laide oute in other necessary expences from the fourth of Iune yat it was graunted vnto the 24 th daye of the saide monneth fully complete and ended beinge the daye after our showe	10	6	5

	£	s	d	
paid	2	12	11	10
Soma Totalis				

5 markes sol.
in maini

iiij li. / 6s 8d / for all

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C94:3

mb 2*

Rents and
firmes withoute
miklithe barr
and within

Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the marchantes for there pagiant house firme	xij d	20
Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the tanners for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the wrightes for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the Cordyners for ther pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the bakers for there pagiant house firme	xij d	25
Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d	

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D61W(b)

mb 1

At our venison
feast and of
the pagiant
maisters

Item Receyved more of Anthony Sindwith x s Peter Hodgson x s William watson x s and William Williamson x s pagiant maisters according to the order of the fellowship	xl s	35
---	------	----

mb 2

Tofte Grene

Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme	xvj d	40
--	-------	----

Item of the bochers for ther pagiant house firme xij d

Summa ij s iiij d /

...

5

mb 2d*

Rentes Resolute

... Item for our pagiant house Rent xij d /

Certen rentes
allowed for
dyvers
consyderacons /

... Item for the bowchers & bowers pagiant house fyrme ij s iiij d

10

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

Y: E2/21

f 29

15

... Item given to the *Queenes maiestes* men players ./ xl s

...

1584-5

20

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 16

p 179

... Item to Bryan Maxwell man for beringe the harnys two dayes
& Addyson man one daye xvij d

25

...

1585

30

House Books Y: B29

f 3v (17 February)

...

And nowe Thomas Turner Goldsmithe dyd exhibitt a bill for
newe florishinge and trimminge of the Scutchons and Chynes
belonginge to the iiij^{or} waytes of this Cittie amountinge to the
Some of xxix s iiij d, whervpon it is nowe aggred by theis
presentes that my Lord Maior and Chamberlayns shall agree
and paye to the sayde Thomas so muche of the sayde xxix s iiij d
as he shall thinke good.

35

40

Thomas Turner
his bill of
charges /

f 20 (4 June)

...

The Cittizens
commaunded
to waite upon
Maister Sheriffes
upon Midsomer
daye.

An Interlude
of Mr Graftons
preferred and
to proceed in
the same

Assembled the Daye and yere aboue sayde when and where it is agreed that on Mydsomer even accordinge to the custome, Everye Cittizen beinge hable men shall attend on *Maister* Sheriffes in their best Armor and furniture with their *Servauntes* vpon paine of everye one beinge absente to forfeact vj s viij d to be payd without mittigacion, And that preceptes shalbe mayde to that effecte to geue warninge accordinglye.

It is agreed that Mr Grafton shall proceed with one Interlude which he preferred into this Courte to be examined.

...

ff 23v-4 (22 June)

...

Assembled in the counsell chamber vpon owsbridge the day and yeare abouesaid when & where the interlude latelie presented by mr Grafton & set over by this court to be examined, was now openly redd over and *pervsed*, And it is agreed that the same shalbe plaid on Midsomer eve next /.

It is also agreed that the play shalbe plaid first in miclegate, Item at owsgate head, Item at mr alderman appleyardes dore at the comon hall, at the mynstergates, at mr alderman Birkbies dore, Item at mr alderman beckwith dore Item on the pavement, And the *Inhabitantes* of euery place where the same is plaid to pay iij s iiij d except the pavement, which is to pay nothing in respect that the Laidies are to be placed at mr alderman harbertes howse ./ |

Item it is agreed that the citties callyvers shall be deliuered to the Sheriffes, and they to deliuer and Lend the same to whom they will, and that the said Sheriffes shall stand charged for the redeliuery of the same with all their furniture

It is also agreed that there shalbe xxx^{ti} poundes of Corne pouder, allowed forth of the Chamber to the *Inhabitantes* of this cittie to be deliuered by some of the Chamberlanes ./

...

f 25 (30 June)

...

Assembled in the Counsell Chambre vpon Ousebrige the Daye and yeare above sayde when and wher dyverse of the occupacons of this Cittye were assessed by theis *presentes* towardses the

Chardges of the playe on Midsomer even last, and for bringinge
for the certayne pagiantes as followethe

...

f 26v (5 July)

5

...

It is agreed by these presentes that mr graftons bill of charges
amounting to xliij s x d about certane necessities bestowed [to
the] vpon the players pagiantes shalbe allowed And also that
mr wormall shall haue gyven xij s iiij d for him self & his boyes
And that mr Grafton shall have iij li. vj s viij d allowed for his
owne panes,

10

...

f 30 (3 August)

15

...

It is agreed that mr Colthirst, shall haue vj s viij d allowed for
that the play was plaid at the comon hall this yeare 1585 to be
allowed in his rent: /

...

20

ff 81v-2 (6 November) *Shipmen and Fishmongers' Ordinances*
ffirste that from henceforthe euerye ffishmonger within this
Cittie, and all other freemen, That nowe are or heareafter shalbe
owners of anye Shippe, Crayer, keile or Catche in the ryver of
Ovse vsuallye laden or dischardgen at the Staith or Craine or
within the sayd Cittye, shall contente & paye yearlye at the
feaste of Easter for euerye Shippe, Crayer, Keile, or Catche ij d,
And a half owner, a third owner, or a quarter owner one pennye
in the Yeare, to the said Occupacon of Marriners or Shipmen for
euerye the sayd vessells, Shippe, Crayer, Keile, or Katche, And
all Straingers to paye, for euerye of their Shippes, Crayers,
Keiles and Katches, and other their Crafte of Shippinge, as
heretofore they haue bene accustomed, Provided all wayes, That
if at anye tyme, anye playes happen to be played within this
Cittye, or other Chardges growinge, wherbie Occupacions shalbe
Chardged within the sayd Cittye, That then the sayd Maryners
or Shipmen and the sayd Occupacion of ffishmongers, and all
others occupienge Shippinge at the sayd Staith beinge free
Cittizens, shalbe Contributorie and Chardged ratablie towards
suche playes, and other Chardges as heretofore they haue bene
accustomed, as dothe appeare by the Regester or hereafter

25

30

35

40

otherwise shalbe chardged and he or theye that dothe refuse
to paye the dewtyes aforesayd beinge of them | Lawfullye
demaunded, That then he or theye so refusinge shall forfeacte and
paye for euerye denyall doble the paymente aforesayd to the
Crafte of Shippmen or maryners aforesayd

5

...

f 53 (23 November)

...

Also it is agreed that Mr Alderman Robinson and Mr Thomas
Moseleye shall not [pla] paye anye thinge for the playe at
Mydsomer last before their dooers. /

10

Also it is agreed That distresses shalbe taken of William
ffreesleye and Henrye Metcalfe for refusinge to paye for the
playe before their dooers.

15

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC6(1)

20

f 1v* (11 April)

Collers and Cutchions delyverid by mr
Andro trew Lord maiour / of the cittie
of Yorke / the xjth day of aprill / Anno domini /
1585 to Robert hewite wayte of this
cittie as followith

25

Delyverid to the said Robert hewite foure collours with skutchions
and foure connysayntes & wherof one of the collers haith [xliij]
xlv lybartes besydes the skutcion And one other haith [xxxvi]
xlvi lybertes besydes the skutchion And one other hath xlvj^{ti}
lybartes besydes skutchion / And one other of forty fyve lybartes
besydes the skutchion which said foure collers connysantes and
skutchions doth weigh all together [forty] 'Twenty' and
seaven ounces / And the same is to be delyverid agayne by the
said Robert hewite when they or any of them shalbe called for
by the Lord maiour for the tyme beinge / surties for the same
Ralf hart merchant & Georg mydleton tanner /

30

35

40

sign Robt O hewit
Raphe harte

george mydleton

f 50

Assesment of certen occupacions for & twowardes
the chardges of the play on mydsoner even & day

Receyved of the skynners	iiij s iiij d	5
Receyved of the cookes	ij s vj d	
Receyved of the dyers	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of the carpenters & loyners	ij s vj d	
Receyved of the spuryers	xij d	
Receyved of the walkers	xij d	10
Receyved of the gyrdlers	ij s	
Receyved of the tilers & playsterers	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of the Inholders	x s	
Receyved of the Tanners	vj s viij d	
Receyved of the Cowpers	iiij s	15
Receyved of the Armorers	ij s vj d	
Receyved of the glovers	iiij s	
Receyved of the fishemongers	iiij s	
Receyved of the marryners	iiij s	
Receyved of the parchmentmakers	ij s	20
Receyved of Appotticaries	ij s	
Receyved of the foinderers	ij s vj d	
Receyved of the goldsmythes	v s	
Receyved of blaksmythes & loksmythes	iiij s	
Receyved of the barbouris	xij d	25
Receyved of the cordyners	v s	
Bowers [and]	xij d	
Tapitours	iiij s iiij d	
mylners	ij s.	
paynters	xij d.	30
bochers	vj s viij d	
Sadlers	v s.	
potters	ij s	
merchantes	xiij s iiij d	
[vynterners	vj s viij d]	35
Curyers	ij s	
Cuttlers & bladsmaythes	xij d	
bakers	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of the [th] Drapers and tallours	xiij s iiij d	
Receyved of the vynteners	vj s viij d	40

Summa vj li. xv s iiij d

f 51

Leases of places for heringe the play

Receved of christofer bekwith	iiij s iiij d	
Item Receyved of <i>william</i> fresby & henry metcalf	iiij s iiij d	5
Receyved of mr alderman Apleyerd	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of mr Gilmyne	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of <i>william</i> dawson & 'Io Busfeld' at mynstergates	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of mr Edward Fawsett	iiij s iiij d	10
Receyved of mr byrkby alderman	iiij s iiij d	
Receyved of mr Harbert alderman	xx d	

Summa xxv s

15

f 52v

Rewardes of the common waites of this cittie /

Item paid to them for easter day	iiij s iiij d	
Item to the wates for christenmes day & St Stephens day	iiij s iiij d	20
To them for St williams day	xx d	

Summa xiiij s iiij d

25

f 54v

Clothing to the common officers and wates of this cittie

Item to Robert hewit head wate for iiij leverays for the wates of this cittie ther clothinge dew at christenmes	xlviij s.	30
---	-----------	----

f 68v

35

Rewardes Geven to honourable mens
servantes players mynstrills & Barwardes

Item geven in Reward to Iohn pullen skollers which playd in the common hall in Ianuary 1584	xl s	40
Item geven in Reward to the earle of worsyter playeres in march 1584	x s	

Item geven the Last of Iune to my Lord of oxfurd players	xx s	
...		
Item geven to the players <i>which</i> played in the common hall the first of november 1585	xx s	5
...		
f 70v		
Chardges of the shew & play on mydsomer even & mydsomer day		10
Item paid to iiij ^{or} Laborers for puttinge [^] forth & in [^] the pagiantes [^] into the houses [^] at vj d a pece	ij s	
Item to Arther dromer for ij dais [^] [dj.] [^] goinge with the drome & for warnyng the cittezens to goe to the shewe	xx d	15
Item to Io Balderstome for [d] ij dais dj. goinge withe fyfe	xx d	20
Item paid to symond burdon for one staff for the auncyent	xx d	
Item paid to the skynners that they disbursed aboute serten charges of ther pagiant	iiij s vij d	25
Item paid likewise to the tailours for ther chardges	iiij s vij d	
Item paid likewise to cookes for ther chardges	iiij s ij d	30
Item paid to Iohn fisher for xl li. of corne powder at xij d. ob. the li. /	xl s [xl] viij d	
Item paid likewise to the Inholders for & towardes there chardges	v s	35
Item paid to Anthony prest for his worke aboute the pagiantes and for nales & other thinges belonging to the sam as apperith by his bill	vij s vj d	40
Item paid to the dyers for ther chardges	iiij s v d	

Item paid to Thomas mason for his workes & for nales to the pagiantes as apperith by [by] his bill	vj s ij d	
Item geven to grafton in Reward for his payns takinge aboute the play	iiij li vj s viij d	5
Item paid to mr Wormemall for his payns & his boys in synginge	xiiij s iiij d	
Item also for certen chardges by them disbursed as by a bill doth appere	xliij s viij d	10
Item to the bakers for ther chardges of there pagiant	ij s x d	15
<i>Summa</i> x li. xj s [j d] vij d		
f 71		20
...		
<i>Expences of my Lord maiour & aldermen & Ladies on mydsomer day at the play</i>		
Item paid for taking 'dowen' & setting vp the glasse in mr colthirst house	vj d	25
Item for cakes & maynbred	vj s	
Item for Reshes and drissing the chammbler	xviij d	
Item for iij gallons & iij quartes wyne	v s j d	30
Item for viij li. suger	xij s	
Item for xiiij gallons of ale	iiij s iiij d	
Item for strawberris	xij d	
Item for a potell of secke	xvj d	
		35
Item to mr colthirst for his house Rome at the Play	vj s viij d	
Item paid for seke & other [wis] wyne to the Ladys on mydsomer day at play	v s	40

Summa xliij s v d

f 71v

Item worke wrought by Thomas Mason
about the Pagantes as followith

Item for iij dayes worke	ij s	5
Item for iij dayes worke more	ij s	
Item to Richard Nicholsonne for one daies worke	vij d	
Item for ij dayes worke more	xvj d	
Item for lat Nailes	ij d	
		10

paid Some vj s ij d

the occupasion is to paye yow of this bill ij s vj d

f 72

15

Worke wraucht by Antonye Prust as folowithe

Item for vij hupes for the pawgand wheles	x d	
Item for beles	vij d	
Item for ij yron Clowtes	ij d	20
Item for stubules for the pawgands	ij d	
Item for iij pownd of sope	ix d	
more for sope	j d	
Item to wyllam stanburne for nayles	ij d	
[Item to wyllam stanburne for ij strokes]		25
Item to wyllam frankland for one yren bele	iiij d	
Item to Antonye prust one exyltre for the in holder pawgand	xiiij d	
Item to Antonye prust for iiij halfe days worke & ys man for iij halfe dayes worke	[iiij s] ij s	30
Item to Thon Vkkerbe for iij halfe days worke	[xviij d] xij d	

paid Summa vij s [v] j d

f 90*

35

Vltimo die Iunij 1585 /

Charges assessed by my Lord
maieur & aldermen of dyuers
occupacions towardes the chardges
of the play on mydsomer even /

Tanners	vj s viij d	x Sadlers	[vj s viij d] v s	40
[Playsters	ij s]	x Carpenters & Ioyners	ij s vj d	

Walkers	xij d	x Potters	ij s	
Cowpers	iiij s	[wevers]	(blank)	
Armorers	ij s vj d	Marchantes	xiiij s iiij d	
Glovers	iiij s [iiij]	x Inholders	[x s] [vj s viij d]	
[Shipwrightes]		camera†	Lo	5
fishmongeres [&]	iiij s		7 li. 16d	
marryners	[iiij s] iiij s			
parchmentmakers	ij s			
hoysyers & tallours				
drapers	[xl] xiiij s iiij d			10
x Apothecaries	ij s			
x founderers	ij s vj d			
x tilers & playisterers	iiij s iiij d			
x goldsmythes	[vj s viij d] v s			
x blaksmyes & marshalls				15
loksmaythes	iiij s			
x Gyrdlers	ij s			
x spuryers	xij d			
x barbours	xij d			
x vynteners	vj s viij d			20
x Curyers	ij s			
Hatters	[iiij s vij d] v s			
x Skynners	iiij s iiij d			
x Cutlers & blaydsmyths	xij d			
x bakers	iiij s iiij d			25
x Cordyners	v s			
x Bowers & fletchers	[ij s] xij d			
x Tapitours	[v s] iiij s iiij d			
x Lytsters	iiij s iiij d			
x Cooke	ij s vj d			30
x Myliners	ij s			
x paynters	xij d			
x bochers	v s viij d			
fletchers	xij d			35

Grafton's Bill Now lost. From Robert Davies, *Extracts*, (London, 1843)

pp 275-6

40

'Imprimis, Father Jackson chargeth for two drinckinges that he bestowed on the singers, 6s. 8d.

More for divers other tymes that resorte hath bene there made,
3s.

More William Person chargeth for sundry expenses he hath
bene at aboute the matter, 15s.

Item, I stand charged for xxli. of prunes at 3d. p' li., 5s. 5

Item, for armes paintinge aboute the hearse in the firste
pageant, a crowne for the angell, spangells for his shirte, the
mendinge of the Queenes crowne, paintinge of the childe one of
ye furies bare, with some other trifells, 4s.

Item, more for Cutberd's paines and his boyes the musityans,
a noble, 6s. 8d. 10

Item, for 5 visards wee borrowed, and with the rayne were
rotte in peeces, I suppose at the leaste I shall aunswer 4s., and yet
one of them was my owne, which I doe not account of, and was
not the worste, 4s. 15

Item, I am to please Mr. Wormall for the lending of the
Queristers, and prickinge of the songes; but wat I cannot set
downe, for he will not name ought, but stand to courtesy.

And as for the charges, I my sealf have bene at ether at my
howse with my players or elsewhere, I think yt well bestowed,
and yeald my sealf to your honnor and worships courtesyes,
whom God longe preserve. 20

By your honors and worshippes most dutifull to commaund,

JNO. GRAFTON, 25
Schoolemaster.'

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C94:5

mb 2

Rentes and
firmes withoute
myklithbarr
and within /

...
Item of the skynners for ther pagiant house firme xij d
...
Item of the marchantes for ther pagiant house firme xij d 35
Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the tanners for there pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the wrightes for there pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the cordyners for there pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the bakers for there pagiant house firme xij d 40
Item of the cowpers for one outeshote iiij d
...

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D61X(b)

mb 1

At our venyson
feast & of the
pagiant masters

...
Item more of Thomas barker x s Robert hudson 5
x s Georg donnyng x s and William hancok (*blank*) xxx s
pagiant masters according to the order of this fellowship

mb 2

Toft Grene

... 10
Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme xvj d /

Summa ij s iiij d 15

fforren
paymentes

...
Item for the charges of the play at mydsomer xiiij s iiij d
...

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute
Certen Rentes
allowed for
dyvers
consyderacons /

... Item for our pagiant house Rent xij d / 20

...
Item for the bochers & bowers pagiant firme ij s iiij d

25

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 4*

... 30
Iohn garth
william waite padgon maisteres†

Rents

...
Item of the paynters & pynners for ther padgion standinge xvj d 35
...

f 5v

ffynes of
owse brydge

...
Item at the hands of the Chamberlayns concerninge our
padgion ij s x d 40
...

	f 6		
Paymentes	Item to the bridgemaisters for padgion howse Rentt	xij d	
	And vj d more paidd to mr pereson concerninge padgion howse Rente for next yeere	vj d	5
	...		
	Item to mynstrells straungers at Iohn garthe Maundyne dynner	xij d	
	...		
	Item to the smyth for the stroke to the padgion wheele	xij d	10
	...		
	Some [...] Remayneth dew to the vse of the occupacon	vj li. [...] vj s iiij d	
	Receyved of the padgion <i>maisters</i> for the padgion monye of the Burneleders after the makinge vp our accomptes	xiiij d	15
		Summa totalis viij li. xj d	
			20
Discharged	Vn Receyved of this our accomptes vppon the padgion maisters for Rentes which is sett Some	iiij s x d	
	f 6v		
	...		25
more allowaunces	paid to the padgion ' <i>maisters</i> ' for monye that they hadd laid furthe after the makinge vppe our accomptes concerninge the playe as folowith		
	Item for ij ^o Iron lamps for the padgion	x d	30
	Item for byrkes and Resshes to the padgion	ij d	
	Item for ij ^o gallands of ayle	viiij d	
	Item to the labores for taykinge the clothes vp and doune and nayles	iiij d	
	Item to vj laborers for puttinge the padgion	ij s	35
	Item paid ouer to the paidgion <i>maisters</i> for fynes taiken of certaine brether that cam not to manndye breade makinge	vj d	
			40
		Some iiij s vj d	

Weavers' Account Book Y: E56

p 4*

Pagiant money
of thaynstie...
Receyved therefore this yere
...

ij s 5

p 5

Pagiant money
of the countrye

Receyved of them fore this yere

v s 10

Receyved of the wevers in St laurens church yerd for the Last
yere

xvj d

Receyved of Iohn brady

viij d

15

Pagiant mony
of lorneymen

Item of Robert hopton iiij d Richard tankdale iiij d martyn
thomson iiij d abraham stosyn iiij d Io goodaike iiij d Anthony
Rusker iiij d Iohn Rusker iiij d christofer monkhus iiij d Iames
Ryder iiij d stephen Mattis iiij d Thomas 'beke' [⟨.....⟩] iiij d
Thomas symson iiij d Thomas Wardell iiij d William ledell iiij d
[Clerke iiij d] 'Robert skelton' iiij d Thomas clerke iiij d henry
procter iiij d William Smyth iiij d Thomas Rigg iiij d Thomas
[Thomas] iiij d Io Leund iiij d Thomas sewell iiij d nicholas
Ryder iiij d Thomas Iakson iiij d. ⟨.....⟩ (*blank*) Iohn head iiij d
Io Hewnson & son iiij d Iohn Robynson iiij d /

20

25

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate

BI: PR/HTG

30

p 105

...
Item one bowe & xvij Arrowes.
...

35

p 108

...
Item geven for a drumme on the showe day
...

x ⟨...⟩ 40

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 60*

...

Item for the drome and the dromer

xvj d

5

...

1585-6

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 16

10

p 190

...

Item to Addyson man for carringe of the hernis at
mysomer

viij d

15

...

1586

House Books Y: B29

20

f 107v (2 June)

...

That the hable
men & *seruauntes*
shall wait on
Maister Sherifes
on midsomer
even ./It ys agreed, That on Midsomer even accordinge to the Custome,
everye Cittezen beinge hable men shall attend on *Maister* Sheriffes,
in their Best arraye, [and] armor, and furnitoure, withe their
Servauntes vpon payne of euerye one beinge absent to forefacte
vj s viij d without mittigacion, And that warrant~~es~~ shalbe maid
to that effecte, accordinglye.

25

30

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C94:6

mb 2

...

Rent~~es~~ and
firmes withoute
miklithe barr
& within

Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house firme

xij d 35

...

Item of the marchant~~es~~ for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the tapitours for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the wright~~es~~ for ther pagiant house firme

xij d 40

Item of the bakers for there pagiant house firme

xij d

Item of the cordyners for ther pagiant house firme xij d
 Item of the cowpers for one outshote iiij d.

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D61Y(b)

5

mb 1

At our venyson
 feast and of the
 pagiant masters

Receyved more of Iohn ffermery — x s Richard
 harbart (*blank*) henry Mud — x s, and Laurens
 Edward — x s pagiantmasters accordinge to the
 order of this felloship

xxx s 10

mb 2

15

Toft Grene

Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme xij d
 Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d

20

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute

... Item for pagiant house firme xij d

Certen Rentes
 allowed for
 dyuers
 consyderacons /

Item for the bochers & bowers pagiant house

ij s iiij d

25

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

30

f 8

Richerd pepper padgonmaisteres†
 Iames allandbye
 [william sell]

35

Rentes

Item of the pynners & paynters for their paidgion Rent

xvj d

ffynes Receyved
 at owse bridge

Item of william Burton tyler for sandeledinge for padgion
 monye

ij d

Item of (*blank*) gell tyler for the lyke offence

ij d

40

	f 9		
Receptes	...		
	Item to the brigg maisteres for the padgion howse halfe yere		
	Rentt	vj d	5
	<i>Churchwardens' Accounts: St John Ouse Bridge</i>	BI: PR Y/J 17	
	f 4		
	...		
	Item ffor drusyng of Armore	00-04-02	10
	...		
	1586-7		
	<i>Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street</i>		
	BI: PR Y/MCS 16		15
	p 195		
	...		
	Item to hym that baire the Armor on the shewe daye	vj d	20
	...		
	1587		
	<i>House Books</i>	Y: B29	
	f 197 (14 June)		25
	...		
ffor the shewe of Armor /	Also it is aggreed by theis presentes, That on Midsomer even next accordinge to the custome euerye Cittezen beinge hable men shall attend on Maister Sheriffes in their best araye and furniture with their Servantes vpon payne of euerye one beinge absent to forefaite vj s viij d without mitigacion, And that warrantes shalbe made to that effecte accordinglye, And that the sayd Sheriffes to haue suche allowans theirfore they hadd the last yeare and to be redye at sex of the Clocke in the forenone.		30
	<i>City Chamberlains' Books</i>	Y: CC6(2)	35
	f 52v		
	Rewards of the common waites within this cittie		
	Item to the wates for easter day	iiij s iiij d	40

Item to the wates on Christenmes & St Steven day	iij s iij d	
Item to them on St Williams day	xx d /	

Summa viij s iij d

f 53v

5

Clothyng to the Common officers
and wates of this cittie

...

Item paid to Iohn Balderston Iohn Clerke		10
christofer dent & william Iohnson wates for		
the clothyng emongst them agaynst christenmes	xlviij s.	
at xij s. a pece		

f 68

15

Rewards Geven to honourable mens servantes
players mystrills and barwardes

Item geven the xxviij th day of february to my		
Lord of Essikes players	xxx s.	20

...

Item geven to my Lord of admerale players	xxx s.	
Item geven in may to my Lord Shandes players	xx s.	

...

Item geven in Reward to the quenes maiestes		25
players which cam in hir maiestes Lyvereys &	iij li. vj s. viij d.	
plaid in the common hall the 9 of September 1587		

Item geven to my Lord of [Sux] Sussex plaers	xxx s.	
		30

Item geven the 6 of october to my Lord Staferd		
plairs	xxvj s. viij d.	

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D61Z(b)

35

mb 1

...

At our venison
feast and of the
pagiant masters

Item more of frances waid x s Leonard grenbury		
x s George Rose x s and of Iohn Wadsworth x s	xl s	
pagiant masters according to the order of this feloship		40

...

mb 2

Toft Grene	...	Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
		Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme	xvj d	

5

Summa ij s iiij d

Rentes Resolute	...	Item for <i>our</i> pagiant house Rent	xij d	
-----------------	-----	--	-------	--

...

10

mb 2d*

Certen Rentes
allowed for
dyvers
consyderacions

...	Item for the bowers & bochers there pagiant house firme	ij s iiij d	
-----	---	-------------	--

...

15

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 10

...

20

william sell	
Steven Lonstell	padgion <i>maisteres</i>

...

Rentes	Item receyved of Iames Allandbye for Rentt of the padgion house	ij s vj d	25
--------	---	-----------	----

(...) brotherheade monye	Item receyved of the painters and pynners for ther padgion Rente	xvj d	
-----------------------------	--	-------	--

...

30

f 10v

...

paymentes	Item geven at Rycherd Wilsons to the minstrels by consente of the company there beinge	iiij d	
-----------	--	--------	--

...

35

Item to mr Peareson for padgion house Rente	xij d	
---	-------	--

f 11

...

Item to the mynstrells by consente att Trinitie Supper	xij d	40
--	-------	----

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 70

...

Item Bearing of Common Armur

iiij d 5

...

1587-8

York Minster Fabric Rolls YM: E3/61

10

mb 1

...

Small expenses Item to Iohn Wormall by the maisters appointment to buy
stringes with for the choristers instrumentes

xx s (...) 15

...

Item gyven in reward to the plaiers

xx s

Item gyven in reward to Hewyt for certaine songes for the
queare

x s

...

20

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

ff 9v-10*

25

Item paed ffor two blacke Corsletes (savage
vambraces) boight of Thomas Ledall

iiij li. vj s viij d

Item paed vnto Mr Alderman brooke for two
whiet Corsletes (wantinge nothings)

iiij li ij s 30

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for one Callever
furnyshed, withe headpeace, flaske and tuchebox

xxvij s

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for one steall
Coet, to a billman

xxiiij s 35

Item wee Aske allowance ffor the two Callevers
(furnyshed as is aforesaed) whiche was boight by the
Counstables in Anno 1587 and cost fortie shillinges
because we charge oureselves withe the recept of the
hoile bill, wherof wee receved in money but iiij li. xv s

xl s 40

Item paed vnto Christofer ffordayne for one other steall Coet for a boweman	xxj s	
Item paed vnto George Greathead for two Armynge pickes	vj s iiij d	5
Item paed vnto Thomas Coiltman for fower swerdes & fower daggers	xxx s	
Item paed vnto Ihon Addeson for five swerdes and five daggers	xl s	10
Item paed vnto Ihon Addeson for one very good steall capp vnkevered	iiij s	15
Item paed vnto Thomas Androwe for keveringe the same withe blewe Cloithe	ij s	
Item paed for ix swerd girdills	iiij s ix d	20
Item paed vnto Thomas Coiltman for one blacke bill	xviiij d	
Item paed vnto Iames dixson for mendinge one of the Callever stockes whiche Christofo Ambler brocke	v d	25
Summa xvij li. vij s viij d l		
Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for mendinge the leythers & buckils of the two whiet Corsletes the vj of Iulij	x d	30
Item paed an other tyme vnto Anthony Geldert, by Launcelot Waller for mendinge the thother Corsletes	vj d	35
Item paed vnto him for lyninge William Marshall headpeace	iiij d	
Item paed vnto Ambrose skarr, and to Christofo Ambler to eyther of them for lyninge ther headpeaces vj d in toto	xij d	40

Item paed for lyninge Thomas Richerdson & Thomas Addeson ther headpeaces	xij d	
Item paed vnto William ^a 'burkes' his man for caryinge one Corslet to the muster two daies	xij d	5
Item paed vnto Ambrose skarr, William Marshall, Ihon holemes, Ihon harreson Thomas Richerdson, Chrystofor Ambler Ihon dawson, Thomas Addeson, and Thomas bowemer, everie one of them iiij d for ther first daie trayninge allowed by my Lord maior / in toto	iiij s	10
Item paed ffor thre [flax] flaske leythers	ix d	
Item paed for one bowestrynge	j d	15
Item paed vnto William Lewtie for one black bill the other beinge broiken, by the soildiers	xviij d	
Item paed vnto Thomas Porter for gonnpooder and matche at the first muster	viiij d	20
Item paed vnto him for mendinge one Calever	viiij d	
Item paed the xxij of decembre vnto Anthony Geldert, for leytheringe, dressinge and keapinge fower Corsletes & ther iiij ^{or} headpeaces, & the thre headpeaces for the Callevers: (and for oyllinge over the nyne swerdes & ix daggers and one oild Almanravet in the Chirche) ever sence the Last mustringe till this daie	iiij s iij d	25 30

Somma xv s vij d

1588

35

House Books Y: B30

f 41v (12 June)

that warninge
[for] shall be
geven for the
Showe of
Midsummer even./

...
It is agreed that warninge shalbe geven for a Shewe of Armor
on Satterdaye before Midsomer even next as haith bene
accustomed. /

40

f 42 (14 June)

Shewe of
Armor

...
 And nowe it is agreed That a shewe of Armor shalbe made on
 satterdaye the xxij^{tie} of Iune instante by all suche Cittezens as
 are prevelye charged, And men of Thainstye as are prevelye 5
 chardged, And also all other hable men of the sayd Citty to
 Attend on Maister Sheriffes as the Custome haith bene, and the
 Sheriffes are allowed [fourthe] fourth of the Common chamber
 xxxli of powder to be distributed at their discrecion, to them
 that shall need the same ./ And that warninge shalbe geven therof 10
 to the Constables vpon paine of euerye person falinge in anye
 parte of the premisses to forfacte vj s viij d without anye
 mittigacion as the auncient order haith bene. /

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC6(3) 15

f 54v

Rewards of the common waites within this cittie

Item to the waites at ester day	iij s iiij d	20
Item to the waites on christenmes day & St Stevens day	iij s iiij d	
Item to them on St Williams day	xx d	
[6s 9d]		

Summa viij s iiij d

25

f 55v *

Clothyng to the Common officers
 and wates of this cittie

...
 Item paid to Iohn Clerk christofer Dent william 30
 Iohnson and Thomas graves waites for there
 clothyng emengst them against christenmes
 xlviij s

f 74*

Rewardes Geven to honourable mens seruantes 35
 players mynstrills and barwardes

Item geven to my Lord of Essix players that	[xxvj s viij d]
played in the common hall in february 1587	xxx s

40

Item geven the 20 of Iune to the Lord of	
sussex players	xxvj s viij d

Item [pai] geven to my Lord of Lassyter
 players *which* plaied in the common hall 13
 of Iuly 1588 xxx s

...
 William halley thes ar to will yow to speak to Nicholas hodgson 5
 & Georg watkinson to speak to the rest of ther Brethren to paye
 vnto my Lord of Suffockes men for a rewarde the some xxvj s
 viij d

in: Byrkby
 Maiour 10

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D61A(c)

mb 1 15

At our venyson
 feast & of the
 pagiant masters / Receyved of William Marshall x s Receyved of gilbert
 coldwell x s of William Ienkynton x s of Iohn Granger xl s
 x s pagiant masters accordinge to the order of this fellowship

Summa xl s 20

...

mb 2

Toft Grene ...
 Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme xij d 25
 Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme xvj d

Summa ij s iiij d /

...

30

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute ... Item for our pagiant house firme xij d /

Certan rentes
 allowed for
 dyvers
 consyderacons / ...
 Item for the bowers & bochers pagiante house firme ij s iiij d 35

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 12

Iohn pullinge 40
 Lawrence darte
 padgion maisters

Rentes	Item of Iaymes Allandbye for padgion house Rente	ij s vj d	
	f 13		5
	Allowaunces asked by the said Searchers of these parcells folowinge		
	Item to mr Peareson for padgion house Rente for hole yere	xij d	10
	1588-9		
	<i>Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street</i>		
	BI: PR Y/MCS 17		15
	f 14v		
	Item for a sword & a Skabert to Thomas Coltman & ij sword girdles	iiij s [v] iiij d	20
	Item to Iohn Addison for dressinge the Armor & swords	iiij s vj d	
			25
	1589		
	<i>Mercers' Account Rolls</i> MA: D61B(c)		
	mb 1		
At our venison feast and of the pagiant masters /	Receyved of Iohn Gowland — x s Thomas Peighinge — x s christofer hutton — x s and henry Thomson — x s pagiant masters according to thorder of this felloship	xl s	30
			35
	mb 2		
Toft Grene	Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme Item of the Bowers for ther pagiant house firme	xij d xvj d	40
	Summa ij s iiij d		

mb 2d

Rentes Resolute
Certen Rentes
allowed which
is vnpaid

... Item for *our* pagiant house Rent xij d

...

Item the bochers & bowers for there pagiant house Rent ij s iiij d

...

5

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 14

Thomas Raines

Richerd seller

padgion maisteres

10

...

Rente

Item receyved of Iames allandbye for rentt of padgion house

ij s vj d

...

15

f 14v

...

Allowaunces asked by the said Searchers as foloweth

...

20

Item to the minstrels at Thomas Raines by consent

iiij d

...

Item for padgion house rentte

xij d

...

Item at Iohn goyme Reckeninge dynner to mynstrels by consente

[x] vj d

25

f 15

...

Item to the minstrels at Richerd Seller dynner by consentt

xij d

30

Item to the minstrels att mr Haxvpps by consentt

viij d

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

35

f 2*

...

[Item receved more the same daie of *our* pagent maisters
scilicet

viij s]

40

...

f 4

[...]

Item giuen to the Minstrills at William Maxwell
his Howse vpon the Sondaie after St Iames Daie xvj d

5

Item Disbursed at Martin Arkendaile his howse
vpon the Swearing Daie xiiij s. iiij d.

Item giuen to the Minstrills the same Daie xij d.

10

Item giuen more to the Minstrills at Michael Turner
his Howse at the habling Dinner of *william* Burtons man xvj d

...

Item giuen to the Minstrills at William Maxwell
his Howse vpon the Sondaie before St Lukes Daie xvj d

15

...

Item giuen to the Minstrills vpon the seacond daie
of Novembre at the habling Dinner of *Thomas*
Thomson at mr Hutchinson his howse xvj d]

20

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate

BI: PR/HTG

p 82 (27 May)

...

25

Cunstable Iohn handlae Edward wedowis deliverd to thame
Item one corcelet & one almane Reveit *with* towe Lead peasis
with all the furneture that belongs to thame

Item one steilcoit *with* one skule to it

Item one bowe and shafe of arrowes

30

Item one kalevver *with* furneture

Item foore dagars & thre swerdes

Item foore swerdes gyrdles

Item [t] towe pykes remans in owre chyrche

...

35

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 74

40

...

Item paid to Rayphe maghame in Iuly 1589 for that he payd

for the drume att medsomer when he was cunstabell in anno
1587

xviij d

...

Item payd for dressynge the armore

vij s

Item payd for sallett oyll to the armor

iiij d

5

...

p 75

...

Item payd Lynynge and for coverynge of towe stele capes

xxij d

10

...

1589-90

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

15

f 17

...

Paid to Antonie Gelder at one time for drissinge the armer

ij s

Paid to Soulgers of muster day

iiij s

vj d

20

Paid the first of August to wather Titlowe of wistoe ffor

prouesion of armer

xx d

and for setting out a soulger

v d

...

paid now to him for bandes and lockes to the armer chist

ij s

25

...

f 17v

...

Paid another time for swordes and daggers drissing

ij s

iiij (.)

30

...

paid to Iohn skott for a bowstringe

j d

...

paid for carraige of armer of midsummer evene

xvj d

...

35

1590

House Books Y: B30

f 184 (9 June)

Showe of armor
on mydsomer
even:

And now it is agreed yat the Sheriffes shall on Midsomer eve next, make A shewe of Armor thorow the streetes of this cittie as hath bene accustomed, And yat the Inhabitan^{tes} shall haue warning as haith bene accustomed And it is further agreed, that euery Cittizin that haith not bene sheriffe shall attend in their owne persone with their best Armor and furniture, vpon the said shewe, with there servant^{es} also furnished, vpon pane of vj s viij d to be forfacted by euery one offending herein to be paid without mittigacion and warning to be geven accordinglie

5

10

15

E Memorandum Book Y: E22f 109* (15 May) *Plasterers, Tilers and Bricklayers' Ordinances*

Item that fower Searchers & ij pageant maisters shalbe yearly from henceforthe chosen Indifferently that is to say good and honest men and good workemen of the said Occupacon on the feast Daie of saint Iames Thappostle, for to searche oversee and trewlie to present to the Lord Maior of the same Cittye for the tyme being all suche Defaultes and forfeites as they shall finde in the said occupacion And that euerie one of the said Searchers shalbe loving and honest to the other as becomethe them to doo vpon paine of vj s viij d to the vse of the Chamber and occupacion afforesaid equallie to be Devided provided allwayes that they shall not haue any mo voices att Eleccion then they had when there was but two Searchers.

20

25

30

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC7(1)

f 57*

Rewards Geven to (...) servant^{es} players mynstrills & (...)

35

Item geven in Reward to my Lord beachame plaers that plaied in the common hall the 26 of September 1590 XXX s.

Collation (E22, f 109 with QQ80/2/11): 21 workemen] workure 24 all] at 25 in right margin QQ80/2/11] ffaults to be presented to ye Lord Maiore 25-30 And ... Searchers] omitted

Item to [my] 'the' Erle of Worster players that
plaid in the common hall the 24 of October 1590 xx s.

Mercers' Account Rolls MA: D61C(c)

mb 1* 5

At our venison
feast and of the
pagiant masters

...
Receyved of Robert Burnes — x s Richard
hawkeshurst — x s William Weller — x s and Laurens
Waid x s pagiant masters accordinge to thorder
of this fellowship xl s 10

...

mb 2

Toft Grene

... 15
Item of the bochers for there pagiant house firme xij d
Item of the bowers for there pagiant house firme xvj d

...

mb 2d

Rentes Resolut

... Item for our pagiant house fyrme — xij d ... 20

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 16 25

Bartle Applebye
william nicholson padgion maisteres

Rentes

...
Item receyved of Iames Allandbye for padion house
Rente ij s [x] vj d 30

...

f 16v

ffynes receyved
at St Anthonye
hall

Inprimis of William kinge for not payinge to the mynstrell at
William Langton j d 35

...

f 17

Item spared at William Nicholson padgion dynner of wyne and
mynstrells monye vj d 40

Allowaunces asked of suche monye as the said Searchers haid

Disbursed as foloweth

...

Item to the bridgemaistres for padgion house rentt xij d

...

5

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 4v

[...

The Same daie Item paid to the Minstrills at Miles Norton vpon the same 10
Daie xxij d

...

Whitson Tuesdaie Item given to the minstrills at Iohn Lunde howse the same
daie xvj d

...] 15

f 5v

[...

Inprimis laid out at master arkindales house the sunday after
St Iames Day To the minstriles xvj d 20

...

Item to the minstrils vpon St Luck Day xvj d

...

Item payd to the minstrils vpon Plough day xvj d

...] 25

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

YM: E2/21

f 38v 30

...

Item to hungaryons xx s

...

Item to thos that played vpon Sagbuttes & Cornittes the xvijth
of. Novembr. 1590 x s 35

...

10 *marginalia* The Same daie] 8 January

34-5 xvijth of. Novembr.] Elizabeth I's accession day

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate

BI: PR/HTG

p 121

Item when the muster was at Knarsmyer payd vnto fower
soulgyers 5
ij s.

...

payed to Edward Braythwhaite for the dressing and the oylinge
of our harnes "[when they were wette]" when they were at
heworth more and at Knarsmyer when theye were wette vj d 10

1590-1

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

15

f 20v

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for dressinge all oure Armor
agaynst mydsomer shewe iiij s vj d
Item paed vnto fower men for Carynge oure fower corsletes
on mydsomer even xx d 20
Item paed vnto Mr yoworthe for lenninge his drome xij d to the
saed showe & to Archer for mendinge the same iiij d tote xvj d
Item to Ieffera weddall for plainge on the same at that
tyme viij d
... 25

f 21

...

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert the xx daie of Octobre for
mendinge & dressinge agayne oure armore, against the muster 30
daie xvj d

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

35

p 76

Memorandum that the fyrste Daye of maye 1590 theare ys in
the handees of the cunstabelles for the tyme bynge mr George
terre Edward Iohnson and Iohn geldarde belongynge to the 40
pareshes of Sentte martenes and Sentt gregores in myckell gatte
thes parseles folowyng —

Item towe corslettes and one curatte whearof [the] halfe of on corslett Dothe belonge to the *pareshe* of byshope hill also theare is towe pyckes belongynge to the corsletes and one halbartt belongynge to the curatt

Item thre caleveres with flaxes tuch boxes and 'towe' moryones 5

Item towe cottes of platte and towe stell capes and one blacke byll also thear ys viijth swordees and viij Dagores and vij gyrdelles to the swordes one bage for a sheafe of arowes also the *pareshes* dothe Lacke of thare furnetor which thaye ar charged with all // one morryon one bowe and one sheafe of arrowes 10

1591

House Books Y: B30

f 241v (11 June)

Showe vpon
Midsomer even

...
And nowe it is agreed, That preceptes shalbe furthwith awarded to the officers, to giue commaundment to the Constables of euerye *parishe*, to warne their *parishoners* to attend vpon *Maister* Sheriffes on Midsomer even at Knavesmyre, at Seaven of the Cocke in the mornynge with their Armoure, Aswell private as common, and to make showe theirowf, according to the Auncyant order, And that all suche as haue not bene, nor are of the degre of Aldermen, or Sheriffes, Shall go in the sayd Showe, in their owne persons, vpon paine of euerye owne makinge defalte to forefaite vj s viij d, And that the sayd Sheriffes shalbe their, and Ryde in the same Showe accordinglye, And that xxxli. of Powther shalbe deliuered forthwithe, out of the Common Chamber to be bestowed at their discrecions, and they to bestowe asmuche more of their owne chardge as other Sheriffes haue done, And that the sayd Constables Shall therin attend in their owne persons, as haithe bene accustomed vpon the like paine. / 15 20 25 30

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C94:7

35

mb 2

Item of the Skynners for there pagiante house firme xij d

40

22 Cocke] for Clocke

Rentes and
firms withoute
mikliith barr
and within

Item of the <i>marchantes</i> for there pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the tanners for there pagiante house firme	xij d	
Item of the carpenters for there pagiante house	xij d	
Item of the bakers for there pagiante house	xij d	5
Item of the Cordyners for there pageant house	xij d	
Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d	

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604 10

f 18

...

Roberte Wiseman		
Iohn Watman		15
padgion <i>maisteres</i>		

...

Rentes

Item of padgion house Rentt	ij s vj d	
...		20

f 18v

Allowaunces asked by the said
Searchers of those *parcells* folowinge

...

25

f 19

...

Item to the Brigemaisteres for padgion house Rentte	xij d	
...		30

Bricklayers' Accounts YM: QQ80/2/1

f 6v (*Receipts*)

[...

The padgons	vj s viij d	35
...]		

f 7*

[...

Inprimis vpon St Iames day iiij s ij d		40
--	--	----

...

Item the same day to the minstriles	xvj d	
-------------------------------------	-------	--

Item payd to the minstriles vpon The Swearing day at Iohn gult	xij d	
Item payd to the mistriles at william burton man dinner	xvj d	
Item payd to the minstriles at Iohn herreson man diner	xvj d	
...		5
Item paid to the minstreles on St Lowke Day at The Searchares dinner	xvj d]	
f 8v		
[...		10
Item layd downe the sonday after Plough day at William Robinson Searcher Diner to the ministriles	xvj d	
...		
Item to the mynstrills vpon Whitson twisdaye	xvj d	
Item the same daye to a mynstrill beinge a straunger	xij d.]	15

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

YM: E2/21

f 40		20
...		
Item to thos that played on Sagbuttes & Cornettes the xvij th of November . by apoyintmt of mr Goodwyn	x s	
...		

1591-2

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 23		30
...		
Item paed ffor one newe Callever withe flaske tuchebox & a headpeace	xij s	
Item paed vnto Christofoer Watter for byinge & gettinge the same brought from lonndon	ij s	35
Item paed vnto Christofoer Watter for dressinge the same when it came home	iiij d	
...		40

22-3 xvijth of November] *Elizabeth I's accession day*

f 23v

...

Item paed vnto iiij men for Caryinge oure iiij
 Corsletes throwe the Cittie on St peters [daye] even ij s

...

5

f 24

...

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for dressinge,
 and oyllinge iiij^{or} Corsletes ix swerdes, ix daggers, 10
 thre Callevers for one swerdkabert one handill for v s
 a swerd, two cheapes, [withe] and leythers & nayles
 to the Corslettes

...

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for one duble 15
 hilted dagger to furnishe the Callever we boight xx d
 Last, in consideration of that whiche was sent into
 ffraunce

...

20

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 78

...

25

Item paid to Richard Whittingeton for a bowe and a shaft
 of arrowes v s

Item Paid to the Armorar for drissinge on our armore vij s

Item paid to the counstables on midsomer even for a
 droume xij d 30

Item paid for ij corsletes caeringe xij d

Item paid for iij callevers carringe xij d

...

Item payed to viij men for carringe on the armor iiij s

...

35

Item paid to the armorar for mendinge a fluxe and maiking
 a skourer and a scrue naille xij d

...

p 82

Item ffor dressinge the parishe armar Iust — 7 — 40

...

Item payd for carredge of the commone armar at mydsomar
for the showe — 4 —

...

Item payd to William tyssone for armar caryinge to pyssome
gryne 4d — — 4 5

...

1592

House Books Y: B30

f 315v (7 April)

John Watson
chosen one of
the Waites

And nowe it is agreed that Iohn Watson Musicione Shalbe one of
the common waites of this Cittie in the place of Christofer dent
disceased, And that my Lord Maior Shall deliuer to him the
Siluer Cheyne and Scutchin vpon sufficient sureties for redeliuerye 15
theirow & as haith bene accustomed. /

...

f 339v (24 July)

Quens players

Also it is agreed, That the Quenes players shall haue iij li. vj s
viij d given them forthe of the Common Chamber. 20

...

f 340

No playes to
be played in
the Common
Hall nor in
Saint Anthony
Hall

And wheras the doores, lockes, keyes, wyndowes, bordes, benches
& other buildinges of the Common Hall are greatlye impared and
hurte and diverse of the same broken, shakne, Lowse & Ryven vp
by people reparinge thither to se and heare plays [(<.)], It is 30
theirfore nowe agreed by theis presentes That no Players shalbe
permitted to playe anye manner of playes either in the same
Common Hall or in St Anthonye Hall at anye tyme or tymes
hereafter. /

...

35

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C94:8

mb 2

...

Item of the Skynners for there pagiante house firme xij d 40

...

Rents and
ffirmes withoute
miklithbarr
and within

Item of mr alderman mosley for a pece of ground where the marchantes pagiant house stod	xij d	
Item of the Tapitours for there pagiante house firme	xij d	
Item of the tanners for there pagiant house firme	xij d	
Item of the carpenters for there pagiant house	xij d	5
Item of the bakers for there pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the Cowpars for one outeshott	iiij d	

...

10

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 20

Rentte

Item receyved for padgion house rentte	ij s vj d	15
--	-----------	----

...

f 21v

Allowaunces Asked by the said Searchers of suche somes as foloweth	20
---	----

Inprimis to Richerd dixon for padgion house rentt	xij d	
---	-------	--

...

Item to the mynstrels aut Trinitee supper	xvj d	
---	-------	--

Item to the mynstrells at christofer hardye dynner	xvj d	25
--	-------	----

...

Item to the mynstrells at Henrye Cowper Dynner	ij s	
--	------	--

...

Item to the mynstrells at the said dynner for the whole cumpanye	xvj d	30
---	-------	----

...

Bricklayers' Account Books YM: QQ80/2/1

f 9v	35
------	----

[...

Resavid of the pagent masters for ther recinnge	iiij s iiij d	
---	---------------	--

...]

f 10	40
------	----

[...

Imprimis to the minstrilles on St Iames daye att the Searcheres house	xvj d	
--	-------	--

...		
Item laid doune 'at' searcheres tanner house at Dinner when we shulde have been sworne	xij s iij d	
Item paid to the minstreles the same daye at dinner	xij d.	5
...		
Item payd to the minstriles att thomas Gibsonne dinner on St luike daye	xvj d	
...]		
f 10v		10
[...		
Item paid for wyne on plewe daye att Edward hyndes house	ij s viij d	
Item the same daye to the minstrelles	xx d	15
...]		
f 11		
[...		
Item more to the minstriles the same day	xij d	20
...		
Item payd for wyne att the Searcher house when Iohn chawmer mayd his brethren dinner	ij s viij d	
Item payd the same daye to the minstrelles the same daye	vj d	
Item paede to the menstrell vponne wheitson tewsdaie at myles norttonnes	ij s vj d	25
...]		

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

YM: E2/21

f 41v		30
...		
Item the xxiiij ^{ti} of Iulij given to hir maiestes men players	xx s	
...		35

1592-3

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 26v		40
...		
Item paied to Iohn Addeson for dressinge of fower corsletes and for revet Nayles and oyelinge of the saide aremore	iiij s	

Item paied to fower men for carring the saide corsletes, at
mydsomere ij s

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

5

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 84

Item for bearing of harnis and for a drume at the sa[y]me
tyme vj s 10

p 85

Item payd on the munday before all *Saints* day for carrying of
harnis to the common Hall to the laborers viij d. 15

p 86

20

Item payd to the Armorer for drussing the armor vij s

1593

25

House Books Y: B31

f 14v (13 June)

showe of armor

Also it is agreed, That the Showe of Armor shalbe on ffrydaye
before Mydsomer even next, viz. the xxijth daye of Iune instant, 30
And that the Constables of euerye parishe shall be commaunded
to warne the housholders within their Constablerye to haue
their Armor and furniture Cleane dressed either on their owne
backes or on the backes of other hable persons at Knairsmire at
nyne of the Clocke in the fore none of the same daye and to go 35
and attend vpon Maister Sheriffes with the same from knaresmyer
throughe the Cittye as heretofore haith bene accustomed, and
that suche of the sayd housholderes as be vnder the degree of
the xxiiijth which shall haue others to Carrye their Armor shall
be and attend their at the sayd hower vpon Maister Sheriffes in 40
their owne persons in their best apparell and go from thence
in the same Showe as they shall be placed, And also that the sayd

Constables shalbe commaunded to be their at the same tyme in
 ther / best apparell to attend vpon *Maister* Sheriffes and vpon the
 sayd Showe with [painted] 'the constabls' staves as officers to
 keepe the persons goinge in the sayd showe in order as haith
 bene accustomed, And to haue ther Common Armor of their 5
parishes their cleane dressed vpon hable mens Backes, And to
 bringe from euerye *parishe* A drome and A fyfe or a drome at
 Least euerye person vpon payne of vj s viij d, And that *Maister*
Sheriffes shall Ryde in the sayd showe in their Read gownes as
 haith bene accustomed, And that suche allowance of powther 10
 shalbe deliuered forthe of the Chambers store house to *Maister*
Sheriffes as was the last yeare viz. xxx li. of powther to bestowe
 at their discrecions, And that *Maister* Sheriffes shall bestowe
 asmuche powther of their owne Chardges

f 22v (8 August)

christofer Smyth
 & Cuthbert
 Thompson to be
 two of the
 Waites

Also it is agreed, That christofer Smithe & Cuthbert Thompson
 shalbe two of the Waites of this Citty, And that thone of them
 shall haue the Cheyne and Conysent which is alrebye made, &
 either of them a newe cote forthwith, And that a newe Conisent 20
 shalbe forthwith made, for thother of them and a newe Cheyne
 about Allhallowmas or christenmas when money Comethe in,
 they puttinge 'in' suretyes for redelyverye of the sayd
 Conysentes and Cheynes ./ as hath bein accustomed

... 25

f 27v (14 September)

Also it is agreed that the Chamberlaines shall pay to William
 pearson gouldsmythe viij s for renewing fower of the Conisantes 30
 for the Waites & also v s 'more' which he hath putt into the
 same fower Conisantes

...

f 45 (7 December) 35

And wheras the Waites haue maid requeste to haue some better
 allowance in respecte of the paynes & service Which is knowne
 to this court to better then in tymes past hath bene accustomed
 'ther also' being [t(...)] A man & a boy more then in former 40
 tymes It is nowe agreed that they shall make a boke of all ther
 receiptes therof & thervpon consideracion shalbe hadde

The Waites

Waites
 conisantes

f 46 (12 December)

The Waites to
haue [gownes]
cotes

Also it is agreed that all the Waites shall haue newe cotes against
christenmas next as hath bene accustomed notwithstanding the
two Cotes given this year to the newe waites at ther entrie

5

f 47 (17 December)

Waites cotes

Also it is agreed that the Waites cotes shalbe of viij s viij d the
yeard And that the two newe waites shall haue either of theme
a yeard & iij quarters of cloth for his cote

10

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC7(2)

15

f 47v

Rewards to the common
waites of this cittie

20

Item to the waites on easter day
& easter Monday

iij s iij d

To them on christenmas & St stephens day
To them one St williams day
6s 8d

iij s iij d
xx d

25

Summa viij s iij d

f 48v

Clothinge to the Common officers
and waites of this cittie

30

Item for iij yerdes of brod Red for
Cotes for the two newe waites

xxiiij s

4 li. 13s 4d 35

Item to Iohn Clerke Thomas Grave
Iohn Watson christofer smyth &
Cuthbert Thomson Waites of this
cittie for there Clothyng accustomed
[at] for viij [a yerd] [yerdes of brod]
reed at x s x d per yerd

iij li. ix s iij d

40

f 59

Rewards to honourable mens servantes
players mynstrells & barwardes

...		
Item geven to my Lord Admorall & my Lord [burell] 'Morden' players in aprill 1593	xl s	5
Item geven to my Lord pembrokes players in Iune	xl s	
Item to my [Lord] 'Erle' of Worster players in May 1593	xxx s	10
...		
Item in Reward to my Lord of sussex players in August 1593	xl s	
...		15
Item to the quenes players in september	liij s iiij d	
...		
Item to my Lord ogle & Lord darsie players 30 november	xx s	
...		20

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C95:1

mb 2

...		25
Rentes and firmes withoute myklythbarr and within	Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house firme	xij d
...		
	Item of mr mosley alderman for a pece of ground where the marchantes pagiant house stod	xij d
	Item of the Tapitours for there pagiant house	xij d 30
	Item of the Tanners for there pagiant house	xij d
	Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house	xij d
	Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house firme	xij d
	Item of the Cordyners for there pagianthouse	xij d
	Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d 35
...		

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 23

Thomas Haxvp		40
Iohn Harryson	pagion maistes†	

Rentes

...
Item receyved for the Pagion house Rente ij s vj d /
...

f 24

5

ffines Receyved
in St Anthonyes
Hall /

...
Item of William Hunter for refusinge to be the Pagiant *maister*
after that he was electe xx d
...

Allowaunces *which* the sayd Searchers askethe as followeth viz. / 10
...

f 24v

Item payd to the Brigmasteres for the Pagion house Rente xij d.

15

...
Item payd to the Minstrelles at William Peteres house xij d

...
Item payd to the minstrelles at William Nicholsones house xij d
...

20

f 25

...
Item payd to the Minstrelles at Trinitie *super* at William
Peteres xvij d

Item payd to the Minstrelles at Thomas Haxvppes at the Pagion 25
dynner ij s
...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

30

f 14

[...]

Item laid downe for wyne of St Iames Daie at michael Turners
howse ij s viij d

Item the same Daie to the minstrils xvj d 35
...

Item in charges on the swearing Daie xvj s

Item to the minstrils the same daie xvj d

...]

40

f 14v

[...]

Item laid forth for wyne at Henry Lyonis howse vppon St.

Lukes daie	ij s viij d	
Item to the minstrils the same Daie	ij s	
Item for wyne at laid out at Iohn Gels sonne hablinge dynner	ij s viij d	
Item to the minstrils the same Daie	xvj d	5
...]		

f 15

[Vpon [Saint] plewe Daie as foloweth

...		10
Item to the minstrill the same Daie and place	[xvj d]	
...]		

f 15v

{...

vpon whitson Tuesdaie.

15

...		
Item to the minstrils the same Daie	ij s. /	
Item for a gallon of wyne at Michaels Turners man Broothren Dynner	ij s	20
Item to the minstrils ther	ij s	
...]		

f 19

{...

Received for Pageant Masters	vij s	25
------------------------------	-------	----

...		
Received for Pageant money for Apprentices	ij s	
...]		

30

f 19v

{...

Received of Gell for pageant money for his sonne	vj d	
--	------	--

...]

35

1593-4

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 29v

...

Item paid tu those that carried armer on the schowe daye iiij s

40

was accustomed
to be carid by
the seruantes of
the parishoners

& for mendin a drom iiij d toto

iiij s iiij d

f 30

...

Item paid for drissinge ower coreslytes for nayles leathers and
oyllynge thame

iiij s iiij d

Item paid for a scoringesticke iij d & for bowe stringe j d iiij d

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 92

...

Item paied to the Counstables to paye the soulgers at midsomer
the iust some of

v s

...

p 93

...

Item paied to the Armorar for drissinge the armore

vij s

...

1594

House Books Y: B31

f 71 (7 June)

Shewe of Armor

Also it is agreed that the showe of Armor shalbe on St Peter
Even next (viz.) the xxviiijth day of Iune instante and that the
Constables of everye parishe shalbe commaunded to warne
the househoulders within ther Constablerye to have ther armor
and furniture clene dressed eyther on ther owne backes or on the
backes of other hable persons at knaresmyer at nyne of the
Clocke in the forenone of the same daye & to goe & attend vpon
Maister Sheriffes with the same from knaresmyer throughe this
Cittye as heretofore hath bene accustomed; and that such of
the said houshoulders as be vnder the degree of the xxiiijth Which
shall have others to carye ther armor shalbe & attend ther at the
said hower vpon Maister Sheriffes in ther owne persons in ther
best apparell and goe from thence in the same showe as they
shalbe placed; And also that the said Constables shalbe
commaunded to be ther at the same tyme in ther best apparell

30

35

40

to attend vpon *Maister* Sheriffes; and vpon ther said shoue
 with ther Constable staves as officers to kepe the *persons* goinge
 in the said shoue in order as hath bene accustomed And to have
 ther comon armor of ther *parishes* ther clene dressed vpon hable
 mens *backes*; And to bringe from euerye *parishe* A drume and A 5
 fife or A drume at Leaste euerye *person* vpon paine of vj s viij d;
 And that *Maister* Sheriffes shall Ryde in the said shoue in ther
 Read gownes as hath bene accustomed; And that such allowance
 of Powder shalbe delyvered forthe of the Chambers storehouse to
Maister Sheriffes as was the Last yeare (viz.) xxx li. of powder to 10
 bestowe at ther discretions; And that *Maister* Sheriffes shall
 bestowe as much powder of ther owne Chardges.

f 87 (8 November)

... 15
 Also it is agreed that iij li. vj s viij d shalbe given of benevolence
 forth of the *common* chamber at *christenmas* or *Candlemas* next
 for ther paynes towardes the amendement of the waiges for the
 yeare past & this yeare present

f 88v (19 November)

... 20
 Also it is agreed that Mr Alderman Mosley shall haue a graunt or
 Release vnto him from this corporacion of the ground at padgient
 grene which he hath enclosed to his ground where the *Marchantes* 25
 padgiant [^] "house did stand" [was latelie did] to hold to him &
 his heires for euer paying for the same xij s iiij d as well in
 consideracion of the fre syght of the grond as of the accerages
 clamed of him for the rent of the same /

f 96 (11 December)

... 30
 Also it is agreed that the Waites shall have cotes of such value
 price & quantety as they had the Last yeare. 35
 ...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC8(1)

f 46v

... 40
 Rewardes to the *Common* waites of this cittie
 Item to them for easter day & monday at my Lord
 maiours
 iij s iiij d

To them on christenmas day & St stephens day iij s iij d
 To them on St Williams day xx d

Summa viij s iij d

f 47v

5

Clothinge to the Common officers
 and wates of this cittie

Item to Iohn Clerke Thomas grave Iohn Watson 10
 christofer smyth & Cuthbert Thomson wates of
 this cittie for ther clothyng at viz. viij yeredes iij li. ix s xj d
 brod read at 8s 8d & for di. yallo kersey for hir
 stafes connysans to henry metcalf

... 15

f 59

Rewards to honerable mens servantes
 players mynstrills and barwardes /

Item geven to my Lord burrowe playeres 29 October 94 x s 20
 ...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

25

f 27

Iohn Brownlesse
 Peter Thowe pagiant / maisters /†

Rentes. / Item receyved for the Pagon house rent ij s vj d 30
 ...

f 28

ffines Receyved
 in St Anthonies
 Hall. /

Item receyved the xiiijth daye of Maye of Iohn Brownlesse and 35
 Peter Thowe Pagiant maisters for their Mawndye Breade x s
 ...

f 29

Allowaunces. 40

In primis payd to the minstrelles at my Ladye Richardson house
 when the old Searchers made their last feast xxij d

...
 Item payd to the minstrelles at Stephen Lonstelles at the first
 meetinge of the sayd Searchers iiiij d
 Item payd to Robert Tompson and Richard Braye for the Rente
 of the Pagiant house for a whole yeare xij d. 5
 ...
 Item payd to the waites at Iohn Brownlesse feast ij s
 Item payd at Peter Thowees feast ^ 'to the minstrelles' xiiij d
 Item payd at Iohn Arkindelles to the minstrelles viij d
 ... 10

f 29v
 Item payd to Rychard Siddelles at Trenityes feast ^ 'to the
 minstrelles' xviij d
 Item payd at christofer hardyes to the minstrelles vj d 15
 Item at Robert wisemanees to the minstrelles xij d
 ...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 20* 20
 [...
 Imprimis laid downe on St Iames att david Thomsonne house
 for wyne iiij s
 Item more the same daye to The minstreles xvij d 25
 ...
 The 'newe' Searcheres was sworne att martin Eminsonnes
 house xvj s
 Item Laid downe for wyne The same daye ij s
 Item laid doune to the minstreles The same xvj d 30
 ...]

f 20v
 [Item Laid downe att the Searchars housse the Sunda after
 St Lucke daye for wyne iiij s 35
 Item more the same daye to the minstriles ij s
 ...
 Plewe daye Item Laid doune to the minstriles The same dae [for.] xvj d
 ...]

f 21 40
 Whitsun Tyde [Item spent att the Searcheres house on whittsuntewes
 daye {<.> s <.>ij d]

for wyene and suger

Item more to the minstrellees the same daye
...]

vj s
xvj d

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

5

YM: E2/21

f 43v

...

Item the second of september given to hir maiestes men
players

10

xx s

...

1594-5

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

15

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 32v

...

Item paed vnto Thomas Richerdson for mendinge a head
peace

20

xij d

f 33

...

Item paed for Carryinge oure fower Corsletes on St Peter
even

25

ij s

...

f 33v

...

30

Item paed vnto Robert dent for plainge on the drome on St
peters even

viij d

Item paed vnto Iohn Walker for the vse of a droume

xvj d

...

Item paed vnto Anthony Geldert for oilinge dressinge of oure
armor as by his bill heare to be seen appearithe

35

vj s vj d

Item paed vnto Christofoer Watter for mendinge & maiking
certayne thinges belonginge oure Callevers & musket as by his
bill appearithe & heare to be shewed

v s viij d

Item paed vnto Iohn Walker for one musket wherwithe wee are
[newlye] newly cherged, withe flax & tuchebox

40

xij s

Item that the head peace whiche did belonge vnto the Almanravet,

doithe serve for this musket ./ & the swerd & dagger whiche
 ^ "was" for the bowman ./ and wee bought a rest staf of C. watter
 as by his bill appearithe

...
 Item paed vnto Iohn Walker for the lyninge of oure head peace 5
 whiche wee should have bought & doe stand cherged witheall
 still ./ vj d
 Item paed vnto Mr wadsworth for one Whiet Corslet wherewithe
 wee arr newlie cherged also xxvj s viij d 10

1595

House Books Y: B 31

f 106v (12 February)

Wates boke
 assessed

... 15
 And nowe *maister* Alderman Trew *maister* Alderman Byrkby
maister alderman Iackson *maister* alderman mosley Edward
 ffawcet *christofer* beekith *William* paicock Thomas harbert gent
 Thomas Blenkarne Iohn bilbowe Robert harryson Rauf hart
 Thomas wilson Roberte burnet henry Thompson & *William* 20
 ffoxgill are appointed sessors of the waites boke for ther waiges
 And it is agreed that the sume shalbe done by them all or by as
 many of them as can be gotten to mete thervpon in this place
 vpon friday next at one of the clock in the afternoun provided
 that two of the said aldermen & one of the xxiiijth at the Least 25
 be at the said assessement

...

f 121 (18 June)

Showe of
 armore

Also it is agreed that the showe of armor shalbe the friday befor 30
 St Peter even next viz. the xxvijth of Iune instant and that the
 constables of euery parish shalbe commaunded to warn the
 housholders Within ther constablers to haue ther armor &
 furniture cleane dressed [either in ther] such as haue not bene
 sheriffes either on ther owne bodies or suche bodies of other 35
 hable persons ^ "[& to be (<... ..>) per (<...>)]" And my Lord
 maiour aldermen & xxiiij on the bodies of hable persons At
 knaresmyre at ix of the clock [the same daie] in the forenoon
 of the same daie & to attend vpon *maister* sheriffes with the
 same ^ "in the show as they shalbe directed" & that such as haue 40
 not been sheriffes shall likewyse be ther in ther owne persons in
 decent apparell & [also attend as] likewise attende [<.>] as they

shalbe directed & all such as shalbe ther shall go from thence in
 the show with *maister* sheriffes thorowe this Citty to St mariegate
 [which *maister* sheriffes] and as hertofoer hath bene accustomed
 And that also the said Constables shalbe ther at the same tyme
 [& atle] in ther best apparell without gownes or clokes & with 5
 [tip] constables staves [pa] or tipstaves whit or painted in ther
 handes & attende vpon the [said] same show as wiflers in such
 places of the show as they shalbe appointed vnto / And also that
 the same constables shall shew [^]ther the common armor of
 the said parish [^]clean dressed & caried in the said show [cleaned] 10
 vpon hable mens backes And euery constable to bring a drome &
 a fyfe or a dromme at the Least vpon paine euery constable vj s
 viij d euery alderman iij s iiij d euery of the xxiiijth ij s vj d
 euery such as hath bene chamberlayn ij s euery of the best sort
 of the other Cittizens xij d & of the meanest sort vj d [^]without 15
 mitigacons And it is forther ordred that *maister* sheriffes shall
 haue the Citties Auncient & Ryde in ther red gownes in the same
 show as hath bene accustomed And that *maister* sheriffes shall
 haue all the said fynes to ther own vses & in consideracion therof
 shall give such gun powther as hertofore hath bene accustomed to 20
 be given [by] both by *maister* sheriffes & forth of the chambre
 viz. in all lx li. vpon ther owne charges /

f 127 (1 July)

players reward

Also it is agreed that the Earle of worsters players which are late
 commed to this Citty and desirous to playe shall xx s given
 theme forth of the common chamber & so departe from this
 Citty & not play

...

f 130v (8 August)

Quenes players
 reward

Also it is agreed that iij li. vj s viij d given to the *Quenes* players
 for a reward shalbe paid by the chamberlayns forth of the
 Common chambre

...

f 141v (21 November)

My lord
 Willobies players

Also it is agreed that my Lord Willowbies players shall play at

ther host house or such other house or place within this Citty as
they can get for thre or four days [but] so it be not in the night
tyme nor on the sabbaoth daie, but not in the common hall
[And] notherto haue any reward of this Citty

...

5

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C95:2

mb 2

Rentes and
'firmes' within
Miklithbarr
and withoute

Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house firme

xij d

10

...

Item of the Tapitours for there pagiant house

xij d

Item of the Tanners for there pagiant house

xij d

Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house

xij d

15

Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house

xij d

Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house

xij d

Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote

iiij d

...

20

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 31*

Thomas Bowlmer
William Hunter pagiant maisters ./†

25

...

Rentes ./

Item Receyved for the Pagion house Rente

ij s vj d.

...

f 32

fines Received
in St Anthoness
Hall

f 32v

Item Receyved of Thomas Bowlmer and William Hunter

30

Pagionmaisteres for their maundye Breade

vj s viij d. /

...

Allowances . which they demaund as followeth viz. /

35

...

Item for the Pagion house Rent

xij d.

Item paid at Thomas Haxvpes to the Minstrelles then allowed
by the companie

xij d

...

Item paid to the Minstrelles at Trenitie Supper

ij s

40

f 33

...

Item payd at Thomas Bowlmer pagion dynner for wyne ij s

Item payd to the Minstrelles at the taler hall at the feast of
(blank) to the minstrelles ij s 5

...

Item payd the xjth daye of August at Searcher kinges house
for wine v s iiij d

Item payd to the minstrelles the same daye xij d

...

10

f 33v

...

Item payd to the minstrelles the xvijth of december vj dItem payd to the minstrelles the xxvijth of Ianuarye xij d 15

...

Item payd to the Minstrelles at the butcher hall xx d

...

Bakers' Ordinary BL: Add MS 34605

20

ff 61-1v

...

Election of
pagiant mastersAlso at euery such Assemble the old and newe Searchers and
suche as haue bene Searchers Shall before ther departure by
ther | most voyces, chose two Pagiant Maisters of the sayd
companye, and if anye chosen Pagiant Maister shall refuse to
stand, he shall forfeit x s , and an other shalbe chosen in his
place, which forefaiture shall be, thone halfe to the comon
Chamber, and thother halfe to the sayd occupacon:

25

30

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 23

35

[...]

St James da.

Item more att martin Eminsonnes house for wyne att his
dinner vj sItem more the same tyme to the minstreles att his
dinner ij s viij d 40

...

The sivin daye

Item Laid doune att the Searcheres house the said daye xvj s

Item more the same daye to the minstrelles xvj d
 ...]

f 23v

[Item spent at Iohn gel howse on SSt Luke daye v s 5

...

Item spent at Iohn gel hous sunday after `for wyne &
 musicke` vj s 8d

...

Item spent at martin arkindall hous Sunday after all St day 10
 in wine v s iiij d

Item the same day `to` the minstri(.) xvj d

Plewe daye

Item for wyne att the Searcheres house for wyne v s iiij d

Item the same daye to the minstriles xvj d

...

15

f 24

[...

Whitsuntyde

Item for wyne on whitson Tewesda att myles norton house iiij s

Item the same daye to the minstralees xvj d 20

...]

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

YM: E2/21

f 47

25

...

Item to William hewitt musitian v s

...

30

1595-6

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 36

35

...

Item payd to fyve men for carienge Armore of St. petteres

[d] Eaven ij s vj d

Item payd to the drumer for that day xiiij d

...

Item for a pynt of sellit oyle for our Armore xij d

40

...

Item payd Christophor watter for drising the callevers vj d
 Item for drising armore vj d

...

f 135v (10 May)

5

...

Item in the Chist behinde the Churche doer, [two] '3' blacke
 Corsletes, lackinge ther vambraces, thre white Corslets, fiue
 sweardes, fiue daggers & fiue girdells for the same ./ Item ther
 also thre Calevers, one Musket, ther flaskes, and tuch boxes &
 leythers, ther schorers, the rest stafe, fower sweardes, daggers
 & girdels therunto belonginge / withe fower headpeaces for
 them ./ whereof one did apperteine to the ould Alman Revet ./
 one newe leather for a muskitt flax bought of mr Gelderd.

Item ther also two newe Steall Coetes, two steall Capes well
 kevered, one shaef of good Arrowes & bagg for them the markin
 Iron & [sex] 'v' oild sweard girdels ./

...

Item in the Revestre one ould Iacke, one longe Bowe, and the
 Aulmanrevet, but not the head peace ./

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

25

p 100

...

Item payde to the cunstables att midsomar shawe v s

...

Item payde to the armorar for kepinge our armor on yeare vij s 30

...

1596

House Books Y: B 31

35

f 192v (18 June)

...

showe of armor

And nowe it is agreed that the showe of armor shalbe vpon
 St Peter even next Viz xxviiij die Iunij instantes And that the
 Constables of euery parishe shalbe [^] "commaunded" to warne
[^] "euery of" the housholders Within euery ther seuerall
 constableries to haue ther armor & furniture cleane dressed vpon

40

hable mens *backes* ther to be showed and to attend vpon *maister*
sheriffes in the same showe as hathe bene accustomed And that
 such as haue [bene] not bene *sheriffes* shalbe ther & attend
 vpon *maister* *sheriffes* as they shalbe directed in ther owne
 persons in decent apparell throughout this Cittie in the same
 showe euery of theme with some weapon in his hande in decent
 sort from ix of the clock in the forenone [vntill] of the same
 daie vntyll such tyme as the showe shalbe done without gownes
 & clokes. And that the constables of euery parish shalbe also
 commaunded to haue ther common armor ther fair & cleane
 dressed & fully furnished 'vpon hable mens bodies' [Wh<...>stal]
 And that they shalbe ther in ther owne persons in ther best
 apparell 'without gownes or clokes' with constabels staves or
 painted staves in ther handes [in ther handes] & Attend as
 wiflers in the same showe as shalbe to theme appointed & to
 bring with theme frome euery parish a drome & a fife or a [d<...>]
 drome at the Leaste euery housholder vpon payne of iij s iij d
 & euery constable vpon payne of vj s viij d And it is forther
 ordred that *maister* *sheriffes* shall haue the Cittyes auncient &
 Ryde in ther red gownes in the same showe as hath bene
 accustomed And that *maister* *sheriffes* shall haue xxx li. of
 powther deliuered them forth of the storhouse & fynd other
 xxx li. them selves to be spent in the same showe as hath ben
 accustomed

25

f 206 (20 August)

...

And wheras Thomas Graves Cuthbert Thompson & Iohn Watson
 thre of the wates and one Richard bradley whom the said waites
 haue Late takne into ther company & do entend to haue to be
 one of ther company in place of *christofer* Smyth gone awaie,
 haue nowe compleyned against Iohn Clark one other of the said
 Waites that he is become so disordred and distemppred and such
 a person as wilbe verie oft dronk & is at diuerse tymes trobled
 with the falling sicknesse & his hearing vnperfit or almost deaf as
 that he is not sufficient to *serve* in his place, And that at diuerse
 tymes he hath so disordred him self in the exercise of his place in
 the playing before the magistrates of this Citty and others as that
 he hath [brought] 'maid' the rest of them by his playing forth of
 tvne & tyme to be asshamed of them selues and 'they to be
 therby' thought of the hearers to haue no such skill as is requisite
 for ther places to ther great discredit as they alledge And the said

Iohn Clark
 Wate (...)

40

John Clark being hear presente *can* not sufficiently discharge him
 self towching the *premysses* 'In consideracion wherof And'
 ffor that his infirmities are the most of theme knowne to diuerse
 of thes presentes to be such as are objected against him It is
 therfore nowe agreed that he shall from hensforth be displaced 5
 from his said office & place of a waite in this Cittie And from all
 such exercise within this Citty as only belongeth to the place of
 a waite And from playing of hunt ys up in this Citty which only
 belongeth to the Wates, Notwithstanding it is agreed that he
 shalbe at Libertie to exercise his trade or facultie in this Citty 10
 with a boy or two with him as other fre musitions do in [this]
 all thinges the waites place & hunt ys vp excepted ./ And in
 regard that he is a pore old man the said Graves Thompson
 Watson & Bradley 'hauing' agreed & promised to give him
 yearlie forth of ther fee xxvj s viij d to be paid to him from 15
 hensforth quarterly And that he shall deliuer in the holling pipes
 & instrumentes for making of the same being paid 'at sight of
 my Lord maior' as he paid for the same or ells the said xxvj s
 viij d to cease

20

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC8(2)

f 44v

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Cittie

25

Item to them for ther fee for easter day & easter
 monday at my Lord maiours ij s iiij d

To them on christenmes day & St stephens day ij s iiij d
 To them on St williams day xx d 30

Summa viij s iiij d

f 45v

Clothinge to the Common officers and waites of this Cittie 35

...
 Item to Thomas Graves Io Watson Cuthbert
 Thomson (*blank*) / waites of this Cittie for there
 Clothinge viz. to [mr] Robert Asquyth for vj
 yerdes & a quarter Read cloth 40

f 58

Rewards to honourable mens servantes
players mynstrills and barwardes

...
Item given to hir maiestes players which played
in the Common hall in Iulie 1596 xl s 5

Item given to my Lord of essix mussissiens xx s

Item in reward to my Lord Darbie & Lord
Darcies players 30 september 1596 x s 10

...
Item given to the wates which played at the
common hall in christenmes xx s
... 15

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C95:3

mb 2

Rentes &
fyrmes within
miklegate barr
and within

...
Item of the skynners for there pagiant house ferme xij d 20

...
Item of the tapitours for there pagiant house xij d
Item of the Tanners for there pagiante house xij d
Item of the Carpenters for there pagiante house xij d 25
Item of the Bakers for there pagiante house xij d
Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house xij d
Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote iiij d

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 35

John Milner
Richard Litle pagion maisteres ./† 35

Rentes.

...
Item Receyved for the Pagion house Rent ij s vj d
...

f 36v*

f 36

(...)es Receyved

St Antonies (.)all

...
Item of [Iohn Milner, and] Richard Little Pagion Maisters for

40

thier Maundy bread [vj s] iij s iiij d

...

Paymentes and Allowances which they demaunde

...

f 37

5

...

Item payd for the Pagon house Rent xij d

...

f 37v

10

...

Item payd at Trenitye Supper to the waytes of this Cittye by
consent of the whole companie ij s

15

Item payd to the minstrelles at Richard Litlees pagon
dynner xvj d

[not allowed]

Item payd at the sayd Richardes pagon dynner for Thomas
Nicholson Robert Nicholson and Iohn dickson thelder accordinge
to an order sett for them by the whole consent as afforesayd ix d 20

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 27v

25

[Receyved in pageant money viij d
Receyved of the pageant masters vj s.
...]

f 28

30

[...]

St: Iames daie

Item the same daie laid out in wyne at william Burtons
howse iiij s

Item more the same daie to the Minstrills at william Burtons
howse xx d 35

...

ye swearing:
daie.

Item more the same daie for wyne at Miles Norton his howse iiij s
Item more the same daie to the minstrills at Myles Nortons
howse xij d

Item more to the Minstrills the same daie at George Hunters
howse iiij d 40
...]

f 28v

[On St. Lukes daie

...
 Item to the minstrills at *william* Lionis howse xvj d
 Item for wyne their iiij s 5
 ...]

f 29

[The Sunday after Plewe daie

ffor wyne at the Searchers dynner being at David 10
 Thompsons iiij s
 To the minstrills their xvj d
 ...
 Whitson Tuesdaie 15
 ...
 Given for wyne the same daie at George hunters howse iiij s
 Given to the minstrills their xvj d
 ...]

20

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

YM: E2/21

f 49

... 25
 Item given to hir maiestes men players xx s
 ...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St John Ouse Bridge BI: PR Y/J 17

30

f 14v (12 May)

...
 Delyuered by george Rosse and Iames Cristallson Cunstabiles
 of sant Ihones at owsebrigh for the year 1595 / Item sayd delyuerd
 all the parrish armor vnto the Cunstabelis this year 1596 / henrie 35
 bannester and marting Led cunstabiles / as followithe

Item iij blacke Corslettes with heade peces
 Item one whyt Corsletett with head pece
 Item one whyt alemon Reuett with head pece 40
 Item one curett with half earmes / & head pece
 Item one mvskett with furnetur

Item iij Caleuers with furnetur

Item viij swordes with newe gyrdeles

Item ij old gyrdeles

Item [g] [d] ix daggers

Item a blacke bill

5

Item a Cotte of playte

Item a Iacke

Item one stele cape

Item xiiij arrowes

Item iij pykes

10

the . 12th of may 1596

per me george Ross

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

15

p 102

...

Armure delyvered over to the cownstables for this yeare 1596:
which is william masters, Parsavall wawle, Anthony warde.

20

thre Corslettes provyded fully with thre pikes, 3 heade peces
one Curate with one halbarde, lacke a hed pece thre Callevers
with flaxes & tuch boxes, stringe, & lethers with one muskete,
reste & furnetoure fully with 4: head peses, / 3: pare of mowledes /
eyght swordes & eyght daggers, eyght girdells, towre Cottos of
plate with skulles covered with rede a bowe, & one Caese with
owld arrowes in the same / and one blake bille /

25

...

30

1596-7

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 39v

35

...

Item paed for oillinge & dressinge all oure Armor, and Callevers,
when thoild Chirch wardens delivered them to vs

vj d

...

Item paed to Archer for a drome whiche wee borrowed on him
on the shewe daie

40

vj d

Item paed to one for playnge on the same drome the same

daie viij d
 Item paed to fyve men for Carynge oure, Corsletes & ther
 furniture same daie ij s vj d
 Item paed to one for Carynge oure bowe and Arrowes the same
 daie & oure steall Coet whiche men woild Cary withowt money 5
 & we weare comaunded to have them ther vj d
 Item paed to Iohn Scot for a bowe stringe j d
 ...
 Item paed to Maister Geldert for dressinge all oure Armor against
 the shewe daie, & for naylinge, leytheringe, & skoringe the same 10
 after the shewinge daie, whiche was very raynye ./ and also for
 dressinge ix swerdes & daggers, whiche had not been dressed of a
 longe tyme before iiij s 4d
 ...
 f 40 15
 Item paed vnto Christofer watter the same tyme for oyllinge &
 dressinge owre Callevers & mvskett within & withowte & for
 mendinge one flax box vj d
 ... 20

1597

House Books Y: B 31

f 272 (30 May) 25

The Waites bill

And wheras the Waites haue compleyned vpon diuerse cittizens
 for nonpament of their waiges whose names they haue deliuered
 to my Lord maiour in a note It is agreed that all the same persons
 shalbe called before my Lord maiour & commyt vntill they shall 30
 pay the same
 ...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C 9:1

mb 4d* 35

Reward to the
 Comon waites
 of this Cittie
 accustomed

Item paid to the waites of this Citie for Easter terme last past
 accustomed ij s iiij d
 Item paid to the sayd waites for the(.) Reward (...) ij s iiij d 40
 Item paid to the sayd waites for St William daye viz the daye
 that my Lord Maiour maketh his greate feaste xx d

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 32

...

The same daie to the minstrils at Miles Norton his howse xvj d 5

...

To the Minstrills the same daie at *william* Gell his howse xvj d

...

f 32v

10

...

On Satturday before plewe daie ./

...

At Henrie Lionis his howse vpon Sunidaie giuen to the minstrils xvj d. 15

...

Whitson tuesdaie

...

To the minstrills at Iohn Maxwell his howse xvj d 20

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate

BI: PR Y/HTG

p 143

25

...

Item for bearing our harnesse and drome at Midsomer xxij d.

...

Item for dressing our harnesse iiij s.

...

30

Churchwardens' Accounts: St John Ouse Bridge BI: PR Y/J

f 16v

...

35

Item for the Carraige of our private Armor vpon the Shewe day & for Ale to theme iiij s

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 110

... 5
 Item payde to the counstable at mydsomar shewe for caryinge
 our parryshe armar vij s

...
 Item payde to the armear for kepinge our armar vij s 10
 ...

1597-8

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 41v

... 15
 Item paed on St Peters even to five men for shewinge oure
 v Corsletes with furniture ij s vj d
 Item paed to Mr Geldert for dressinge the saed five Corsletes, 20
 withe ix swerdes & daggers, after they weare shewed iiij s
 ...

f 42

Item paed vnto Christofoer watter for dressinge and oylinge oure 25
 thre Callevers withe flaskes and for maykinge a hewke for one
 flaske viij d
 ...

1598

House Books Y: B 31

f 337 (25 March)

The players not
 to play and to
 haue xx s

Also it is agreed that the players shall depart forth of this Citty
 and not play therein by reason of the plague is dispersed into so 35
 many places in the north & that xx s shalbe given theme as this
 cittys reward of benevolence
 ...

f 345v (28 April)

The Wates
 petition

... 40
 Wheras the common waites haue by a peticion nowe exhibited

vnto vs declared, That by reason of the statute maide at the
 Last *parliament* they are *prohibited* to trauike abroad with
 there instrumentes into the countrie as hertofore they haue bene
 accustomed to do, and therby shoue without some better
 allowance or waiges then heretofore they haue hade they cannot 5
 Live and mainteine themselves and there families, It is therfore
 nowe agreed by thes *presentes* that Mr Birkbie Mr Iackson
 Mr Mosleye and Mr Beckwithe aldermen *Maister* sherife Rosse
 Mr Percivall Brooke Mr Rowlande ffawcett and Mr William
 Paycocke gentlemen *Roberte* Harrison *Roberte* Askwithe Thomas 10
 Wilson and Iohn Bonsfeilde *commoners* shall at some conveniente
 time before Penthecost nexte assemble themselves together in
 some conveniente place or churche where the saide aldermen
 shall appointe, and thervpon *pervse* the Bookes of the saide
 waites wages and examine theme what other allowances or 15
 benifyte they haue yearelye in this cittie by there places towards
 there maintenance, and thervpon if the same shalbe thoughte
 to theme to be insufficyente to consider *^* 'vpon' emonght
 themselves and by conference with the same wates howe and in
 what manner they maie be further benifitted and holpen towards 20
 there better maintenaunce and Livinge and to certefye vnto this
 courte ther opinions and reasons therin to thende suche forther
 order maie thervpon be takne therin as by this courte shalbe
 thoughte nedefull & mete:

...

25

f 361v (16 June)

...

Showe of armor

Also it is agreed that the shoue of Armor shalbe vpon St Peter
 even as hath bene accustomed And that *maister* sheriffes shall 30
 Ryde therin in ther redde gownes [chains] & haue the Citties
 auncient And that xxx li. of powther shalbe given theme forth
 of the Chamber & that they shall find asmuch of ther owne
 charges as hath bene accustomed And that warrandes shalbe
 [*^*...] maid to the constables to geve warnyng as hath bene 35
 accustomed in *former* yeares; And my Lord maiour & aldermen
 are agreed to *^* 'Ryde or' go to knaves myre to se the people
 sett in ordr befor they come into the Citty & to se whose armor
 is falty or fowled

40

f 362

To the officer of (*blank*)Preceptes for
the sheweGiue *commaundemente* vnto the constables of euery parish

within the said warde to warne euery householder in the same to
 be before me and my bretheren and *maister* sheriffes at knavesmyer
 vpon St. Peter even next at nyne of the clocke in the forenone
 with ther armor and furniture cleane dressed and trymmed fit
 and redye for her *Maiestes* service vpon ther owne or other hable
 mens bodyes ther to be vewed by vs And that from thence they
 doe attend vpon *maister* sheriffes with the same & make showe
 therof thorowt this citty as to them ther shalbe enioyned by vs
 and the leaders of the same showe & euery shot to provide and
 bringe sufficient powder with him for that service

And that such Cittyzens as shall not themselves carrye ther
 owne armor especially the better sort (such as have bene sheriffes
 excepted) be therin ther owne persons soldyer lyke well apparelled
 without gownes & clokes weaponed with holbertes Callyvers
 bowes and arrowes and such lyke weapons furnished to attend in
 the same showe as they shalbe appointed & placed & that they
 departe not forth of the same showe till all be dismyssed by
maister sheriffes & that none of them be absent vpon payne of
 xij s. iiij d. euery person absent or makinge defalt

Allso that euery the said constables have then and ther the
 common armor of the parishes cleane dressed & fully furnished
 vpon hable mens bodyes likewise to be vewed by vs & to goe
 therwith and to attend in the same showe as by the leaders
 shalbe appointed

Allso that euery Constable be ther in his best apparell without
 cloke or gowne with constables staves to attend as they shalbe
 appointed for wiflers & bringe euery of them ther parish with
 them and from euery parish a [fife] drome & a fife or such lyke
 to serve in that service as they shalbe placed euery constable
 vpon paine of xx s.

...

f 372v (9 August)

...

xl s to the
 Quens players

Also it is agreed that xl s. shalbe given forth of the Chambre to
 William Smyth Iohn garland & Iohn Cowper the Quens players
 & they to depart this Citty & not to play

...

f 391v (8 December)

...

Wates cotes /

Also it is agreed that the Waites shall haue cotes of such cloth
 as *maister* Mosley & *maister* Couret shall like of & the fe for

theme of the price that they had the last yeare [^] viz. x s. a
 yeard' or ther aboutes at the discretion of the said two aldermen
 and that ther boy shall haue a yeard of the same to make him a
 cote of And the money to be paid for that clothe to be paid by
 maister chamberlaynes forth of the Chamber /

5

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC9(2)

p 108 *

10

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Cittie

Item to them for easter day & easter monday at
 my Lord maiours

iij s iij d

15

To them for christenmes day & St stephens day

iij s iij d

To them for St Williams day 'd (.) in person'

xx d

Summa viij s iij d

20

p 110

Clothinge to the Common officers
 and waites of this Cittie

...

Item paid [to Thomas Graves I] to maister bonsfeld
 draper for Cloth to make Cotes &c for ye wates
 [viz.] And ther boy viz Thomas graves Iohn Watson
 Cuthbert Thomson Richard bradley & ther boy at
 xj s the yeard bought by maister mosley & maister
 Couret aleen

iiij li.

25

30

...

p 136

Rewardes to honourable mens servantes
 players Mynstrills And Barwardes /

35

Item given to the players in the assise weke

xx s /

Item given to [the] her maiestes Players which came
 to York in August 1598 / who played not

xl s

40

Summa iij li.

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C95:5

mb 2*

Rentes and
fermes withoute
Myklegate bare
and within

...	Item of the Skynners for there Pagiant house ferme	xij d	5
...	Item of the Tapitours for there pagiante house	xij d	
	Item of the Tanners for there pagiante house	xij d	
	Item of the Carpenters for there pagiante house	xij d	
	Item of the bakers for there pagiante house	xij d	10
	Item of the Cordineres for there pagiante house	xij d	
	Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d	
...			

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

15

f 41

Richard Clerke

[Clerke]

pagion maisteres†

Robert Arkindall

20

Rentes.

...	Item receyved for the Pagion house Rent	ij s vj d.
...		

f 42v

25

f 41v
ffines Receyved
at the Common
place ./

...	Item of Richard Clerke and Robert Arkindale for ther mawndye bread	vj s viij d
...		

Paymentes and Allowances *which* they do demaunde viz. /

30

...	Item payd for the pagion house Rent	xij d
-----	-------------------------------------	-------

f 43

35

...	Item payd at Trenitie supper to the minstrelles	xviiij d
	Item payd to the minstrelles at Richard Clerkees Pagion feast	xviiij d
...		

...	Item payd to the minstrelles at Robert Arkindall pagion dynner	xij d
...		

40

Item payd to the minstrelles at Stephen Lonsdelles vpon the
Electio daye by the whole consent vj d

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1 5

f 34

...

Item payd to the minstriles the same daye xvj d 10

Item more the same daye to the minstriles At Iohn Harresonnes
howse xij d

...

Item payd on St Lucke daye to the minstrilees at Thomas
Tournor house xvj d 15

...

f 34v

...

Plew da Item more the same daye att Thomas turn(.)r house to the 20
minstrill xij d

...

Whitsonn Teusdaye

...

Item the same daye to the minstriles xvj d 25

...

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

YM: E2/21 30

f 51

...

Item the vjth of ffebruarij to players at Mr Doctor Bennittes xl s

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 114

...

paid vpon St peters eveinge for the shoue for carige [all] the
 Armore & the drume, to our Constables vj s viiij d

...

5

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 2

10

f 20

...

Item payd to Iohn Cresswicke for dressinge the Common Armor 15
 at midsomer laste vj s

...

1598-9

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

20

f 43v

...

Item for oyle to dresse the Armor iiij d 25

...

Item to Anthony gelderd for dressing the Armor iiij s iiij d

Item to Cristofer water for dressinge the Calivers viij d

...

Item for ix men to bear the Comon Armor iiij s vj d 30

Item to mr geldert for a flask lether iiij d

Item to mr Gelderd for Bucles and lethers for the Armor x d

...

1599

House Books Y: B 32

35

f 4v (21 February)

...

To asesse the
 Waites booke

Also it is agreed that maister Harryson maister Robinson maister
 Brooke maister Byrkbie maister Trewe & maister mosley aldermen
 Percivale broke christofer Turner william paycock Iames Mudd 40

maister harbert & *maister* Rosse gents shall mete in this place on monday next at one of the Clock in the afternone & assesse the boke of the waites waiges

f 10v (28 March)

5

Erle of
Worsters players

And nowe it is agreed that the Earle of Worsters players shall haue xxx s given them and depart & not playe / [w] which was deliuered to William holcrofte /

10

f 31v (6 July)

xx s to the kinge
of scottes
Musytions

Also it is agreed that xx s given by my Lord Maior to the kinge of Scottes Mvsitions shalbe paid forth of the Chambre /

15

f 38 (3 August)

Arrerages of
the Wates

Also it is agreed that the arrerages of the Wates bill which they saie the inhabitantes without the barres refuse to pay by reason the barres wear shutt amounting to xxxj s j d shalbe payde forth of the chambre if the persons who ought to pay the same do refuse vpon demaunde therof by the officer of the ward /

20

25

f 43 (22 August)

To mete my
lorde [mai]
leivetenante
at barr

Also it is agreed that my Lord maiour [alu] *maister* Recordour the aldermen sheriffes & xxiiij^{ti} [shall] in ther scarlet & Red gownes with the rest of the best Cittizens in ther best apparell shall mete my Lord Lieutenant & Lord president with the great sword & great mace at Micklegat barre & ther receive him into this Cittye with the Waites playing on the toppe of the barre on fryday next viz. the xxiiij^{ti} of August at his commying into the Cittye /

30

35

27s 8d to be
paid to the
waites

Also it is agreed that xxvij s viij d which the waites cold not get of ther waiges of thinhabitantes without the barres of ther Last winter watch by reason the barres wear shut so as they cold

40

not go forth to play by night shalbe paid them forth of the
Chambre

...

f 47v (12 September)

...

Quens players
xl s.

And nowe it is agreed that xl s. given to the Quens players at
ther Last playing at the Common hall shalbe repaid forth of the
Common chambre

...

f 57v (2 December)

...

Wates Cotes

Also it is agreed that the Waites shall haue cotes as they had the
Last Yeaer or money deliuered vnto theme [to be] according to
that rate to bestowe theme selues of the same collor that they
had the Last Yeaer

...

E Memorandum Book Y: E22

f 244 (11 July) *Glovers*

...

Padgeant
Maisters
obedient and
accomptant

Also it is enacted that the two officers of the saide companie
called pagion Maisters shall at all times beinge required by the
Searchers or either of theme be obedient aswell in ther office as
also in gatheringe of all suche of dewties as belongeth to the
saide occupacion and shall yeilde and give a iuste Accompte vnto
the saide Searchers for the time beinge of the saide office and of
all suche money as they or either of theme shall receiue to the
vse of the saide occupacion duringe the time of ther office and
the same paie over to the saide Searchers to thuse of the saide
occupacion vpon request therof vpon paine of either of them
makeinge defalte herin to forfeite and paie for a fine for everye
suche defalte x s to be paide and devided as aforesaide

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC10(1)

f 58v

Rewardes to the Common wates of this Cittie
Item paid to them for easter day & monday iij s. iiij d.

To them for christenmes day & St. Stephens
 day
 To them for St. *williams* day

iij s. iiij d. per s(..)
 xx d.

Summa viij s. iiij d. 5

f 59v

Clothinge of the Common officers and Waites of this Cittie

...
 Item paid to the waites for ther Clothinge to
 buy Cotes for them selves & there boy viz. *Thomas*
graves *Iohn Watson* *Cuthbert thomson* *Richard*
bradley & [at] ther boy at xj s. the yerd

10
 iiij li.

...
 15

f 73v

Rewardes to honourable mens *servantes*
 players *Mynstrilles* and berewardes /

...
 Item to the Earle of Worsyters players in
 Aprill 99 *per* agrement

xxx s 20

Item the 14 of Iune to my Lord of Lyncolne
 players / *per* agrement

xx s 25

Item given to the kinge[s] of scottes Musitions
 in Iulie 1599

xx s

laid furth this
 yer

...
 Item given to my Lord monteagles players the
 12 of november / 1599 *per* mandat *domine* *maiore*

xx s 30

...
 Item to the quenes players that plaid in the common hall

xl s

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604 35

f 44

Iohn Hutchinson &
 Iames Cawood
 pagion *maistres* / Ⓢ †

40

Rente's

...
 Item Receyved of Iames Allenbye for the *Pagion* house

Rent ij s vj d

...

f 45*

f 44v

ffines Receyved
at the Common
place ./

...

Item Receyved of Iohn Hutchenson and Iames Caward for ther
mawndye breade vj s viij d

5

Paymentes and
Allowances ./

...

In primis payd to the minstrell(.) at Steaphen Lonsdellelles house
at t(.) Reckoninge dynner by the whole co(.)nt xvij d. 10

f 45v

...

Item payd for the Pagion hous rent xij d

15

Item payd to the minstrelles at trenitye Supper by the whole
consent ij s

Item payd to the minstrelles at Iohn hutchenson dynner xvj d

Item payd to the minstrelles at Iames Caward dynner by the
whole consent xvj d 20

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 36

25

[...

Item the same daye to the minstriles xvj d.

...

Item more the same day to the minstreles xij d

30

Lueke

Item disburssid att Richard maxwell house to the minstriles ij s

...

Item paid to the minstrilees on martinmes daye at Iohn gell
house at A brotherin dinner xvj d

...]

35

f 36v

[Plewe daye

...

Item to the minstriles ij s 40

27 the same daye] *St James' Day (25 July)*

Whitsun tyd

...
 Item to the minstrilees the same daye
 ...] ij s

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

5

p 116

...
 payd for dryssinge the paryche Armor vij s 10
 ...
 payd by thomas hall to the shewe of our comon armor to them
 which caryed yt o ij s
 payd by edward crosbie for the lyke iij s
 payd for amvsketes Rest viij d 15
 ...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 2

20

f 22v

...
 Item paid for dressinge the Common Armor and furniture
 belonginge the parishe vj s
 ... 25

f 23

...
 Item paid to the Cunstables for those that did bear the Common
 Armor to the muster vj s 30
 Item paid for A swoord girdle vj d
 Item paid to A Drumer that day vj d
 ...

1599-1600

35

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 45

...
 Item to Mr Gelderd for dressing the Armor ij s
 Item for oyle iiij d 40

Item to v men for bearing the Armor	ij s vj d
Item to A dromer on the Shewe daye	viiij d
Item to christofor watter for dressinge the Calivers	xij d

...

5

1600

House Books Y: B32

f 63 (18 January)

...

10

My lord of
pembrokes [me]
players

And nowe it is agreed that my Lorde of Penbroke's men shall play before my Lord maiour & aldermen in the common hall on monday next in the afternone & haue xl s for reward forth of the common chambre

...

15

f 66 (3 February)

...

The Waites boke
confirmed

And nowe the booke of assesment of the waites waiges latelie maide is confined & to be assigned with my Lord maiors hand at euery leaf

20

f 99v (20 June)

Showe of armor

Also it is agreed that the showe of armor shalbe on Wednesday 'next' after St Peter daye as hath bene [...] accustomed and that Warrantes shalbe maid to the officers to give warnynge to the constables to Warne [tt] thinhabitantes in euery warde / The tenor wherof hereafter followith

25

To the officer of Monckwarde

30

Monckeward

Give commaundement vnto the constables of everye parishe within the saide warde to warne everye housholder in the same to be before me and my bretheren and Maister Sheriffes at knavesmire vpon wednesdaie the secounde daie of Iulie beinge the wednesdaie nexte after St peter daie nexte at Nyne of the clock in the forenone of the same daie with ther armor and furniture cleane dressed and trimed redie and fitt for her Maiestes service vpon ther owne or other able mens bodies ther to be vewed by vs, And that from thence they doe attende vpon Maister Sheriffes with

35

A Warrant for
The Showe

40

20 confined] for confirmed

the same and make shewe therof thorowe this cittie as to them
shalbe by vs or the Leaders ther enioyned And that they furnishe
everye of ther shott with sufficyent powder

Item that suche cittizens as shall not themselves carrye ther
owne armor esspecialye the better sorte suche as haue bene
sheriffes excepted, be then ther in ther owne persons soldier like
well apparellled without gownes and clokes weaponed with
halbertes callivers bowes and arrowes or suche like weapons
furnished to attend in the same shewe as they shalbe appointed
and placed, And that they departe not forthe of the same shewe
till all be dismissed by Maister Sheriffes And that none of them
be absente vpon paine of everye defalte xiiij s iiii d

Item That everye of the saide constables haue all ther common
armor then ther in like redinesse vpon hable mens bodies to be
likewise vewed and to go therwith and attende in like sorte in
the same shewe as by the leaders they shalbe directed

Item that the constables give commaundement to everye of
ther shott to forbear to shott either in this cittie or in the
feildes in other sorte then as by the leaders they shall haue
direccion aswell for good order as for wastfull expences of ther
powther

Item that everye constables be ther in his best apparell without
cloke and gowne with constables staves painted to attend for
wiflers as they shalbe placed and bringe ther parishoners with
them and from everye parishe A drome and A fife or suche
like vpon paine of xx s of every parishe to be forfeited by the
constables, york this xxiiijth daie of Iune, 1600.

f 126 (17 December)

iiij li. Given to
the Waites
liueries

And nowe it is agreed that iiij li. shalbe given to the Waites forth
of the chamber as was the Last yeare to buy theme robes withall
for theme selues & ther boye

The Waites for
beif breakfastes

And wheras the waites haue put in a peticion requiring in regard
that two or thre of the aldermen do make ther befe breakfast in
some one mornyng all at one tyme so as they cannot convenientlie
serue theme all That either they wold make ther breakfastes
seuerall dayes or ells that they the said waites [sh] may be
discharged of that service, It is therfore nowe agreed by all thes
presentes that the said waites shalbe discharged frome that
seruice & not to attend nor play at any of the said breakfastes

unless they be sent for & being sent for by diuerse thaldermen to be preferred,

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C96:1

5

mb 2

...

Rents and
fermes without
miklegate barr
& within

Item of the Skyners for ther Pagiant house ferme	xij d	
...		10
Item of the Tapitours for ther pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the Carpenters for ther pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the bakers for ther pagiant house	xij d	
Item of the Cordyners for ther pagiant house	xij d	15
Item of the Cowpers for one outshot	iiij d	
...		

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

20

f 47

Martin Arkindaile
Thomas Wilson *pagion* ./†

Rentes.	Item, Receyved of Iames Allenbye for pagion house Rent ij s vj d	25
	...	

f 49v

Paymentes and allowances.

...		30
Item payd to the minstrelles at the Reckninge dynner [xij d] ij s		
...		
Item payd for the Pagion house rent	xij d	
...		

35

f 50

...		
Item payd to the minstrelles at trenitye ^ 'Supper' by consent	xx d	
Item payd to the minstrelles at Martin Laurence pagion dynner by the whole consent in respecte they were manye of them ij s		40
...		

Item payd at Thomas wilson dynner to the Minstrelles xvj d
...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 39 5
[...
Item the to the minstriles on Sunday after at the Searchers
house xvj d
Item spent on the swerin daye at Gorge hunteres hous xxj s 10
Item the same daye to the minstrilles viij d
Item spent the third daye of August att the head Searchees
howse xx s
Item paid the same daye to the minstriles xvj d
... 15
Item spent at the Searcheres house vppon St Lucke
daye vj s viij d
Item to the minstreles the same day iiiij d
Item paid to the minstreles at the searcherees house The morro
after St Lucke daye ij s 20
...]

f 39v

[Plewe daye

Item paid to the minstrelles at martin Arkedell house when he 25
maid his man brotherin dinner xvj d

...
Item payd to the minstrilles on plewe daye xvj d

Whittsonn
tewsdaye

...
Item paid to the minstriles at gorge hunters house on whitsonn 30
twesda xx d
...]

York Minster Chamberlains' Accounts: St Peter's Part

YM: E2/21

35

f 57

...
Item the 5. of ffebruary 1599. to the Lord Sudders men
players xx s 40
...

8 Sunday after] after St James' Day

f 58

...
Item to the Waites for their Musicke att service to the same
 Lord Imbasotour xij s iiij d

5

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 118

10

...
Item for Dressinge the parishe Armore vij s

...
Item for mendinge our Armore againste the showday xij d

Item for carringe the parishe Armor on the shew day viij s 15

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 2

20

f 26v

...
Item . paid to Creswick tharmoror for dressinge our
 common armor and other furniture belonginge the parishe vj s

25

Item . paid to Thomas Sigswicke and William Warde
 beinge Cunstable . for those that did beare the
 Common armor to the muster . & to one that Carried
 the Drumm as appeareth by their bill vij s

30

1600-1

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

35

f 46v

...
Item payd to christofer watter for mending a flax iij d

Item payd to mr Geldert for dressing the parish armor xij d

Item for a pynte of Oyle iiij d 40

1601

House Books Y: B32

f 156v (14 July)

...

And nowe it is agreed that my Lord Shandoze players shall haue
Libertie to playe at marmaduke gills howse till sonday next &
then to depart & not to play in the night tyme /

...

f 181 (18 December)

...

Also it is agreed that iiij li. iij s. iiij d shall be given forth of the
Chambre to the Waites to buy theme & ther boye Lyverey Cotes
with all /

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC10(2)

f 46v

Rewardes to the Common Waites of this Cittie

Item to the waites at easter	iiij s. iiij d.	
To the wates for Christenmes day & St. stephens day	iiij s. iiij d.	
To them for St Williams day	xx d.	25

Summa viij s. iiij d.

f 47v

Clothinge to the Common officers and waites of this Cittie 30

...

Item to Thomas Graves Iohn Watson Cuthbert
Thompson Richard bradley & Christofer Thomson
ther boye to by them cotes for ther Clothing
against Christenmes

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 51

Thomas dent
Iames wright

Pagione Maisterest†

Rentes,	...	Item of (<i>blank</i>) for the Pagion house Rent	ij s vj d	
	...			
	f 51v			5
	...	ffines Receyved at St Anthon(\)es Hall ./		
	...			
	f 52v			10
	...	Item of Thomas dent and Iames wright Pagion Maisters accustomed	vj s viij d	
	...			15
	f 53			
		Paymentes and Allowances ./		
		In primis payd for the Pagion house Rent	xij d	
		Item at the Reckninge dinner to the Minstrelles	ij s	20
		...		
		Item payd to the Minstrelles at Trenity Supper	ij s	
		Item payd at the first pagion dynner to the minstrelles	xx d	
		Item payd at the Second Pagion Dynner to the Minstrelles	xx d	
		...		25
		<i>Bricklayers' Account Book</i> YM: QQ80/2/1		
	f 40			
	{...			
		Item disbursid the same to the minstrils	ij s	30
		Item at Iohn gell house onthe Same daye the Searcheres was sworne	xxij d	
		Item the same daye to the minstriles att Iohn gell howse	xvj d	
		...		
St. Lucke		Item the same daye at Iohn Chamber(\)s howse to the minstrilles		35
		Item to the minstrilles at Iohn Gell man brethrin dinner	ij s viij d	
		Item paid at the Searchers housse vpon St. Cand(\)ns daye		
		Item the same daye to the minstriles	xiiij s viij d viij d]	40
		30 the same] <i>St James' Day</i> (25 July)		

f 40v

[...]

Plewe daye

Item more to the minstriles the same da xvj d

...

Item for our banquit to mr Chamber'laine' Lunde The xxteyth 5
 daie of febrewearye xx s viij d

...

Item to the minstrill the same night xij d

...

Whitsonn
 Telesesda

Item the same daye to the minstriles ij s 10
 ...]

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate

BI: PR Y/HTG

15

p 155

...

Item for powder and oyle viij d

'Item laid out for dressing the Armour ij s'

Item Layd out for [dressing the armour] souldgars that 20
 tyme, xij d

Item paid to Robert commendell for bearing the armoure iiij d

...

Item [f] payd to the armerther for drussing of the
 armore iiij s ij d 25

Item paid to the drummer one the shewday viij d.

Item paid to ij men for bearing armoure viij d

Item mor paid for armore drussing and Lying up xij d

...

30

Churchwardens' Accounts: St John Ouse Bridge BI: PR Y/J

f 25v

...

payd for the parishons armor dressenge viij s 35

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 2

40

f 30

...

Item paid to Creswick the Armorer for his styptnt for dressing

our Comon armore [this yeare]

vj s

...

1601-2

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

5

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 49

...

Item payd to christofer Water for dressing Caleeuers & touch boxes vj d 10

Item payd to him "for" one new touch box xij d

Item payd to mr Geldert for dressing the parish armour ij s

Item payd for one pinte of oyle to ye armour vj d

...

15

1602

House Books Y: B32

f 200v (7 May)

20

...

And nowe it is agreed That Cuthberte Thompson late one of the waites for that he is gone abrode into the Contry from his place without licenc of My Lord maiour having alredy befor his departure given vp his cheyne & Conysent shall from hensforth be displaced from that place & service for euer And the rest of the Wates hear present are contented to find on other sufficient and hable to furnishe that place 25

And it is nowe agreed that iiij li. shalbe Lent forth of the Chambre to Iohn Watson one of the waites to buy him a doble Curtall withall vpon bond with sufficient sureties for repament therof againe into the chambre at Easter next & Easter come Twelue moneth 30

f 219 (10 September)

35

...

And nowe Thomas Graves one of the Wates called into this court vpon the peticion of his fellowes to knowe whither he will kepe his place of one of the Waites, hathe hear promised to provid a sufficient boy against winter And to serue as wate as formerly he hath done, And that if he shall hereafter be amynded to give over that place That he will give warnyng therof to my Lord maiour at Candlemas then being next before he do so give over / 40

f 223v (8 October)

...

Also it is agreed that Iohn Watson one of the waites being nowe visited with sicknesse shall haue xiiij s iij d given him forth of the Chamber towards his releif

5

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C10

mb 5

10

...

Rewardesto the
Common Waites
accustomed

Item payd to the Waites of this Cittie for Easter Terme . 1602
last past accustomed

iij s iij d

Item payd to the said Waites for ther Reward at christmas .
1602 accustomed

iij s iij d

15

Item payd to the sayd Waites for St William daye / viz / the
daye that my Lord Maior maketh his great feast

xx d

Summa viij s iij d

...

20

mb 6

...

Clothinge to the
common officers
& waites of
this Cittie ./

Item payd to Thomas Graves, Iohn Watson,
and Richard Bradley the Common Waites of
this Cittie for ther clothinge.

iiij li. iij s iij d

25

...

mb 6d

Rewardesto giuen
to honorable
men Servantes
Players,
minstrelles and
Barwardes.

Item payd therfore this yeare as appeareth by the sayd paper
Booke of theis Accomptes particulierlie.

iiij li. xij d

30

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC11(1)

35

f 52v

Rewardesto the common Waites of this Cittie

Item to the Waites for ther fee at easter

iij s. iij d.

40

Item to the waites for christenmes day & St stephens
day

iij s iij d pereson

Item to them for St William day xx d

Summa viij s iiij d

f 54v

5

Clothinge to the Common officers
and Wates of this Cittie

...

Item paid the 16 of december 1602 to Iohn
Watson Thomas Graves & Richard bradley
waites of this cittie and for christofer Thomson iiij li. iij s. iiij d.
& Thomas bradley ther boyes for ther lyvereys
against Christenmes

10

...

15

f 70

Rewardes to the honourable mens servantes
players minstrells and bearewardes /

...

Item given to the quenes maiestes players
which played in the common hall 27 Iuly
1602

20

iiij li.

Item given to my Lord lyncolne players iij {<.>}
octobris 1602 which played not before my Lord
maiour

xx s 25

...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C96:2

30

mb 2

...

Rents and
fermes withoute
miklegate barr
& within /

Item of the skynners for there pagiant house xij d

35

...

Item of the tapitours for there pagianthouse xij d

Item of the tanners for there pagiant house xij d

Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house xij d

Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house xij d

Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house xij d 40

Item of the Cowpers for there pagiant house iiij d

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 55

ffrancis Gryme &
 Bryan Walker
 Pagionmaisters ./ © †

5

Rentes

Item for the Pagion house Rent

vj s [viij d]

f 56

10

ffines Receyved at the Common place, viz, St Anthonies Hall /

f 56v

15

Item of Bryan walker and ffrancis Gryme Pagion Maisteres
 accustomed

vj s viij d

20

f 57

...

Paymentes and Allowances /

...

Item paid at the Reckninge dynner to the minstrelles

ij s

25

f 57v

Item payd at Trenitie dinner to the minstrelles

ij s

Item payd at Bryan Walker pagion dynner to the minstrelles

xx d

30

Item payd at ffrancis Grymees in like manner

xx d

...

Item payd for the Pagion house Rent

xij d

...

35

f 58

...

This accompt was Audit the xxviiijth daye of September 1602, by
 Stephen Lonsdell, Richard Sellerer, William Cocke, Thomas
 Haxvp, William Hunter, Iohn Harrison, & Robert Arkindaile, and
 Iames Cawarbe, and they find all well ./ savinge viij d for pagion
 Rent which must be giuen to Thomas Wilson backe againe . And
 so the stock money is nowe

xj li. xij s j d. /

40

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 42

...
Item the same daye to the minstriles att the ould Searchers 5
house xvj d

Item spent at Searcher harrisonn house on the [same (...)] same
daye The newe Searcheres was sworne xxij s

Item the same daye to the minstrills at the searchers house xvj d

... 10
St Lucke day *Item* the same daye to the minstrilees xvj d

...

f 42v

... 15
plewe da *Item* paid the sunnda after to the minstrills att our dinner ij s

St. Mathewe daye

...

Item the same daye to the minstreles xij d 20

...

f 43

Item paid on whittson tewsedaye Att the Searcher house To the
minstreles xvj d 25

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate

BI: PR Y/HTG

30

p 158*

...

Item payd to the Clerke for ringinge when the kinge Came to
yorke and for Candlees and Greese xvj d 35

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 121

... 5
 payd to the Armorer for keepinge Cleane oure Armor vij s
 ...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 2 10

f 34v

...
 Item paid: to Creswicke the Armorer for his stipente for
 dressinge the Common Armour this yeare vj s 15
 ...

1602-3

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17 20

f 50v

...
 Item paid to thre Ringers on palmson euen when the kings
 Maiestie Came to yorke iij s 25
 ...

f 51

...
 Item paid to Mr Geldert for Dressinge Parrishe Armour xij d 30
 ...

1603

House Books Y: B32

35

f 249 (29 March)

...
 And wheras it is expected that the highe and mightie Prince kinge
 Iames the sixte kinge of [England] Scotland whoe now is by
 reason of the death of our late soveraigne Quene of England 40
 ffraunce and Ireland proclaimed the kinge of England ffraunce and
 Ireland / to come to this Cittie shortlie and for the entertayninge

and welcomeinge of his highnes to this Cittie It is agreed that A
Silver Cupp doble guilt haveinge the Citties Armes of it of the
valewe of xx li. or ther aboutes [and] and a hundreth Poundes
in gold in the same shalbe given & presented vnto his highnes
at his Comminge to this Cittie

5

...

f 249v

And it is agreed that the Esquiers officers and Porter [shall] to
my Lord Maior shall have newe gownes of french Russet Cullor
maide after the Cittizens facion faced with Connye against the
Comminge of the kinges maiestie to this Cittie the Esquiers to be
of xiiij s iij d a yeard and officers & Porter at xj s a yeard for
this tyme /

10

15

Also it is agreed that my Lord Maior Aldermen Sheriffes &
xxiiij^{tie} with such Cittizens as shalbe appointed by this Court
shall mete the kinges Maiestie at Mawdleyne [Chapleyn] Chapell
if his grace do come in at Bowdome barr and that my Lord Maior
shalbe on horsebacke & the Aldermen sheriffes and fowre &
twentie on fote /

20

Tricesimo die Marcij 1603

And this daie my Lord Maior Recorder & diuerse of the Aldermen
& xxiiij^{tie} beinge assembled in the common Hall when & wher
ther were aswell diuerse of the Comoners of this Cittie as diuerse
other inhabitantes & straingers are no fremen of this Cittie which
inhabitt in this Cittie which were warned to appeare, and then
Maister Recorder declared vnto the saide comoners and others
assembled, that the cause of ther metinge was to make it knowne
vnto them what order my Lord Maior & his Bretheren have takne
towcheinge the bewtefying of this Cittie against the Comminge
of the kinges maiestie to this Citty that is to saie, that everie
inhabitant within this Cittie shall forthwith Pave sufficientlie
before ther dores wher nede shalbe and remove all clogges stone
heppes trees donge hill and filth owte of the stretes, and shall
also painte the owteside of ther Howses with some Collors to the
strete forwardes, and that ther shold be to the nombre of a
hundreth & more sufficient Cittizens and inhabitantes of the best
sorte in this Cittie which are to have decent & comelie gownes
maide after the Cittizens fashion of a sad Cullor against his

25

30

35

40

maiesties comminge to this Cittie to thend they maie attend vpon my Lord Maior & Aldermen at the receiueinge & welcomeinge of his highnes to this Cittye and that ther shall be a silver Cupp double guilt weighinge lx ounces or ther aboutes worth xx li. haveinge the Citties armes vpon the same, & a hundreth Poundes in gold in the same to be presented and given to his maiestie when he is Conuiued to this Cittie, as a gift of this Cittie, Of all which thinges all the saide Commoners liked well of /

f 250*

And then it was agreed that a hundreth & more of the best Cittizens & inhabitantes in this Cittie shalbe sett downe and appointed [to have gownes] by my Lord Maior & Aldermen, ^ 'to have gownes' and that they shall have warneinge to provide the same, against his maiesties Comminge to this Cittie, ...

f 253v (5 April)

And nowe Mr Smith a scholemaister beinge sent for into this Court & talked with to se what good spech and shewe he cold make to welcome the kinges maiestie to this Cittie ageinst his maiesties Comminge to this Cittie he hath craved tyme vntill thursdaie next at one of the clocke in the afternone to consider therof And it is agreed that he shall then certefie Mr Alderman Harbarte & Mr Alderman Askwith what he wold do therin and what the matter wilbe he will vse & to confere with them of the same & to follow ther direccions therin & then the same to be further delt in accordinge to ther direccions

Also it is agreed that one Rawlyns shall have x s given him in reward towardes his charge in Comminge to this Cittie to Conferr with my Lord Maior and Aldermen towchinge makeinge of a Cundeth to springe ^ 'or rvne' forth wyne & water against the kinges maiesties Comminge to this Cittie /

f 254 (7 April)

Also it is agreed that ^ 'the chamberlaynes shall' paye vnto Mr Maior Vavasor Esquire viij li. for an instrument called 'A' [(<..)] Sagbutt which the said mr / Vavasor hath lent vnto the Waites, & that the same shall remayne to this Cittye, & that the same shalbe lent vnto the Waites they puttinge in good securitye to have the same forth Comminge to this Cittie vse & kepeinge the

same Well in good sorte /

...

ff 255v-6 (11 April)

...

Also it is agreed that the waites shall play at Micklithbarr at the
receiueinge of the kinges maiestie to this Cittye, and after they
shall have done ther then [then] to go over the Water at lendinge
& thorowe the mintgarth to Bartholomew Applebyes howse and
so to Bowthome barr, and that ther shalbe a scafeild maide 10
within Barr for them to stand and playe on

...

Also it is agreed that some players shall sound [of] ther Trumpittes
before the kinges Comminge to the first gate at Micklithbarr

...

Also it is agreed that Mr Alderman hall, mr Alderman Grenburie
[shall] mr percivall Brooke, Mr William Brearey & Mr Henrie
Thompson, [sh] or anie fowre or thre of them, shall Call before
them the waites of this Cittie, & such other musitions as they
shall thinke good and appointe what places they shall stande 20
to playe in at the kinges Comminge to this Cittie, [& in what
sorte]

f 259 (17 April)

...

Also to the kinges Trumpitors, and [the] her maiestes late
sergiant Trumpitors & her Maiestes Trumpitors shall haue iiij li.
given amogghest them /

...

Also it is agreed that ther shalbe given to my Lord Dudleys
players for soundinge of ther Trumpittes at the Comminge of
the kinges maiestie to this Cittye / viij s iiij d / 30

f 276 (8 June)

...

And wheras it is expected, That the Quenes Maiestie will come to
this cittye thoroughe Clifton, and so to the Manner, It is therfore
agreed, That Maister sheriffes in ther cremysin gownes on horse
back shall receive and mete her Maiestie at Mawdleyne chappell
and xx^{tie} cittizens on horseback to attend vpon them, And that 40

Mercers' Act Book MA: D17p 95 *Pageant Masters' Ordinance*

...
 Also it is enacted, That those which are or shalbe hereafter chosen 5
 pagiant *Masters* for this fellowship shall paie everie of them x s.
 to thuse of the same fellowship, accordinge to the ancyent
 custome, vpon paine of the ancyent custome vpon paine of those
 which shall refuse to paie the same to forfaite xx s. to thuse
 afore said 10
 ...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 59 15
 Henry Smythe &
 Thomas Wright
 Padgion masters @ †

...
 Rentes 20
 ffor the padgion house Rente vj s
 ...

f 59v 25
 ffynes receyved at St Anthonyes Hall in the comon place
 ...
 Item of Henry Smythe & Thomas Wright padgion masters
 accustomed vj s viij d

... 30

f 60

...
 Paymentes and allowances
 Imprimis paid to the mynstrells at Reckeninge dinner ij s 35
 ...
 Item payd to the mynstrells at Trynitye dinner ij s
 ...
 Item payd to the minstrells at Henry Smyths padgion dinner ij s
 Item payd likewise at Thomas Wrightes dinner ij s 40
 ...

f 60v

Item payd to the mynstrells at the head Searchers house vpon the
Swering day by consent their ij s

...

Item payd for the padgion house rente xij d 5

...

f 61

...

This Accomptes was Audited the xxvjth day of September by 10
vs Iohn Arkindall Thomas Hudsonn Christopher Hardy will
Nicholsonn Iames Lusenby & Rychard Little And [they] we fynde
all well saving viij d geven at two padgion dimmers which we do
not alowe bycause we fynd in former accomptes but xx (<.)
accustomed & soe the Stockmony is now x li xvj s iij d 15

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 47

...

Item to the minstriles the same daie xx d 20

...

The swearin
daie

Item Laid doune on the [Swea] 'daye' that our Searcheres was
Sworne before me Lord maior Att the Searchers house xvij s vj d
Item the same daye to the minstrilles xij d 25

...

f 47v

St. Lucke daye

...

Item to the minstrilles the same daie xx d 30

...

Item the next da after to the minstri<...> att david Thomsom
house xij d

35

f 48

...

Whitsun
Tewesdaie

Item the same daie to the minstriles att the Searcheres house ij s

21 the same daie} *St James' Day* (25 July)

33 the next da after} *the day after Plough Day*

Cordwainers' Miscellaneous Document Y: E40

f 118* (20 July)

Whereas of Late there hath bene some contraversies rysen emonges
 the brethren and company of Cordyners in the Cittie of Yorke 5
 towching and Concerning the electinge of there serchers and
 othere officers and for the Aweyting of there accomptes *which*
 was alwas heretofore done by the Auncyent men and suche as
 hadd bene serchers in the said trad and not by the yonge men of
 the said trad whereby the yong men fynding theme selves greved 10
 did *compleane &* exhibitt there pytticion and Certen Articles
 to the right honorable Thomas mosley Lord maior of thee Cittie
 of York and the worshipfull the aldermen sherifes and [s] xxiiij^{ti}
 of the previe councell of the same Cittie *which* said pitticion and
 Articles were by the said Lord maior aldermen sherifes and xxiiij^{ti} 15
 referred to be considered vpon by the Worshipfull Andrew Trewe
 christofer con(...) Henrie hall and Thomas Harbert aldermen and
 they to certefie the said Lord maior and aldermen what order
 they do thynke mete to be taken allowed of and sett downe
 towching the said pitticion and articles, *which* they do certefie 20
 order and sett downe as hereafter followth /

ffirst that the eleccion of the serchers and Pagiant masters
 shalbe appoynted the nyght [be] next before the day of there
 eleccion as haue bene accustomed, And vpon the day of Elecon
 appoynted by there ordynary the serchers and othere officers 25
 shalbe yerely chosen and elected by the most voyces of sex of
 there Auncient Brethren *which* haue bene serchers of the same
 company and thre of the yonger sorte *which* haue bene
 pagiantmasters and not serchers to be appoynted by the serchers
 for the tyme beinge as haue bene accustomed 30

ffor the second Article we refar them to there ordynarie /

Thirdlie that there Accomptes shalbe yerely Awdyted vpon
 the day Accustomed by sex of the Auncient Brethren *which* haue

Collation (E40, l 22 - p 513 l 4 with Q1, QQ80/4/1, f 9v; Q2, QQ80/4/2, f 9): *in margin*] The eleccion to be appoynted Q1, The Elleccion to be Appointed for Searchers & Pagentmasters Q2 23 [be]] *omitted* Q1Q2 27 there] the Q1Q2 28 *after* thre] [ere] Q2 29 *after* pagiantmasters] thre times Q1Q2 31] *omitted* Q1Q2 31 *in margin*] Searchers Accomptes to be Audited Q1, Serchers Accomptes to be Audited Searchers Accoumpts to be Audited by 6 of ye Elder and 3 that has been Pagentmasters of ye Younger Brothers Q2 32 Thirdlie] Item Q1Q2 32 yerely Awdyted] audited yearly Q2 33 the day] (...) day Q2

bene serchers and thre of the yonger brethren such as haue bene
 pagiantmasters and never serchers And they to be Appoynted for
 the Audytyng thereof by the serchers which shalbe newlie
 elected as haue bene accustomed /

...

Vera Copia Et proxime William Halley *communem Clericum*

5

Andrewe Trewe

Christofer Concett

henrie hall

Thomas harbert

aldermen

10

20th Iulie 1603

referred to the saide Aldermen to Consider
 of the first article & to [...] *profitt* the
 same & to end the same *pro Ciuitate*

15

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate

BI: PR Y/HTG 12

p 159

20

...

Item to the Clerke for Ringinge three tymes for our kinge, for
 our parte onelye

ijj s

...

25

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 123

...

Item paid to the Armerer for kepinge clene our Armor

vij s

30

...

Item paid tow Severall dayes for ye Caredge of our Armer to
 knavsmyre & treuelies to be shewede

v s. iiij d

...

35

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 2

f 39

40

...

Item paid to thre Ringers for Ringinge on whitson euen when the

Quenes maiestie & our prince Came to yorke xviiiij d
 Item . paid for bread & Ayle to them iiij d

...
 Item paid to Oswold Creswick Armorer for dressing the parishe
 Armor this yeare vj s 5
 ...

The True Narration

sigs D2-D3v 10

...
 On Saturday being the sixteenth of Aprill, his Maiestie remoued
 from maister *Inglesbeye* towards *Yorke*, being sixteene miles from
Topcliffe: and when he came about some three miles from *Yorke*,
 (the liberties of the Citie extending so farre) maister *Bucke* and 15
 maister *Robinson*, Shireffes of the Citie met him, & with humble
 dutie presented him with their white staues: which his Maiestie
 receiuing, hee deliuered them instantly againe, so they attended
 him towards the Citie; within a mile of which, when his Highnesse
 approached, there mette him the Lorde *Burleigh*, Lorde President 20
 of the North, with many worthy Knights and Gentlemen of the
 shyre. These also attended on his person to *Yorke*. Where, when
 he came neare vnto the Citie, there met him three of the Sergeants
 at Armes, late seruants to the deceased Queene, viz. *M. Wood*,
M. Damfort, and *M. Westrope*, who deliuered vp their Maces, 25
 which his Maiestie with Royall curtesie, redeliuered to them,
 commaunding them to waite on him in their olde places, which
 presently they did. And at the same time the Sergeant Trumpeter,
 with some other of his fellows, did in like maner submit
 themselues, and render their seruice, which he beningly accepted, 30
 & commanded them in like maner to waite on him.

Then rode he on till he came to one of the gates of *Yorke*;
 where the Lord Mayor of the Citie, the Aldermen, and the
 wealthiest Commoners, with abundance of other people met him.
 There a long Oration being made, the Lord Mayor deliuered the 35
 Sword and Keyes to his Maiestie, together with a Cup of Gold,
 filled full of Gold, which present his Maiestie gratefully accepted,
 deliuering the Keyes againe to the Lord Mayor; but about the
 bearing of the Sword there was some small contention, the Lorde
 President taking it for his place, the Lorde Mayor of the Citie 40
 esteeming it his. But to decide the doubt, the Kings Maiestie
 merily demaunded, If the Sword beeing his, they would not bee

pleased, that hee should haue the disposing thereof. Wherevnto when they humbly answered, it was all in his pleasure, his Highnesse | deliuered the Sword to one, that knew wel how to vse a sword, hauing beene tryed both at Sea and on Shoare, the thrise honoured Earle of *Cumberland*, who bare it before his Maiestie; ryding in great State from the gate to the Minster. In which way there was a Conduit that all the day long ran white and claret wine, euery man to drinke as much as he listed. 5

From the Minster his Maiestie went on foote to his owne house, being the Mannor of Saint *Maries*, hauing all the way a rich Canopie ouer his head, supported by foure Knights, and being brought thither he was honourably receiued by the Lorde *Burleigh*, who gaue cheerfull entertainment to all the followers of his Maiestie during the time of his continuance in *Yorke*. 10

The 17 . day beeing Sunday, his Maiestie passed towards *Yorke* Minster, being one of the goodliest Minsters in all the Land, *England* being as famous for Churches as any one kingdom in *Europe*, if they were kept in reparations as that Minster is. To this Minster the King passed to heare the Sermon, and at the gate a Coach was offered to his Highnesse. But he graciously answered, *I will haue no Coach, for the people are desirous to see a King, and so they shall, for they shall aswell see his body as his face*. So to the great comfort of the people, he went on foote to the Church, & there he heard the Sermon, which was preached by the Bishop of *Lymrick*, whose doctrine and methode of teaching, was highly by his Maiestie commended. And what his iudgement is, is as extant to vs all of any vnderstanding, as the light of the cleare mid-day, or Sunne to euery perfect eye. The Sermon ended, his Maiestie returned a foote in the same sort as he came, to his Mannor, where he was Royally feasted. 20 25 30

1603-5

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 62

Mathew Hardie &
Rychard Scatcley
padgion maisters © †

...

Rentes

Item for the Padgion house Rentes /

...

xij s

f 62v

ffynes receyved in the Common
place at St Anthonyes hall

...

Item of Rycharde Scatchley padgion master accustomed ij s iiij d 5

...

f 63

Paymentes & allowances

Imprimis paid to the mynstrells at the Reckening dynner ij s 10

Item paid to the mynstrells at Trynitie dinner ij s

...

Item paid to the mynstrells at the padgion dynner xx d

...

Item paid for the padgion house Rente ij s 15

...

1604

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C96:4 20

mb 2

...

Rentes and
fermes without
Micklegate barr
and within

Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant house xij d

...

Item of the Tapiters for ther pagiant house xij d 25

Item of the Tanners for ther pagiant house xij d

Item of the carpenters for ther pagiant house xij d

Item of the Bakers for ther pagiant house xij d

Item of the cordiners for ther pagiant house xij d 30

Item of the cowpers for ther pagiant house iiij d

...

1604-5

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street 35

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 55

...

Item paid for dressing of Armour ij s vj d 40

Item paid for Carrieing of Armour v s vj d

...

1605

House Books Y: B32

f 384 (9 December)

Also it is agreed that my Lord bartle Players shall have given vnto
 them forthe of the Common Chambre xx s

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC12(1)

p 90

Rewardes to the Common
 Waites of this Cittie

Item to the waites for there ffee at easter iij s iiij d
 To them for christenmes day & St stephen daie iij s iiij d
 To them for St William day xx d

Summa viij s iiij d

p 92

Clothinge to the Common
 officers and Wates of this Cittie /

Item to Iohn Watson Richard bradley & other iij li. iij s iiij d
 ther fellos for ther lyuereys beinge v in number

p 119

Rewardes to the honourable mens *servantes*
 players mynstrills and bearewardes /

Item given to my Lord Dudleys players the xxth
 of August 1605

Item given to my Lord Bartley players the ixth
 of December 1605

To my Lord stafford trumpiters

ij s vj d

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 48v*

...
 Item lade downe att Willam longes the Same dye to the mintryeles 5
 xvj d
 Item lade done att Iohne harysones xx s
 Item the Sayme to the mentreles ij s

f 49 10

...
 Ittem lade done the Sondaye after to the mesterelles xvj [s] d
 ...
 Item lade 'done' one Pludaye att Rowlande Gledsone to the mensterelles xvj d 15
 ...
 Ittem lade done att Edwarde Rilandes botherenes dyner to the mensteres xij d
 ...
 Item lade done att willam gell for wine ij s vj d 20
 Item lade done to the mentterells xvj d
 ...

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate

BI: PR Y/HTG 12 25

p 167

...
 Item for the parishioners charges in procession weke scilicet ij s iiij d 30
 ...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19 35

p 103

Memorandum that vpon the 18th day of may anno; 1605; were vewed the Armor with furnytoure belonginge vnto *Saintt Martyns* and Gregories / by theis [^] 'whose' names which are heirevnder written; 40

12 the Sondaye after] after St Luke's Day

Imprimis Iohn Whitwell
 Thomas Dove: /
 Henrye Hill /

Two Corslytes [fuly furnyshed] thre Pickes with /3/ Collers on 5
 Curatte . three Callyvers seix headpeices seixe swordees seven
 Dagers fower flax & tutch boxes . two Cottess of playtt with two
 skulles . on black bill; on bowe . with a Cayse of ould arrowes.

seixe girdles with two payre of Mowles 10

december
 the 12th
 1605

Received this day ffrom bushophill newer one Corslytt with
 furniter *which* belongeth vnto both *parishes* and from the day of
 the Resay(.) of the same they are to allowe and pay vnto the
 churchwarden of this *parishe* xij d yearly for the kepinge of the 15
 same

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate

BI: PR Y/MS 2 20

f 49v

...

Item ^pade^ to Oswold Criswicke for dressinge the Armer
 belonginge to the parish ix s 25

Item paid more [san] to them that Carried our Armer to be
 showed att Trynityes in Micklegate vj s

...

1605-6 30

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Coney Street

BI: PR Y/MCS 17

f 56v

...

Item we deliuered to mr Geldard 6 Corslettes to dresse but 35
 he haith deliuered but five back againe alledging he standes
 answerable for the other so we haue denyed to pay for dressing
 them *which* afterwardees was paid & the Corslet he deliuered back

Item paid for Carrieing of five Corslettēs at the Citties
show

iiij s iiij d

Item for dressing of three Caliuers one muskett a new scourer
a vise nayle and oyleing and vnbreaching them

xvj d

Item for iiij^{or} men for Carrieing of them at the show

ij s

5

Item paid to George mashruther for his drum

ij s

Item paid to the drummer

viiij d

...

Item paid to mr Geldard for dressing all the Comon Armor
against the show daye

ij s viij d

10

Item paid for Carrieing of the parish Armor and furniture to
show before my Lord Maior

v s iiij d

Item paid to Edward Otley for dressing of Armor xxxi octobris
1606

iiij s

15

1606

House Books Y: B33

f 22 (25 June)

20

Shewe of Armor

Also it is agreed that ther shalbe a showe of Armor this yeare as
hath bene accustomed on suche daie as my Lord Maior shall
appoint

...

25

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC12(2)

f 45v

Rewardes to the Common wates of this Cittie

30

Item to them for ther fee at easter

iiij s iiij d

To them for christenmes day & St stevens day

iiij s iiij d

To them for St williams Daie

xx d

Summa viij s iiij d

35

f 46v

Clotheinge to the Common officers and waites of this Cittie

...

Item paid to Io Watson Richard bradley and other
ther *seruantes* beinge v in nomber viz. for viij yerdes
& a half of fyne Stamett at 13s 4d the yerd

v li.

40

...

f 61

Rewardes to the honourable mens *servantes*
 players mynstrills and Bearewardes:

Item given to the barward of Wakefeild	iiij s iiij d	5
Item given in September to the <i>Queen</i> & [my Lord] the duik of Lenox trumpitours	xx s.	
...		
Item geven to the Quenes <i>maiestes</i> players which played in the Comon hall	iiij li.	10
...		

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

15

f 65

Iohn Kiddall &
 william Brownle<...>
 Padgion masters @ †

20

Rentes

Item for the padgion house rent paid by william wrighte	vj s	
...		

f 65v

ffines receyved in the Common Place in St Anthonies hall

25

f 66

Item of Iohn kiddall padgion master accustomed	iiij s 4d	30
Item of willian Brownlesse for the like accustomed	iiij s 4d	
...		

f 66v

Paymentes & allowances

35

Imprimis paid to the mynstrells at the Reckning dynner	xviij d	
...		

Item paid to the mynstrells at Trynitie dynner	xx d	
...		

40

Item to the mynstrells at the padgion dynner	xij d	
Item to the mynstrells at the padgion dynner maid by william Browneles	xvj d	

...
 Item for the padgion house Rente xij d
 ...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1 5

f 53*

...
 Item to the Mynstrelles the same tyme xvj d
 Item at George hunteres Searcher the swearing daie xvij s 10
 Item to the mynstrelles the same day xvj d
 Item at Roger Saweres dynner to the Mynstrelles xij d
 ...
 Item to the Mynstrelles the same daie / xvj d
 ... 15
 Item to the Mynstreles the same daie / xvj d
 Item at William Richardsons abling dynner in Wyne ij s
 Item to the Mynstrelles xx d

f 53v

...
 Item the same day at William Thompsons for wyne ij s (.)ij d
 Item the same daye to the Mynstrelles xvj d
 ... 25

1607

House Books Y: B33

f 90v (23 September) 30

The Quenes
 players permitted
 to playe

And now the Quenes Maiesties Players have maide suite to this Court that they might be permitted to plaie in this Cittie and have showed a licence from her Maiestie that they maie be permitted to plaie in all Cittye and Townes Corporate It is agreed by thes presentes that they shalbe permitted to playe [suche] in this Citties so as they do not plaie on the Sabaoth daies & on the nightes 35

9 the same tyme] *St James' Day* (25 July)

14 the same daie] *St Luke's Day* (18 October)

16 the same daie] 7 January

23 the same day] *Whit Tuesday*

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C11:1

mb 5

Rewardes to
the waites...
Item to the common waites
...

viij s iiij d 5

mb 6

Clothinge to
the common
officers and
waites of this
cittye...
Item paid to Iohn Watson Richard Bradley and
Christofer Thompson the common waites of this
cittye for ther clothinge
...

v li. 10

mb 7

Rewardes given
to honorable
men servantes
players,
mynstrells, and
Bearwardes...
Item paid therefore this yeare 1607, as appeareth
by the said paper Book of thes accomptes
particulerlye
...

iiij li. xx d.

15

20

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC13(1)

p 100

Rewardes to the comon Waites

25

To the waites for there fee at easter

iiij s iiij d

[To them at Whitsondey *per maister* grenbury

iiij s iiij d]

To them for [St Wil] christenmes day & St Stephens day

iiij s iiij d

30

To them for St Williams day

xx d

Summa viij s iiij d

p 102

Clothinge to the Common officers
& wates of this Cittie /

35

...
Item to Io Watson Richard bradley & ther seruantes
beinge v in nomber viz for vij yerdes & a half of fyne
stamett at 13s 4d the yerd
...

v li. 40

p 137

Rewards to the honourable mens *servantes*
players & mynstrills & bearewardes

Item [paid] 'given' to my Lord Dudley players
which plaid not 28th marcij 1607 xxx s 5

Item given to the men *which* broght the babowns
to this Cittie by his *maiestes* licens in Iunij 1607 x s 10

Item given to my Lord stafordes man *which*
shewed a strange Cowe &c vj s viij d

Item in Rewardes to the duk of lynnox trumpitours v s
Item to them *which* shewed the babowns x s 15

Summa iij li. xx d

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C96:5 20

mb 2

Rentes and
ffermes withoute
miklithbar &
within

Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house xij d 25
Item of the tapitours for [one] there pagiant house xij d
Item of the tanners for there pagiant house xij d
Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house xij d
Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house xij d
Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house xij d 30
Item of the Cowpers for one outeshott iij d

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604 35

f 68

... Rentes

Item the padgion house Rent paid by William Wrichte vj s 40

f 68v

...

ffines receyved in St Anthonies hall

...

5

f 69

...

Item of Iohn Reveley a padgion master

iij s 4d

Item of Iohn Clarke padgion master accustomed

iij s 4d

...

10

f 69v

...

Paymentes & Allowances

Imprimis paid to the mynstrells at Rekning dinner

xij d 15

...

Item the padgion house Rente

xij d

...

f 70

20

...

Item to the mynstrells at Trynitie dinner

xvj d

Item to the mynstrells at Iohn Riveles padgion dinner

xij d

Item to the mynstrells at Iohn [bet] Clarkes padgion dinner

xviij d 25

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

30

f 56

...

Item at George Huntees vpon St Iames daie for the dynner

x s vj d

Item the same daie to the Mynstrelles

xvj d 35

Item vpon the swearing daie at henry Lyonesses

xix s iiij d

Item the same daie to the Mynstrelles

xvj d

...

Item to the Mynstrelles vpon St Lukes daie

xx d

Item the same daie for wyne

viij s 40

...

Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye ij s
 Item for Wyne the same day at Iohn Smythes v s

1608

House Books Y: B33

5

f 131 (7 September)

And nowe it is agreed that Christofer Thompson waite who
 is contented to take christofer Settle a poore boye to be his
 apprentize shall have given hym by the Churchwardens & overseers
 of St Ellens in Staingate forth of the Stocke of the same parishe
 xxvj s viij d and the saide boye to have no more wekelie releif

10

15

E Memorandum Book Y: E22f 136* *Tanners' Ordinances*

⑧ pagiante
 Masters to warne
 the companie
 to mete

Item that the fower pageante Masters of the saide occupacion for
 the time beinge vpon warninge given them by the searchers shall
 warne the whole companie to mete at A time & place appointed
 so as the partie warned maye have one whole nightes warninge
 before they mete, & if anie Master beinge so warned & doth not
 make his repaire accordingle without A sufficyente excuse &
 profe therof shall paye for everie suche defalte xij d, & if the
 pageante Masters or anie suche of ther companie whome the
 same companie shall appointe do not give warninge accordinge to
 the searchers commaundment everie of them so offendinge shall
 Likewise paye xij d to thuse aforesaid

20

25

30

⑨ not appearinge
 vpon warninge
 forfacte xij d

⑩ pageante
 master not
 giveinge warninge
 forfacte everye
 of them xij d /

⑪ Electinge of
 pageante
 masters /

⑫ Thold
 pageante Masters
 to accompte

Item that the searchers & pageante Masters & all other the
 Masters of the said occupacion for the time beinge shall everie
 yeare vpon the mondaye nexte before the feaste of All Saintes
 chose of the same companie fower newe pageante Masters, after
 which election tholde pageante Masters shall presentlye make
 ther iust & trewe accompte to the whole occupacion of all ther
 receiptes paymentes and expences by them made by vertue of
 ther office & then deliver all suche money as shalbe founde
 remayninge in ther or anie of ther custodies to the newe pageante
 Masters at the discretion & appointmente of the searchers for the

35

40

1 the same daye| 7 January

® newe pageante
Masters to putt
in two sureties /

time beinge, & he that refuseth so to do shall paye x s to thuse
aforesaid, And also that the newe pageante Masters elected
yearelye shall everye of them presentlye putt in two sufficyente
sureties to answere vnto ther successors all suche some & somes
of money as they or anie of them shall receive duringe the same
yeare to the vse of the same companie, vpon the said paine to
be forfeacted to thuse aforesaid, & the same daie tholde pageante
Masters shall prepaire in some honest & conveniente howse
(beinge A brother of the same ocupacion) A dinner for all the
Masters of the said companie at viij d. A man, & he that commeth
not to the same dinner accordinglye (beinge Lawfullye warned)
shall paye xij d, & if the pageante Masters make defalte in not
providinge of the same dinner they to forfeacte everie of them
vj s viij d to thuse aforesaid /

5

® tholde
pageante Masters
to prepaire A
dynner for the
whole companie /

...

15

f 136v

...

To take custome
money

Item that everye person not beinge free of the same companie
bringinge anie Lether to this cittye to be solde or haveinge solde
the same & then cause it to be broughte to the said cittye shall
paye yearelye iiij d to the handes of the pageante Masters of the
same ocupacion for the time beinge, & also that euerye person
not beinge Likewise free of the same companie & vsinge to buye
roughe Lether within this cittye shall paye yearelye iiij d for
custome money to thuse of the said ocupacion /

20

25

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C11:2

30

mb 5

...

Rewardesto
the waites

Item paid to the common waites

viij s iiij d

...

35

mb 6

...

Clothinge to
the common
officers and
waites of this
cittye

Item paid to Iohn Watson Richard Bradley
and Christofer Thompson the common waites
of this cittye for ther clothinge

v li. 40

...

mb 7

Rewardest given
to honorable
men servantes,
players,
mynstrells and
Bearwardes

...

Item paid therefore this yeare 1608 as
appeareth by the said paper Book of thes
accomptes *particulerlye*

l s

5

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC13(2)

10

f 43v

Rewardest to the Common waites

To the waites for ther fee at Easter

iij s iij d

To them for christenmes day & St stephens day

iij s iij d

15

To wates / on St Williams day *'per scott'*

xx d

Summa viij s iij d

f 44v *

20

Clotheinge to the Comon officers
& Wates of this Cittie

...

[To Iohn Watson Richard Bradley & there two servantes] (*blank*)

25

for

To mr alderman Askwith for 7 yeredes & dj. of
Stamett for the waites lyueryes being v

v li.

...

30

f 58v

...

Rewardest to the honourable mens servantes
players mynstrills & bearewardes

35

Item the 16 of september 1608 / to my Lord
Evers plaiers *which* played not

xl s

Item given to my Lord Chauncelers [men] players

x s

40

Summa [x s] l s.

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 71

...

Rentes

5

Item the padgion house Rente paide by william Wrighte Vj s

...

f 72

ffynes receyved in St Anthonies hall

10

...

Item of mr ffell for coming with out a gowne to the padgion
dynners ij d

Item of Richard Sellerer for the like ij d

Item of Christopher hardie for the like j d 15

Item of Richard Little for the like j d

Item of william Siddall for the like j d

...

f 72v

20

...

Item of Roland Swinbanke padgion master accustomed iij s iiij d

Item of Robert Pinder padgion master also iij s iiij d

...

25

f 73

Paymentes & Allowances

...

Item the padgion house Rente xij d

...

30

Item to the mynstrells at Trynitie dynner ij s

Item to the mynstrells at the two padgion dinners iij s

...

Item spent by consent at Robert pinders padgion dynner xx d

...

35

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 56v

Item vpon the viijth of Maye at Thomas Burtons brotheringe
dynner in Wyne iiij s

40

Item to the Musitions the same daye ij s
 Item at Thomas Gibsons vpon Whitsonntewsdays for wyne at
 his howse iiij s
 Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye xx d

5

f 60

...
 In *primis* vpon St Iames to the mynstrelles at Henry "Lionssis" xvj d 10
 In [*primis*] for the swearinge dynner at Iohn Maxfeildes xx s
 Item the same daye to the Mynstrelles xvj d
 Item the same daye for Wyne ij s viij d

...
 vpon St. Lukes day. 15
 Item at Iohn Snawes for wyne iiij s
 Item to the Mynstrelles xvj d.

...
 I. [vpon O(.)] vpon the vijth of / 20
 Ianuary 1608

Item vpon the sunday after in Wyne iiij s
 Item to the Mynstrelles xvj d.

25

1609

House Books Y: B 33

f 173v (22 September) 30

...
 And nowe vpon A petition preferred by Richard Middleton and
 others wherein they requested that they might be permitted to
 erect A Theater or playhowse within this Citty wherein such as
 have bene borne and brought vpp therin should imploye ther 35
 laborious expenses for the maintenance therof which might be
 A meanes to restrayne the frequent Comminge thervnto of other
 Stage plaiers, and they would yeild x li. *per annum* vnto this
 Corporacion It is therefore thought good and agreed by this Court
 that ther "said" requestes shalbe graunted vnto them vpon suche 40
 Condictions as shalbe agreed vpon hereafter by this Court

...

f 187 (11 December)

...
 And wheras Richard Middleton and others did heretofore of late
 make suite vnto this court that they might be *permitted* to erect
 a Theater or playhowse *within* this Cittie, And this court then 5
 takeinge consideracion vpon ther requestes did thinke good that
 before they should begyn to erect the same playehowse ther
 should be some *Condicions* considered vpon by this Court *which*
 they should on ther *parte* *performe*, And forasmuch as this Court
 doth vnderstand that they have erected A Theater or playhowse 10
 in this Cittie, and have not attended this Court to have receyved
 dyreccions vpon what *Condicions* they might have bene *permitted*,
 And have drawne vnto ther companyes straingers that did inhabitt
 in the Countrie, and likewise some of manuell occupacions in
 this Cittie who do intend to give over ther occupacions and fall 15
 to [and] an idle Course of life, It is nowe thought good and
 agreed by this Court for that they have *proceded* in suche sorte
 as aforesaide that they shalbe discharged for kepeinge of anie
 playehowse in this Cittie, as they will answeare at their owne
perell 20

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 74

... 25
Rentes
 Of *william* wrighte for the Padgion house Rente vj s
 ...

f 74v

ffynes receyved in St Anthonies Hall 30
 ...

f 75

... 35
Item of Iohn Page padgion master ij s iij d
Item of *william* Siddall padgion master also ij s iij d
 ...

Paymentes & Allowances

Item to the mynstrells at Reckening dynner ij s 40
Item to the mynstrells at the padgion masters padgion
 dynner xvij d

...			
Item the padgion house rent		xij d	
...			
<i>Bricklayers' Account Book</i> YM: QQ80/2/1			5
f 60v			
	vpon Whitsonn tewsdaye		
	/ 1609 /		
...			10
Item at william Gelles in Wyne at dynner		v s	
Item for musicke the same daye		xvj d	
...			
f 63*			15
...			
Item spent at Iohn Maxfeildes in Wyne the same day		iiij s	
Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye		xvj d	
Item vpon the Sweeringe daye at Willizm Harrysons at dynner		xxv s iiij (>)	20
Item for Wyne the same daye		v s	
Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye		xvj d	
...			
Item the same daye at Peter Bawderstons house in wyne a pottle		xij d	25
Item to the Mynstrelles the same daye		xx d	
...			
f 63v			
...			30
Item at Iohn harrisons the same day		xiiij s	
Item the same day to the Mynstrells		xij d	
Item vpon Plough day at Iohn harrisons for a pottle of wynexvj d			
Item the same day to the Mynstrells		xvj d	
Item vpon St Matthies day at dynner at Rowland Gledstones house		xxv s.	35
Item the same day to the Musitions		xij d	
Item at William harrisones vpon Tewsdaye in Easter Week		xij s	
Item to the Musitions 'the same daye.'		xij d	
17 the same day] <i>St James' Day (25 July)</i>			
24 the same daye] <i>St Luke's Day (18 October)</i>			
31 the same day] <i>Twelfth Day (Epiphany)</i>			

...
Item the same daye in Wyne at Rowland Gledstones vj s.
Item [(.)] to the Mynstrelles the same day xvj d

...

5

1610

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC13(3)

f 38v

Rewards to the Common Waites 10

Item to them for there fee at easter iij s iij d
Item to them for christenmes daie & St Stephens day iij s iij d
 To them for St Williams daie [v s] xx d

15

Summa viij s iij d

f 39v

Clothinge to the Common officers and wates of this Cittie /

v li. paid vltimo
 february 1610 /

...
 To mr Alderman Askwith for v lyuereys for the Wates (blank)

20

...

f 52v

Rewardes to honourable mens servantes 25
 Players Mussissions and Bearewardes

Item [p] given to my 'Lord' Albany players which
 came to this Cittie & plaid not in Iulij 1610 x s

...

30

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C96:7

mb 2

Rentes &
 ffirmes withoute
 Miklegate barr
 & within

...
Item of the Skynners for there pagiant house ferme xij d

35

...
Item of the Tapitours for there pagiant house xij d
Item of the Tanners for there pagiant house xij d
Item of the Carpenters for there pagiant house xij d

40

21 for] MS for for

Item of the Bakers for there pagiant house	xij d
Item of the Cordyners for there pagiant house	xij d
Item of the Cowpers for one outeshote	iiij d

...

5

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 76v

...

Rentes

10

Item of william wrighte for the padgion house rente	vj s
---	------

...

f 77

ffines receyved in St Anthonies Hall

15

...

Item of michael mosees padgion master	iiij s 4d
---------------------------------------	-----------

Item of william Grenefeild padgion master also	iiij s 4d
--	-----------

...

20

f 77v

...

Paymentes & allowances

Item paid at the Reckning dynner to the minstrells	ij s	25
--	------	----

...

Item for the padgion house rent	xij d
---------------------------------	-------

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1 30

f 65

...

Item for Wyne vpon St [w] Iames day at william Harrisons	iiij s iiij d	35
---	---------------	----

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day	xx d
--------------------------------------	------

...

Item for the Swearinge dynner at George Hunttees	xxij s
--	--------

Item for wyne the same daye	[xx d] ij s iiij d
-----------------------------	--------------------

Item to the mynstrelles then:	xvj d	40
-------------------------------	-------	----

...

Item to the Mynstrelles	xvj d
-------------------------	-------

Item for Wyne the same daye

ij s viij d

...

f 65v

5

Item the same day at Christofer harlandes in Wyne

iiij s

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day

xvij d

...

Item vpon whitsonntewsdays to the mynstrelles

xvj d

Item for Wyne the same day

ij s x d

10

...

1611

House Books Y: B 33

15

f 292v (9 March)

...

And nowe the Maister and keepers of St Anthonyes Guildhall or hospitall have preferred A petition against Richard Bradley and his associates waites of this Cittye alledginge therby that the waites have [nowe] of late devised certaine scandalous libells songes or sonnettes against the saide Auncient Guild and fraternitye and the same have publikelie sounged in diuerse places

20

not onelie to the disgrace & disparagement of that guild but also to the discreditt of the nowe Maister and kepers of the saide Guild And the saide waites called into this Court and Richard Bradley one of the same waites beinge sworne to make trewe

25

answere vnto this court of such matters as should be demaunded of hym by the saide Court, Answereth and saieth that he & his wief beinge at Lowth in Lincolneshire at Easter next shalbe threyes had the same & diuerse other songes given hym by the waites ther, and saieth, that he did not singe it in disgrace of the saide guild or in discreditt of the Maister and the keepers therof,

30

And the saide Richard Bradley / and his fellowes were commaunded not to singe the same hereafter nor anye such like filthy songes or sonnettes And it was forther agreed that the like commaundement should be forthwith given from this Court vnto the rest of the minstrells & musitioners in this Cittye

35

...

40

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C12:1

mb 3

Rewardes to
the waites...
Item paid to the common waites

viij s iiij d 5

Summa viij s iiij d

...

mb 4

Clothinge to
the common
officers & waites
of this cittye

...

10

Item paid to Iohn Watson Richard Bradley &
christofer Thompson the common waites of this
cittye for ther clothinge

vj li.

Rewardes given
to honorable
men servantes
players &
minstrells

...

Item paid therefore this yeare as by the said
paper Book appeareth

liiij s x d 15

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC14(1)

20

f 36v

Rewardes to the Common Waites /

To the waites for there ffee at easter

iiij s iiij d

To them for christenmes & St Stephens day

iiij s iiij d 25

To them for St Williams daie

[iiij s iiij d] xx d

Summa viij s iiij d

f 37v

Clothinge to the Comon officers and waites of this Cittie /

30

...

To mr Alderman Askwith for 9 yerdes of fyne
stanit at 13s 4d 'the yerd' for vj lyueres for
the waites

vj li.

...

35

f 55v

Rewardes to honourable menes servantes
Players Mussissions and Berewardes

40

Given at Lammas assizes to my Lord Awbenyies players

xx s

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 80

william wright

william Etton

padgion masters ® †

5

...

Rentes

Item of William Wrighte for the padgion house rent

vj s

10

...

f 81

...

Paymentes & Allowances

Item paid at the Reckning Dinner to the minstrells

xviij d

15

...

Item the padgion house rent

xij d

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

20

f 69

...

Item for wyne vpon St Iames daye at George Hunters

iiij s

Item the same day for musicke

xx d

25

Item vpon the swearinge daye at william Gelles

xxj s

Item the same day for Wyne

ij s viij d

Item the same day for musicke

xij d

...

Item vpon St. Lukes day for Anthonye Dodsworth at William Gelles

xv s

30

for Musicke the same day

xvj d

Item the sunday after St. Lukes day at william Gelles for Anthony Dodsworth in Wyne

iiij s

Item the same daye for Musicke

xvj d

35

...

Item vpon Plew day at Robert Acrides house for wyne

v s

Item for Musicke the same day

xvj d

...

40

f 69v

Item at Mr Chamberleyn Maxfeildes for the tyme there

xx s

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC14(2)

f 34v

Rewardes to the Comon waites of this Cittie /

To the wates of this Cittie for there fee due At easter	iiij s	iiij d	
To theme at christenmes & St stevens day	iiij s	iiij d	
To them for St Williams Day		xx d	

5

Summa viij s iiij d

10

f 35v

Clothinge to the Common officers and waites of this Cittie

...

To mr alderman Askwith for 9 yeredes fyne stamett at xiiij s iiij d the yerd for vj waites lyuereys 'per scott'		vj li.	15
---	--	--------	----

...

f 41

Rewardes to Honourable mens servantes
Players Mississions and Bearwardes /

20

Item paid the 13 of february 1611 / in reward
to Barronet houghton his Bearward [for] which
brought 3 beares & bated them in this Cittie

xx s 25

...

Item given the xjth Iune 1612 to the Earle of
Rutland my Lord of Oxeford & my Lord
Chamberleyn Trumpiters

xx s

30

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 82

35

...

Rentes

Item of william wrighte for the padgion house rent

vj s

ffines in St anthonie hall

40

...

Item of william wright padgion master

iiij s iiij d

Item of william Etton padgion master also	iiij s iiij d	
...		
Paymentes and allowances		
...		
Item paid for padgion rent	xij d	5
...		
<i>Bricklayers' Account Book</i> YM: QQ80/2/1		
f 70*		10
...		
Pageant Maisters		
Robert Acredd		
William Dixon		
...		15
f 72		
...		
Item at william Gelles on Sunday after in wyne	iiij s	
Item to the Mynstrells the same day	xvj d	20
...		
Item at william Longs on the sweering day	xxv s	
Item the same day to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
...		25
f 72v		
...		
Item for Wyn at Thomas burtones the same day	iiij s	
Item for Musick there	xvj d	
...		30
Item the same day in ayle at the hall	ij d	
Item the same day at Hugh Gregges to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	
Item in wyne the same day at his house	iiij s	
...		

19 on Sunday after] *after St James' Day*28 the same day] *St Luke's Day (18 October)* 31 the same day] *5 January*

1613

House Books Y: B34

f 17 (15 October)

...

And nowe it is agreed that Richard Bradley one of the waites
of this Cittie shall have xx s given hym [^] 'forth of' [by] some of
stockes of the *parishes* in this Cittie towardes the apparellinge of
Richard Ward a poore boye borne in this Cittie whom he is to
take apprentice

...

f 22 (6 December)

Also it is agreed that the waites shall have their liveries or Cotes
as they had the last yere

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC14(3)

f 42

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Cittie /

To the waites of this Cittie for ther fee due at Easter	iiij s iiij d	
To them more at christenmas and St Stephen day	iiij s iiij d	
for St Williams daie	xx d.	25

Summa viij s iiij d

f 43

Clothinge to the Comon officers and waites of this Cittie

...

[To mr Alderman Askwith for waites liveries vj li. iiij s iiij d]

...

Bakers' Account Books BL: Add MS 34604

f 84*

This accompte audited by Mr Iohn Hutchinson Richard Little
Iohn Reweley *william* wright *which* we find all well and allowable
except iiij s vij d *which* the said acomptstantes saye they disbursed
to minstrels and for wine *which* is not to be allowed

f 85

...

Rentes

Receyved of william wright for the padgion house rent vj s

...

5

ffynes in St anthonies hall

...

Receyved of nicholas Dixon padgion master iij s iiij d

Item of Thomas Brathwaite padgion master iij s iiij d

...

10

f 85v

...

Paymentes and allowances

...

Layd downe at myles Rokesbie for wine ij s vij d 15

geven to the mussicion the same day xij d

...

geven to bridgmasteres for bridg rent xij d

...

20

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 74

Pageant Maisteres Peter Bawderston 25

Dinnis Munckman

...

f 76

...

30

Item to the Minstrelles vpon St Iames day xvj d

Item the same day for wine at william longes iiij s

Item vpon St Lukes day at Anthony whitehilles in wine xij d

...

Item the same day to the minstrelles xvj d 35

...

Item the morning afr . for Mussik xvj d. & wine xij d

...

Item for wyne the same day at Iohn Harrison xij d

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day xx d.

...

1614

House Books Y: B34

f 46v (5 December)

...

Also it is agreed that the waites Cotes shalbe bought and likewise
the Tipstaffes that they maie have them against christenmas
next.

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC15(1)

f 28v

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Citty

To the waites of this Cittie for ther fee due
at Easter 1614

To them more at christenmas and St Stephen day iij s iij d
for St Williams daie xx d

25

Summa viij s iij d

f 30v

Clothinge to the Comon officers
and waites of this Citty

30

...

To Mr Alderman Askwith for waites liveries (blank)

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

35

f 76v

...

Peter Bawderstone

Pageant Maistres

Thomas Burton

40

...

f 77

...		
<i>Item</i> the same daye in wine at Mr Maxfeldes	iiij s	
<i>Item</i> the same daye to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	
<i>Item</i> vpon the swearinge daye at Thomas Gibsons	xxiiij s	5
<i>Item</i> the same daye for wyne	ij s	
<i>Item</i> the same daye to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
...		
<i>Item</i> vpon St Lukes daye for wine at Thomas humes	ij s	
<i>Item</i> the same daye to the Minstrelles	xvj d	10
...		
<i>Item</i> at Robert wilsons dinner to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
<i>Item</i> at Cuthbert Harland dinner to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
...		
<i>Item</i> at Anthony Dodsworthes dinner in wine	ij s	15
<i>Item</i> to the Minstrelles the same day	xvj d	

f 77v

...		
<i>Item</i> the same day at Christofoer Harlandes for Wine	ij s	20
<i>Item</i> the same day for a quart of seck	x d	
...		
<i>Item</i> the same day to the Minstrelles	x[vj] x d	

25

1615

House Books Y: B34

f 53v (13 February)

...		30
Wheras heretofore the Searchers and pageant maisters of the Companie of Cordiners for the tyme being have bene accustomed to make yearlie nyne feastes at ther owne chardges for the saide Companie, which hath bene a great meanes to impoverish many of the saide occupacion, ffor preventing wherof at the humble suite of diverse of the same occupacion, It is ordeyned and agreed that from hensfurth ther shalbe but two dinners made in the yere by the same searchers, thone of the same dinners vpon the day which the searchers for the same Company shalbe elected & Chosen and thother of the same dinners to be made vpon		35 40

mondaie next after the twentieth daie after *christenmas* at *which*
 dinner the same cordiners shall paie as they have bene accustomed,
 and that the said searchers & pagiant maisters shall pay ther
 Bedell as hath bene vsed, and also that the same fower pageant
 maisters shall make no dinners for the said companie but onely 5
 paye vnto them the said searchers on the said election daie
 towardes ther chardges of the dynner then made yearlie xiiij s.
 iiij d. And that if any of the saide Company shall do contrarie to
 this article to forfaite and paye for everie tyme so doeing ij li.
 vj s. viij d to thuse of the *Common Chambre* of this *Cittie* 10
 ...

f 81 (18 December)

...
 Also it is agreed that Edward Millington Trumpiter shall have 15
 vj s viij d given hym against *christenmas* next.
 ...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC15(2)

f 31v

20

Rewardes to the *Common waites* of this *Cittie*

To the waites for ther fee due at Easter 1615	iiij s iiij d	
To them more at <i>christenmas</i> and St Stephens daie	iiij s iiij d	25
ffor St williams daie	xx d	

Summa viij s iiij d

...

f 32v

30

Clothing of the *Common officers*
 and waites of this *Cittie*

...
 To Alderman Askwith for waites Liveries vj li. vj s 35
 ...

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C97:1

mb 2

Rentes and
fermes without
Micklith barr
& within

...		
Item of the Skynners for ther pagiant howse farme	xij d	5
...		
Item of the Tappiters for ther padgiant howse	xij d	
Item of the Tanners for ther padgiant howse	xij d	
Item of the Carpenters for ther padgiant howse	xij d	
Item of the Bakers for ther padgiant howse	xij d	10
Item of the Cordiners for ther padgiant howse	xij d	
Item of the Cowpers for an owtshott	iiij d	
...		

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

15

f 80

...		
Item at Thomas Gibsons the same day for Wine	iiij s viij d	
Item to the Minstrelles the same daye	xvj d	20
Item vpon the swearing day for the Company at William Harrisons	xxvj s iiij d	
Item the same day for wine	xvj d.	
Item the same day to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
...		25
Item the same daye for Wine at william Dixons	ij s viij d	
Item the same daye to the Minstrelles	xvj d	
...		
Item for Wine the same day at George Smithes	iiij s	
Item to the Minstrelles the same day	xvj d	30
Item the same day in Wine at Mrs Pulleynes	[(<.)] iiij s	
...		

f 80v

...		35
Item for Wyne the same day	xx d	
Item to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	
...		

40

19 the same day) *St James' Day* (25 July)26 the same daye) *St Luke's Day* (18 October) 36 the same day) *Whit Tuesday* (?)

Item at Thomas Wilsons [Abling] a 'breth(..)' dimer to the
 Minstrelles xvj d
 Item at the same place in Wine [xviiij] d xx d

...

5

Merchant Taylors' Deed Box MA: Deed Box, 1593

f 13 (11 November)

...
 A lease graunted to Christopher fflambaute Tailor for xxjtie
 yeares of one house in Micklegate / and a garth or orcharde on
 the backside and one roode of lande with the padgiant house
 on the barker rowe payinge iiij li. x s yearlie entringe att
 Martinmas 1615

1615

10

...

15

1616

House Books Y: B34

f 87v (16 February)

20

...

And wheras diverse of the Ainstymen do lye manyre & dung
 vpon pagiant grene which never was heretofore permitted It is
 thought that such as have laid any ther should be Commaunded
 forthwith to take the same awaye before Ladie daie next vpon
 payne of v li.

25

...

f 102 (22 October)

...

30

Also it is agreed that Iohn younge Musition who is to take
 Thomas Laverock apprentize shall have xiiij s iiij d forth of
 some of the stockes of the parishes in this Citty towards his
 apparelling.

35

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC15(3)

p 76

Rewardes to the Common waites

To the waites for ther [quarter] fee due at Easter 1616 iij s iiij d 40

1 dimer] for dinner

To them more [for ther] at christenmas at St Stephens
daie
To them for St Williams daie

ij s iij d
xx d

Summa viij s iij d

5

f 79

Clothing of the Common officers and waites of this Cittie

Item for waites liveries

(blank) 10

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 83

15

vpon St. Iames day

Item for wyne at william Harrisons

ij s

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day

xvj d 20

Item vpon the ffowerth of August at George Hunttees at
dynner

xxv s

Item for wyne the same day

ij s

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day

xvj d 25

Item vpon St Luke dy at william Jacksons

vii <..>

Item at his house vpon Sundy after in wyne

ii <..>

Item to the Mynstrelles

x <..>

30

f 83v

Item vpon plew day at william Richardsns in wyne

ij s

Item to the Mynstrelles the same day

xvj d

35

f 84

Item to the Musick at 'Iohn' Henlickes dynner

xvj d

Item at the same tyme in Wyne

xij d

40

Item at Mr Maxfeildes at his servantes brothern dynner 'in
wyne'

xij d

Item to the Mynstrelles then

xvj d

...

1617

House Books Y: B34

5

ff 118-20v* (4 April)

...

And nowe it is thought Convenient that (*blank*) A poet shalbe
spokne withall to invent A short speach to be maide to his
maiestie at his highnes passage over ousbridge to be vttered
or acted by some of the players in this Citty to declare the
shallownes of the River of owse. |

10

Be it had in mynde that our most Gracyous and renowned
Soveraigne Lord, the most highe and mightye Prince Iames by
the Grace of God Kinge of England, Scotland ffrance and Ireland
defender of the faithe &c. did in the yeare of our Lord God 1617
begyn to make A progresse from his highnes famous Cittyes
of London and Westminster vnto Edenbrough in Scotland, And
in his highnes said progress vpon thursdaye the tenthe of Aprill
1617 came from PontifRACTe to the citty of Yorke, And on
Tadcaster Bridge, on the middle of the Bridge where the Cittyes
Armes be sett, Mr ffrauncis Wharton and Mr Thomas Lawne
'Sheriffes' of the said Citty in ther Cremisyn Gownes haveinge
white Roddes of A yeard and a halfe in lengthe beinge
accompanied with many of the gentlemen & substanciall
Inhabitanes in the countye of the said Citty, and many other
Cittizens of the younger sort well mounted and apparelled were
attendinge for to mete and receive his Maiestie, And his highnes
beinge in his Carroch the said Sheriffes did vpon ther knees
most humblye welcome his Maiestie into the countye of the said
Citty, And the said Sheriffes delivered vnto his Maiestie ther
Rodes in tokne of ther duetyes and acknowledgement of his
highnes supream authoritye which his Maiestie gracioslie
received and redelivered them ther Rodes againe willinge them
to attend and do ther offices, And so the said Sheriffes bearinge
vp ther rodes did ride nexte before his Maiestie, And mr [Humfrey]
Wharton beinge then Sheriffe of the countye of yorke offred
to ride betwene his Maiestie and the said Sheriffes which they
tolde him he was not for doe beinge forthe of his countye, and
the king footemen vnderstandinge of the saide difference told
the said Sheriff of the Countye that it was not vsed in any place

15

20

25

30

35

40

of the kingdome for the Sheriff of any Countye to take place
 of the Sheriffs of any Cittye within ther Countyes or Liberties,
 And the said Mr [Humfrey] Wharton then saide vnto the said
 Sheriffes yett *permitt* me to beare yow Companie and ride with
 yow Alonge, And in his *Maiesties* progresse to this Cittie on 5
 Bondall Rawe ther the most Reverend ffather in God the Lord
 Archbishop of York and likewise the Right Honourable Edmund
 Lord Sheffeld Lord President in the north *partes* with the
 Counsell were ther attendinge and did ther duties to his *Maiestie*
 and attended his highnes to the Cittye, And his *Maiestie* 10
 approching nigh vnto the said Cittie over eneinst Holgate layne
 did come forth of his Carroch and did ride in State to this Cittie
 beinge attended with the Duke of Lincolne Steward of his *Maiesties*
 household, the Right honourable the Earle of Penbrooke
 Chamberleyn of England, the Right Honourable (*blank*), *Master* 15
 of horsse with many others of the Earles Bishoppes and nobles
 of his *Maiesties* kingdomes, And the saide Lord Chamberleyn
 asked for the Earle of Cumberland for to carry the king Sword
 before his *maiesties* *which* the Right Honourable ffrancis Earle
 of Cumberland at first refused, answeringe the said Lord 20
 Chamberleyn that his the saide Earle of Cumberland auncestors
 had vsed alwaies to Carrye the Citties sword before his *Maiestie*
 and his noble *progenitors* in the saide Cittye, *which* the said
 Lord Sheffeld heareinge the saide speches, saide if he will not
 Carrye it give me it to carrye And therevpon the said Lord 25
 Chamberleyn 'said' shall the king ride in state, and have no
 sword Carryed before him further sayinge no Sword no State,
 And the saide Lord Chamberleyn and the said Earle of Cumberland
 immediatlie went to the kinge to knowe his highnes of the resolucion
 therin, *which* beinge made knowne to his *Maiestie* It was his 30
 highnes pleasure that the saide Earle of Cumberland should
 Carry his *Maiesties* Sword vntill he should Come within the
 gaites, of this Cittye and ther to take the Citties Sword, and
 then laye aside his *Maiesties* sword, Whervpon the said Earle of
 Comberland did take the king sword, and Carryed the same 35
 before his *Maiestie* | and then the nobles did ride in ther Rankes
 and orders before his *maiestie* towardes the Cittye; And vpon
 the gaites of the Cittie ther were Trumpeters and waites sounding
 and playinge; And on the north side of the streete within the
 gaites of the said Cittye, ther was a great *parte* therof railed in, 40
 for the Lord Maior Recorder Aldermen and such as had bene
 Sheriffes for to stand within, The Lord Maior and Recorder

haveinge convenient places made higher then the rest for them to
 stand and knele vpon, and his highnes beinge entred into the
 saide Cittye, approcheinge nere vnto the place wher the Lord
 Maior and Recorder were, The honourable Robert Askwith Lord
 Maior of the saide Cittie knelinge vpon his knees did Cherefully 5
 say thes fewe wordes vnto his *Maiestie*, followinge Most high and
 mightie Monarch and most gracious Sovereigne and kinge I *your*
Maiesties most humble servant and subiect with the Recorder
 Aldermen Sheriffes xxiiij^{the} and *Commonaltie* do most hartelie
 welcome *your* most excellent *maiestie* to this *your* auncient 10
 and honourable cittye reioycinge from the bottome of our Hartes
 to see *your Maiestie* within the walls therof, And in token of
 our Loyall Love and humble dewtyes, We render vnto *your*
Maiestie the power and sword of Iustice, wherewith it hath
 pleased *your Maiestie* and *your Noble progenitors* to honor 15
 this Corporacion, knowinge well that as the Rivers turne to the
 Sea from whence they came, So auctoritee and power oughte
 to returne to the fountayne of Iustice from whence it sprunge,
 And for the better declaracion of our Loyalties wee present
 vnto *your* most excellent *Maiestie* the keyes of *your* Cittyes 20
 gates assureinge our selves never to be more saife and Happye
 then when we are vnder *your* gracious *proteccion* whose ingresse
progresse and *regresse* we allwayes praye maye ever be *prosperous*,
 and when his *Maiestie* had Received the Sword of the saide Lord
 Maior his highnes delivered it over to the saide Earle of Cumberland 25
 for to Carrye before his *Maiesties* which his *Lordshipp* Received
 and laide aside the king Sword accordinge to his highnes former
 dirreccions, And his *Maiestie* presentlie redelivered the keys of
 the gaites of the saide Cittye vnto the saide Lord Maior, And
 then the Right *Worshipful* Richard Hutton Seriant at Lawe 30
 Recorder of the saide Cittye vpon his knees did make A Learned
 oracion, and spech to his *Maiestie*, as followeth /

Die Iovis decimo die Aprilis Anno 15^{to} Regis Iacobi,
 at the kinges comminge to yorke /

35

Most gracious and Renowned Sovereigne, Yf at this *your Maiesties*
 magnificent and Royall approach, to this auncyente and honorable
 Cittye, the Lord Maior, Aldermen and Cittizens here assembled,
 should saye nothings; ther silence mighte accuse or condemne 40
 them, of great ingratitude; And if they should by anye elaborate
 speach, dilate of thinges *impertinent* to the present occasion ther

indignites might be Lyable to the taxe of indiscretion ./

Give them leave therfore (o gracious Kinge) by me altogether vnacquainted with straines of oratorye, in A plaine and homelye fashion, to make some acknowledgnent, and to give some testimonye in ther behalfe, of the greate Ioye, and excedinge comforte, which they have iust cause to conceiue, of this your *Maiesties* comminge ./

When we consider the manifold benefittes and blessings, That all your *Maiesties* subiectes have received, and do inioye, by this your happye raigne, over vs, we maye trewlye saye, of your governmente, that yt hath planted Religion, and pietie in our consciences, for our Kinge is Rex Religiosus, nay regum Religiosissimus, it hath sealed and setled a continued blessinge of peace and tranquillitye, in our stretes for our kinge is Rex Iacobus pacificus naye Regum pacificacissimus, so that the sayinge of the psalmist is verified in your tyme, *susciperunt montes pacem populo, colles Iustitiam* for your subiectes commerce abroad withall fotiue nations, without suspition of daunger and converse at home, without feare of enemyes abroad ./ |

But to make a breuiat of thes benefittes and blessings, or to enumerate the causes we have to give god thanks for such a kinge, is a thing farre beyond my abilitye, and a matter above the Common capacitee of men yet this I maye iustlye saye of the subiectes of kinge Iames, *O nimium fortunati si sua bona nouit* And this shall serve, to have said of the generall;

Nowe a word or two of the causes, that the inhabitantes of this cittye have in perticular to be more thankfull than others to your *maiestie*.

When wee looke vpon the foundation of this auncient Cittye of yorke, builded by Ebrauk the fowerth kinge after Brute, made a metropolitan Cittye, graced with an Archiepiscopall Sea. a primate of England, And call to mynde that in tymes past, this was the emperiall Cittye, where some of the Romaine Emperors kepte ther courte.

And that the tearmes were held here for diverse yeares together And some parlementes also hither summoned and assembled, when we take a viewe of the ample priuiledges, libertyes, iurisdictions, and *prehemenences*, wherewith all the Inhabitantes of this cittye have from age to age by the Charters of your noble progenitors beinge endewed and advanced, The cheife governour of this cittye, beinge dignified by the name of Lord Maior, a

stile of honor derived from your (*blank*) trowne, from whence
 all trewe honor floweth, And this title of dignitie, attributed
 and imparted, onelye to the two cheife governours of your two
 principall and pryme sister Cittyes, of this your King^l.)me with
 this also, that the honourable Earle of Cumberland and his nole 5
 auncesters the Lordship Cliffordes, have held it an augmentation
 to ther titles of honor, to be stiled captaines, of this cittye of
 yorke And yett more when we consider that this is the place
 where it pleaseth the Righte honourable the nowe Lord President,
 and your *Maiesties* Counsell established in the Northe, to make 10
 ther abode, and that here they have kepte ther tribunall seate,
 Called ther sittings, beinge so appropriate to this place, ever
 since ther first establishment and erection, that by vulgar
 appellation they are called, youre *Maiesties* Counsell of Yorke,
 I saye when we enter into a serious consideracion of all thes 15
*pre*hemineneces and prerogatives, as I may call them, drawen and
 derived from your famous *pro*genitors and *pre*decessors, all
 which are not onelye confirmed, ratified and established, but in
 some pointes, augmented and inlarged, by your *Maiesties* most
 magnificent and ample charter, we must nedes acknowledge That 20
 we the Cittizens of this cittye, have good cause in more abundant
 manner, to shewe our selves thankfull to your *Maiestie*, then
 anye other, of your ordinary rankes, of your *Maiesties* subiectes,
 or sortes of Common Corporations whersoever.

But least we should forgett our selves, and presume to farre, 25
 vpon your princelye patience seinge, no volley of wordes nor
 force of phrases, can sufficientlye sett forth the inward ioye,
 and hartes content, which doth possesse these your Cittizens
 of yorke in beholdinge your *Maiesties* Royall person, nor
 significantlye demonstrate, the inward desire, that they have 30
 to be outwardlye, trulye and dutifullye, thankfull, we in all
 humilitey *prostrate* our selves and all we have, or hold, to be
 disposed at your *Maiesties* pleasure besechinge your *Maiestie*
 with bended knees, and humbled hartes, to accept of this our
 dutifull acknowledg^{ment}, and that you will vouchsafe, the 35
 continewance of your favourable aspect and gracious *protection*,
 to this auncient and much decayed Cittye, And we conclude,
 That happye was that season of Lent, which first broughte yowr
 hither [again]e and blessed be the memorye of this Lent which
 nowe at Lengthe, hath broughte you hither againe, whose 40

comminge is like the sunne in the firmament, to give light and
 Life to vs your inferiour bodyes, At your first comminge our
 Motto was Amor, populi dulcis [p<..)] , vic'toria. It is nowe
 Amor Regis vita plebis, for no kinge ever was so welcome nor can
 any kinge be more welcome, then our dread souereigne Lorde
 kinge Iames, is to thes your Cittizens, and to this your cittye of
 yorke ./

which speches beinge ended the Lord Maior did take A silver
 Cupp with A cover doble guilt of chaise work with the Cittyes
 Armes engraven vpon it weighing (*blank*) ounces with A rich
 purse and (*blank*) of gold therin, which purse was fastned vnto
 the Topp of thee cover of the Bowle which his Lordshipp did
 humblie present in his owne name and the whole Corporacion
 vnto his Maiestie in tokne | of ther duetifull loves and effeccions,
 which his highnes graciouslie accepted, the saide Cupp with the
 purse and gold therin was Carryed before his Maiestie through
 the Cittie, by one of the king footemen The Lord Maior beinge
 appointed to Carry the Cittyes Mace before his highnes, And the
 said Lord [Maior] Maior presentlie toke his horse beinge well
 mounted, haveinge two footemen with blacke velvett pees and
 the Cittyes Armes vpon them, and Carried the mace before his
 Maiestie next to the Lord of Cumberland who likewise Carryed
 the Cittyes sword before his Maiestie through the Cittye, The
 said Mr Seriant Hutton beinge in his scarlett Robes and the
 Aldermen in ther scarlett gownes haveinge ther foote Cloth
 horses did ride next before the Sheriffes of this Cittye, And the
 said Mr [Humphrey] Wharton Sheriff of the Countye offred
 againe to ride with the Sheriffs of this Cittye through the saide
 Cittye which the Sheriffes of this Cittye Complayned of to the
 Lord Chamberleyn, vpon which Complaint his Lordshipp willed
 the Sheriff of the Countye not to troble the Sheriffs of the
 Cittye or ells he would take a Course with him, who thervpon
 left them And his Maiestie Comminge vnto Owsbridge ther was
 A shoue and speach made vnto his highnes the speach hereafter
 followeth /

What suddaine Ioy is this A greate one sure
 for nowe I do perceive I have A power
 To breake out of my mellanchollie bower
 with able nerues Oh what blest Sonne darts forth

suche comfort vpon me, and all the north
 Oh howe I do discerne him by his Rayes
 tis he that makes our happynes and dayes
 the first excede Arethmetick the Last
 so Glorius that we do no winter taste 5
 And I the Genius of this aged flood
 Who auntiente Chronicles stile great and good
 thoughe long impresond by some enuious growndes
 that have encroached vpon my naturall boundes
 and pent me so that thes sad stones do knowe 10
 I scarce have Meanes to ebbe or power to flowe
 do nowe putt of my longe oppressinge feares
 and here drye vp my selfe consuming teares
 ffor well I knowe that thou the author art
 of Peace and Libertye to each greived hart 15
 Nor do I nowe repent I Syrens brede not
 Suche is this vertue that a charme I nede not
 to incyte the to a worke of charitye
 whose everye act is nought but Pietie
 and will I knowe enlarge my scanted scope 20
 Whoe hopes in one so good can loose no hope

finis

And so his *Maiestie* did in State ride through this Cittie to the
 Cathedrall Church of St Peter in York, haveinge the Sword and
 mace Carried before his highnes, where his *maiestie* did heare
 devyne service which beinge ended his highnes vewing diuerse
 monumentes and the Chapter howse went to the Mannor nere 25
 the Walls of the said Cittye, and the said Lord President invited
 his *Maiestie* to dyne with his *Lordshipp* on ffridaie, The lord
 Archbishop likewise invited his highnes to dine with his Grace on
 Satterdaie, and the said Lord Maior also invited his *Maiestie*
 to dine with his *Lordshipp* on Sondag which his highnes was 30
 graciouslye pleased for to doe, And on ffriday his *Maiestie* went
 in private in his Carroch from the mannor vnto the Lord President
 howse which his *Lordshipp* then had in the Minster garth wher
 his *Maiestie* dined wher after dinner his highnes did knight
 diuerse of the Counsell, and some others of worth dwellinge in 35
 the Countreye to the nombre of (*blank*) And on satterday his
 highnes in Like sorte went in private and not in state to 40

Bishopthorpe to the | Lord Archbishopp howse which A great
 nombre of the Nobles and Courchiors. And on sondaie his
 Maiestie in State went from the Mannor to the Minster, the said
 Earle of Cumberland Carrying the Cittyes sword and the Lord
 Maior the Cittyes mace before his highnes wher the said Lord
 Archbishopp preached and after the sermond ended his Maiestie
 went from the Minster in State with his Nobles and Bishoppes
 to the Lord Maior howse in Hosierlayne at thend of the pavement
 wher his Maiestie dyned, and the Nobles Lordes and Courchiers
 at Mr Alderman Herbert howse on the Paveniement wher the
 Lord Maior had made great provision for them at his Lordshippes
 Costes and Chardges, And the Lord Maior Recorder Aldermen
 and Sheriffs in ther scarlett attended his Maiestie at dinner and
 Carried vpp the kinges meale his Maiestie beinge verye pleasant
 at dinner, and at dynner emongst manye discourses his Maiestie
 tolde the Lord Maior that he did mervaille that he had not sene
 maine bread and that he would not have it given over for that no
 other Cittye or Countrie made had or could make the like and
 did give the Lord Maior in Chardge that it should be mainteyned
 and vpholden. And after dinner his Maiestie Called for the
 Cittyes Sword which beinge laide vpp Could not instantlie
 begotten and then Mr Haburne one of the Gentlemen Ushers did
 take his sword from his side and deliuered it to his Maiestie with
 which his Maiestie knighted the Lord Maior and Mr Seriant
 Hutton in the said Lord Maior howse, And from thence his
 Maiestie went in private in his Carroch to the Mannor. Vpon
 mondaie morneinge his Maiestie had a sermond in the great
 chambre at the Mannor preached by docter Hodgson, the sermond
 beinge ended his Maiestie did graciouslye Cure diuerse of the
 kinges evill, which his highnes haveinge done with greate
 Solempnite his Maiestie did give the Lord Maior the Cittie sword
 againe giveinge him A Check of the Cheeke sayinge he well
 deserved the Sword, his highnes [also] withall giveinge the said
 Lord Maior, Mr Seriant Hutton, Aldermen and Sheriffes his hand
 which they kissed and so they humblie did take Leave of his
 maiestie prayinge God to blesse his Maiestie with A prosperous
 and happy Iorney, And his Maiestie went from the Mannor
 through Clifton Ingges in his Carroch privatelye ./

And in his Maiesties regresse from Scotland his highnes
 Comminge 'to' the Castle of Brougham in the Countye of
 Westmor'land' beinge one of the Earle of Cumberlands howses

[of Brougham] on the daie of (*blank*) was with his Nobles and trayne intertayned by the saide Earle of Cumberlands vnto which place the Lord Maior and the Aldermen sent (*blank*) dozen of maine bread and Cakes vnto his Maiestie which by the meanes of the said Earle was presented vnto his highnes and graciously accepted of. 5

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C13:1

mb 4 10

Rewardesto the waites ...
Item paid to the Common waites of this accustomed viij s iiij d

Clothinge of the Comon officers & waites of this Citty ...
Summa viij s iiij d 15
Item paid for the waites liveryes vj li. xv s

mb 5 20

Rewardesto given to honourable mens servants & players ...
Item paid therefore this yere v li. iiij d

Summa v li. iiij d

... 25

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC16(1)

p 82

Rewardesto the Common waites 30

To the waites for the fee due at Easter 1617 iiij s iiij d
To them more at christenmas and St Stephens day iiij s iiij d
To them for St williams day xx d

Summa viij s iiij d

35

p 85

Clothing of the Comon officers of this Citty
& Waites of this Citty

40

...
Item for waites Liveryes vj li. xv s
...

p 117

Rewardes given to the king maiesties officers
at his highnes being in the Citty

...

To the kinges Iester

xxij s. 5

...

p 118

...

Item paid to Mr Heburne gentleman Vssher 10
which he disbursed to diuerse of his maiesties xxij li. iij s. iiij d.
officers

...

p 119

To Mr Penven poett

(blank) 15

To Mr Penven the poett

vj li. xij s. iiij d.

To Acter of Speach

xj s.

Given to Mr Penven

xxij s.

To paynter for paynting the howse on Owsbridge

v s. 20

Summa viij li. xj s. iiij d.

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C97:2

mb 2

25

...

Rentes and
fermes without
Micklith barr
& within

Item of Skynners for ther pagiant howse farme

xij d

...

Item of Tappiters for ther padgiant howse

xij d

Item of Tanners for ther padgiant howse

xij d 30

Item of Carpenters for ther padgiant howse

xij d

Item of Bakers for ther padgiant howse

xij d

Item of Cordiners for ther padgiant howse

xij d

Item of Cowpers for an owtshott

iiij d

...

35

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 87

...

Item the same daye at George Hunttees

xij s iiij d

40

41 the same daye] *St James' Day* (25 July)

Item to the Musitions the same day	xvj d	
Item vpon Sunday after St Iames day at George huntees wyne	iiij s	
Item to the Musitions the same day	xvj d	
Item vpon the sweringe day at Christofer harlandes for the Company	xxvj s	5
Item the same day in Wyne	ij s	
Item to the Mynstrelles the same day	xvj d	
...		
Item vpon St Lukes daye at Anthony Ileyes for the Company	xiiij s	10
Item to thold Wyves the same day	ij d	
Item to the Mynstrelles the same day	xvj d	
Item the day after at Thomas Wilsons for wyne	vij s iiij d	
Item to the Mynstrelles the same day	xvj d	15

f 87v

...

vpon the vijth of Ianuary 1617 /

...

Item at Peter Bawderstones in Wyne	iiij s ij d	20
Item to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	

Vpon Whitsontewsdays 1618

...

Item to the Mynstrelles	xvj d	25
Item in wyne the same at Robrt Acrides	iiij s iiij d	

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Michael Spurriergate 30
 BI: PR Y/MS 2

f 92*

...

Item paid to the ringers when the kinge came	j s vj d	35
--	----------	----

...

1618

House Books Y: B 34

f 157v (4 December)

40

...

And wheras Iohn Barton being brought before my Lord Maior

on tuesday when his *Lordshipp* was sitting in the Chequer Court,
 for that the said Barton had the night before bene playing vpon
 his instrument in the stretes accompanied with some others
 whom he wold not make knowne vnto the saide Lord maior, and
 ther had bene that night much disorder and windowes brokne 5
 and the said Barton being drunk when he was brought before the
 saide Lord Maior and therfore was by his *Lordshipp* Comitt to
 prison And the said Barton being in prison said that none but a
 drunken rogue would Comitt hym, And wheras the saide Barton
 did the same morneing walkeing by Sir Robert Askwith knight 10
 his doorees, in scornefull manner said I am no Alderman, no
 Sir Robert, nor no dissembling knight, Whervpon it was ordred
 by this Court that the saide Iohn Barton for his outragious
 speches & scornfull behaviour of the magistrates in such sort as
 aforesaide shalbe Comitt vntill he find suerties for good behaviour 15
 and appere at next sessions

...

f 158v (7 December) 20

...

Also it is agreed that the waites shall have ther Cotes for this
 yere as they had the last yere.

25

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C13:2

mb 4

Rewardesto
 the waites

Item paid to the Common Waites of this Citty accustomed (...) 30

Summa viij s iiij d

...

Clothing of the
 Common officers
 and waites of
 this Citty

mb 5 35

Item paid for the waites liveryes (...) 35

Reward given
 to honourable
 mens servantes
 and players

Item paid therefore this yere (...) 40

Summa xx s

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC16(2)

f 38v

Rewardes to the Common waites of this Citty

5

To the waites of this Citty for ther fee due at Easter	iiij s iiij d	
To them more at christenmas and St Stephens day	iiij s iiij d	
for St Williams day	xx d	

Summa viij s iiij d

10

f 44

Clothinge of the Common officers and waites of this Citty

...

Item for waites Liveryes

vj li. vj s 15

...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

f 89

20

...

Disbursments from St Iames day.

...

Item for the Company at Christofer harlandes
the same day

xiiij s vj d 25

Item for Wyne the same day

ij s x d.

Item to the Musicke

xvj d

...

Item the same day at Tristram ffletcheres in Wyne

iiij s

Item the same day for Musick

xvj d 30

...

1619

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C14:1

35

mb 4

...

Item paid to the Common waites of this Citty
accustomed

viij s iiij d

Rewardes to
the waites29 the same day] *St Luke's Day (18 October)*

Summa viij s iiij d

...

Clothinge of the Common officers and waites of this Citty	mb 5		
	Item paide for the waites liveries	vj li. vj s	5
	...		
Rewardes given to Honourable mens servantes and players	Item paid therfor this yere	vj li. iiij d	
	<i>Summa vj li. iiij d</i>		10
	...		

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC16(3)

f 43v	Rewardes to the Common Waites		15
-------	-------------------------------	--	----

To the Waites of this Citty for ther fee due at Easter	iiij s iiij d	
To them more at christenmas and St Stephens day	iiij s iiij d	
for St Williams day	xx d	20

Summa partes viij s iiij d

f 48	Clothinge of the Common officers and waites in this Citty.		25
	...		
	Item for waites liveries	vj li. vj s	
	...		

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1 30

f 92			
	ffor the Whole Company at Thomis Gibsons the same day	xxvij s	
	To the Minstrelles the same day	xvj d.	35
	...		
	Item vpon St Luke day to thold wyves	iiij d	
	ffor Wyne	iiij s	
	ffor Musicke	xvj d	
	ffor wyne more the same day	iiij d	40

f 92v

...
Item vpon the Sundy after at Gyles Dodisworthes in Wyne iiij s
Item to the Musicke xvj d
Item at christofor Prestons dinner in Wine ij s 5
Item to the Musicke xvj d
 ...

1620

House Books Y: B34 10

f 207 (27 November)

...
 Also it is agreed that Edward Millington Trumpiter shall have
 given hym forth of the Common Chambre against christenmas 15
 next xij s iiij d towardes his releif in regard he hath bene late
 prisoner and Captive vnder the Turkes.
 ...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC17(1) 20

f 42

Rewardes to the Common Waites

To the waites of this Citty for ther fee due at Easter iij s iiij d 25
 To them more at christenmas and St Stephens day iij s iiij d
 ffor St Williams day xx d

Summa partes viij s iiij d

30

f 47

Clothinge of the Common officers and waites in this Citty

...
Item for waites Liveries vj li. vj s
 ... 35

f 62v

Rewardes given to honourable mens servantes & players.

In *primis* given to Players x s 40

3 the Sundy after] 7 January

Item given to the late Quenes players xij s iij d

Summa partes xxij s iij d

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C97:3

5

mb 2

Rentes and
fermes without
Micklith Barr
and within

Item of Skynners (...) padg(.)ent ho(.)se ferme

xij d

10

Item of Tappiters for ther Padgient Howse

xij d

Item of Tanners for ther Padgient Howse

xij d

Item of Carpenters for ther Padgient Howse

xij d

Item of Bakers for ther Padgient Howse

xij d

Item of Cordiners for ther Padgient House

xij d

15

Item of Cowpers for an Outshott

iiij d

1621

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C14:2

20

mb 5

(...)rdes (...) waite

Item paid to the Common Waites of this Citty accustomed

vij s iij d 25

Summa viij s iij d

Clotheing of the
Common Officers
and waites of
this Citty

Item paid for the waites Leverreys

vj li. vj s

30

mb 5d

Rewardes giuen
to honourable
mens seruantes
and Players

Item paid therfor thys yere

(blank)

35

Summa (blank)

9 (...) for ther

24 *marginalia* (...)rdes (...) waites] Rewardes to the waites

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC17(2)

f 64

Rewardes to the Common waites

5

To the waites of this Citty due at Easter 1621	iiij s iiij d	
To them more at christenmas & St Stephen daie	iiij s iiij d	
ffor St Williams daie	xx d	

<i>Summa partes viij s iiij d</i>	10
-----------------------------------	----

f 69-70*

Clothinge of the Common officers and waites in this Citty

...		
Item for waites Liveries	vj li. vj s	15
...		

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C97:4

mb 2	20
------	----

...		
Rentes and fermes withoute Micklith Barr and within	Item of Skinners for ther padgient howse ferme	xij d
...		
	Item of Tappiters for ther pagient house	xij d
	Item of Tanners for ther pagient house	xij d 25
	Item of Carpenters for ther pagient house	xij d
	Item of Bakers for ther pagient house	xij d
	Item of the Cordiners for ther pagient house	xij d
	Item of Cowpers for an Owtshott	iiij d
...		30

1622

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C14:3

mb 4	35
------	----

...		
Rewardes to the waites	Item paid to the Common waites of this Citty accustomed	viij s iiij d

<i>Summa viij s iiij d</i>	40
----------------------------	----

...

Clothinge of the Common officers and waites of this Citty	Item paid for the waites liverneys ...	vj li. vj s	
	mb 4d ...		
Rewardest given to honourable mens seruantes and players	Item paid therfore this yeare Summa xx s ...	xx s	5
	<i>Bridgemasters' Account Rolls</i> Y: C97:5		10
	mb 1-2 ...		
Rentes & fermes withoute Mickleth Barr & within	Item of Skynners for ther Padgient House ferme ... Item of Tappiters for ther padgient house Item of <..>nners for ther padgient howse Item of the Carpenters for ther padgient house Item of Bakers for ther padgient house Item of Cordiners for ther padgient house Item of Cowpers for <...> shote ...	xij d xij d xij d xij d xij d iiij d	15 20
	<i>Bricklayers' Account Book</i> YM: QQ80/2/1		25
	f 95 ... St Iames day ...		30
	Item the same day for Wyne at Thomas Gibsons Item the same day for Musick Item vpon the swearing day at Iohn Harrisones Item for Wine the same day Item for Musick the same day ...	iiij s xvj d xxvj s 8d. iiij s xvj d	35
	f 95v ... Item vpon St. Lukes day to thold wyues		ij d 40

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C98:1

mb 1-2

Rentes &
firmes without
Micklith barr
& within

...	Item of Skynners for ther pagient howse ferme	xij d	5
...	Item of Tanners for ther pagient howse	x(.)j d	
	Item of <...> for ther pagient howse	xij d	
	Item of Carpenters for ther pagiant howse	xij d.	
	Item of Bakers for <...> pagiant <...>	xij d	10
	Item of Cordiners for ther pagiant howse	xij d	
	Item of Cowpers for an owtshott	iiij d	
...			

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

15

f 99

...	Item vpon St Iames day for Wyne	iiij s	
	Item the same day for William Harrison & Willm Grubes dinner	xxvj d	20
	Item for Musick the same daye	xx d	
	Item in drincking after dinner for William Harrison & William Grab	v d.	
	Item vpon the swering day	xxvj s x d. [(.)]	25
	Item for Wyne the same day	iiij s	
	Item for Musick the same day	xx d	
	Item vpon St Luke day for Wyne	iiij s	
	Item for Musick the sam day	xx d	
...			30

f 99v

...	Item at George Pearson Wyne	iiij s	
	Item for musicke	xx d	35
...			

York Minster Fabric Rolls YM: E3/63/1

mb 1

Expences

... Item paid to George Marshrudder — — for his fea for tunynge
the organies xx s: to him for vyall stringes ix s viij d: paid more 5
to out warde for vyal stringes vij s vij d Item paid to the waites
of yorke for playinge in the quire 2 seuerall tymes this yeare
xiiij s iiij d ...

1625

10

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C15:3

mb 3

Rewardesto
the Common
waites
accustomed

Item paid to the Common Waites of this Cittie 8s 4d 15

Summa viij s iiij d

Clothinge of
Common officers
& waites of
this Cittie

Item paid for the waites leuereyes (blank)

20

mb 3d

Rewardesto
his Maiestees
plaiers and
servantes

Item paid therfore this yeare (blank)

Summa (blank) 25

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC19(1)

f 31v

30

Rewardesto the common waites /

To the waites of this cittye dewe at Easter 1625 iiij s iiij d

To them more at christenmas & St Stephen Daie iiij s iiij d

ffor St Williams daie xx d 35

Summa viij s iiij d

f 34

Clothinge of the Common officers and waites in this Citty 40

Item for the waites Liveryes vj li. v s vj d

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C98:2

mb 1

Rents and
ffarmes without
Micklegate barr
and within

...		
Item of Skinners for their pagient house ffarme	xij d	5
...		
Item of Tanners for their pagient house	xij d	
Item of Tappiters for their pagient house	xij d	
Item of Carpenters for their pagient house	xij d	
Item of Bakers for their pagient house	xij d	10
Item of Cordiners for their pagient house	xij d	
Item of Cowpers for an outshott	iiij d	
...		

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1 15

f 94v*

...		
for wyne	iiij s	
for musick	xx d	20
...		
The [same] day that the swerng of Dynns	x d	
ffor musick	xx d	

f 102 25

...		
for Wyne the same day	iiij s	
ffor musick then	xx d	
...		
when Dyonist was sworne	x d	30
for musick	xx d	
...		
To William Harrison vpon St. Luke day	xij d	
ffor musick	ij s	
...		35

f 102v*

Item at Gyles Dodsworthes in Wyne	vj s	
-----------------------------------	------	--

<i>Item</i> for Musick	xx d.	
...		
<i>Item</i> at Robert Ellis dynner in Wyne	iiij s	
<i>Item</i> for Musick	xx d.	
...		5
<i>Item</i> for Wyne on Whitsontewsdays	iiij s.	
<i>Item</i> for musick	xx d.	
...		
f 105		10
...		
Inprimis vpon St Iames day [to thold] for musick	xx d.	
...		
<i>Item</i> for the sweringe dynnees	xxviij s	
<i>Item</i> for musick	xx d.	15
<i>Item</i> vpon St Luke day for musick	xx d	
...		
<i>Item</i> at Charles Setterwhites dynner for wyne	ij s	
<i>Item</i> for musick there	ij s iiij d	
...		20
f 105v		
...		
<i>Item</i> for misick vpon whitsontewsdys	xx d	
...		25
1626		
<i>House Books</i> Y: B 35		
		30
f 2v (8 February)		
And whereas two seuerall Companyes of Players haue made suite to this Court to play yt is thought meete by this Court that nether of the same Companyes shall play nor haue any beneuolence		35
...		
And now Symon holmes Musition is Commytt to prison vntill he performe the order of the Sessions in October last touching the non payment of xiiij s iiij d to walter Paycocke a poore boy his late apprentice		40
...		

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C16:1

mb 3

Rewardesto the
Comon waites
accustomed

Item paid to the Common Waites of this Cittie vij s iiij d 5

mb 3d

Clothing of
Cittie officers
and Waites of
this Cittie

Item paid for the waites liueries (blank) 10

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC19(2)

f 23v

Rewardesto the Common Waytes /

15

To the waytes of this Cittye dew att Easter 1626 (blank)

To them more at christenmas 1626 and St Stephen day (blank)

ffor St Williams day (blank) 20

f 27

Clothing of the Common Officers and waytes within this Cittye

Item for the waites Liveryes (blank) 25

Bridgemasters' Account Rolls Y: C98:3

mb 1

30

Rentes and
farmes without
Micklegate barr
and within ./.

Item of the skynners for there pageant house farme xij d

mb 2

35

Item the Tapiters for their pageant house xij d

Item of the Tanners for there pageant house xij d

Item the Carpenters for their pageant house xij d

Item the bakers for their pageant house xij d

Item of the Cordiners for their pageant house xij d 40

Item of the Cowpers for an outshott iiij d

1627

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C16:2

mb 3

Rewardesto the
Comon waites
accustomed

...
Item paid to the Comon waites of this Cittie viij s iiij d
...

5

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC19(3)

10

f 24

Clothing of the Common Officers and waytes within this Cittye

Item to Master Alderman Hemsworth for ix
yardes of (.....) Cloth at xij s a yarde for six v li. viij s 15
waytes liueryes [one] 'for' the last yeare 1626
...

Bricklayers' Account Book YM: QQ80/2/1

20

f 107v

...
Imprints vpon St Iames day to william Harrison. ij s
Item for Wyne at Anthonye Ileyes the same day xvj d
Item for musicke the same day ij s 25
...

Item vpon the sweeringe my Lord Maior beeinge absent ij s
Item at Anthony Whitehilles in dinner for the company the
same daye xxviij s
Item for musicke the same day xx d 30
...

Item to William Harrison the same day xij d
Item for Musicke ij s

f 108* 35

...
Item the same day for musick xx d
...

Item the same day for Musick ij s

32 the same day} *St Luke's Day (18 October)*37 the same day} *7 January*39 the same day} *Whit Tuesday*

Item a gallon of Clarett & wyne	ij s viij d	
...		
Item vpon Midsomer day at Robert Burtons house at a brothernge dynner in wyne	ij s viij (.)	
Item for Musicke the same day	xx d.	5
...		
Item for Wyne at Iohn Huntees dynner	xvj d	
Item at Mrs Doves for the company there	ij s	
Item for musick the same day	xx d.	
...		10

1628

House Books Y: B35

f 57 (8 February)		15
...		
And now yt is ordered that the Tapiters shall from henceforth pay never more the rent of xij d for their pageant house for that is taken downe and the sayd xij d to be putt out of the Cittyes rentall.		20
...		
f 60v (27 June)		
...		25
And licence is now given to the players that are in towne to play on the day tyme but not on the night		
...		
		30

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C16:3

mb 4

Rewardes to the Comon Waites	Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Cittie	vij s iiij d.	35
	Summa viij s iiij d		
Clothinge of the Comon officers accustomed	Item paid for the waites liveries to Mr Alderman Hemsworth.	vj li. vj s	40
	...		

1629

House Books Y: B 35

f 75v (13 December)

...

And now yt is ordred that the waites of this Citty shall haue
liueryes of new against Christmas as they had the last yeare

...

5

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C17:1

10

mb 4

Rewar^des to the
Common waites

Item paid to the Common Waites of this Cittie

vij s viij d 15

Summa viij s

Clothinge of
the Common
officers
accustomed

...

Item paid for the waites liveries

vj li. vj s

...

20

mb 3d

Rewar^des given
to his Maiesties
Pursevyantes
& Players

...

Item paid them this yeare

iiij li.

...

25

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC20(1)

f 24

Rewards to the Common Waites

30

Item To them due at Easter

iiij s

Item To them more at christemas

iiij s

ffor St. William day

vij d 35

Summa viij s viij d

f 26

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

...

Item payd for the waites liveryes vj li ij s (...)

...

5

f 38

Rewards given to his maiestes Pursuivantes & players

...

M(...) To the kings players xx s 10

G(...) To the kings players more xx [viij s.]

...

1630

15

House Books Y: B35

f 87v (13 August)

And now whereas my Lord President hath bene a long tyme from
 the Cittye and is to returne & Come hither on Monday next yt 20
 is ordred that my Lord & Aldermen in Skarlett the xxiiij^{tie} in
 Crimson and [other] 'all other' Citizens of the better Ranke [sh]
 in their Citizen gownes shall meete him at Micklegate barr and
 welcome him to the Citty and the wates of the Citty likewise
 to be there attendant with their Cornetts 25

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C17:3

mb 4

30

Rewardes to the
 Common waites

Item paid to the Common ^ 'Waites' of this City viij s viij d

Summa viij s. viij d

Clothinge of the
 Common officers
 accustomed

Item for the waites liveries vj li. x s vj d

35

...

Item paid therefore this yeare iiij li. viij s

Rewardes to
 his Maiestes
 Pursevantes
 or Players

Summa iiij li. viij s.

40

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC20(2)

f 17*

Rewards to the Common waites

	To the waites of this Citty due at Easter 1630	iiij s iiij d	5
G.B.	To them more for Christenmas & St. Stephen day for St Williams daye	iiij s iiij d xx d	

Summa viij s. iiij d.

10

f 18

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

...			
s.c.	To Lancelot scrafton for the waites liueryes	vj li. x s. vj d.	15
...			

1631

House Books Y: B35

20

f 128v (3 October)

waites order

And now it is ordred that the waites of this Citty shall goe about at the accustomed time and receiue the charitie ^ & beneuolence' of the Aldrmen Sheriffes and ffoure and twentie and of all others which are disposed to doe good vnto them in that kind: But in regard of the times of danger now being within this Citty & suburbs therof, It is further ordred that ther the said waites shall not play as formerly for the reason aforesaid; /

25

30

f 134 (24 October)

And now the waites are permitted to goe their night watch as they formerly have done ./

35

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C18:1

mb 4

Rewardes to the
Common Waites

...			
	Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Citty	viiij s iiij d	40

	Summa viij s iij d		
Clothinge to the Comon Officers accustomed	...		
	Item for the Waytes Lyveries	vj li vj s	
	...		
	mb 4d		5
	...		
Rewardes to his Maiestes Pursevantes & Players	Item paid therefore this yeare	vj li. iij s iij d	
	Summa vj li. iij s iij d		10
	...		

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC20(3)

f 24 15

Rewards to the Common waits

T.L.S:	[To Edward Millington trumpiter for cloth to a (...) comonlie culled the Citties liuery with a Coninzant &c bearing the Cities armes	xviij s.]	20
L.S.	To the wates of this Citty dew at Easter 1631	iij s iij d	
	To them more at christenmas & St Steven day	iij s iij d	
	ffor St William day	xx d	25

f 26

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

L.S.	ffor the waites liueryes to Mr Lancelott Scrafton Chamberleyne	vj li. vj s	30
------	---	-------------	----

f 39

Rewards to his Maiesties Purseuants & players 35

L.S.	To the kings Players	xxx s. /	
L.S.	To the Company of his Maiesties Reuells	xx s.	
L.S.	To Mr. Perrie one of his Maiesties players	40s.	
	...		40
R.R.	To the kings players more in Iuly	xx s.	
	...		

1632

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C18:2

mb 3

Rewar <u>d</u> es to the Comon Waites	...	Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Citty	viiij s. iiij d.	5
		Suma viij s. iiij d		
Clothinge to the Comon officers accustomed	...	Item for the waites liveries	(blank)	10
Rewar <u>d</u> es to his Maiestes purseuantes players	...	Item paid therfore this yeare	iiij li. iiij s. iiij d.	
		Summa iiij li. iiij s iiij d		15
	...			

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC20(4)

f 21

		Rewar <u>d</u> es to the Common Waites		20
H.f.	To the waites of this Citty dew at Easter 1632		iiij s. iiij d.	
	To them more at christenmas & St Steven day		iiij s iiij d	
	ffor St William day		xx d	
		Summa viij s. iiij d.		25

f 31*

	Rewar <u>d</u> es to his Maiesties Purseuantes & Players			
	...			30
	To the kings Play<...>			
	To Iohn Stone <...> the kings tumbler <...>			
	...			

1633

House Books Y: B35

f 201 (25 April)

	...			
	And now it is ordred that mr Alderman Cowper & mr Alderman Hutchinson & mr Iohn vaux [take Care] doe send for the waytes and take Care that they have convenient places to stand on			40

both sydes [of et] both of Micklegatebarr and Boothombar and to play with such lowd Musick as they did att king Iames his last Comyng to this Citty.

And now it is ordred that *maister* Recorder make a speach to the king at his Comyng 'into this Citty' expressing the great ioy that all the Citizens theirow doe conceive at his *Maiesties* entrance, and to shew fourth the necessityes of thes Citty occasioned [by] for want of a Navigable river or otherwise as he shall thinke fitt ./

...

f 201v

And now it is ordred that mr Alderman Cowper mr Alderman Hutchinson & mr Iohn vaux 'and mr Abraham Hemyngway' take Care for setting vpp railes and that a 'fitt &' Conuenient place be made for my Lord Maior *maister* Recorder & Aldermen to stand att Micklegatebarr at his *Maiesties* entrance into the Citty /

And now it is ordred that the Cupp formerly bespoken with a purse on Crimson 'velvett or purple or tawny satten' with the kings armes imbrodered on both sydes [be present] with a hundreth Carolus xx s peices therein be presented to his *Maiestie* by my Lord at his entrance into this Citty 'And also' [igh (...)] with] the keyes of the Citty gates faire burnished vpp and tyed in a handsome string prepared for that purpose to surrender & yeild upp then also to his *Maiestie* And yt is referred to my Lord to agree for the price of the sayd purse & string as his *Lordship* thinkes fitting

And now it is ordred that there be two velvett pees bought and made for two footemen to attend my Lord Maior at the kings Comyng and Cognizances with the Cittyes armes such as were att king Iames his last Comyng and as nere the same price as may be

And it is also ordred that there be provided drawers and doblets of redd stuff 'layd' with redd and white lace for the sayd two ffootemen of as light Cost as may bee, and they are to haue the same for their paines vpon their good behaviour

...

f 204 (6 May)

And now it is ordred that my Lord Maior haue presented to him one tunn of Clarett wyne and one butt of sack at the Charge of

(...)n of wine
& a butt of
sack

the Common Chamber now agaynst he enterteyne the kings
Maiestie at his house

f 205 (8 May)

5

...
And now it is ordred that mr Alderman Hemsworth & mr William
Wharton doe take Care that there be sand enough provided to
spread abroad in those streetes where his Maiestie is to passe
And that euery of the Inhabitan^{tes} in the same streetes doe pay
their ratable proporcion for the same

10

f 206v (20 May)

...
And now it is ordred that mr William Scott and mr Henry
Thompson take Care and agree With Benedick Horsley to putt
the picture of Ebrauck standing at Common Hall gates into
Colours, and the Armes over the gates and stoupes amended and
putt into their Colours.

15

20

(21 May)

...
And now it is ordred that there be Trumpetters on the out syde
of Micklegatebarr yf they can be gotten and Cornettes on the
insyde to sound at his Maiesties entrance into the Cittye

25

And now it is agreed and soe ordred that my Lord Maior
maister Recorder and all the Aldermen and Sheriffes doe provyde
and ryde on horsback with foot Clothes to attend his Maiestie
at that tyme

And now it is ordred that my Lord Maior kneeling on his
knees (as also maister Recorder the Aldermen and xxiiij^{tie} and
all other Citizens their being on their knees) doe then present
and give vpp the sword & mace and the keyes of this Cittye to
his Maiestie with what speach his Lordship thinkes fitt, And that
then maister Recorder (they all still kneeling) doe make his
speach, and after that that the Cupp purse and gold be presented
by my Lord Maior to his Maiestie

30

35

ff 208-11*

Be it alwaies had in remembrance that our most gracious and
drede Sovereigne Lord the most high and myghty Monarch
Charles the first of that name by the grace of God kinge of

40

England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defender of the faith &c. did in this yeare of our Lord God 1633 and in the nynth yeare of his *Maiesties* most happye Reigne begyn to make his progresse from his highnesse famous Cittyes of London and westminster vnto Edenburgh in Scotland And in his *Maiesties* sayd progresse vpon ffryday the xviiiijth of May in the sayd yeare 1633 came from Pontefract to this his *Maiesties* Citty of yorke having the night before sent mr Newe the herald at Armes for yorke to the Lord Maior and Aldermen of this Citty who gave them to vnderstand that his *Maiestie* intended to ryde into the Citty in state. And therefore willed that some house without the Gate might be made ready for him to stay and repose himselfe in till the noblemen and others were mounted and ranked in their orders for which purpose mr Augustine Houghtons house was prepared accordingly / And the sayd herald did also conferr with my Lord Maior how and in what maner he and his brethren and the Sheriffs intended to entertayne & attend his *Maiestie* att his comyng into the Citty which was then in all poyntes related to him by my Lord Maior as hereafter followeth / and as he the sayd herald directed & agreed vnto.

On the Middle of Tadcaster Bridge, where the Citties Armes be sett engraven in stone Mr Phillip Herbert and mr Iohn Geldart Sheriffes of the sayde Citty in their Crimson gownes haveing white rodde of a yeard and a halfe in length being accompanied with divers of the gentlemen and substantiall Inhabitantes in the Countye of the sayd Citty and about a hundreth Citizens of the younger sort vnder the degree of Chamberleyns all in one liuerye / by the instance of my Lord Maior and his brethren provided att their owne Charge well mounted and apparelled were attending to receive and waite on his *Maiestie*, And his highnesse being in his Caroch the sayd Sheriffes did vpon their knees most humbly welcome his *Maiestie* into the County of the sayd Citty and deliuered vnto his *Maiestie* their rodde in token of their duties and acknowledgment of his highnesse supream authoritye, which his *Maiestie* graciously receiued and redeliuered them their rodde againe and gave them his hand to kisse. And soe the sayd Sheriffes stepping asyde putt[ing] of their gownes and takeing their Cloakes (the day being very wett and raynye) bearing vpp their rodde did ryde next before his *Maiestie* till they came neare the Citty, and then they also ridd asyde a little and putt on their gownes and soe rydd along next before his *Maiestie* into the Citty when his highnesse thought

to have ridden in state as is aforesayde but it still soe Continue
 rayninge, as that he Could nott, and therefore kept still in his
 Caroch as also all his nobilitye, and soe entred into the Cittye
 there being s[e]n the waites sounding and playing on their
 Cornettes on both sydes of the gaite, And on the north syde 5
 of the streete within the gaite a pretty distance from it there was
 a part theiroy rayled in for the Lord Maior *maister* Recorder
 Aldermen and such as had bene Sheriffes 'Chamberleyne's'
 [in thier] and about a hundreth Citizens such as had bene
 Chamberleyns and all the Common Counsell to stand *within* 10
 The Lord Maior and Recorder haveing convenient places made
 higher then the rest for them to stand and kneele vpon, And his
Maiestie being entred into the Cittye, his Caroch (in the further
 end whereof on that syde next my Lord Maior his *Maiestie* sate
 and therein also fower or fyve of the Cheifest of the Nobilitye) 15
 was by the Coachman guided Close to the syde of the rayle
 where the Honourable William Allanson Lord Maior and the
 worshipfull William Belt Esquire Counsellor at lawe Recorder
 of the sayd Cittye [did] having first made three low obeysances
 did together with the Aldermen and xxiiij^{tie} and all the rest of 20
 the grave Citizens and Common Counsel in their back gownes
 attending there within the rayles fall downe vpon their knees,
 And then the sayd Lord Maior did Cheerefully speake theise
 wordes following to his *Maiestie* /

High and mighty Monarch our most gracious and ever renowned 25
soueraigne, whose sacred person is the image of the glorious God
 whose Courses are pathes of pietye and religion whose wisdom
 and goodnesse is the peacable government of this *your* Common
 wealth Ever happie be that day of *your* birth and thrice happie
 this day that brings *your Maiestie* hither to this *your* Antient 30
 and famous City of York whose royall *presence* as it doth
 abundantly satisfie *our* expectacions soe doth it fill the hartes of
 all vs *your* humble subiectes and Citizens with such overflowinges
 of Consolations, as that our tounge would but become vnfitt
 messengers of our hartes should they endeavoure to expresse 35
 them ./

Now in humble testimonye of our obedience wee render vnto
 youw all power with the sword of Iustice it hath pleased *your*
 gracious *Maiestie* and noble progenitours to have honoured the
 government of this *your* auncient Cittye withall, Reioycing to 40
 returne vnto yow what wee have receiued from you and held
 vnder yow yea accounting it our greatest happinesse to lyve

vnder the Commaunde of him who is the lyght of his subiectes eyes he the glorye and admiracon of the whole world. |

And with that sword in further testimonye of our loyaltye and obedience wee *present* vnto yow this Mace with the keyes of our Cittyes gates acknowledging and well assuring our selves never to be soe happie as when wee are vnder *your* gracious government and protection, whose ingresse and stay with vs wee humbly desier may be delightfull and happie vnto yow, *your* furth *progresse* and retorne may be prosperous & succesfull that it may bee soe lett all true hearted subiectes ever pray Vivat Rex god blesse king Charles Amen. Amen. 5 10

And his *Maiestie* vpon the receiueinge of the sayd sword (being the sword given by the emperour Segismond to this Corporacion) as also of the Mace and keys being all new burnished over, and the keyes bound in a faire string of Crimson silke and silver did forthwith as he receiued them redeliuer the same back to my Lord Maior. And then *maister* Recorder made an Oration to his *Maiestie* as followeth 15

Most gracious Soueraigne *your* faithfull and obedient subiectes the Maior and *Commons* of this Citty in all humble maner *present* themselves and their bounden services to *your* sacred *Maiestie* which according to precedent Custome they humbly tender by mee, though every way vnfitt to speake in *your* royall presence And therefore I humbly begg *your* *Maiesties* favourable excuse of my imperfeccions and that yow wilbe graciously pleased to license mee a few wordes on the behalfe of this Citty *which* is the Metropolis of these *partes* scituated towards the middle of this Iland and equally distanced betweene *your* two Regall Cittyies of the same 20 25

This Citty (dread Soueraigne Lord) for antiquitye is not inferiour to any other of this Realme, In former tymes it hath bene beautified by the residence and *Courtes* of some Romane Emperors and afterwardes of diuers kings, Inriched by trade and by those meanes was greate, and more populous then now it is 30

ffor in after tymes trading here decreased and that principally by reason of some hindrances in the River, and the greatnesse of shipps now in vse, ffor which neuerthelesse this River by *your* royall assistance might be made serviceable and vntill that be done there is little hope for this Citty to attayne the former splendour and greatnesse 35 40

In the meane tyme wee are supported by other meanes from *your* royall *Maiestie*, and more particularly by an eminent seate

of Iustice here continued before the Lord President and Counsell
to the exceeding ease and benefitt of vs and all *your* subiectes
in theise partes likewise by *your* munificent Charter for
confirmation of our antient liberties with an ample addicion
of diuers others. |

5

Now that wee have an opportune tyme by *your* gracious
presence wee render vnto *your* most excellent *Maiestie* our
humblest thankfulness for theise Royall favours and together
with them for all other benefittes which wee enioye by *your*
Maiesties religious and iust government which may be truly sayd
of *your* *Maiestie* in *your* owne person as was sometymes said of
the wise king that there is sapientia dei in Rege ad faciendam
iusticiam But most especially when wee consider the happy and
admired peace wherein wee live whilest other nations about vs
are full of the miseries of warrs as if this singuler blessing were
appropriated to *your* *Maiestie* alone, and soe deryved to vs *your*
subiectes, then wee want wordes sufficiently to expresse our
thankfulness for such protection but doe acknowledge in *your*
Maiesties owne pious wordes that *your* raigne Christo auspice,
And wee hartily pray almighty God that *your* sacred *Maiestie*
may soe raigne long and prosperously and that *your* throne may
be establyshed on yow and yours to the worlds end, with increase
of all honor and felicity.

10

15

20

Which being ended [his *Maiestie*] the Lord Maior did take a
faire silver cupp with a Cover double guilt having the kings
armes molten and sett on the topp and the Citties Armes engraven
on the bottome or foote theirow made by Iames Plomer a
Goldsmyth of this Cittye weighting (*blank*) with a rich purse
of purple velvett having the kings Armes sumptuously embossed
with gold and silver on both sydes theirow and six score Carolus
xx s. peices therein being fastned by the string to the topp of
the sayd Cupp which his *Lordschip* did humbly present to his
Maiestie with theise wordes

25

30

Now wee the Maior Recorder Aldermen and Citizens of this
your highnesse Cittie with all humilitee doe present vnto *your*
most excellent *Maiestie* this Cupp with the purse and gold
therein, humbly desireing *your* gracious acceptance theirow. And
the sayd Cupp with the purse and gold therein was Caryed
before his *Maiestie* through the Cittie by one of the kings
footemen, (and afterwarde as was perceiued came to the right
Noble Marquesse Hamleton then Maister of the kings horse as
dew to his place) And the Lord Maior being appointed by the

35

40

Heraldes did as Grand Serieant at Mace with the Cittye Carry the
 Mace next before the king and next before him the king *Serieantes*
 at Mace their maces, there being noe sworde att all Caryed in
 regard his *Maiestie* was in his Caroch and not on horseback nor
 on foote my Lord Maior being first withall speede well mounted 5
 on his footecloth horse haveing two footemen with black velvett
 pees and the Citties armes vpon them And *maister* Recorder &
Aldermen also in their scarlett gownes well mounted on their
 foot cloth horses did ryde next before the *Sheriffes* of this Cittye
 to the Cathedrall Church of St Peters in yorke, and soe went in 10
 the same ranke into the Church where his *Maiestie* at his very
 entrance at the west doore having a quishon layd did kneele
 downe and prayed, and then sitting in a Chaire nere the ffont
 was congratulated with a learned Latyn oration made by mr
 docto Wickham Chapleyne to his *Maiestie* and Archdeacon of 15
 yorke (...) his knees (the Bishops and others then also kneeling)
 and soe went into the Quyer and heard divyne service, where
 whyle the Antheme was in singing Sir Thomas Metham knight
 one of his *Maiesties* *servantes* being a speciall frend of my Lord
 Maiors and knowing his *Lordships* mynde told my Lord 20
 Chamberleyne privately that my Lord Maior was 'very' desirous
 to haue his *Maiestie* to dyne at his house on Sondag, wherevpon
 my Lord Chamberleyne presently moved his highnesse therein
 wherevnto his *Maiestie* graciously condisending, it was streight
 by my Lord Chamberleyne made knowne to my Lord Maior 25
 who in testimonye of thankfulnessse did make a low humiliation
 to his *Maiestie*, The service being ended, his highnesse veiued
 divers monumentes and the Chapter house, the sword while he
 was in the Church being borne before him by the *honourable*
 the Lord Clifford and a Canopie also caried over him by six of 30
 the dignities of the sayd Church And soe went to the Manor,
 nere the walls of the sayd Cittye attended by my Lord Maior
 and *Aldermen* as aforesayde vpp in to the presence Chamber,
 where my Lord Maior then invited all the Nobles and Courtiers
 and all other his *Maiesties* *servantes* also to dynner on Sondag 35
 And the Citties sword was left there, But the Mace was deliuered
 back to him by my Lord [Maior] Chamberleyne, who vpon the
 offer of his service to his *Maiestie* then told him he should not
 neede to attend till he had notice And soe my Lord Maior went
 home having the Mace as soone as he was without the Manor 40
 gates borne before him by one of his *Lordships* Squyers And on
 Saterdag his *Maiestie* went to hunt in the new Parke on the

fforest. And vpon Sondag morninge my Lord Maior Aldermen
 Sheriffes xxiiij^{tie} and Chamberleyns went to the Court where at
 the Gaite my Lord Maiors mace by some of the Porters (by
 whose direction it could not be knowne) was stayed, wherewith
 my Lord Chamberleyne being made acquainted by meanes of 5
 Sir Walter Alexander then gentleman vsher attendant was
 displeased, and caused the same to be fetched, in all haiste by
 one of the guard, and gave it to my Lord Maior to bere before
 the king, And my Lord Maior then also moving my Lord
 Chamberleyne that the Citties sword had alwaies vsually beene 10
 borne before his *Maiestie* within the Cittye and not an other as
 was on ffryday in the Minster, his *Lordship* caused the other
 sword to be layd asyde and the Citties Sword to be brought and
 gave it to my Lord Clifford, who bore the same to Church before
 his *Maiestie* supported by the Lord Chamberleyne, And [my 15
 Lord Maior bore the Citties Mace and next] likewise at all other
 tymes when his *Maiestie* went in Publique into [before] the sayd
 Citty during his highnesse abode there the sayd Right Honourable
 Lord Clifford in regard of his sayd Captainship Caryed the
 Cittyes sword before his *Maiestie* | And my Lord Maior bore the 20
 Cittyes Mace And next before my Lord Maior the kings *Serieantes*
 at Mace with their Maces and next before them the Noblemen in
 their rankes and next before them the Sheriffes and then *maister*
 Recorder Aldermen & xxiiij^{tie} in their scarlett and Crimson and
 the Chamberleyns also in their ranckes & orders his *Maiestie* 25
 going all the way on foote the day being ffaire and the streetes
 all strawed with sand and hearbs, and at that tyme mr doctour
 Hodgson Chancellour of the Church preached. And after Sermon
 his *Maiestie* went to the Lord Maiors house, in his Caroch which
 was then on the Pavement where his *Maiestie* dyned. And the 30
 Nobles Lordes Courtiers and all other his *Maiesties* Officers at
 mr Roger Iaques his house late Alderman Herbertes right over
 against where his *Maiestie* dyned. Very great provision both of
 meates and wyne of all sortes was made by my Lord Maior,
 all att his *Lordships* proper Costes and Charges (except a tunne of 35
 Gascoigne wyne and a Butt of Sack which was given his *Lordship*
 by the Cittye). All the meate was prepared and <...> ready by
 the kings owne Cookes, my Lord Maiors Cookes also assisting
 for making ready the Lordes meates. There were three seuerall
 Courses of meates the first of Cold meates which was sett on 40
 before his *Maiesties* comyng into the roome, and presently
 taken away and hott meates brought vpp and served in by the

Lord Maior *maister* Recorder Aldermen Sheriffes and as many of
 the xxiiij^{tie} as made vpp the number xxt^{ie}, And then another
 Course of more dayntie meates, and after that a very sumptuous
 banquet At the second Course, my Lord Maior on his knees
 drunke [a health] to his *Maiestie* health and also att the third 5
 Course another health to our gracious Queene the Prince and
 Princesse praying to God that his *Maiestie* and his yssue might
 reigne over vs soe long as the world endured and both *which* his
Maiestie most graciously accepted, and indeede was well pleased
 with euerything. After dynner his *Maiestie* called for the Citties 10
 sword, And the little sword given by [this corporac] Richard the
 secone to this corporacion was brought him, which he then had
 drawen halfe out thinking to have knighted my Lord Maior and
maister Recorder but seing the Nobles were not comed from
 dynner he putt it in agayne and gave it from him to be layde 15
 asyde till they came, saying he wold then knight them, whereof
 the Nobles having notice made haiste and gave their attendance,
 during *which* tyme his *Maiestie* retyred into the drawing Chamber
 and at their comynge he tooke the sword & knighted both my
 Lord Maior and *maister* Recorder, And my Lord Maior tendring 20
 his service was discharged theirow and willed to go to dynner.
 And at the Caroch syde his *Maiestie* gave him his hand to kisse |
 And from thence his *Maiestie* went in private in his Caroch
 agayne to the Minster, and went vpp to the topp of the lantherne
 of the sayd Church attended by the Sheriff and some also of the 25
 xxiiij^{tie} followed him vp where he tooke a full veiwe of the
 Country and was demonstrated the severall partes theirow and soe
 returned to the Manor And the next day he went privately in his
 Caroch to Bishopthorpe to the Archbishops house to dynner
 where in the way his *Maiestie* was pleased to see a horse race on 30
 Acome moore, the prize being two silver [f...] fflagons prepared
 by the Citizens for that purpose, The next day being Tuesday my
 Lord Maior Sir William Belt Recorder the Aldermen & xxiiij^{tie}
 and Chamberleyns (having notice given) went betymes in the 35
 morninge to the Manor, where they found his *Maiestie* ready to
 goe to the Minster whither they attended as they did before, my
 Lord Carlile bearinge the sword (for that my Lord Clifford was
 then awantinge 'being somewhat more early then he expected')
 where his *Maiestie* heard both divine service and a sermon preached
 by mr doctor Stanhope Chapleyne to his *Maiestie* and Precentor 40
 of that Church, and after was graciously pleased to touch a
 great number, as he also had done the day before for Cure of

their disease ^ But his *Maiestie* had not beene long there before
 the lord Clifford came and gave his attendance and tooke the
 sword of the Earle of Carlile and bore the same home to the
 Maner before his *Maiestie* And soe he returned to the Manor
 where his *Maiestie* redeliuered my Lord Maior then kneeling 5
 downe the Citties sword and bad him governe yt, and soe they
 humbly tooke leave and departed. And after that at his *Maiestie*
 going away the same mornynge here were, by appointment of my
 Lord maior & Aldermen a great many of the best ranke of
 Citizens attending at the Manor gate who at the passing by of 10
 the houshold wished them a prosperous iourney and as his
Maiestie went along with a lowde voyce prayed god hartily to
 blesse ^ his *Maiestie* and send him a long and happie reigne over
 vs, And the Sheriffes did then waite on his *Maiestie* attended
 with about a hundreth young Citizens as is aforesayde on 15
 horseback his *Maiestie* being in his Caroch till [th] he came att
 the bridge betwixt Rocliff & Skelton being the vtmost boundes
 of the County of this Citty of yorke where the Sheriffes [s]
 with their attendantes did all stand on a rowe till his *Maiestie*
 passed by and then the sayd Sheriffes tooke leave of his *Maiestie* 20
 and prayd God to send him a happie & prosperous iourney where
 then his *Maiestie* gave them his hand to kisse and soe went on his
 sayd iourney ./

ff 223-4 (31 October)

25

...

And now it is certified to this Courte by those to whome it was
 refered that [that] they thincke it fit that theis Articles followinge
 bee inserted into the Musitians Ordinary, wherevpon the said
 Articles beinge redd ar now by theis *presentes* confirmed and 30
 ordred to bee putt & added to their ordinary

Item it is ordered that noe free brother of the said Arte shall
 serve att any freeman or Citizens weddinge without sufficient
 waiges vnder any pretence whatsoever, by *which* the saide Arte
 may be impaired or hindered, but that whosoever is disposed to 35
 have Musicke shall pay twelve pence att the least to every Musitian
 that shall soe serve att his weddinge as their waiges due &
 accustomed vpon payne of every one offendinge herein to forfeit
 vj s viij d to bee paid & disposed to thuse aforesaid |

Item it is agreed that if any free brother of the said Arte bee 40
 prepared & ready att any place whatsoever within this Citty
 to play to any Noblemen knight gentleman or other person

whosoever And the waites of this Citty or some of them come on purpose to play to the same *partie* then the waites to have place and thothers to departe, unlesse they bee well entered or spoken for the day or night before, Provided that none of the said brethren shall play to disquiēt any such *persons* before hee 5
or they bee awake vpon payne of every one offendinge herein to forfeit vj s viij d to thuse aforesaid ./

Item that, noe brother of the said Arte shall take any apprentice vntill hee have beene a free brother of the said Companie the space of three yeares compleat & that his first apprentice shalbe 10
a freemans son vpon payne of iij li. vj s viij d to bee paid by every one offendinge herein to thuse aforesaid, vnlesse the waites of this Citty doe petition to the Lord Maiour & Aldermen of this Citty for the tyme being & they see convenient cause to allowe of it ./ 15

Item that noe strainger cominge or comed to this Citty professinge the arte of a Musitian shalbe suffered to teach vse or exercise the aforesaid arte for his benefitt and advantage vntill hee bee lycensed & allowed by the Lord Maiour of the same Citty for the tyme beinge & by the Maister & searchers of the 20
said company soe to doe vpon payne of xx s for every tyme soe offendinge to bee paid & disposed to thuse aforesaid

Item that noe strainger professinge the [su] Arte shalbe suffered to play att any weddinge or feaste within this Citty of yorke if any of the said company bee ready & willinge to serve 25
att the same vnlesse such strainger bee allowed by the Lord Maiour for the tyme beinge & by the Maister & searchers of the said Companie vpon payne of every one offending herein for every such offense to pay vj s viij d to thuse aforesaid

Item that none of the said company shall att my tyme by 30
themselves their *servantes* or any of their family or by any other frend intrude themselves or seeke vnto any to serve att any Marriage within the Citty of yorke or County of the same vpon payne of xij s iij d to thuse aforesaid ./

35

f 224v

Item that noe Iuggler Trumpetters, drumers teachers to daunce, Pipers, Tumblers, nor any such as exercise or showe wirke by sleight of hand, Players, or teachers of any instrument whatsoever, 40
nor any such as goe aboute with Motions or shoves shall att any tyme bee suffered to practize in this Citty without lycense

of the Lord Maiour for the tyme beinge vpon payne of every one
offending herein to forfeit x lis to thuse aforesaid ./

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C18:3

5

mb 2

...

Rewar^des to the
Comon waytes

Item paid to the Common Waytes of this Citty

vij s iiij d

10

Suma viij s iiij d

...

mb 3

Clothing of the
Common officers
accustomed

...

Item for the waytes liveries

(blank)

15

...

Rewar^des to his
Maiestes
pursevantes
& players

Item paid therefore this yeare

vj li. iij s iiij d

Summa vj li. iij s iiij d

20

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC21(1)

f 24

25

Rewards to the Common waites /

To the waites of this Citty dew at Easter 1633

iiij s iiij d

To them more at christenmas & St Steven day

iiij s iiij d

ffor St Williams day

xx d

30

Summa viij s iiij d

f 36

Rewards to his Maiesties Pursevantes and players /

35

I.C. To Robert kempton and other his Maiesties Players xxx s

t.n. To Ellis Guest William Elton & Thomas Lovell & others of his
Maiesties Revells xx s

M.B. To Mr William Perry & others of his Maiesties players xx s

40

...

To Mr dishley a player

xv s

...

To one of his *Maiestes* servants that came
to shew exploytes

xv s.

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate

BI: PR Y/HTG 12

5

p 347

...

paid to the Ringers the 24th of May when the Kinge Came to
yorke

ij s viij d

10

...

1634

House Books Y: B35

15

f 247 (20 September)

...

And now it is ordred that thuse that goe vpp to London about the
Citties businesse, doe take the cople of the kings entertainment
and referred to them yf yt bee needfull to give it to mr Howes
the Chronicler[s] at London to be putt in print ./

20

...

25

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C18:4

mb 3

30

...

Rewardesto the
Common Waytes

Item paid to the Comon Waytes of this Citty

viij s iiij d

Summa viij s iiij d

35

...

Clothing of the
common Officers
accustomed

Item for the Waites liveries

⟨...⟩

...

Rewardesto his
Maiestes
pursevanter
& players

Item paid therefore this yeare

iiij li. xiiij s iiij d.

40

Summa iiij li. xiiij s iiij d

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC21(2)

f 22

Rewards to the Common Waites

P.L.	To them for their fee due at Easter	iiij s. iiij d.	5
	To them more at christmas & St Steven day	iiij s iiij d	
	ffor St Williams day	xx d.	
	Summa viij s. iiij d.		

10

f 24

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

...
P.L. ffor the Waites liveryes for the last yeare to Mr Chater vj li xv s
...

15

1635

House Books Y: B35

f 284v* (30 June)

20

...
And now it is ordred that the Comittees f(,)ormerly appointed
for to Consider of the Certificatt to be made of the kings
entertainment to mr Howes the Chronicler or the greater
number of them doe meete agayne & Consider what shall be
Certified, and that the same be Certified accordingly ./

25

f 285v (21 August)

...
And now it is ordred that the whole matter of the kings
intertainment be Certified to mr Howes the Chronographer and
a letter written to him to desier him to make mencion of soe
much theirof as he thincketh fitting for the honor of the Citty ./

30

35

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC21(3)

f 24

Rewards to the Common waites

To them for their fee due at Easter	iiij s. iiij d.	40
-------------------------------------	-----------------	----

to them more att christmas and St Stevens day iij s. iiij d.
 to them for St Williams day xx d.
 Summa viij s. iiij d.

f 26

5

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed

...
 To Mr George Chater for 9 yeardes of Samell
 I.H. broad Cloth for the waytes liveries att xiiij s. vj li xj s
 per yeard 10
 ...

1636

House Books Y: B35

15

f 307v (8 August)

...
 And now it is ordred that my Lord Maior & Aldermen in their
 scarlett and the xxiiij^{tie} in their Crimson and those that have
 beene Chamberleyne and the Common Counsell in their Citizen 20
 gownes doe meete my Lord President at Micklegate barr when he
 comes to this Citty and welcome him to the same, And that the
 waites be there to play on the topp of the barr at his Comyng,
 And that afterwarde my Lord Maior and Aldermen and Sheriffes
 goe to visitt him at the Manner at such convenient tyme as may 25
 be thought fitting.

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C19:1

mb 3*

30

...
 Rewardes to the Common Waytes Item paid to the Common Waytes of this Citty viij s iiij d
 Summa viij s. iiij d.

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed ...
 Item for the waytes liveries v li xv s 35
 ...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC21(4)

f 21

40

Rewards to the Comon Waytes
 To them for their fee due att Easter iij s. iiij d.

S.D. To them [for] more att christmas & St Stephens day iij s iiij d.
to them for St Williams day xx d.

Summa viij s. iiij d.

5

f 34

Rewards to his Maiesties Pursivantes and players

<...>

1637

10

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC22(1)

f 18*

Rewardes <...>

15

To them for their <...> Easter

iij s. iiij d.

To them more att <...> St Stephens day

iij s. iiij d.

to them at St Williams day

xx d.

Summa viij s. iiij d.

20

f 20

Clothinge <...>

...

E.G. To [Mr] George Iackson for 9 yeardes of cloth
for the waytes liveries

v li xvij d

25

...

f 31

Rewards <...>

30

...

To <...> ther Company of Players

xx s.

...

14 <...>] to the Common waites

16 <...>] fee due att

17 <...>] christmas &

23 <...>] of the Common officers accustomed

30 <...>] to his Maiesties Pursevantes and players

1638

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C19:2

mb 3

Rewardesto the Common Waytes	Item paid to the Common Waytes of this Citty	vij s iiij d	5
---------------------------------	--	--------------	---

Summa vij s iiij d

Clothing of the Common officers accustomed	Item for the waytes liveries	vj li xij s	10
--	------------------------------	-------------	----

mb 4

Rewardesto his Maiestes purseuantes and players	Item paid therefore this yeare	iiij li x s	15
--	--------------------------------	-------------	----

Summa iiij li. x s

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC22(2) 20

f 23

Rewardesto the Common Waytes

To them for their fee due att Easter	iiij s. iiij d.	25
To them more for christmas & St Stephens day	iiij s. iiij d.	
to them att St Williams Day	xx d.	

Summa vij s iiij d

30

f 25

Clothinge of the Common officers accustomed

R.S.	paid for the waites liveries [(<...>)] ix yeards of Cloth	vj li. xij s.	35
------	---	---------------	----

1639

House Books Y: B36

f 21 (4 March) 40

And that the Chamberleyne lay of every of them xx li. towardes

the Charges of his *Maiestes* entertainment into the Cittie and they to have it paid them agayne when moneys come in

And now it is referred [to] to my lord Maiors discrecion to rewarde or give presentes to his *Maiestes* *servantes* as hee shall thinck fitting

5

And that the lyke guift of a bowle and purse with CXX Carelous peeces in it bee presented to his *Maiestie* att his coming to this Cittie

And it is thought fitt that my lord Maior invite his *Maiestie* to dynner & it is agreed and soe ordered that my lord Maior have two Buttes of sack & a tune of Clarett wyne given him of the Citties charge towardes his *Maiestes* entertainment

10

...

f 21v (15 March)

15

...

And that the former Committees for Micklegate warde take care to gett the Citties Walls about the Barr amended and call to them workemen to doe the same forthwith and to see the *Kinges* Armes sett vpp where they formerly stood and to see rayles sett on the right syde of the street neare the barr as was att his *Maiestes* former coming and see whoe have not amended their dorres or removed their manure as was comaunded

20

And that the waytes of this Cittie play vpon Micklegate barr and on Bowthombarr at his *Maiestes* Coming into the Cittie and passing through to the Mannour and if need bee that their *Cognizances* bee new burnished ./

25

And that the Comittees for Bowthomwarde inquire what Sellerage may bee hadd [(<.)] nigh the Courte for stowing his *Maiestes* beare and others & to charge them to reserve it for that purpose

30

And that my lord Maior (kneeling) deliuer vpp the sworde & Mace & Keyes of the Cittie (new burnished) to his *Maiestie* and present the Cupp and purse with CXX lie. xx s peeces of gould in it And that *maister* Recorder make such a speach for welcoming his *Maiestie* to the Cittie as hee thinkes fitt

35

And that the Squiours have xiiij s iiij d a peece and the Officers and Porter x s a peece towardes the making vpp of their gownes for this tyme of his *Maiestes* coming to the Cittie soe that it bee noe *presedent* for future tyme ./

40

And that the Tipstaves have new coates provided now ./

And that my lord Maior provide two foot men to bee in

velvett pees with the Citties armes and that they have two new suites provided such as formerly they hadd ./

f 22 (24 March)

...

And now it ordered that every one sett forth candles att their doores when it is darke and warning to bee given by the Constables during the tyme his *Maiestie* is here

And that all the Constables bee warned to bee at Micklegate Barr too morrowe att his *Maiestes* Coming to bee disposed of by the Aldermen as there shalbe cause ./

And that if the xx li. a man laid off by the Chamberleynes will not serve att this tyme to dispend for the Citties occasions then C li. to be borrowed and the Chamberleynes to give security for it and that they shalbe saved harmelesse by the Corporacion

And that all the Common Counsell and those that have beene Chamberleynes bee warned to bee att Micklegate barr too morrowe in their best apparrell

...

ff 28-31*

Bee it allwayes hadd in remembrance that our most gracious and dread Soueraigne Lord the most high and mighty Monarch Charles the first of that name by the grace of god king of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland defendour of the faith &c did on or about the xxijth day of March Anno Domini 1638 and in the fowerteenth yeare of his *Maiestes* most happie Raigne begin his progresse from his highnesse famouse Citties of London and Westminster towardes Scotland And in his *Maiestes* said progresse vpon Satterday being the thirtieth of the said moneth of March 1639 came from Doncaster to this Cittie of yorke attended by Mr. christofer Brearey & Mr. Marmaduke Croft Sheriffes of this Cittie whoe were wayting for his *Maiestes* coming on the midle of Tadcaster Bridge where the Citties Armes are sett vpp ingraven in stone (being the confynes and bounder.) of the Wapentack of Aynstie of the said Citty and devides it from the Countie of yorke) having on their Crimson gownes and whyte roddees in their handes and accompanied with diuerse of the gentlemen and substantiall Inhabitan^{tes} of the Aynstie of the said Cittie and their owne wayters in their liveries to attend and receive his *Maiestie* And (his highnesse being in his Caroach) the said Sheriffes att his coming thither did vpon their knees most humbly welcome

his *Maiestie* into the Countie of the said *Cittie* and deliuered
 to his said *Maiestie* their *rodde*s in token of their duties and
 acknowledgment of his highnesse supreame authoritie which his
Maiestie graciously received and redeliuered them their *rodde*s
 agayne and gave them [them] 'his' hande to kisse And soe the 5
 said *Sheriffes* bearing vpp their *rodde*s did ryde next before his
Maiestie into the *Cittie* in att *Micklegate* barr where the *Waytes*
 of the *Cittie* were sounding and playing on their *Cornettes* and
 ther [loud] lowd *instrumentes* on both sydes of the *gaytes* of
 the said Barr And on the North syde of the street within the gate 10
 a little distance from the same there was a great *parte* there of
 rayled in for the Lord Maior *Maister* Recorder Aldermen and
 such as hadd beene *Sheriffes*, the *Chamberleynes* and all Such
Cittizens as hadd beene *Chamberleynes* and all the *Common*
Counsell to stand within (The lorde Maior and Recorder having 15
 convenient places made somewhat higher then the rest for them
 to stand and kneele vpon) And his *Maiestie* being entered into, |
Cittie, his Caroach (in the further end where of on that syde
 next my Lord Maior his *Maiestie* sate & therein were three or
 fower of the cheif of the *Nobilitie*) was by the Coachman guided 20
 neare to the syde of the Rayle where the honourable Roger
Iaques Lord Maior and the worshipfull Thomas Widdrington
Esquire [Recorder] Counsellour att Law Recorder of the said
Cittie having first made three low obeisances did together with
 the Aldermen and xxiiij^{tie} in their Scarlett and Crimson gownes 25
 and the rest of the said *Cittizens* and Comon Counsell in their
 backgownes attending there within the Rayles, fall downe vpon
 their knees and then the said Lord Maior deliuered to his *Maiestie*
 the *Citties* Sword and Mace the said sword being the sword given
 to this *Cittie* by the Emperour Sigismond together with the 30
 keyes of the *Citties* gates all burnished over and bound in a string
 of Crimson silke and silver his lordshipp speaking theis wordes
videlicet Most dread [Souer] Soueraigne / In all humblenesse wee
 render vnto you all power with the sworde of Iustice which it
 hath pleased your gracious *Maiestie* and noble progenitours to 35
 have honoured [this] the gouernment of this your auncient *Citty*
 withall, And in further testimonie of our obedience wee present
 vnto you this Mace with the keyes of this 'your' *Citties* gates
 acknowledging our selves happie to bee vnder your gracious
 gouernment and proteccion whose ingresse and stay with vs 40
 wee desire may bee happie and your retorne prosperous and
 successefull and that king Charles may long live and prosperously

raigne over vs And his *Maiestie* vpon receiuing of the said Swerd
 as alsoe the Mace and keyes redeliuered the same back to my lord
 Maior and then *Maister* Recorder made an Oracion to his *Maiestie*
 as followeth *videlicet* Most gracious & dread Soueraigne bee
 graciously pleased to pardon this stay, That wee the least &
 meanest moates in the firmament of your *Maiestes* gouernment
 shold thus dare to cause you our bright and glorious sunne to
 stand, Give vs leave whoe are the members of this auncient &
 decayed Cittie to make knowne vnto your *Maiestie* (even our
 [sun] Sune it self) where the Sunn now standes.

In the Cittie of yorke

Which 'now' lyke an illdrawne picture needes a name. A place
 soe vnylyke it self that wee may boldly say Niobe was never soe
 vnylyke Niobe never old man soe vnylyke himself being young as is
 the Cittie of yorke vnylyke the Cittie of yorke. Heretofore an
 Imperiall Cittie the place of the lyfe and death of the Emperour
 Constantius Clorus |

In whose grave a burning lampe was found many Centuries
 of yeares after; honoured with the birth of Constantine the great
 and with the most noble library of Egbert. I might goe further
 but this [were] were onely to shoue or rather speak of 'our'
 Auncient Tombes. This Cittie was afterwarde twice burnt so
 that the very ashes of theis Antiquities are not to bee found,
 And if later scarrs hadd not defaced our former glorie what was
 it truely in respect of what wee now enioy

The births lives and deaths of Emperours are not soe much for
 the honour of yorke as that king Charles was once duke of yorke
 and your very Royall aspect surmountes our former glorie and
 scatters our later Cloudes

Its more honour for vs that king Charles hath given vs a new
 life nativitie and being by a most benigne and liberall Charter
 then that Constantyne the great hadd his first being here And for
 the lampe found in the grave of Clorus your *Maiestie* maynteynes
 a lampe of Iustice in this Cittie which burnes more cleare than
 that of Clorus and shynes into five seuerall Counties att which
 each subiect may light a torch by the brightness whereof hee may
 see his owne right and fynde and taste part of that sweet and
 wholsomme manna here att his owne doore which dropps from
 the influence of your *Maiestes* most iust & gracious goverment

Soe that if the lybrary of Egbert were now extant amongst vs,
that verie Idea of Eloquence *which* the most skilfull Oratour
could extract out of it wold not bee able to expresse what wee
owe to *your Maiestie* there being not any acknowledgment
answerable to our Obligacions

5

ffor besydes all this beames & lightning of those eminent
vertues, sublime guiftes and illuminacions wherewith you are
endowed doe cast soe forceible refleccions vpon the eyes of all
men that you fill not only this Citty this kingdome but the
whole vniverse with splendour

10

You have established *your* throne vpon two Collomnes of
dyamondes Pietie and Iustice the one gives you to god the other
gives men to you and all *your* subiectes are most happie in both
ffor *our* selves most gracious king *your Maiestes* humblest and
meanest subiectes Obedience [is] the best of Sacrifices is the
onely sacrifice *which* wee have to Offer to *your Maiestie*, Yett
vouchsafe to beleeeve (most mighty king) that even *our* workes
[suh.] such as they are shall not resemble those sacrafices where
out the harte is taken and where of all the head nothing is left
save onely the tongue *our* sacrafice is that of hartes and not of
tongues.

15

20

The memorie of King Charles shall ever bee sacred vnto us
soe long as there remaine any Alters or that Oblacion is offered
on earth.

The most devout and fervent prayers of *your Maiestes* daylie
votaries the poore Cittizens of yorke are and ever shall bee that
the Septer of king Charles may lyke Arons rodd budd & blossome
and bee an eternall testimony *against* all Rebels /

25

And *our* most chearfull and vnanimous acclamacions are that
king Charles may long live & triumphantly raigne and that this
kingdome may never (...) want a King Charles

30

Which being ended the lord Maior did take a faire Cupp of
silver with a Cover double guilt having the kinges Armes molten
and sett on the topp with the Citties Armes engraven on the
bottome or foote therof made my *maister* Iames Plomer a
Gouldsmith of this Cittie weying (*blank*) with a rich purse
wrought all over on both sydes with gould & silver & six score
of Carolus xx s peeces therein being fastened by the string to
the topp of the said Cupp *which* his Lordshipp did humbly
present to his *Maiestie* with theis wordes *videlicet*

35

40

Wee the Maior Recorder Aldermen & Cittizens of this *your*
highnesse Citty in all humility doe present vnto *your* most

excellent *Maiestie* this Cupp with the purse and gould therein
 humbly desiring *your* gracious acceptance.. And the said Cupp
 with the purse and gould therein was carried before his *Maiestie*
 through the Cittie by one of the *kinges* footmen and afterwarde
 as was *perceived* came to (*blank*) Maister of the horse And the 5
 Lord Maior being appoynted by the *heraldes* did as grand
 Sergiant[es] att Mace within the Cittie carrie the Citties Mace
 next before his *Maiestie* there being noe sword att all carried in
 regarde his *Maiestie* was in his Caroach and not on foot or 10
 horseback my lord Maior being first [f] mounted on [the] his
 footcloth having two footmen with black velvet pees and the
 Citties Armes on them And *maister* Recorder & alsoe in their
 scarlett gownes well mounted on their [footclothe] footcloth
 horses 'did ryde next before the Sheriffes of this Citty' (the
 Trayned [e] and in the Cittie and Aynstie being 600 in number 15
 standing on both sydes the street from Micklegate barr to St
 Iohns Church all in compleat Armour) and soe his *Maiestie* ridd
 along [through] through the Cittie to the Mannor neare the walls
 of the Citty where his *Maiestie* was attended by my lord Maior
 & Aldermen into the presence Chamber and there my lord Maior 20
 made knowne to the right honourable Earle of Holland that his
Lordshipp was very desirous that the *kinges* *Maiestie* wold bee
 pleased to honour the Citie soe much as to dyne att his house on
 what day it shold best please his *Maiestie* whoe presently |
 moved his highnesse therein wherevnto his *Maiestie* graciously 25
 condisceding retorned answer by the said Earle of Holland that
 hee wold dyne with him vppon the Monday next following and
 therevpon my lord Maior in testimonie of thankfullnesse did
 make a low obeysance to his *Maiestie* and soe departed for that
 tyme and then my lord Maior invited all the Nobles and Courtiers 30
 and all other his *Maiestes* *servantes* alsoe to Dynner and the
 Citties Sword was left there but the Mace was delivered back by
 one of the gentlemen vshers daylie waytours to my lord Maior
 and soe my lord Maior taking his leave went home having the
 Citties Mace soe soone as hee was forth of the Mannour gates 35
 borne before him by one of his *Lordshippes* Squiours. And on the
 [Monday] morrow being Sonday my lord Maior Recorder
 Aldermen Sheriffes *xxiiij*tie and Chamberleyns went to the
 Courte and his *Maiestie* went to the Cathedrall Church the Citties
 sword being borne before him by the Right honourable Thomas 40
 Earle of Arundell and Surrey Earle Marshall of England (for that
 the lord Clifford whoe is cheif Captaine of this Citty was then

absent and in [his] the kinges service att the City of Carlile,
 whoe of right shold otherwise have borne the same as att other
 tymes vpon the lyke occasions hee had done and his father the
 Right honourable Earle of Cumberland before tymes hadd borne
 the same in regarde of his said Captainshipp) And my lord Maior 5
 bore the Citties Mace [next b<..)] and next before my lord Maior
 the kinges Sergiantes att Mace with their maces and next before
 them the Noble men in their Rankes and next before them the
 Sheriffes of the Citty and then the Recorder Aldermen & xxiiij^{tie}
 in their Scarlett and Crimson gownes and the Chamberleynes 10
 alsoe in their Rankes his Maiestie going all the way on foot,
 where his Maiestie heard divine service and a Sermon preached
 by doctour Young deane of Winchester [and] one of his Maiestes
 Chapleynes; But in the way to the Church the Sherifff of the
 Countie of York 'Offered' [made<....)] goe behynde the Sheriffes 15
 of the Citty and nearer to his Maiestie wherein hee was opposed
 by the Sheriffes of the Citty and therevpon afterwarde the
 Sheriffes of the Citty made their Complaynt to the Earle Marshall
 setting forth their right in that behalf, (this City being a Countie
 of it self without any dependency of the County of Yorke and 20
 the Sheriffes of the Countie having nothing to doe there) his
 lordshipp was pleased to give this answer that the Sheriff of the
 County was then gone into the Countrie vpon his Maiestes
 speciall service and that vpon his retirne hee wold heare the
 alligacions on both sydes and make some end and determinacion 25
 in the businesse but uerynnes | occasions [hav<..)] troubling his
 lordshipp & the Sheriffes long absence were the causes that his
 lordshipp did nothing in the businesse) And when sermon was
 ended his Maiestie went back to the Mannour attended in the
 lyke manour as before where my lord Maior Recorder and 30
 Aldermen tooke their leaves and departed home the Citties Mace
 being borne before his lordshipp as it was the day before and att
 all other tymes when his Maiestie went abroad in the Citty hee
 was attended by the lord Maior Aldermen Sheriffes xxiiij^{tie} and
 Chamberleyns in lyke manner saving that the Citties Sword was 35
 borne before his Maiestie by diuerse of the lordes in their courses
 seuerally att not alwayes by one till the said Lord Clifford came
 to the Citty (which was about (blank) after his Maiestes coming
 and then hee bore the same as due to his said place. And on the
 Munday after his Maiestie went from the Mannour to my lord 40

Maiors house in his Caroach (with all the Nobles & Courtiers)
 to dynner where very great provision of meates & wyne of all
 sortes was made att my lord Maiors owne costes & Charges
 (except one Tunn of Gascoigne wyne and a butt of sack which
 was given his lordshipp by the Cittie, All the meat was prepared 5
 and made ready by his *Maiestes* owne Cookes (my lord Maiors
 Cookes alsoe assisting for making ready the *Lordes* meates) the
 meates were brought vpp and served in by my Lord Maior,
 Recorder *Aldermen* and somme of the fower and twenty and
 after that a very great & sumptuous Banquett was served in with 10
 all which his *Maiestie* was very well pleased, and soe was pleased
 to declare himself & soe were the *Lordes* alsoe as themselves
 expressed And when dynner was ended his *Maiestie* went into
 the withdrawing roome and after the *Lordes* [hadd dyned]
 came from dynner his *Maiestie* called my lord Maior and *maister* 15
 Recorder & knighted them with the sword of the Earle Marshall
 in the presence of the Nobles after which his *Maiestie* departed
 and went to the Mannour in his Caroch And vpon Thursday
 before Easter his *Maiestie* was pleased to solemnize in the Minster
 an auncient and pious solemnity called his Maundith which is 20
 yearly performed and that was on this manner *videlicet* a great
 parte of the Ile of the North syde of the Church was closed in
 with scaffoldes of furr deales and on the North syde of the Ile
 there were seates made some distance from the ground whereon 25
 xxxix^{tie} old men sate according to the number of the yeares of
 his *Maiestes* age and the Bishopp of Winchester his *Maiestes*
 Almoner coming within the place inclosed did first read prayers
 and after prayers done the Bishopp taking a linnen towell which
 hee putt about him and a basin of water held him by his Chaplaine,
 washed all the said xxxix mens feet and after wyped them with 30
 the towell and then redd other prayers and the Quire of singing
 men standing on a scaffold neare the place sung Anthemes and
 then the said Bishopp of Winchester gave to every of the said
 poore men a peece of woollen cloth for a gowne a peece of linnen
 for a shirt [al] and a litle whyte purse with redd stringes with 35
 39 single pennies in it and after that gave to each of them a
 platter with fish and bread thereon and then redd more prayers
 and soe departed and on the morrow being good ffryday the
 Lord Maior Sir Thomas Widdrington knight Recorder the
Aldermen *Sheriffes* and xxiiij^{tie} in their scarlett and Crimson 40
 gownes and the Chamberleyns in their gownes went to the
 Mannour and attended his *Maiestie* to the Minster (the sword

being carried before his *Maiestie* by one of the Nobles and the
 Mace borne [before] by my lord Maior [all] and all the rest
 in their *Ranckes* and order as formerly they hadd done) where
 his *Maiestie* heard divine service and sermon and after was
 pleased to touch a great number of people for Cure of their
 diseases comonly called the *kinges* evill and soe retorned to the
 Mannour and on the Munday Tewsdays and thursday after his
Maiestie did in [ly] lyke maner touch great numbers of people
 that were diseased And his *Maiestie* of his princely compassion
 and charity did by his Almoner send to the lord Maior lx li. to
 bee distributed among the poore in this Citty which was disposed
 on by the wardons of every warde to the seuerall *parishes* and the
 poore therein *videlicet* in Bowthomwarde xij li. in Munckwarde
 xvij li. in Micklegate warde xx li. (*blank*) & in Walmgatewarde
 xx li. (*blank*) and lykwise his *Maiestie* did send to all the prisons
 in the Citty seuerall moneyes to bee distributed among the poore
 prisoners therein. And on the (*blank*) day of May being tewsdays
 my lord Maior Recorder Aldermen Sheriffes and Chamberleynes
 went betymes in the morning to the Mannour where his *Maiestie*
 was ready to goe away and they standing within the Mannour
 yarde, his *Maiestie* came hastily downe the stayres from his
 chamber and presently tooke horse and ridd towardes Scotland
 (intending (as was said) to goe that night to Rabie Castle) and
 there they prayed for his prosperous Iourney and safe retorne
 and soe came home

Viuat Rex Carolus

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC22(3)

f 23*

Rewardesto the Common waytes

E.W.Y.	To them for their fee due att Easter	iiij s. iiij d.	
	To them more att christmas & St Stephens day	iiij s. iiij d.	35
	to them att (...) day	xx d.	

(...)mma viij s iiij d

f 25

Clothinge of the Common Officers

...

paid to Maister Scrafton for ix yeardes of cloth at <...> the yeard for the waytes liveries	vj li. xij s.	5
--	---------------	---

...

f 41

Expences att his Maiestes coming to this Citty

...

paid for guilding the waytes schocheons	vj s.	10
---	-------	----

...

To the kinges Trumpeters	x s.	
--------------------------	------	--

To the princes Trumpete<..>	x s.	
-----------------------------	------	--

<...> kinges musitia<..>	x s.	15
--------------------------	------	----

...

To the kinges drumers	xl s	
-----------------------	------	--

...

f 41v

To th<.> <.>inges trumpeters in their retorne	xx s.	20
---	-------	----

...

To the Earle of Essex Trumpeters	v s.	
----------------------------------	------	--

...

25

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

p 226

...

Item payd for Ringing the day the kinge cam to yorke about ye Scotch wares	0 2 0	30
---	-------	----

...

1640

35

House Books Y: B36

f 46 (20 August)

...

And now it is Ordered that my Lord Maior & Aldermen with their footclothes, the xxiiij ^{tie} , Chamberleynes and Common Counsell and those that have beene Chamberleyns attend att	40
---	----

Micklegate Barr att his *Maiestes* Coming in and his Lordshipp kneeling shall deliver vpp to his *Maiestie* the Citties Sword and Mace and the keyes of the Barrs and posternes and that the Waytes play vpon Bowthom barr & Micklegate Barr And that stoopes and Rayles bee sett within the Barr as formerly And that Alderman Cowper Alderman Hoyle Alderman Hutchinson *maister* Dawson *maister* Harbert *maister* ffairwether and *maister* Walker take care to gett the kinges Armes sett vpp on the Barr and gett the Rayles and stoopes sett on the right syde of the street there as was formerly and to see whoe have not amended their Doores and removed their manure as was comaunded ./

And now it is referred to my lord Maior with thassistance of *maister* Recorder to consider whether it bee fitt to present his *Maiestie* with a guift or not and what shalbe fitt to bee given ./

And now it is thought fitt by the Courte and soe desired that my lord Maior invite his *Maiestie* to dynner on Sunday and that hee have the same allowance as was given the Last yeare to Sir Roger Iaques

f 46v (21 August)

...

And now it ordered that there bee a purse and C peeces presented to his *Maiestie* att his coming ./

And that *maister* Sheriffes and his companie meet his *Maiestie* att Tadcaster Bridge

And that the Constables bee all warned to bee in Micklegate to attend as they shalbe appoynted

And that ther bee two suites of Apparrell provided for two footmen with pees with the Citties Armes on to attend my lord Maior ./

...

f 49v (27 September)

...

And now it is Ordered in regarde the king is here that the Sheriffes now Sworne shall have their Crimson gownes agaynst sonday next to attend his *Maiestie* but this to bee noe *preiudice* to the auncient custome of having them on St Stephen day & not before ./

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C19:3

mb 2

Rewar^des to
the (...)

...
Item paid to the Common Waytes of this Cittie viij s iiij d 5

Summa viij s iiij d

...

mb 3

10

(...)

...
Item for the Waytes liveries vij li. iiij s

...

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC23(1)

15

f 26

Rewar^des to the Common Waytes

G.N.

To them for their fee due at Easter iiij s. iiij d. 20
to them more for christmas & St Steven day iiij s. iiij d.
to them at St. Williams day xx d.

Summa viij s. iiij d.

25

f 28

Clothing of the Common Officers

I.I.

...
To Maister Scrafton for ix yeards of cloth for
the waytes liveries (... 30

...

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

35

p 232

...
Paid for Ringinge 23 Augst at the kinges Cominge to yorke
Second tyme about Scot^es wars — 2 —

...

40

1641

House Books Y: B36

f 61v (17 November)

... 5
 And now it is ordered that the streetes throughout the Cittie
 especially in Boothomeward be sufficientlie repaired and amended
 in all places where there are defectes and that they be likewise
 made cleane & all the mannure and dirt removed, now against his
 Maiestiees comeing to this Cittie and that the Waitees of this 10
 Cittie play vpon Boothome barr at his Maiestiees comeing into
 the Cittie and that the kinges Armes be set vpon the Barr & that
 rayles & stulpes be set on the right side of the streete there with
 conveniencie for my Lord Maior and Aldermen to stand in at his
 Maiestiees comeing into the Cittie And that maister Alderman 15
 Hemsworth maister Alderman Thompson maister Hewley maister
 Horner maister ffairewether maister Coulton maister Beale /
 maister Watman & maister Setherthwaite see the same performed
 and done /

f 62 (19 November)

...
 And now it is agreed vpon by theise presentes that there shalbe
 C li. presented to his Maiestie in a purse
 And now it is ordered that the wardens of every warde send 25
 the officers of the wardes respectively with the Constables to
 prepare five horses in every warde for carrying the kinges Trayne
 on munday morning to Tadcaster and that they be assured of
 them to be in [.e.] readynesse or else to take them presently
 & Carry them to the postmaster to be at the owners charg 30
 And now it is ordered that fees formerly given to the kinges
 officers be forborne except the Cookes which is left to my Lord
 Maiors discretion /
 And now it is ordered that the petition for the Courte to bee
 established here againe at this Cittie be delivered to his Maiestie 35
 by the Maior & Commonaltie at Sir Arthure Ingrams house after
 dinner on sunday
 And that mr Robert Barwick be in a redd gowne as the Recorder
 and accompany my Lord Maior at the Barr and is desired to
 make a speech to his Maiestie 40
 And that my Lord Maior send for such of the xxiiijth as he
 shall thinke fitt to make [(.)] vpp the number of Aldermen to

waite vpon his Maiestie at dinner and that then they with the Aldermen deliver the peticon in their black Gownes

And that my Lord Maior haue a butt of sack and a Tunn of Clarrett wine presented to him for his Maiesties entertainment

And that C torches be prepared and every Constable to haue one in regard his Maiesties come will be in the evening 5

And that the Sherriffes meete the King at Maudlan Chappell in their redd gownes & on footecloath horses

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C20:1 10

mb 3

Rewardesto the Common Waytes	Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Cittie Summa viij s iiij d	viij s iiij d	15
---------------------------------	---	---------------	----

Clothinge of the Comon officers accustomed	Item for the waytes liueryees	vj li. vj s	
--	-------------------------------	-------------	--

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC23(2) 20

f 23

Rewardesto the Common Waytes

To them for their whole yeares fee	viij s. iiij d.	25
------------------------------------	-----------------	----

f 25

Cloathing of the Common officers

To Iohn Loftus as per note for the Waytes liveryes beeing ix yeardes of WashardScarlet at xiiij s per yeard	[vj] li vj s	30
---	--------------	----

Churchwardens' Accounts: Holy Trinity Goodramgate 35
BI: PR Y/HTG 12

p 384

Item for holfe payde for ringears waiges the .20. of [n]November at the Kinge coming to yearke from Scoteland	00 00 9	40
--	-------------	----

p 385

...
 Ittem paide for ringears waiges for that day the kinge came
 to yorke 00|00|09

5

Churchwardens' Accounts: St Martin Cum Gregory

BI: PR Y/MG 19

10

p 237

...
 paid for ringinge bells when the kyng'e Came Nouember 20 — 2 8

...
 paid for ringing bells at the king & prince comeing to yorke 15
 18 March — 2 8

...
 paid for ringing bells at the duckes comeing to yorke
 April 16th — 2 8

20

...
 paid for Ringing bells att the kings Returne from beuerley — 2 —

1642

25

House Books Y: B36

f 69 (16 March)

...
 And now it is ordered that whereas his *Maiestie* is to come to this 30
 Cittie tomorrowe that two tunn of french wyne & a Butt of Sack
 be presented to his *Maiestie* & that Sir Roger Iaques & Alderman
 Thompson see the same done accordingly

And that the Sheriffes well attended vpon, attend on his
Maiestie at Tadcaster bridge to morrowe at his Comeing to this 35
 Cittie

And now it is ordered that the Lord Maior Aldermen xxiiij^{tie}
 & Chamberlaynes & best Cittizens attend at the barr as they
 formerly haue done the Aldermen in Scarlett & xxiiij^{tie} in redd
 gownes and the other in their blacke gownes & best apparell & 40
 that the Aldermen haue horses and maister Thomas Dauson
 maister ffairewether maister Hewley maister Councillor Brearey

maister Thomas Dickinson & maister Leonard Thompson to haue horses likewise in respect that many of the Aldermen by reason of their dwelling in the Country & sicknes will be absent

And now it is ordered that railes & stulpes be sett as formerly they were and such watch as was formerly and the Constables to be all there with their [st<....>] stafes to see good rule kept and that the waytes to play at Micklegate Barr & the Bells to ring

5

And now my Lord Maior is desired by this Courte to invite his Maiestie And in regard both the prince & King will be there [his] he is to haue in wyne threscore & eight poundes

10

...

f 69v (17 March)

...

And now it is ordered that xxtie good Cittizens in every warde be in their best apparell with bright Halbertes doe this day attend his Maiesties Comeing at Micklegate Barr

15

...

His Maiestie came to this Cittie this day being saturday about 4or of the Clock in the afternoone and on the sunday following dyned at my Lord Maiors house and after dinner Knighted my Lord Maior

20

f 80v (16 December)

25

...

And that the Common Waytes haue their Coates bought by the discretion of Alderman Hemsworth & Alderman Scott and also for the Tipstaues

30

...

City Chamberlains' Rolls Y: C20:2

mb 1

35

...

Rewar^des to the
Comon Waites

Item paid to the Comon Waites of this Cittie

viiij s iiij d

Summa viij s. iiij d.

Clothing the
Comon officers
accustomed

...

[<...>]

...

40

City Chamberlains' Books Y: CC23(3)

f 20

Rewards to the Comon Waytes

W.B. To them for their whole yeares ffee viij s. iiij d. 5

Summa viij s. iiij d.

f 33

Rewards to this Maiestes pursevantes and players

10

...
W.B. To the Princes Highnesses Trumpters for a Reward xx s

...

15

f 38v

Expences att his Maiesties Coming

...

To 5 of his Maiesties Trumpiters xx s

...

20







GretagMacbeth™ ColorChecker Color